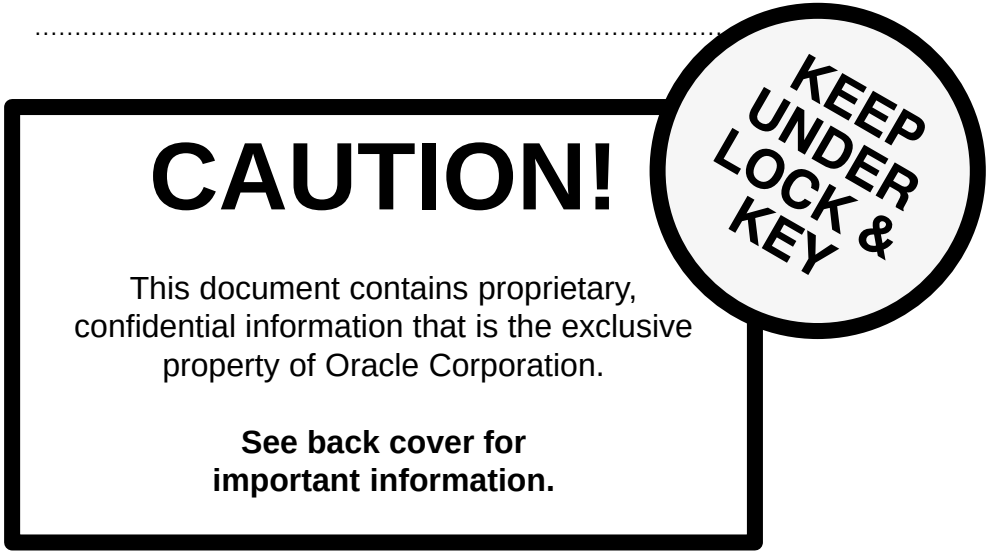
Oracle® Receivables

Technical Reference Manual

Release 11*i*

Volume 1



Oracle® Receivables Applications Technical Reference Manual

RELEASE 11*i*
VOLUME 1
May 2001

ORACLE

Oracle® Receivables Applications Technical Reference Manual, Volume 1
Release 11*i*

The part number for this book is A89884–01**.** To order this book, use set part number A85268–02**.**

Copyright © 1994, 2001. Oracle Corporation. All rights reserved.

Major Contributors: Charlie Ahern, Olga Basman, Craig Borchardt, Renee Connors, Dianna Ferguson, Alan Fothergill, Miranda Ho, Charity Kocher, Lee Konstantinou, Kavitha Nandakumar, Essan Ni, Kristin Penaskovic, Oliver Steinmeier, Martin Johnson, Ron Rak, Saiprasad Rangarajan, Ajay Singh, Dylan Wan

Contributors: Christopher Andrews, K.C. Buckley, Stephen Damiani, Martin Taylor

This Technical Reference Manual (TRM) in any form, software or printed matter, contains proprietary information of Oracle Corporation; it is provided under an Oracle Corporation agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and is also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual property law. Restrictions applicable to this TRM include, but are not limited to: (a) exercising either the same degree of care to safeguard the confidentiality of this TRM as you exercise to safeguard the confidentiality of your own most important Confidential Information or a reasonable degree of care, whichever is greater; (b) maintaining agreements with your employees and agents that protect the Confidential Information of third parties such as Oracle Corporation and instructing such employees and agents of these requirements for this TRM; (c) restricting disclosure of this TRM to those of your employees who have a "need to know" consistent with the purposes for which this TRM was disclosed to you; (d) maintaining this TRM at all times on your premises; (e) not removing or destroying any proprietary or confidential legends or markings placed upon this TRM in whatever form, software or printed matter; and (f) not reproducing or transmitting this TRM in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Oracle Corporation. You should not use this TRM in any form, software or printed matter, to create software that performs the same or similar functions as any Oracle Corporation products.

The information in this TRM is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the TRM in any form, software or printed matter, please report them to us in writing. Oracle Corporation does not warrant that this TRM is error–free. This TRM is provided to customer "as–is" with no warranty of any kind. This TRM does not constitute Documentation as that term is defined in Oracle's agreements.

Reverse engineering of the Programs (software and documentation) associated with this TRM are prohibited. The Programs associated with this TRM are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail–safe, back–up, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and Oracle disclaims liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

Restricted Rights Legend
This TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM delivered subject to the DOD FAR Supplement are 'commercial computer software' and use, duplication and disclosure of the TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement. Otherwise, this TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM delivered subject to the Federal Acquisition Regulations are 'restricted computer software' and use, duplication and disclosure of the TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM shall be subject to the restrictions in FAR 52.227–14, Rights in Data — General, including Alternate III (June 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

Oracle is a registered trademark, and CASE*Exchange, Enabling the Information Age, Hyper*SQL, NLS*Workbench, Oracle7, Oracle8, Oracle 8*i*, Oracle Access, Oracle Application Object Library, Oracle Discoverer, Oracle Financials, Oracle Quality, Oracle Web Customers, Oracle Web Employees, Oracle Work in Process, Oracle Workflow, PL/SQL, Pro*Ada, Pro*C, Pro*COBOL, Pro*FORTRAN, Pro*Pascal, Pro*PL/I, SmartClient, SQL*Connect, SQL*Forms, SQL*Loader, SQL*Menu, SQL*Net, SQL*Plus, and SQL*Report are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

CAUTION

This Technical Reference Manual in any form — software or printed matter — contains proprietary, confidential information that is the exclusive property of Oracle Corporation. If you do not have a valid contract with Oracle for the use of this Technical Reference Manual or have not signed a non–disclosure agreement with Oracle covering this Technical Reference Manual, then you received this document in an unauthorized manner and are not legally entitled to possess or read it.

Use, duplication, and disclosure are subject to restrictions stated in your contract with Oracle Corporation.

Contents

VOLUME 1

Chapter 1 **Introduction** ..... **1 – 1**

Chapter 2 **High–Level Design** ..... **2 – 1**
Overview of High–Level Design ..... 2 – 2
Database Diagrams ..... 2 – 9
Public Table List ..... 2 – 29
Public View List ..... 2 – 48
Forms and Table View List ..... 2 – 49
Internal View List ..... 2 – 57
Single Organization View List ..... 2 – 59
Multiple Reporting Currencies View List ..... 2 – 63
Backwards–Compatible View List ..... 2 – 65
Module List ..... 2 – 66

Chapter 3 **Detailed Design** ..... **3 – 1**
Overview of Detailed Design ..... 3 – 2
Table and View Definitions ..... 3 – 3

Index

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

VOLUME 2

Table and View Definitions (Continued) . . . . . 3 – 455

Index

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

CHAPTER

1 Introduction

The Oracle Receivables Applications Technical Reference Manual provides the information you need to understand the underlying structure of Oracle Receivables and Oracle Public Sector Receivables. After reading this manual, you should be able to convert your existing applications data, integrate your existing applications with your Oracle Receivables application, and write custom reports for your Oracle Receivables application, as well as read data that you need to perform other tasks.

This chapter introduces you to the Oracle Receivables Applications Technical Reference Manual, and explains how to use it.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Introduction

At Oracle, we design and build applications using Oracle Designer, our systems design technology that provides a complete environment to support developers through all stages of a systems life cycle. Because we use a repository–based design toolset, all the information regarding the underlying structure and processing of our applications is available to us online. Using Oracle Designer, we can present this information to you in the form of a technical reference manual.

This Oracle Receivables Applications Technical Reference Manual contains detailed, up–to–date information about the underlying structure of Oracle Receivables and Oracle Public Sector Receivables. As we design and build new releases of Oracle Receivables applications, we update our Oracle Designer repository to reflect our enhancements. As a result, we can always provide you with an Oracle Receivables Applications Technical Reference Manual that contains the latest technical information as of the publication date. Note that after the publication date we may have added new indexes to Oracle Receivables and Oracle Public Sector Receivables to improve performance.

About this Manual

This manual describes the Oracle Applications Release 11i data model, as used by Oracle Receivables; it discusses the database we include with a fresh install of Oracle Applications Release 11i. If you have not yet upgraded to Release 11i, your database may differ from the database we document in this book.

If you have upgraded from a previous release, you might find it helpful to use this manual with the appropriate *Oracle Applications Product Update Notes* manual. The product update notes list database changes and seed data changes in Oracle Receivables and Oracle Public Sector Receivables between releases. The *Oracle Applications Product Update Notes Release 11* manual describes the changes between Release 10.7 and Release 11, and the *Oracle Applications Product Update Notes Release 11i* manual describes the changes between Release 11 and Release 11i.

You can contact your Oracle representative to confirm that you have the latest technical information for Oracle Receivables. You can also use Oracle*MetaLink* which is accessible through Oracle's Support Web Center (*http://www.oracle.com/support/elec_sup*).

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Finding the Latest Information

The Oracle Receivables Applications Technical Reference Manual contains the latest information as of the publication date. For the latest information we encourage you to use Oracle*MetaLink* which is accessible through Oracle's Support Web Center (*http://www.oracle.com/support/elec_sup*).

Audience

The Oracle Receivables Applications Technical Reference Manual provides useful guidance and assistance to:

- Technical End Users
- Consultants
- Systems Analysts
- System Administrators
- Other MIS professionals

This manual assumes that you have a basic understanding of structured analysis and design, and of relational databases. It also assumes that you are familiar with Oracle Application Object Library and your Oracle Receivables application. If you are not familiar with the above products, we suggest that you attend one or more of the training classes available through Oracle Education (see: Other Information Sources: page 1 – 8).

Documentation Accessibility

Oracle's goal is to make our products, services, and supporting documentation accessible to the disabled community with good usability. To that end, our documentation includes features that make information available to users of assistive technology. This documentation is available in HTML format, and contains markup to facilitate access by the disabled community. Standards will continue to evolve over time, and Oracle is actively engaged with other market–leader technology vendors to address technical obstacles so that our documentation can be accessible to all of our customers. For additional information, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program web site at http://www.oracle.com/accessibility/.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Public Sector and Other Industry–specific Products

For certain products, including Oracle Receivables, Oracle provides several distinct software versions tailored for a specific industry or vertical, containing additional functionality not present in the base or non–vertical–specific product.

The data model for Oracle Receivables supports a superset of all the functionality used by a vertical–specific version of Oracle Receivables, including the Oracle Public Sector Financials version of Oracle Receivables. Therefore, you can use this manual in conjunction with Oracle Public Sector General Ledger, Oracle Public Sector Payables, Oracle Public Sector Purchasing, or Oracle Public Sector Receivables.

How This Manual is Organized

This manual contains two major sections, High–Level Design and Detailed Design.

High–Level Design

This section, Chapter 2, contains database diagrams and lists each database table and view that Oracle Receivables uses. This chapter also has a list of modules.

Detailed Design

This section, Chapter 3, contains a detailed description of the Oracle Receivables database design, including information about each database table and view you might need for your custom reporting or other data requirements.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

How to Use This Manual

The Oracle Receivables Applications Technical Reference Manual is a single, centralized source for all the information you need to know about the underlying structure and processing of your Oracle Receivables application. For example, you can use this manual when you need to:

- Convert existing application data
- Integrate your Oracle Receivables application with your other applications systems
- Write custom reports
- Define alerts against Oracle Applications tables
- Configure your Oracle Self–Service Web Applications
- Create views for decision support queries using query tools
- Create business views for Oracle Discoverer

You need not read this manual cover to cover. Use the table of contents and index to quickly locate the information you need.

How Not To Use This Manual

Do not use this manual to plan modifications

You should not use this manual to plan modifications to your Oracle Receivables application. Modifying Oracle Receivables and Oracle Public Sector Receivables limits your ability to upgrade to future releases of your Oracle Receivables application. In addition, it interferes with our ability to give you the high–quality support you deserve.

We have constructed your Oracle Receivables application so that you can customize it to fit your needs without programming, and you can integrate it with your existing applications through interface tables. However, should you require program modifications, you should contact our support team (see: Other Information Sources: page 1 – 8). They can put you in touch with Oracle Services, the professional consulting organization of Oracle. Their team of experienced applications professionals can make the modifications you need while ensuring upward compatibility with future product releases.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Do not write data into non–interface tables

Oracle reserves the right to change the structure of Oracle Applications tables, and to change the meaning of, add, or delete lookup codes and data in future releases. Do not write data directly into or change data in non–interface tables using SQL*Plus or other programming tools because you risk corrupting your database and interfering with our ability to support you.

Moreover, this version of the Oracle Receivables Applications Technical Reference Manual does not contain complete information about the dependencies between Oracle Receivables applications tables. Therefore, you should write data into only those tables we identify as interface tables. If you write data into other non–interface tables, you risk violating your data integrity since you might not fulfill all the data dependencies in your Oracle Receivables application.

You are responsible for the support and upgrade of the logic within the procedures that you write, which may be affected by changes between releases of Oracle Applications.

Do not rely on upward compatibility of the data model

Oracle reserves the right to change the structure of Oracle Receivables applications tables, and to change the meaning of, add, or delete lookup codes and other data in future releases. We do not guarantee the upward compatibility of the Oracle Receivables applications data model. For example, if you write a report that identifies concurrent requests that end in Error status by selecting directly from Oracle Application Object Library tables, we do not guarantee that your report will work properly after an upgrade.

About Oracle Application Object Library

The Oracle Receivables Applications Technical Reference Manual may contain references to tables that belong to Oracle Application Object Library. Oracle Application Object Library is a collection of pre–built application components and facilities for building Oracle Applications and extensions to Oracle Applications. Oracle Application Coding Standards use the Oracle Application Object Library and contains shared components including but not limited to — forms, subroutines, concurrent programs and reports, database tables and objects, messages, menus, responsibilities, flexfield definitions and online help.

Attention: Oracle does not support *any* customization of Oracle Application Object Library tables or modules, not even by Oracle consultants. (Oracle Application Object Library tables generally have names beginning with FND_%.)

Accordingly, this manual does not contain detailed information about most Oracle Application Object Library tables used by your Oracle Receivables application.

A Few Words About Terminology

The following list provides you with definitions for terms that we use throughout this manual:

Relationship

A relationship describes any significant way in which two tables may be associated. For example, rows in the Journal Headers table may have a one–to–many relationship with rows in the Journal Lines table.

Database Diagram

A database diagram is a graphic representation of application tables and the relationships between them.

Summary Database Diagram

A summary database diagram shows the most important application tables and the relationships between them. It omits tables and relationships that contribute little to the understanding of the application data model. Typically, a summary database diagram shows tables that contain key reference and transaction data.

Module

A module is a program or procedure that implements one or more business functions, or parts of a business function, within an application. Modules include forms, concurrent programs and reports, and subroutines.

Application Building Block

An application building block is a set of tables and modules (forms, reports, and concurrent programs) that implement closely–related

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

database objects and their associated processing. Said another way, an application building block is a logical unit of an application.

QuickCodes

QuickCodes let you define general purpose, static lists of values for window fields. QuickCodes allow you to base your program logic on lookup codes while displaying user–friendly names in a list of values window. QuickCodes simplify name and language changes by letting you change the names your end users see, while the codes in your underlying programs remain the same.

Form

A form is a module comprised of closely related windows that are used together to perform a task. For example, the Enter Journals form in Oracle General Ledger includes the Enter Journals window, the Batch window, and the More Actions window among others. The Enter Journals window is the main window, and from it, you can use buttons to navigate to other windows in the form. The form name usually corresponds to the main window in the form, and is frequently a window you open directly from the Navigator.

Other Information Sources

There are additional information sources, including other documentation, training and support services, that you can use to increase your knowledge and understanding of Oracle Designer, Oracle Application Object Library, and your Oracle Receivables application. We want to make these products easy for you and your staff to understand and use.

Oracle Designer Online Documentation

The online help for Oracle Designer describes how you can use Oracle Designer for your development needs.

Oracle Applications Developer's Guide

This guide contains the coding standards followed by the Oracle Applications development staff. It describes the Oracle Application Object Library components needed to implement the Oracle Applications user interface described in the *Oracle Applications User*

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Interface Standards. It also provides information to help you build your custom Developer forms so that they integrate with Oracle Applications.

Oracle Applications User Interface Standards

This manual contains the user interface (UI) standards followed by the Oracle Applications development staff. It describes the UI for the Oracle Applications products and how to apply this UI to the design of an application built using Oracle Forms 6.

Oracle Receivables User Guide
Oracle Public Sector Receivables User Guide

Your user guide provides you with all the information you need to use your Release 11i Oracle Receivables application. Each user guide is organized for fast, easy access to detailed information in a function– and task–oriented organization.

Oracle Global Financial Applications Technical Reference Manual

This manual describes additional tables and views that have been added to support features that meet statutory requirements and common business practices in your country or region. The Appendix of this manual also describes how the GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE columns of your base product tables are used in your country or region.

Country–Specific Manuals

Use these manuals to meet statutory requirements and common business practices in your country or region. They also describe additional features added to Oracle Receivables to meet those requirements. Look for a user guide appropriate to your country; for example, see the *Oracle Financials for the Czech Republic User Guide* for more information about using this software in the Czech Republic.

Oracle Applications Flexfields Guide

This guide provides flexfields planning, setup and reference information for the Oracle Receivables implementation team, as well as for users responsible for the ongoing maintenance of Oracle Applications product data. This manual also provides information on creating custom reports on flexfields data.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Oracle Workflow Guide

This manual explains how to define new workflow business processes as well as customize existing Oracle Applications–embedded workflow processes. You also use this guide to complete the setup steps necessary for any Oracle Applications product that includes workflow–enabled processes.

Oracle Alert User Guide

This manual explains how to define periodic and event alerts to monitor the status of your Oracle Applications data.

Multiple Reporting Currencies in Oracle Applications

If you use the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature to report and maintain accounting records in more than one currency, use this manual before implementing Oracle Receivables. This manual details additional steps and setup considerations for implementing Oracle Receivables with this feature.

Multiple Organizations in Oracle Applications

If you use the Oracle Applications Multiple Organization Support feature to use multiple sets of books for one Oracle Receivables installation, use this guide to learn about setting up and using Oracle Receivables with this feature. This book describes the Oracle Applications organization model, which defines business units and the relationships between them in an arbitrarily complex enterprise. Functional and technical overviews of multiple organizations are presented, as well as information about how to set up and implement this feature set in the relevant Oracle Applications products.

Oracle Financials Open Interfaces Guide

This document contains a brief summary of all open interface discussions in all Oracle Financial Applications user guides.

Oracle Manufacturing, Distribution, Sales and Service Open Interfaces Manual

This manual contains up–to–date information about integrating with other Oracle Manufacturing applications and with your other systems. This documentation includes open interfaces found in Oracle Manufacturing.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Oracle Applications Messages Manual

The Oracle Applications Messages Manual contains the text of numbered error messages in Oracle Applications. (Oracle Applications messages begin with the prefix "APP–".) It also provides information on the actions you take if you get a message. Note: This manual is available only in HTML format.

Oracle Public Sector Financials Messages Manual

This manual contains the text of numbered error messages in Oracle Public Sector Financials and related Oracle Applications products. (Oracle Applications messages begin with the prefix "APP–".) It also provides information on the actions you take if you get a message. Note: This manual is available only in HTML format.

Installation and System Administration

Oracle Applications Installation Release Notes

This manual contains a road map to the components of the release, including instructions about where to access the Release 11i documentation set.

Oracle Applications Concepts

Designed to be the first book the user reads to prepare for an installation of Oracle Applications. It explains the technology stack, architecture, features and terminology for Oracle Applications Release 11i. This book also introduces the concepts behind and major uses of Applications–wide features such as MRC, BIS, languages and character sets (NLS, MLS), BIS, Self–Service Web Applications and so on.

Installing Oracle Applications

Describes the One–Hour Install process, the method by which Release 11i will be installed. This manual includes all how–to steps, screen shots and information about Applications–wide post–install tasks.

Using the AD Utilities

This manual contains how–to steps, screen shots and other information required to run the various AD utilities such as AutoInstall, AutoPatch, AD Administration, AD Controller, Relink and so on. It also contains information about when and why you should use these utilities.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Upgrading Oracle Applications

This manual contains all the product specific pre– and post–upgrade steps that are required to upgrade products from Release 10.7 (NCA, SC and character–mode) or Release 11 of Oracle Applications. This manual also contains an overview chapter that describes all the tasks necessary to prepare and complete a upgrade of Oracle Applications.

Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide

This manual provides planning and reference information for the Oracle Applications System Administrator. It contains information on how to define security, customize menus and manage concurrent processing.

Oracle Applications Product Update Notes

This book contains a summary of each new feature we added since Release 11, as well as information about database changes and seed data changes that may affect your operations or any custom reports you have written. If you are upgrading from Release 10.7 you also need to read *Oracle Applications Product Update Notes Release 11*.

Oracle Self–Service Web Applications Implementation Manual

This manual describes the setup steps for Oracle Self–Service Web Applications and the Web Applications Dictionary.

Oracle Applications Implementation Wizard User Guide

If you are implementing more than one Oracle product, you can use the Oracle Applications Implementation Wizard to coordinate your setup activities. This guide describes how to use the wizard.

Other Information

Training

Oracle Education offers a complete set of training courses to help you and your staff master Oracle Applications. We can help you develop a training plan that provides thorough training for both your project team and your end users. We will work with you to organize courses appropriate to your job or area of responsibility.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Training professionals can show you how to plan your training throughout the implementation process so that the right amount of information is delivered to key people when they need it the most. You can attend courses at any one of our many Educational Centers, or you can arrange for our trainers to teach at your facility. In addition, we can tailor standard courses or develop custom courses to meet your needs.

Support

From on–site support to central support, our team of experienced professionals provides the help and information you need to keep your Oracle Receivables application working for you. This team includes your Technical Representative, Account Manager, and Oracle's large staff of consultants and support specialists with expertise in your business area, managing an Oracle server, and your hardware and software environment.

About Oracle

Oracle Corporation develops and markets an integrated line of software products for database management, applications development, decision support, and office automation, as well as Oracle Applications, an integrated suite of more than 75 software modules for financial management, supply chain management, manufacturing, project systems, human resources, and sales and service management.

Oracle products are available for mainframes, minicomputers, personal computers, network computers**,** and personal digital assistants, allowing organizations to integrate different computers, different operating systems, different networks, and even different database management systems, into a single, unified computing and information resource.

Oracle is the world's leading supplier of software for information management, and the world's second largest software company. Oracle offers its database, tools, and applications products, along with related consulting, education, and support services, in over 145 countries around the world.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Thank You

Thanks for using Oracle Receivables applications and this technical reference manual!

We appreciate your comments and feedback. At the back of this manual is a Reader's Comment Form that you can use to explain what you like or dislike about your Oracle Receivables application or this technical reference manual. Mail your comments to the following address or call us directly at (650) 506–7000.

Oracle Applications Documentation Manager
Oracle Corporation
500 Oracle Parkway
Redwood Shores, California 94065
U.S.A.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

CHAPTER

2 High–Level Design

This chapter presents a high–level design for Oracle Receivables and Oracle Public Sector Receivables that satisfies the business needs we specify during Strategy and Analysis. It contains database diagrams for Oracle Receivables and Oracle Public Sector Receivables application building blocks, lists of database tables and views, and a list of modules.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Overview of High–Level Design

During High–Level Design, we define the application components (tables, views, and modules) we need to build our application. We specify what application components should do without specifying the details of *how* they should do it.

You can refer to this High–Level Design chapter to quickly acquaint yourself with the tables, views, and modules that comprise Oracle Receivables applications. And, you can prepare yourself to understand the detailed design and implementation of Oracle Receivables and Oracle Public Sector Receivables.

Summary Database Diagram

The Summary Database Diagram section graphically represents the most important application tables and the relationships between them. It omits tables and relationships that contribute little to the understanding of the application data model. Typically, a summary database diagram shows tables that contain key reference and transaction data.

We prepare a summary database diagram to describe, at a conceptual level, the key information on which our business depends. Later, we refine this summary database diagram, breaking it into multiple database diagrams (generally, one per application building block) to represent all the tables and relationships we need to implement our application in the database.

Review the Summary Database Diagram section to see at a glance the major tables and relationships on which your Oracle Receivables application depends.

Database Diagrams

The Database Diagrams section graphically represents all Oracle Receivables applications tables and the relationships between them, organized by building block.

Use this section to quickly learn what tables each Oracle Receivables application building block uses, and how those tables interrelate. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about each of those tables.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Table Lists

The Table List sections list the Oracle Receivables applications tables. Because a product might not include at least one table for each type, this Technical Reference Manual might not include each of the following sections.

Public Tables

Use the Public Table List section to quickly identify the tables you are most interested in. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about those tables.

In addition, this manual may contain full documentation for one or more of the following Application Object Library tables: FND_DUAL, FND_CURRENCIES, and FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS.

Internal Tables

This section includes a list of private, internal tables used by Oracle Receivables; we do not provide additional documentation for these tables.

View Lists

The View List sections list the Oracle Receivables views, with one section for each type of view. Because a product might not include at least one view for each type, this Technical Reference Manual might not include each of the following sections.

Use this section to quickly identify the views you are most interested in. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about those views.

Public Views

This section lists views that may be useful for your custom reporting or other data requirements. The list includes a description of the view, and the page in Chapter 3 that gives detailed information about the public view.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Web Views

This section lists views that you may need to configure your Self–Service Web applications. The list includes a description of the view, and the page in Chapter 3 that gives detailed information about the web view.

Forms and Table Views

This section lists supplementary views that are not essential to the Release 11i data model, but simplify coding or improve performance for Oracle Developer.

Internal Views

This section includes each private, internal view that Oracle Receivables uses.

Single–Organization Views

This section lists the Oracle Receivables views that we added to take the place of various tables that are now partitioned by operating unit, to support multiple sets of books within a single installation of Oracle Receivables.

Multiple Reporting Currency Views

This list includes views that were created to support the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature.

Module List

The Module List section briefly describes each of the Oracle Receivables applications modules. This section lists forms, reports, and concurrent programs.

A form is a module comprised of closely related windows that are used together to perform a task. For example, the Enter Journals form in Oracle General Ledger includes the Enter Journals window, the Batch window, and the More Actions window. The Enter Journals window is the main window, and from it, you can use buttons to navigate to other windows in the form. The form name usually corresponds to the main window in the form, and is frequently a window you can open directly from the Navigator.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

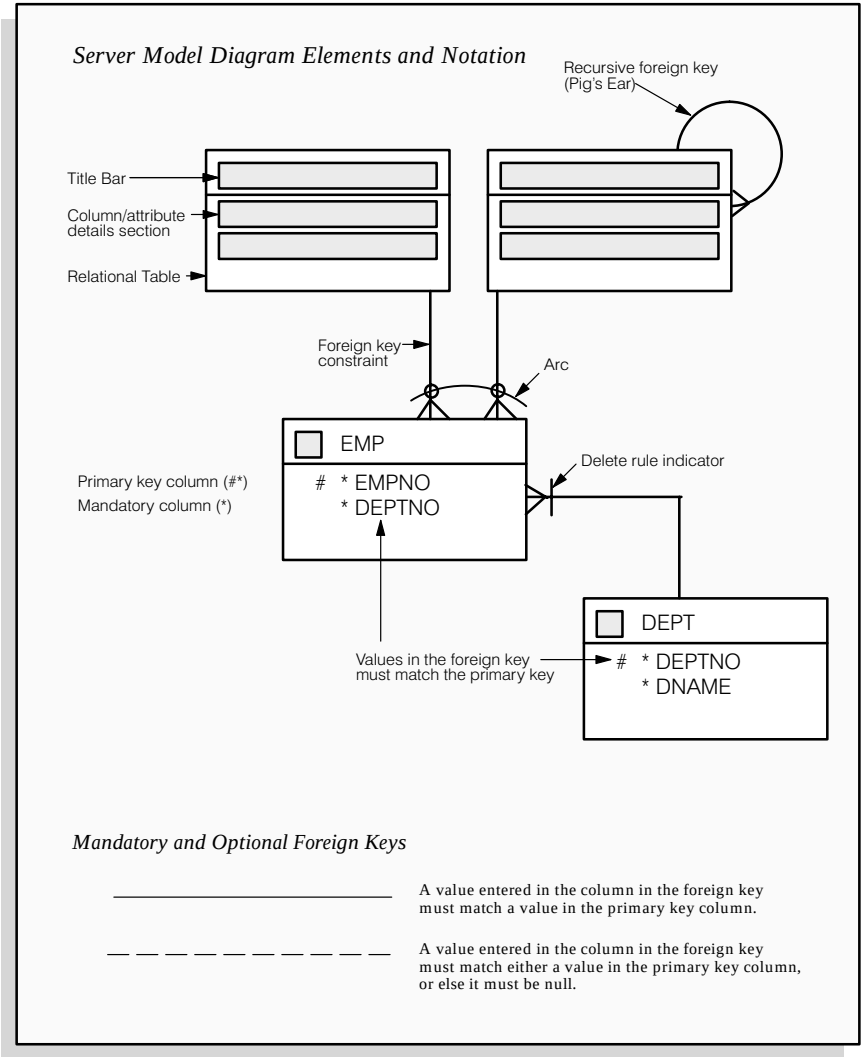
The Reports and Concurrent Programs lists include processes you can submit from the Submit Requests window or other windows, as well as processes that are submitted automatically by Oracle Receivables. Use your user guide to learn more about reports and concurrent processes.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Database Diagramming Conventions

We use the following notational conventions in our database diagrams:

Figure 2 – 1
Database Diagram Conventions



Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Tables – are the basic unit of storage in the database. A hand symbol preceding the title in the table's title bar indicates that the table is not owned by this application but shared with another.

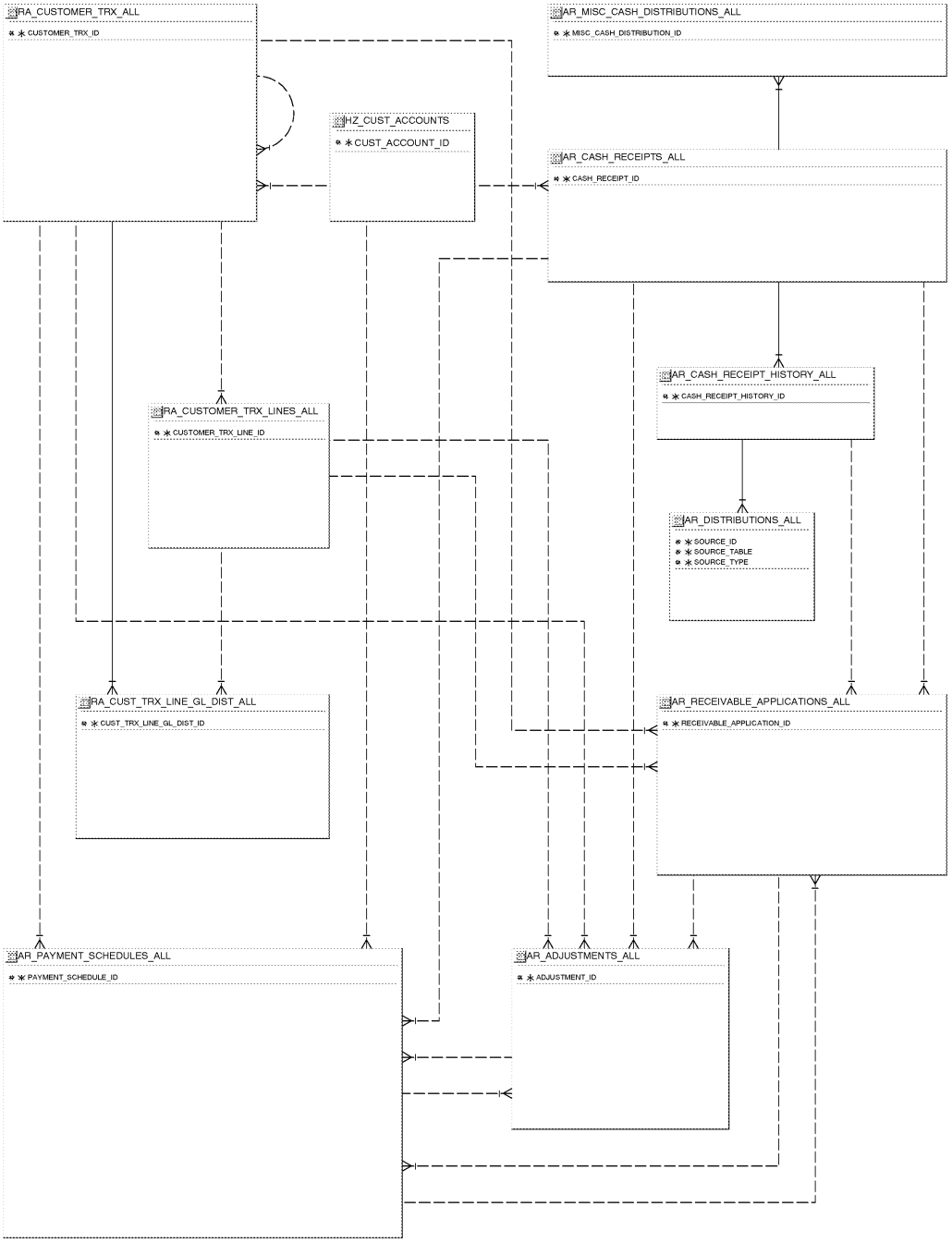
Foreign key constraint – is a type of referential integrity constraint for checking the integrity of data entered in a specific column or set of columns. This specified column or set of columns is known as the foreign key.

Delete rule indicator – determines the action to be taken when an attempt is made to delete a related row in a join table. A line through the foreign key constraint, as shown on the above diagram, indicates that this action is restricted.

Arcs – specify that, for any given row in a table, a value must be entered in one of the arc columns. The remaining columns within the arc must be null.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Oracle Receivables Summary Database Diagram



Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Database Diagrams

This section graphically represents most of the significant Oracle Receivables applications tables and the relationships between them, organized by building block. Use this section to quickly learn what tables each Oracle Receivables application building block uses, and how these tables interrelate. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about each of those tables.

This section contains a database diagram for each of the following Oracle Receivables application building blocks:

- Diagram 1: Customer Interface
- Diagram 2: Customers
- Diagram 3: Customer Usage
- Diagram 4: Tax Groups
- Diagram 5: Transactions
- Diagram 6: Bills Receivable
- Diagram 7: Sales Tax Interface
- Diagram 8: United States Sales Tax
- Diagram 9: Receipts
- Diagram 10: Posting
- Diagram 11: Party
- Diagram 12: Party Merge
- Diagram 13: Classification
- Diagram 14: Organization
- Diagram 15: Person
- Diagram 16: Contact Point

Some tables, especially important reference tables, appear in more than one database diagram. When several building blocks use a table, we show that table in each appropriate database diagram.

Customer Interface

Diagram 1 shows the tables and relationships that show imported customer data. This information includes original system customer

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

number, original address reference numbers, customer site, and interface status.

Customers

Diagram 2 shows the tables and relationships that store information about your customers, such as customer addresses, business purposes, contacts, telephone numbers, relationships, and classes.

Customer Usage

Diagram 3 shows the tables and relationships that store information about customers and transactions. The information includes customer calls, payment schedules, and correspondence.

Tax Groups

Diagram 4 shows the tables and relationships that store information about your tax groups. Tax groups let you calculate multiple, conditional taxes automatically based on the Ship To Province, State, Country, or Tax Classification of the Bill To customer.

Transactions

Diagram 5 shows the tables and relationships that store invoices, credit memos, deposits, and guarantees. You can see how shipment, salesperson, tax, general ledger distribution, receivable application, payment schedule, and adjustment records relate to the tables that store these transactions.

Bills Receivable

Diagram 6 shows the tables and relationships that store bills receivable. You can see how bills receivable batch, bills receivable, payment schedules and general ledger distributions relate to each other.

Sales Tax Interface

Diagram 7 shows the tables and relationships that store imported tax data. You can see how your customer address and transaction lines relate to sales tax rates and tax authorities.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

United States Sales Tax

Diagram 8 shows the tables and relationships associated with implementing Sales Tax in Oracle Receivables. You can see the tax information stored in the different tables and how they relate to each other to provide tax information for your transactions.

Receipts

Diagram 9 shows the tables and relationships associated with entering invoice and non–invoice related receipts. You can see how receipt batch, receipts, and payment schedules relate to each other.

Posting

Diagram 10 shows the tables and relationships that Oracle Receivables Applications uses to transfer batches of transaction records as journal entries from your receivables sub–ledger to your general ledger or general ledger interface area. This information includes general ledger posted date, general ledger start and end dates, a summary or detail posting indicator, and a run journal import indicator.

Party

Diagram 11 shows the tables and relationships that store information about parties. The information includes party sites, locations, time zones, certifications, credit rating, and reference.

Party Merge

Diagram 12 shows the tables and relationships that store information about the party merge process. The information includes details about the batch that contains the parties to be merged, the tables affected by the merge process, the history of operations performed, and the details of the records affected by the process.

Classification

Diagram 13 shows the tables and relationships that store information about classifying entities. The information includes classification categories, the uses, entities using these categories, the codes for each of the categories, the relationships between codes, and the assignment of codes to the relevant entities.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Organization

Diagram 14 shows the tables and relationships that store information about organizations, such as industrial classifications, security issued, financial reports, industrial reference, and organization indicators.

Person

Diagram 15 shows the tables and relationships that store information about people, such as citizenship, education, employment history, person language, and person interest.

Contact Point

Diagram 16 shows the tables and relationships that store contact points and contact restrictions. You can see how contact points and contact restrictions can be assigned to various entities.

How to Use These Database Diagrams

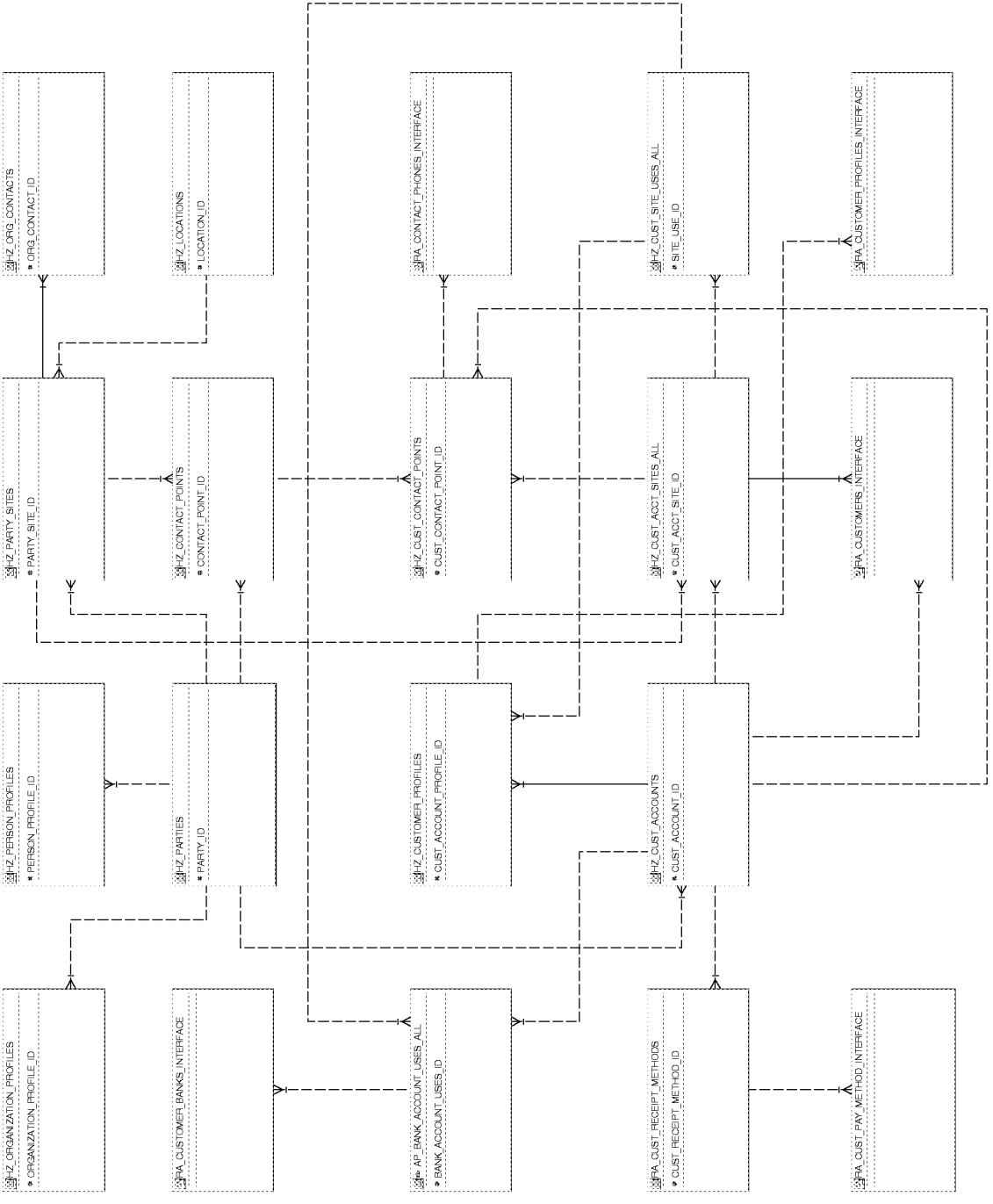
Following is an example of how you might use these database diagrams:

Suppose you want to write a report that summarizes customer profile information for all of the customers that you have entered during the past six months. You turn to the Customers diagram to see the table structure for the Customers building block. You learn that customer profile information is stored in the table HZ_CUSTOMER_PROFILES. You see that information on the specific amount of money associated with each customer is stored in the HZ_CUST_PROFILE_AMTS table.

Next, you turn to the Table and View Definitions section in Chapter 3 to learn about the columns in each of these tables. Using this information, you can write a report that shows a summary of customer profile and profile amount information for each customer.

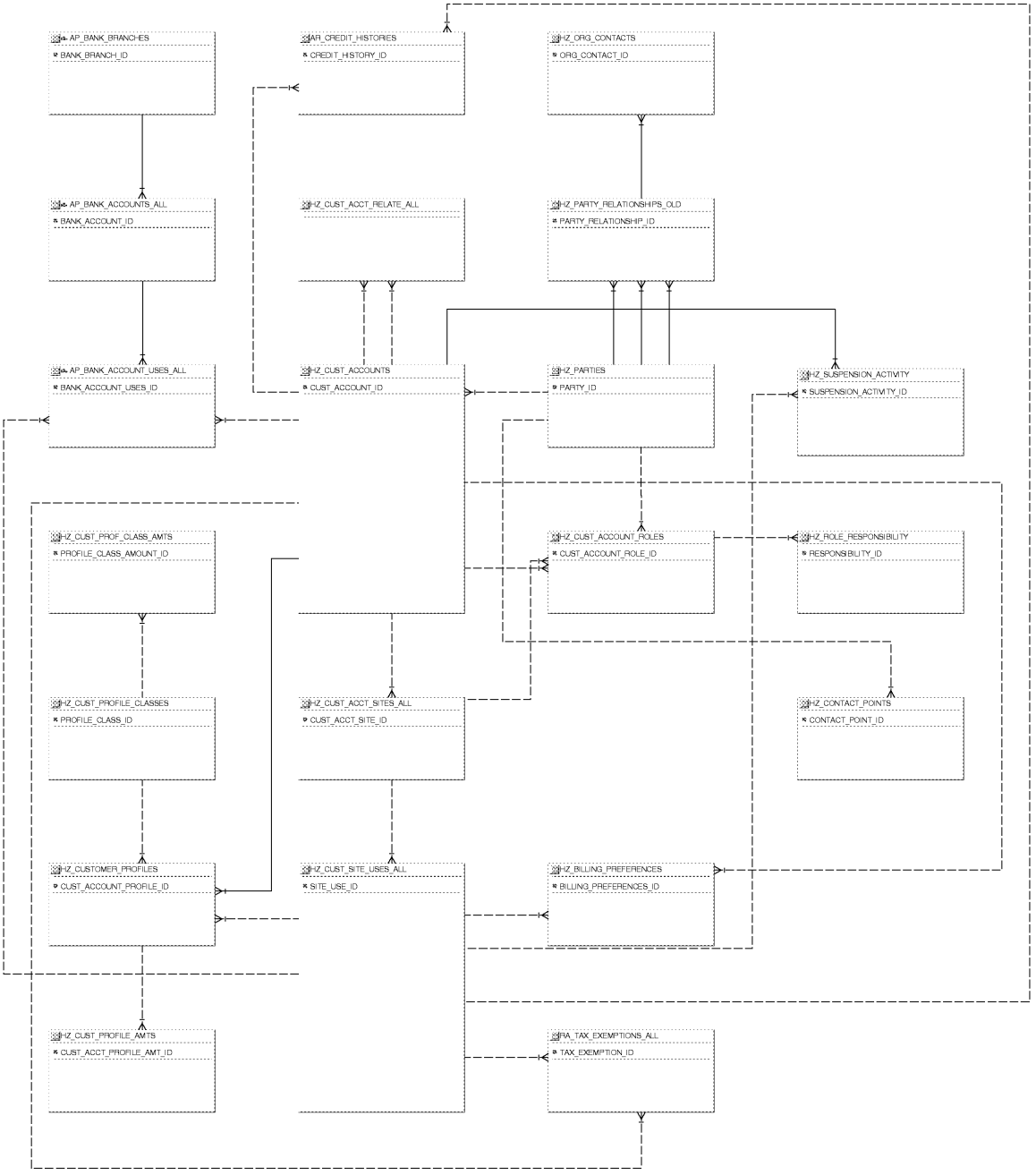
Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Customer Interface



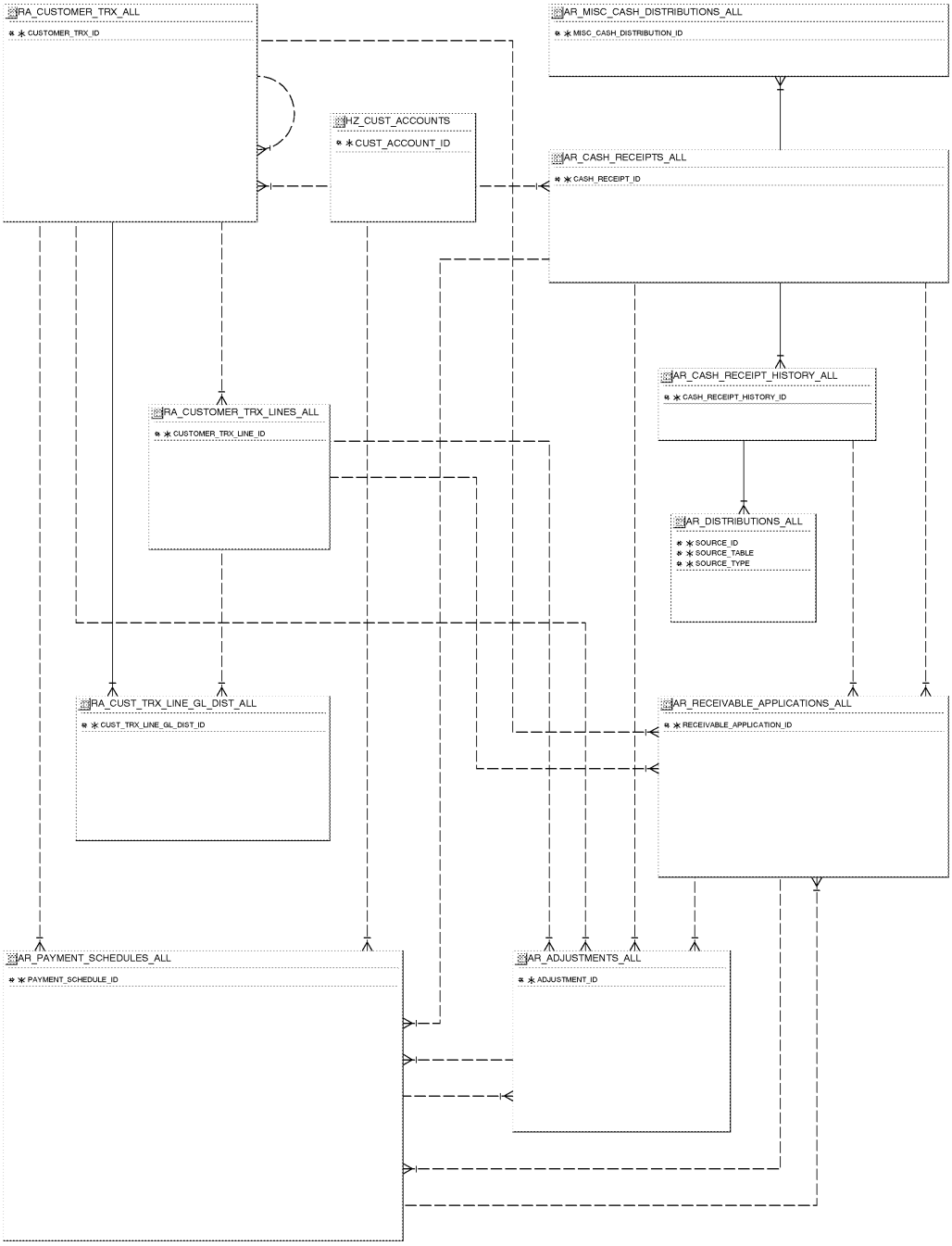
Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Customers



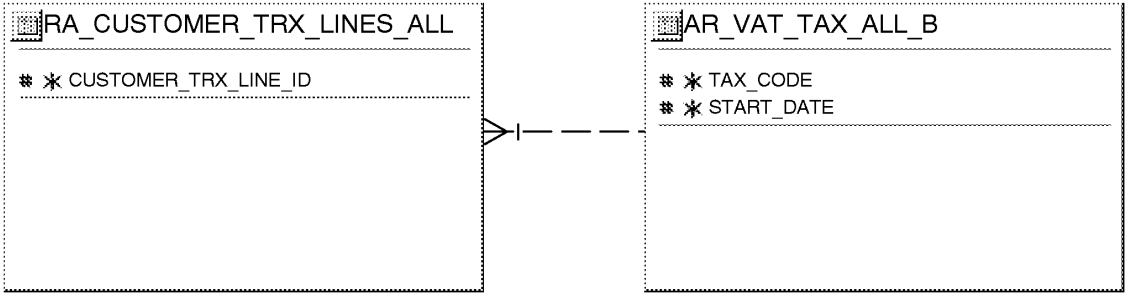
Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Customer Usage

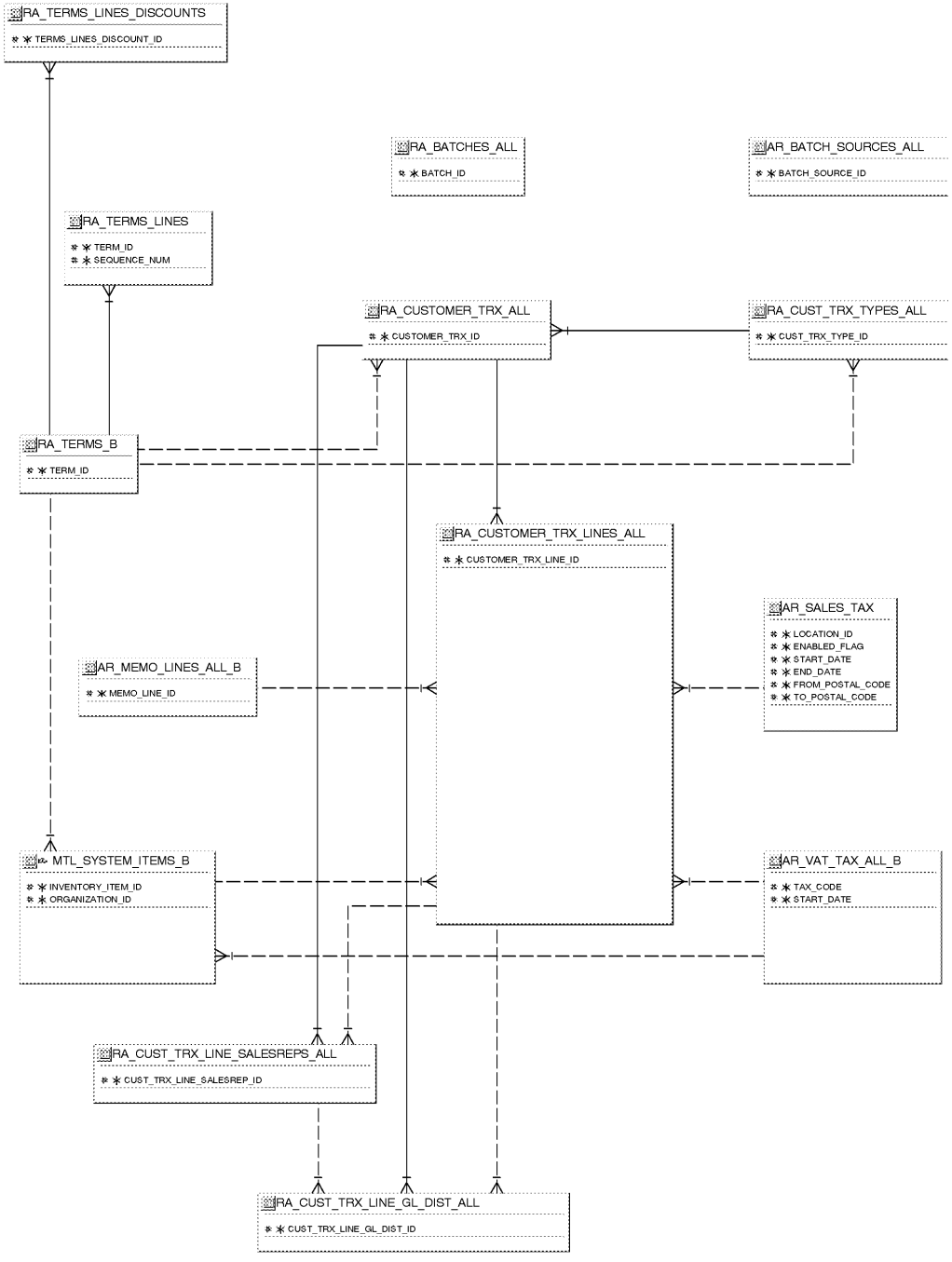


Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

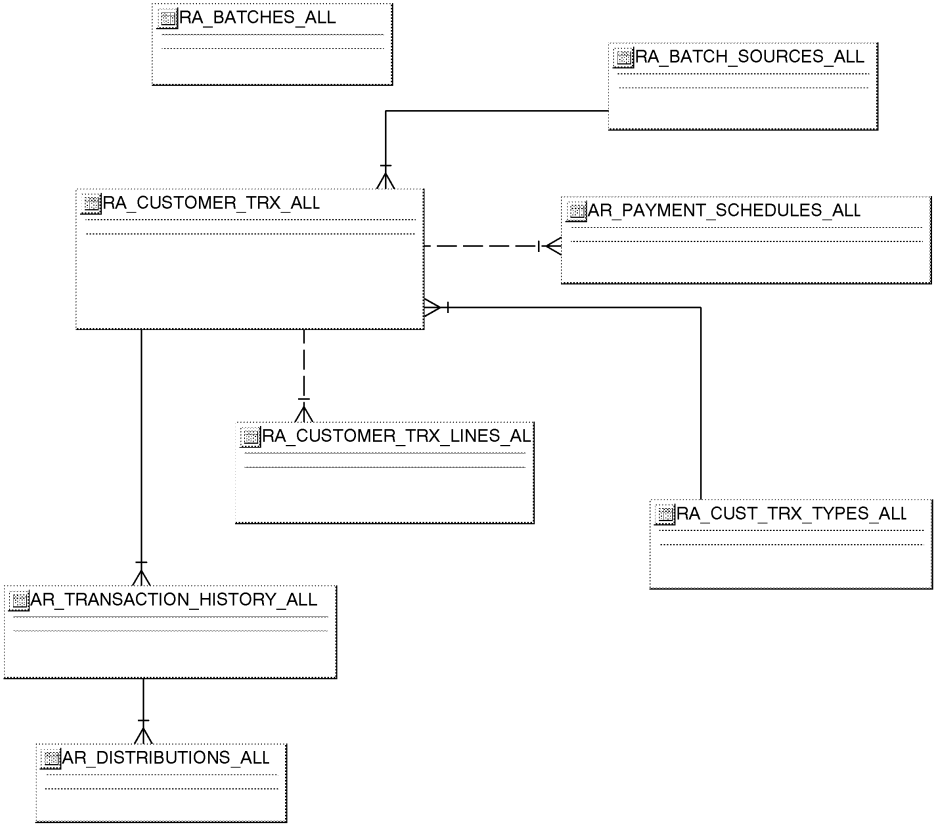
Tax Groups



Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

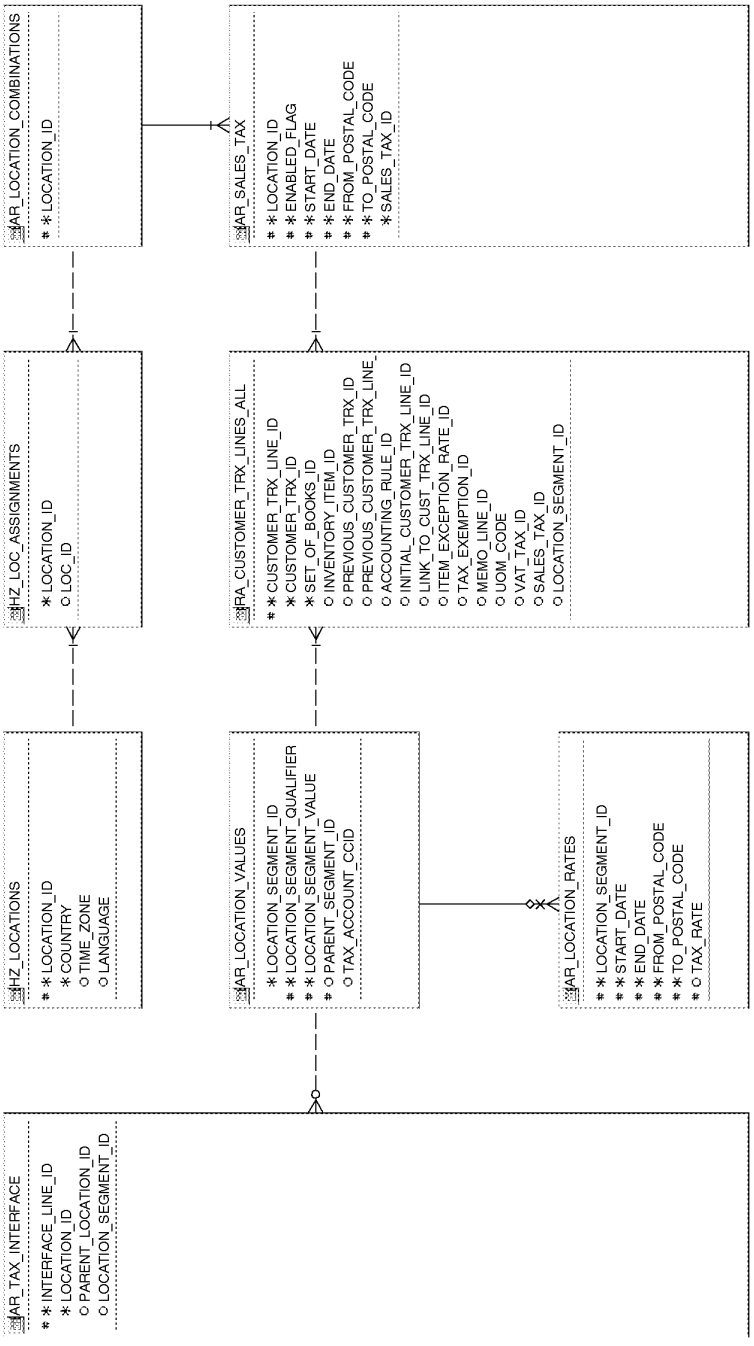


Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

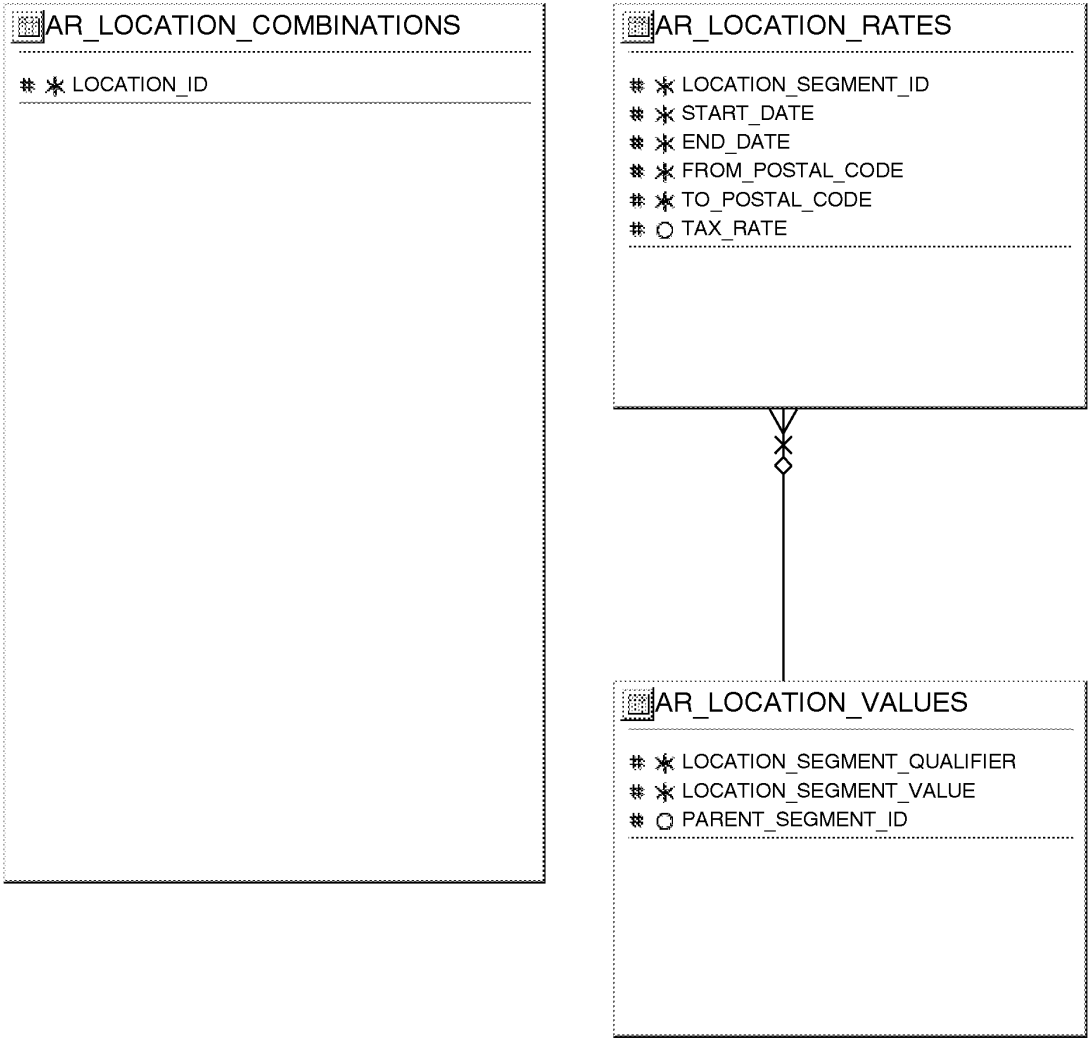


Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sales Tax Interface

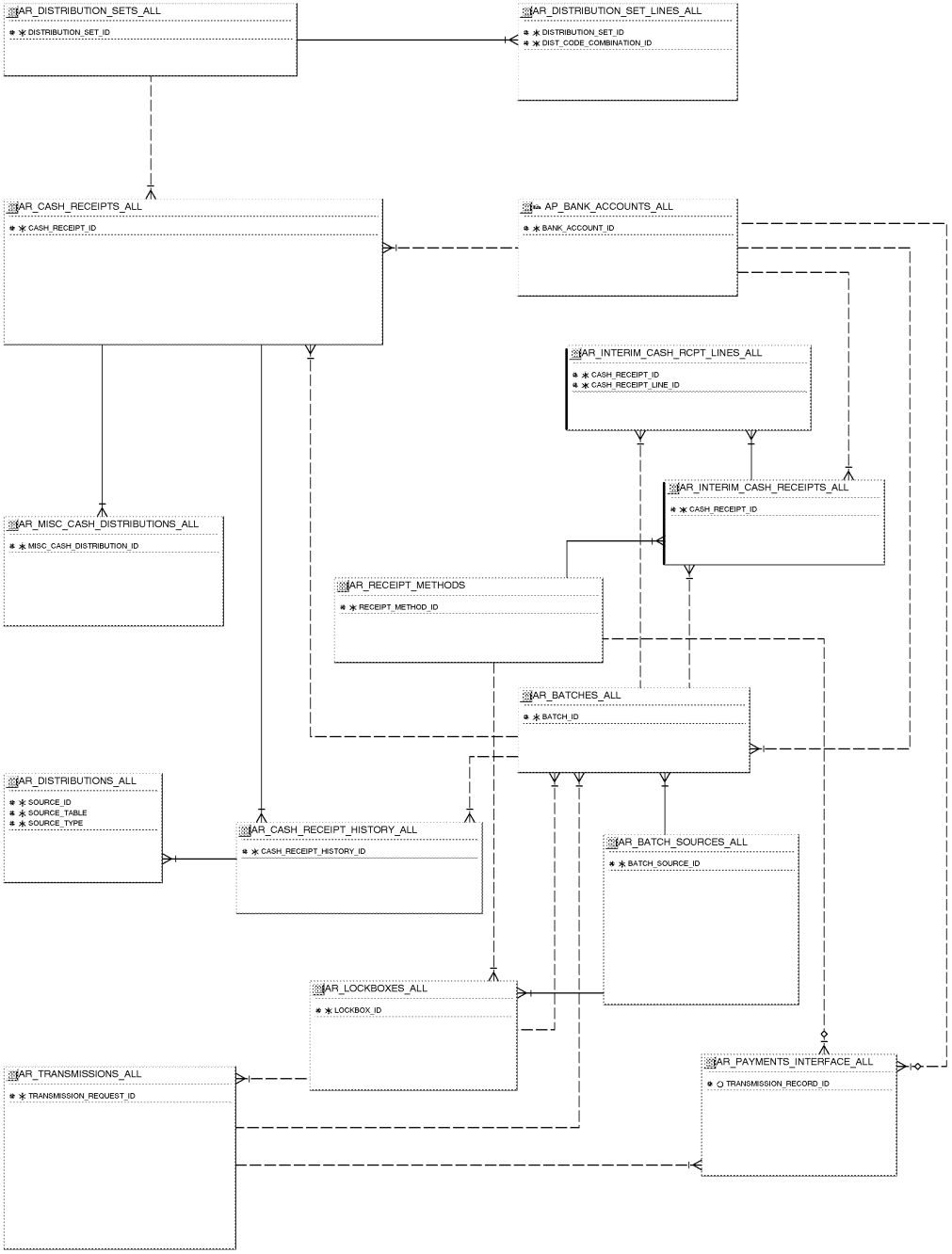


Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

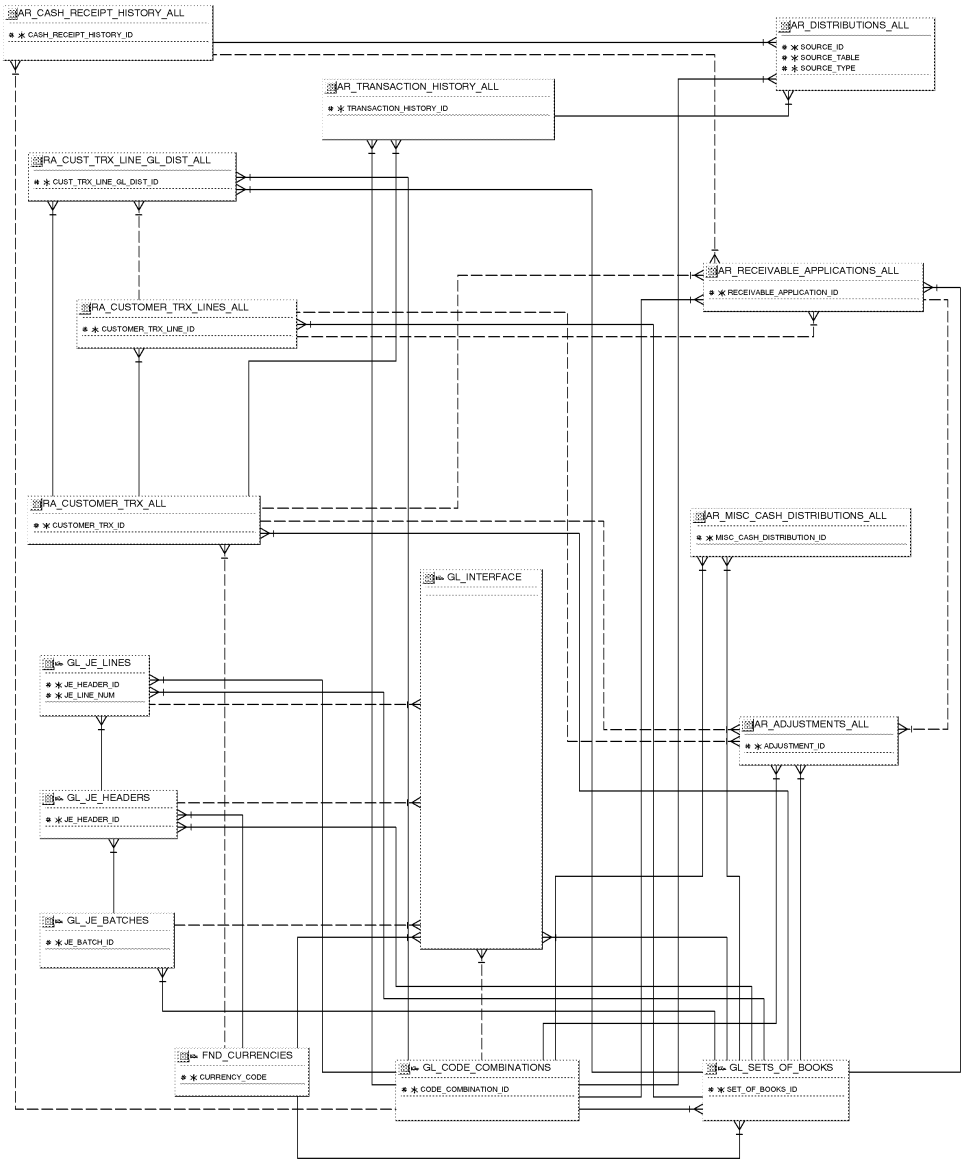


Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Receipts

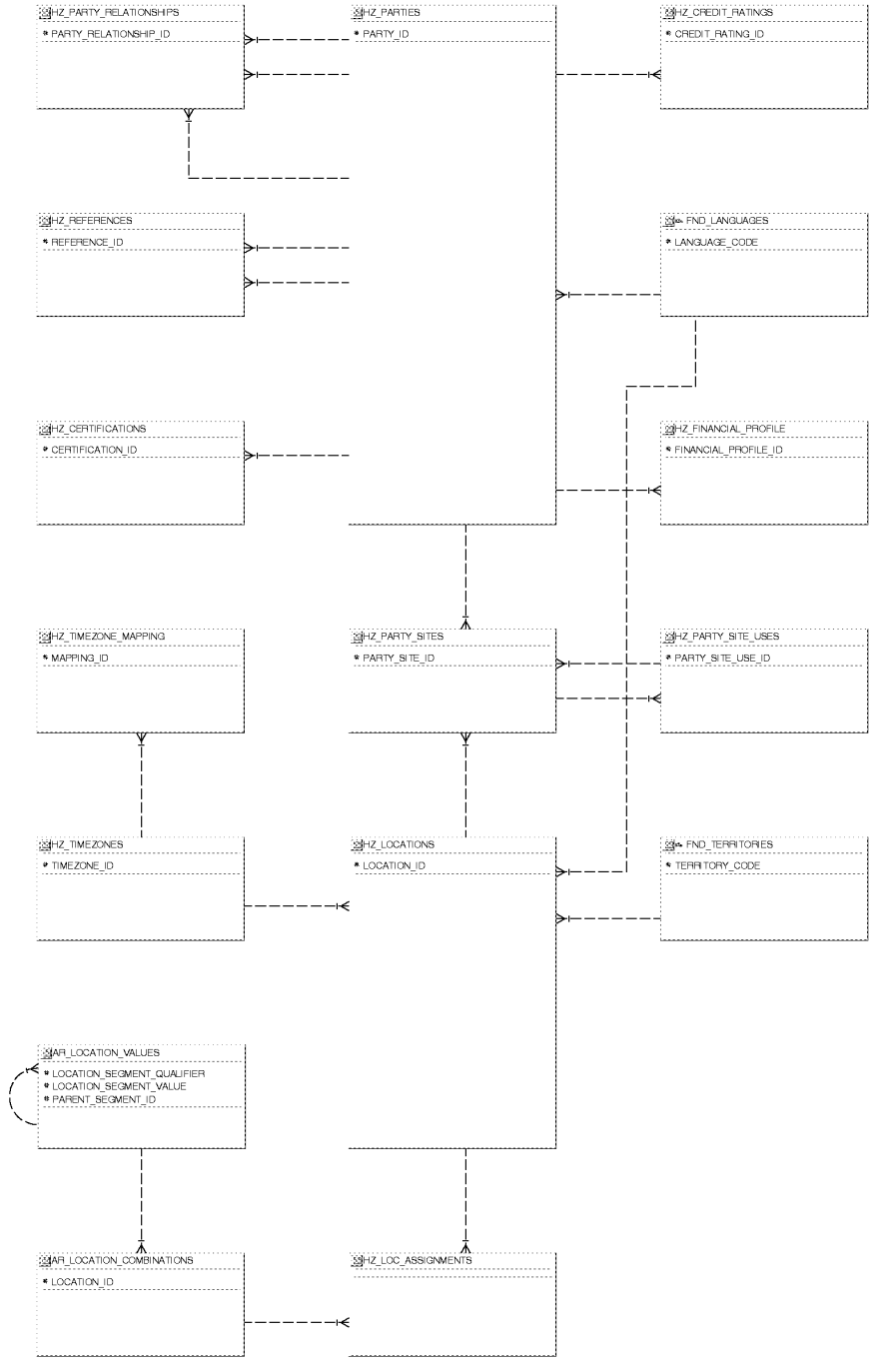


Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract



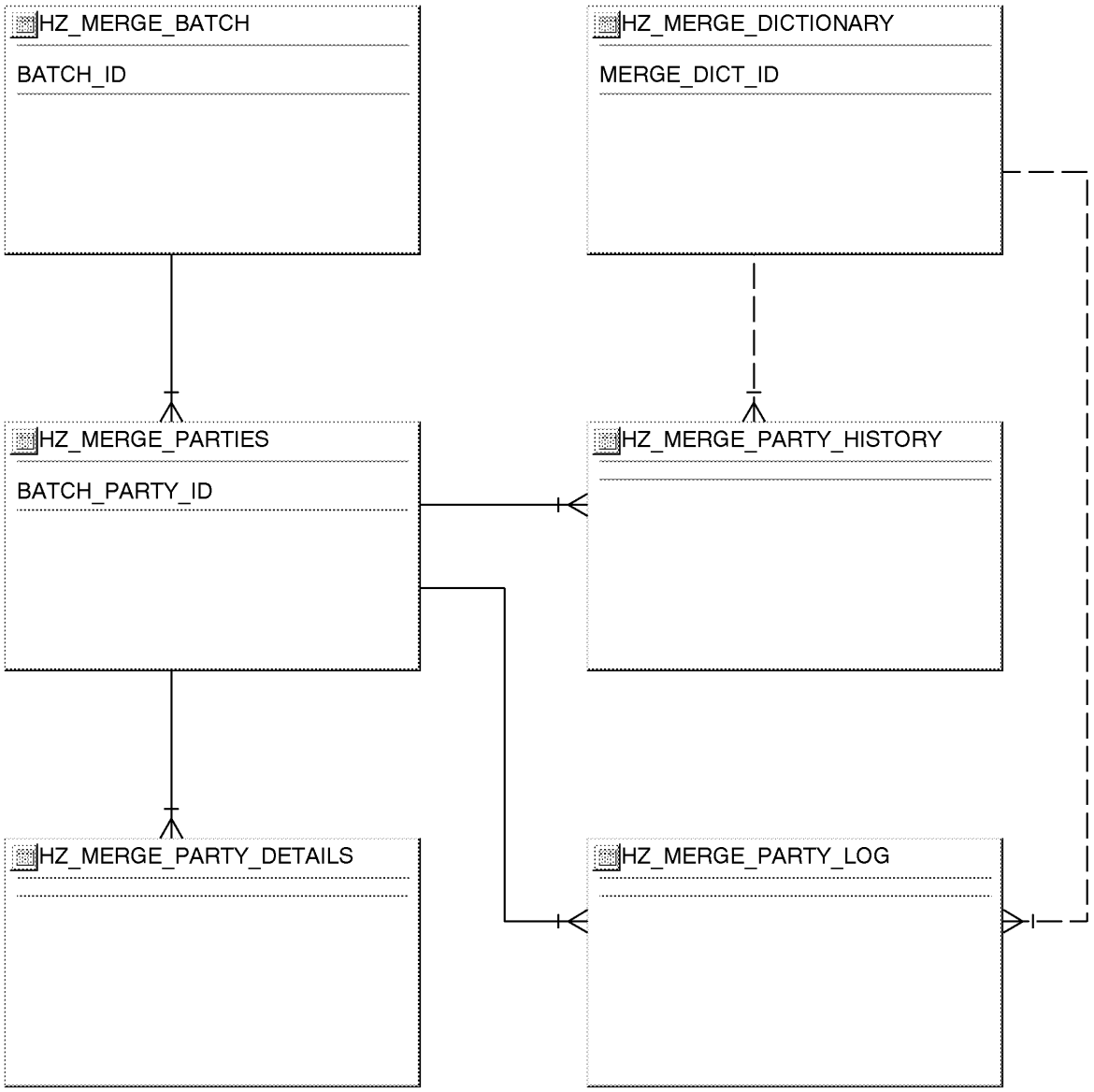
Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Party



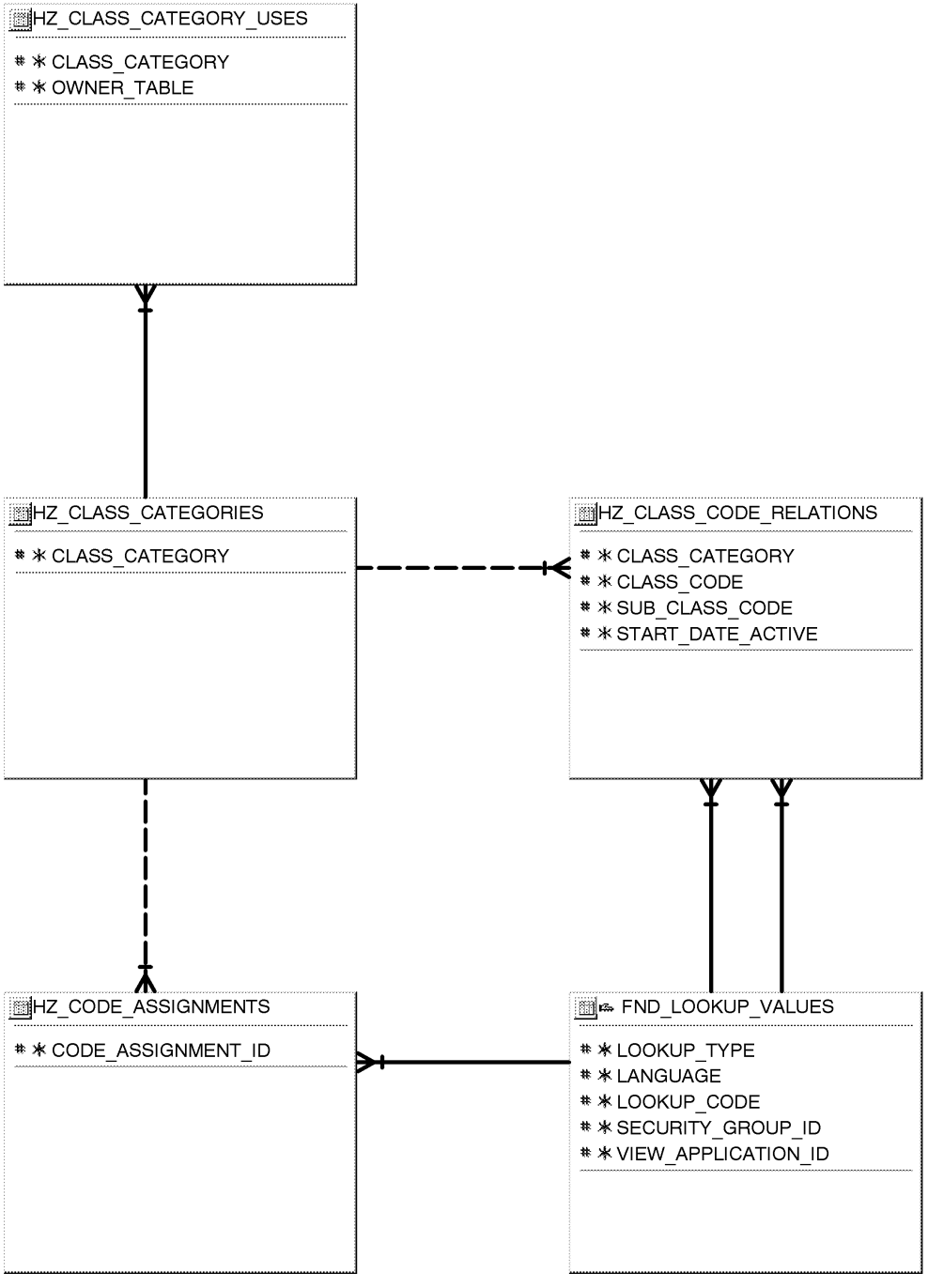
Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Party Merge



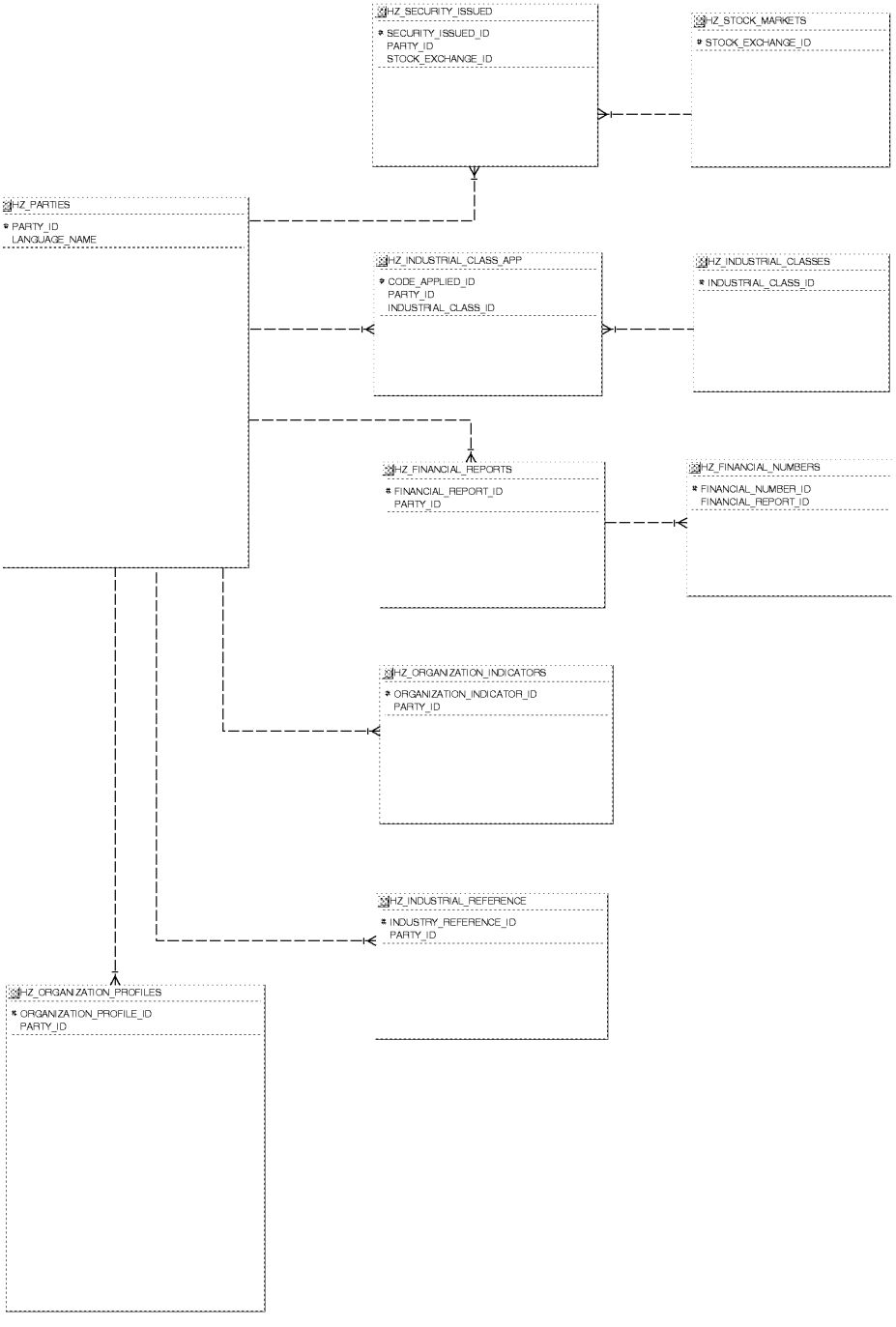
Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Classification



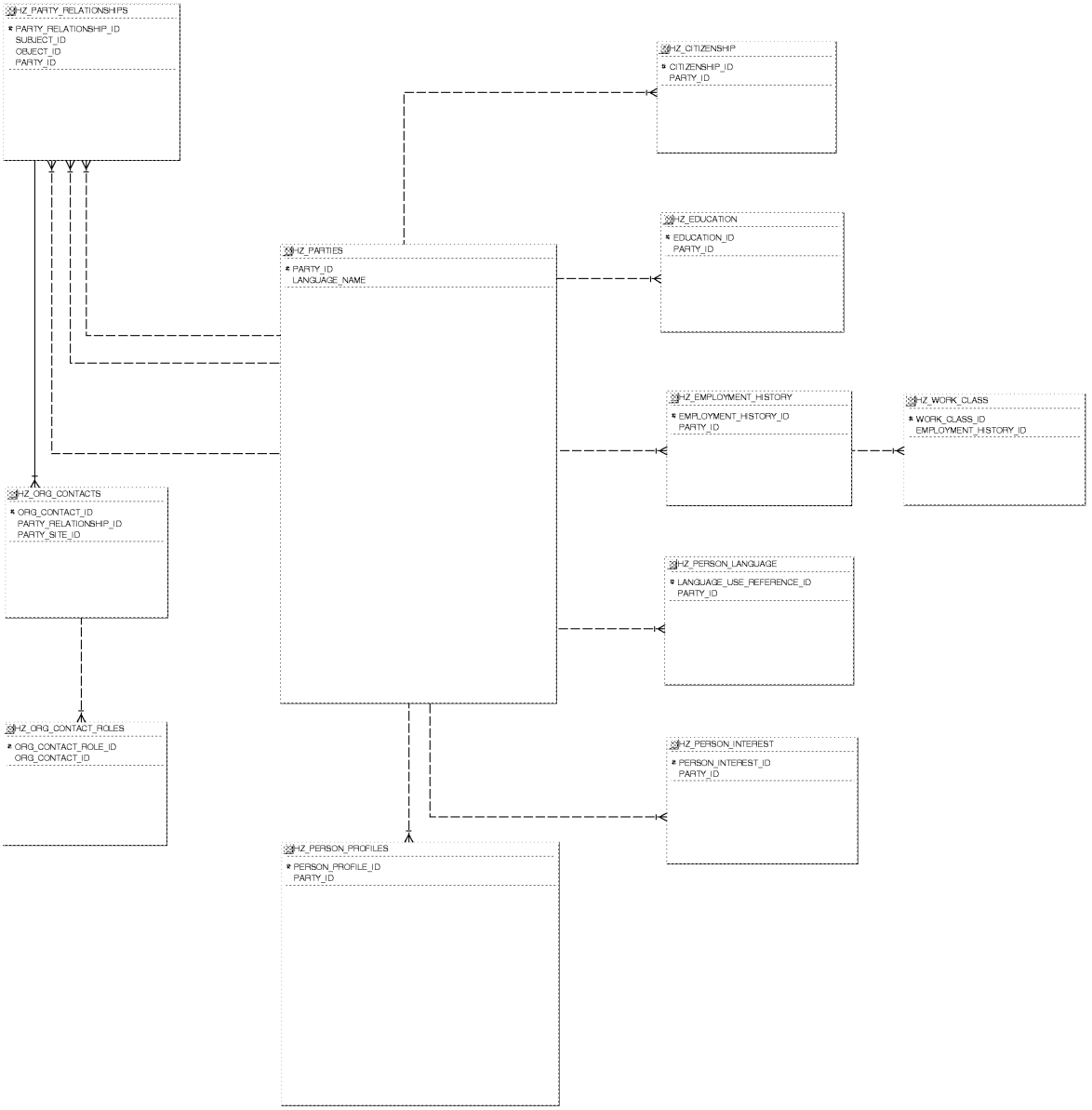
Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Organization



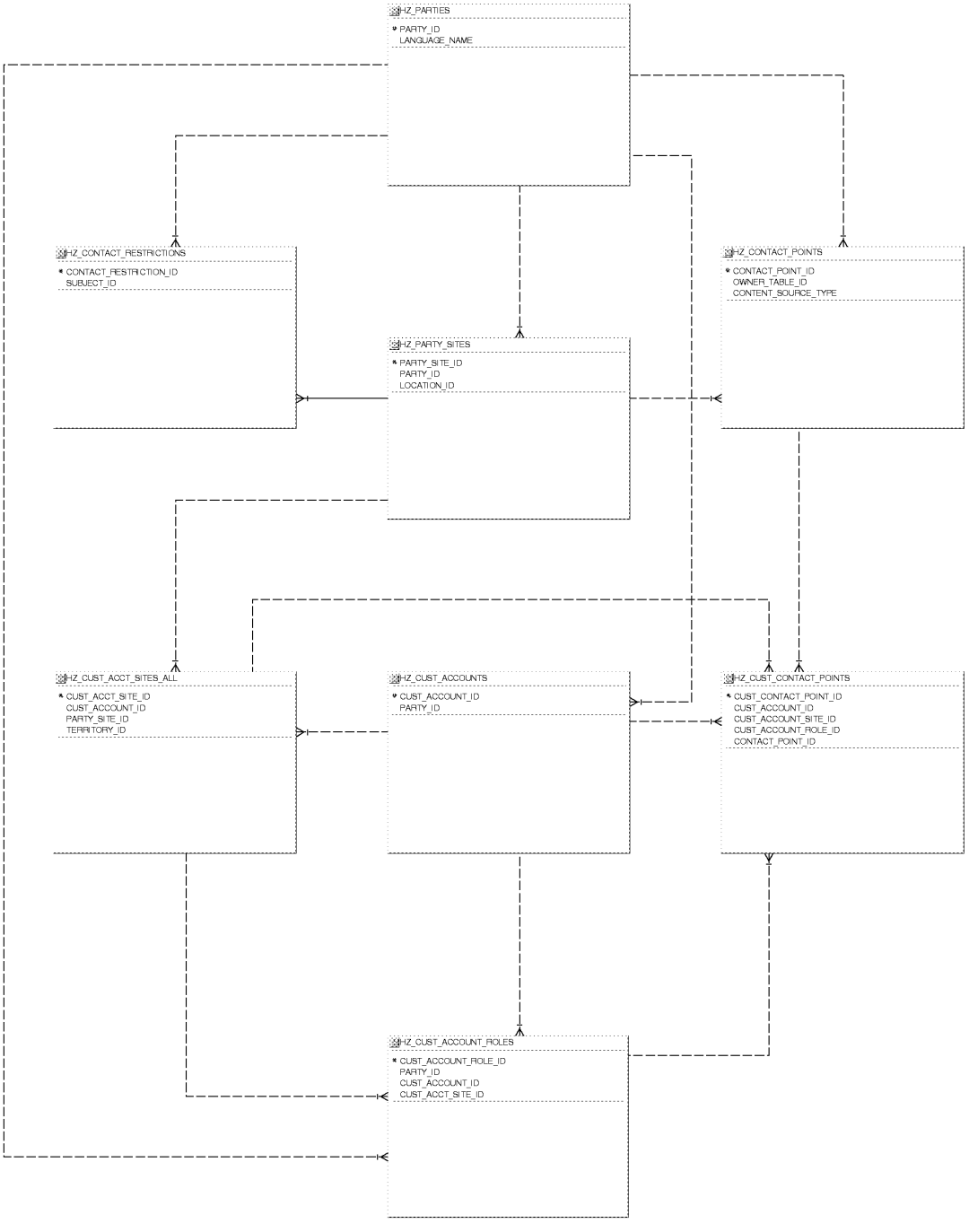
Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Person



Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Contact Point



Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Public Table List

This section lists each public database table that Oracle Receivables uses and provides a brief description of each of those tables. The page reference is to the table description in Chapter 3.

Note that ”public” tables are not necessarily intended for write access by custom code; Oracle Corporation supports write access using only standard Oracle Applications forms, reports, and programs, or any SQL write access to tables explicitly documented as API tables. For more information, see the How Not To Use This Manual section of this book’s Introduction.

Oracle Receivables uses the following Public tables:

Table Name	Description
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	Detailed bank account information (See page 3 – 8)
AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_ALL	Information about bank account use by Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables applications (See page 3 – 13)
AP_BANK_BRANCHES	Detailed bank branch information (See page 3 – 15)
AP_CHECKS_ALL	Supplier payment data (See page 3 – 19)
AP_CHECK_FORMATS	Payment document format records (See page 3 – 27)
AP_CHECK_STOCKS_ALL	Payment document types (See page 3 – 30)
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	Payment programs used for defining payment formats (See page 3 – 33)
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	Tax code information (See page 3 – 34)
AR_ACTION_NOTIFICATIONS	Employees to be notified about a particular customer call (See page 3 – 37)
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL	Pending and approved invoice adjustments (See page 3 – 38)
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_REP_ITF	RXi interface table for the Adjustments Register report (See page 3 – 44)
AR_AGING_BUCKETS	Aging bucket lines used in Receivables aging reports (See page 3 – 45)
AR_AGING_BUCKET_LINES_B	An individual aging bucket period that is part of an aging bucket set (See page 3 – 47)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_AGING_BUCKET_LINES_TL	Provides multi–lingual support (MLS) for aging bucket periods. MLS enables you to store and print data that you define in multiple languages. (See page 3 – 49)
AR_APPROVAL_ACTION_HISTORY	Approval and change history for invoice adjustments (See page 3 – 50)
AR_APPROVAL_USER_LIMITS	User adjustment approval limits (See page 3 – 52)
AR_APP_RULES	Application Rules (See page 3 – 54)
AR_APP_RULE_DETAILS	Detailed information about individual application rules (See page 3 – 56)
AR_APP_RULE_SETS	Application Rule Sets (See page 3 – 58)
AR_ARCHIVE_CONTROL	Historical archive and purge information (See page 3 – 60)
AR_ARCHIVE_CONTROL_DETAIL	Detailed archive and purge information (See page 3 – 61)
AR_ARCHIVE_DETAIL	Line and distribution–level archive information (See page 3 – 63)
AR_ARCHIVE_HEADER	Header–level archive information (See page 3 – 67)
AR_ARCHIVE_PURGE_INTERIM	Interim table used by the Archive and Purge program (See page 3 – 71)
AR_ARCHIVE_PURGE_LOG	Log information generated during the Archive and Purge process (See page 3 – 72)
AR_AUDIT_DATA	Temporary table used in the rollforward process (See page 3 – 73)
AR_AUTOCASH_HIERARCHIES	AutoCash Rule Sets information (See page 3 – 74)
AR_AUTOCASH_RULES	Application method for each rule in an AutoCash Rule Set (See page 3 – 76)
AR_AUTOREC_EXCEPTIONS	Temporary table used to store exceptions found by Automatic Receipts and its related programs (See page 3 – 78)
AR_BATCHES_ALL	Receipt batch information (See page 3 – 80)
AR_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL	Accounting, bank account, and numbering information for a batch (See page 3 – 84)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_BR_FMT_TMP	Temporary table used to format and build Bills Receivable reports. (See page 3 – 86)
AR_BR_STAMP_VALUES_ALL	Bills Receivable–specific table that contain stamp information (See page 3 – 87)
AR_BR_STATUS_REP_ITF	RXi report interface table for the Bills Receivable by Status report (See page 3 – 89)
AR_BR_STATUS_SUM_ITF	RXi report interface table for the Bills Receivable by Status report (See page 3 – 92)
AR_BR_TRX_BATCH_RPT	Report table for the Automatic Transaction Batch report (See page 3 – 93)
AR_CALL_ACTIONS	Customer call actions (See page 3 – 95)
AR_CASH_BASIS_DISTS_ALL	Distribution of payments over revenue accounts, used in Cash Basis Accounting (See page 3 – 97)
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	Detailed receipt information (See page 3 – 99)
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL	History of actions and status changes in the life cycle of a receipt (See page 3 – 107)
AR_COLIND	Temporary table used by the Oracle Business Intelligence System (OBIS) (See page 3 – 113)
AR_COLLECTION_INDICATORS_ALL	Collection Indicators for a closed period, used by the Collection Indicators report (See page 3 – 114)
AR_COLLECTORS	Information about collectors (See page 3 – 116)
AR_CONC_PROCESS_REQUESTS	Currently running or terminated concurrent requests (See page 3 – 118)
AR_CONC_REQUEST_MESSAGES	Untranslated messages for server PL/SQL error and log reporting (See page 3 – 119)
AR_CONS_INV_ALL	Information about a consolidated billing invoice (See page 3 – 120)
AR_CONS_INV_TRX_ALL	Transactions included on a consolidated billing invoice (See page 3 – 122)
AR_CONS_INV_TRX_LINES_ALL	Transaction lines included on a consolidated billing invoice (See page 3 – 123)
AR_CORRESPONDENCES_ALL	Dunning letters sent to a customer (See page 3 – 124)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_CORR_PAY_SCHED_ALL	Intersection table to show invoices referenced in a dunning letter (See page 3 – 126)
AR_CREDIT_HISTORIES	History of changes to a customer's credit profile (See page 3 – 127)
AR_CREDIT_MEMO_AMOUNTS	GL dates for credit memos that use invoicing rules to back out revenue (See page 3 – 129)
AR_CUSTOMER_ALT_NAMES	Alternate customer names for AutoLockbox name matching (See page 3 – 130)
AR_CUSTOMER_BALANCE_ITF	Customers selected for the Customer Open Balance Letter report (See page 3 – 131)
AR_CUSTOMER_CALLS_ALL	Customer call information (See page 3 – 132)
AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS_ALL	Topic of a customer call (See page 3 – 134)
AR_DISPUTE_HISTORY	A history of invoice disputes for each payment schedule (See page 3 – 137)
AR_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	Accounting records for receipts (See page 3 – 138)
AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL	Groups together a set of distribution lines (See page 3 – 142)
AR_DISTRIBUTION_SET_LINES_ALL	The percentage and account for each line in a distribution set (See page 3 – 143)
AR_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT	A record for every document number generated (See page 3 – 144)
AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_B	Information about dunning letters (See page 3 – 145)
AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_CUSTOM_TL	Provides multi–lingual support (MLS) for custom dunning letters (See page 3 – 147)
AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_TL	Provides multi–lingual support (MLS) for standard dunning letters (See page 3 – 148)
AR_DUNNING_LETTER_SETS	Sequence in which dunning letters are sent (See page 3 – 149)
AR_DUNNING_LETTER_SET_LINES	Individual lines within a dunning letter set (See page 3 – 152)
AR_INTERIM_CASH_RCPT_LINES_ALL	Temporary table used to store QuickCash payment applications (See page 3 – 154)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_INTERIM_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	QuickCash payments processed by the PostBatch program (See page 3 – 157)
AR_INTERIM_POSTING	Used for posting when Cash Basis accounting is used (See page 3 – 161)
AR_JOURNAL_INTERIM_ALL	Temporary table used by the Journal Entries report (See page 3 – 208)
AR_LOCATION_ACCOUNTS_ALL	Stores the tax accounting information (See page 3 – 212)
AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS	Defines each distinct tax authority (See page 3 – 214)
AR_LOCATION_RATES	Sales tax rates for each tax authority (See page 3 – 217)
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	Defines the location and description for each of the value sets used in the Sales Tax Location flexfield (See page 3 – 221)
AR_LOCKBOXES_ALL	Lockbox details used by the AutoLockbox program (See page 3 – 224)
AR_MC_ADJUSTMENTS	Currency–related information about invoice adjustments for each reporting set of books (See page 3 – 226)
AR_MC_BATCHES	Currency–related information about receipt batches for each reporting set of books (See page 3 – 227)
AR_MC_CASH_BASIS_DISTS_ALL	Distribution of payments over revenue accounts, used in Cash Basis Accounting for MRC (See page 3 – 228)
AR_MC_CASH_RECEIPTS	Currency–related information about receipts for each reporting set of books (See page 3 – 230)
AR_MC_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST	Currency–related information about each step in the life cycle of a receipt for each reporting set of books (See page 3 – 231)
AR_MC_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	Currency–related information about distributions generated by the different steps in the life cycle of a cash receipt (See page 3 – 233)
AR_MC_MISC_CASH_DISTS	Currency and accounting information about miscellaneous cash applications for each reporting set of books (See page 3 – 235)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_MC_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES	Currency–related information about all transactions except adjustments and miscellaneous cash receipts (See page 3 – 236)
AR_MC_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS	Currency–related information about exchange rate adjustments for each reporting set of books (See page 3 – 237)
AR_MC_RECEIVABLE_APPS	Cash and credit memo applications for each reporting set of books (See page 3 – 238)
AR_MC_TRANSACTION_HISTORY	Stores posting–related information about transaction history lines for each reporting set of books associated with the parent record. (See page 3 – 240)
AR_MEMO_LINES_ALL_B	Standard memo lines for debit memos, on–account credits, debit memo reversals, and chargebacks (See page 3 – 241)
AR_MEMO_LINES_ALL_TL	Provides multilingual support (MLS) for standard memo lines (See page 3 – 244)
AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	All accounting entries for miscellaneous cash applications (See page 3 – 245)
AR_NOTES	Memopad information for customer calls (See page 3 – 248)
AR_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE_ALL	Imported Lockbox information that was not validated (See page 3 – 249)
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	All transactions except adjustments and miscellaneous cash receipts (See page 3 – 259)
AR_PERIODS	Information about accounting periods (See page 3 – 268)
AR_PERIOD_TYPES	Information about accounting period types (See page 3 – 269)
AR_POSTING_CONTROL	Details of each General Ledger Interface submission (See page 3 – 270)
AR_POSTING_REPORT_INTERIM	Temporary table used by the Posting Execution report (See page 3 – 273)
AR_PURGE_OE_EXCEPTIONS	Interim table used by the Archive and Purge process to store identifiers for transactions that cannot be purged (See page 3 – 274)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_PURGE_REC_AUX	Interim table used by the Archive and Purge process to store identifiers for selected receipts (See page 3 – 275)
AR_PURGE_TRX_AUX	Interim table used by the Archive and Purge program to store identifiers for selected transactions (See page 3 – 276)
AR_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL	Information about adjustments made to the exchange rates of foreign currency receipts (See page 3 – 277)
AR_RECEIPTS_REP_ITF	Report Exchange interface table for the Receivables Receipts reports (See page 3 – 280)
AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES	Information about receipt classes (See page 3 – 283)
AR_RECEIPT_METHODS	Information about payment methods (See page 3 – 286)
AR_RECEIPT_METHOD_ACCOUNTS_ALL	Account information for accounts used by payment methods (See page 3 – 290)
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	Accounting information for Receivables activities (See page 3 – 295)
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL	Accounting information for cash and credit memo applications (See page 3 – 298)
AR_REVENUE_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL	Stores information about specific revenue adjustments (See page 3 – 308)
AR_SALES_TAX	Sales tax information for each tax authority defined in Oracle Receivables (See page 3 – 311)
AR_SALES_TAX_REP_ITF	Report Exchange interface table for the US Sales Tax report (See page 3 – 314)
AR_SELECTION_CRITERIA	Stores the selection criteria on a entity. (See page 3 – 317)
AR_STANDARD_TEXT_B	Standard statement messages (See page 3 – 318)
AR_STANDARD_TEXT_TL	Multilingual support (MLS) for standard text messages that you define for statements (See page 3 – 320)
AR_STATEMENTS_HISTORY_ALL	The history of every customer statement that you generate (See page 3 – 321)
AR_STATEMENT_CYCLES	Information about statement cycles (See page 3 – 323)
AR_STATEMENT_CYCLE_DATES_ALL	Dates within a cycle for sending customer statements (See page 3 – 325)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_STATEMENT_CYCLE_INTERVALS	Statement cycle intervals (See page 3 – 327)
AR_STATEMENT_HEADERS	Interim table of statement header information (See page 3 – 328)
AR_STATEMENT_LINE_CLUSTERS	Interim table of transaction lines that appear on a statement (See page 3 – 331)
AR_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL	Oracle Receivables system options (See page 3 – 333)
AR_TAX_CONDITIONS_ALL	Tax Condition Sets (See page 3 – 340)
AR_TAX_CONDITION_ACTIONS_ALL	Actions performed by Tax Condition Sets (See page 3 – 343)
AR_TAX_CONDITION_LINES_ALL	Tax Condition Lines (See page 3 – 346)
AR_TAX_EXTRACT_DCL_ITF	Reporting and legal entities selected by the Tax Reporting Ledger Tax Extract program (See page 3 – 349)
AR_TAX_EXTRACT_MATRIX_ITF	Stores the details of matrix columns for the interface table of the Tax Reporting Ledger (See page 3 – 352)
AR_TAX_EXTRACT_SUB_ITF	Tax Extract interface table (See page 3 – 354)
AR_TAX_GROUP_CODES_ALL	Tax codes within a tax group (See page 3 – 360)
AR_TAX_INTERFACE	Sales tax rates import table (See page 3 – 363)
AR_TA_ASGN_TO_INT_ALL	Interface table that stores details about all salespersons and collectors. Can be used by external deduction management systems (See page 3 – 367)
AR_TA_CASHAPP_OB_ALL	Stores the current open balance of all transactions processed by the Cash Engine for a transmission (See page 3 – 369)
AR_TA_CR_AGEN_INF_ALL	Stores credit information coming from a credit agency for customer–location combination (See page 3 – 370)
AR_TA_CUST_HIER_CHILD	Stores information about child customers and the mapping to parent customers. Part of a parent–child hierarchy definition between customers (See page 3 – 372)
AR_TA_CUST_HIER_PARNT	Stores information about parent customers that belong to parent–child hierarchies between customers (See page 3 – 373)
AR_TA_CUST_INT_ALL	Interface table that stores details about all customers; can be used by external Deduction Management Systems. (See page 3 – 374)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_CUST_TRXSTR_ALL	Stores the link between original deductions and split or merged deductions (See page 3 – 376)
AR_TA_DEDN_ASSGNS_ALL	Stores assignment history information for deduction transactions (See page 3 – 378)
AR_TA_DEDN_INT_ALL	Interface table that stores deductions being moved between Trade Accounting and external Deduction Management System (See page 3 – 380)
AR_TA_DEDN_RELATE_ALL	Stores the relationships between deductions moved from an external Deduction Management System and new transaction created in Trade Accounting (See page 3 – 383)
AR_TA_LEGACY_CUST_INT	Contains details of customers, including Retailed Market Areas, defined in legacy systems (See page 3 – 384)
AR_TA_LEGACY_STAT_INT	Contains promotion statuses defined in the legacy system (See page 3 – 385)
AR_TA_PAYMNT_HIST_ALL	Stores payment history information for customer–location combination for each period (See page 3 – 386)
AR_TA_PROF_ASSGNT_ALL	Stores the mapping of receipt profiles with the key flexfield (See page 3 – 388)
AR_TA_PROMOTIONS_ALL	Stores data about promotions (See page 3 – 390)
AR_TA_PROMOTIONS_INT	Interface table that contains imported promotion data that was not validated or transferred to destination tables (See page 3 – 392)
AR_TA_PROM_CUST_ALL	Stores legacy customers, for imported promotion data along with corresponding Oracle customers (See page 3 – 393)
AR_TA_PROM_CUST_MAP	Contains mapping of the customers defined in the legacy system with those defined in Oracle Financials (See page 3 – 395)
AR_TA_PROM_LINES_INT	Interface table that contains imported promotion details about products, payments (allowances), or customers, that were not validated or transferred to destination tables (See page 3 – 397)
AR_TA_PROM_PAYMNT_ALL	Stores payment allowance details for promotions (See page 3 – 398)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_PROM_PAYMNT_TYP	Defines the type of allowance for promotions (See page 3 – 400)
AR_TA_PROM_PRODS_ALL	Stores product details for promotions (See page 3 – 401)
AR_TA_PROM_STATUS_MAP	Contains mapping of promotion statuses defined in the legacy system with those defined in Oracle Financials (See page 3 – 402)
AR_TA_RECON_INFO_ALL	Temporary table used by the AutoReconciliation report (See page 3 – 403)
AR_TA_RECV_TRXSET_ALL	Stores association of Transaction Sets with Receivable accounts (See page 3 – 405)
AR_TA_REMIT_HIST_ALL	Contains the application details of all Receipts and Receipt lines processed by the Cash Engine (See page 3 – 407)
AR_TA_REMIT_PROF_ALL	Stores setup information about customer remittance processing (See page 3 – 414)
AR_TA_RISK_COMENT_ALL	Comments associated with customer–location combination (See page 3 – 417)
AR_TA_RULES_ALL	Details of all rules that are used by the Cash Engine to match receipt lines to transactions in the database (See page 3 – 419)
AR_TA_RULE_OUTPUT	Trade Accounting rule output (See page 3 – 421)
AR_TA_RULE_SETS_ALL	Details of the rule sets defined in Trade Accounting (See page 3 – 422)
AR_TA_RULE_SET_LN_ALL	Details of the transaction types and event types contained in a transaction set (See page 3 – 424)
AR_TA_TRX_SETS_ALL	Details of the transaction sets defined in Trade Accounting (See page 3 – 426)
AR_TA_TRX_SET_LN_ALL	Details of the transaction types and event types contained in a transaction set (See page 3 – 428)
AR_TA_TRX_TO_CREATE	Information about the transactions that the Cash Engine needs to create (See page 3 – 430)
AR_TA_TRX_TYP_INT_ALL	Interface table that stores details about all transaction types; can be used by external Deduction Management Systems. (See page 3 – 432)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_VERSIONS	Trade Accounting versions (See page 3 – 434)
AR_TRANSACTIONS_REP_ITF	Report Exchange interface table for the Receivables Transactions reports (See page 3 – 435)
AR_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_ALL	Life cycle of a transaction (See page 3 – 437)
AR_TRANSMISSIONS_ALL	Lockbox transmission information (See page 3 – 440)
AR_TRANSMISSION_FORMATS	Lockbox transmission formats (See page 3 – 442)
AR_TRANS_FIELD_FORMATS	Format of each field in a Lockbox transmission format (See page 3 – 444)
AR_TRANS_RECORD_FORMATS	Format of a record within a Lockbox transmission format (See page 3 – 446)
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	Tax codes defined in the Tax Codes and Rates window (See page 3 – 448)
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_TL	Multi–lingual support (MLS) for each tax code that you define (See page 3 – 452)
BOM_OPERATION_SEQUENCES	Routing operations (See page 3 – 457)
FND_APPLICATION	Applications registered with Oracle Application Object Library
FND_CONCURRENT_PROGRAMS	Concurrent programs
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	Concurrent requests information
FND_CURRENCIES	Currencies enabled for use at your site (See page 3 – 461)
FND_DESCRIPTIVE_FLEXS	Descriptive flexfields registration information
FND_DESCR_FLEX_COLUMN_USAGES	Correspondences between application table columns and descriptive flexfield segments
FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES	Document sequences registered with Oracle Application Object Library
FND_DOC_SEQUENCE_ASSIGNMENTS	Assigns a sequence to a document
FND_DOC_SEQUENCE_CATEGORIES	Document category definitions
FND_DUAL	Dummy base table used by a form block that does not have a real base table (for commit purposes) (See page 3 – 464)
FND_FLEX_VALIDATION_TABLES	Flexfield validation tables

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FND_FLEX_VALUES	Valid values for flexfield segments
FND_FLEX_VALUE_SETS	Value sets used by both key and descriptive flexfields
FND_FORM	Application forms registered with Oracle Application Object Library
FND_ID_FLEX_SEGMENTS	Key flexfield segments setup information and correspondences between table columns and key flexfield segments
FND_ID_FLEX_STRUCTURES	Key flexfield structure information
FND_LANGUAGES	National dialects
FND_LOOKUP_VALUES	QuickCode values
FND_OBJECT_INSTANCE_SETS	
FND_ORACLE_USERID	ORACLE accounts that contain application data
FND_PRODUCT_DEPENDENCIES	Dependencies of Oracle Applications products installed at your site
FND_PRODUCT_INSTALLATIONS	Oracle Applications products installed at your site
FND_PROFILE_OPTIONS	User profile options
FND_PROFILE_OPTION_VALUES	Values of user profile options defined at different profile levels
FND_SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE_VALUES	Values of flexfield qualifiers for different segments of key flexfield structures
FND_TERRITORIES	Territories, also known as countries
FND_USER	Application users
GL_APPLICATION_GROUPS	Application product groups that use Oracle General Ledger accounting periods (See page 3 – 465)
GL_BALANCES	Account balances for both detail and summary accounts (See page 3 – 466)
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	Account combinations (See page 3 – 468)
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	Foreign currency daily conversion rate types (See page 3 – 473)
GL_INTERFACE	Import journal entry batches (See page 3 – 474)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_INTERFACE_CONTROL	Journal import execution control (See page 3 – 478)
GL_JE_BATCHES	Journal entry batches (See page 3 – 479)
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	Journal entry categories (See page 3 – 483)
GL_JE_HEADERS	Journal entry headers (See page 3 – 484)
GL_JE_LINES	Journal entry lines (See page 3 – 489)
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL	Journal entry sources (See page 3 – 493)
GL_PERIODS	Calendar period definitions (See page 3 – 495)
GL_PERIOD_STATUSES	Calendar period statuses (See page 3 – 497)
GL_PERIOD_TYPES	Calendar period types (See page 3 – 499)
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	Set of books definitions (See page 3 – 500)
GL_TRANSACTION_RATE_EXCEPTIONS	Feeder system journal transaction rate exceptions (See page 3 – 504)
GL_TRANSLATION_RATES	Foreign currency translation rates (See page 3 – 506)
GL_WEIGHTED_AVG_DETAILS	Feeder system journal details calculated using weighted average rates (See page 3 – 508)
HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION	Additional attributes of an organization, dependent on class or organization information type. (See page 3 – 510)
HZ_BILLING_PREFERENCES	Invoicing format (See page 3 – 513)
HZ_CERTIFICATIONS	Certifications given to parties (See page 3 – 515)
HZ_CITIZENSHIP	Person's claimed nationality (See page 3 – 517)
HZ_CLASS_CATEGORIES	Classification categories for classifying parties and related entities (See page 3 – 519)
HZ_CLASS_CATEGORY_USES	Usage of class categories by owner tables (See page 3 – 520)
HZ_CLASS_CODE_RELATIONS	Relationships between classification codes (See page 3 – 521)
HZ_CODE_ASSIGNMENTS	Intersection table linking industrial classification codes to parties or related entities (See page 3 – 522)
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS	Electronic methods of communicating with parties (See page 3 – 524)
HZ_CONTACT_RESTRICTIONS	Restrictions on contacting parties (See page 3 – 529)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CREDIT_PROFILES	Profiles about a party's credit policy (See page 3 – 531)
HZ_CREDIT_PROFILE_AMTS	Credit limits in specified currency (See page 3 – 533)
HZ_CREDIT_RATINGS	Credit ratings of parties (See page 3 – 535)
HZ_CREDIT_USAGES	Association between credit limit and credit usage rule set (See page 3 – 537)
HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULES	Usage rules assigned to each credit limit (See page 3 – 539)
HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SETS_B	Sets of credit usage rules in the base language (See page 3 – 541)
HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SETS_TL	Sets of credit usage rules translated into multiple languages (See page 3 – 542)
HZ_CUSTOMER_PROFILES	Credit information for customer accounts and customer account sites (See page 3 – 543)
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	Customer account information (See page 3 – 548)
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES	Roles that parties perform in customer accounts (See page 3 – 554)
HZ_CUST_ACCT_RELATE_ALL	Relationships between customer accounts (See page 3 – 557)
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	Customer site information (See page 3 – 559)
HZ_CUST_PROFILE_AMTS	Profile amount limits for every defined currency for a customer account or customer account site (See page 3 – 563)
HZ_CUST_PROFILE_CLASSES	Standard credit profile classes (See page 3 – 566)
HZ_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMTS	Customer profile class amount limits for each currency (See page 3 – 571)
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	Site uses or business purposes (See page 3 – 574)
HZ_DNB_REQUEST_LOG	Requests for information from Dun & Bradstreet (See page 3 – 579)
HZ_EDUCATION	Person's education information (See page 3 – 580)
HZ_EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY	Person's employment information (See page 3 – 582)
HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS	Details of financial reports (See page 3 – 584)
HZ_FINANCIAL_PROFILE	Financial accounts of parties (See page 3 – 586)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_FINANCIAL_REPORTS	Financial reports of parties (See page 3 – 588)
HZ_INDUSTRIAL_REFERENCE	Industrial references for organizations (See page 3 – 591)
HZ_LOCATIONS	Physical addresses (See page 3 – 593)
HZ_LOC_ASSIGNMENTS	Relationship between a location and a tax authority defined in AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS (See page 3 – 598)
HZ_MERGE_BATCH	Party Merge batch header information (See page 3 – 599)
HZ_MERGE_DICTIONARY	Tables affected by party merge concurrent program (See page 3 – 600)
HZ_MERGE_PARTIES	Party Merge batch detail information (See page 3 – 602)
HZ_MERGE_PARTY_DETAILS	Details regarding operations performed on the records (See page 3 – 603)
HZ_MERGE_PARTY_HISTORY	History of records affected by Party Merge operation (See page 3 – 604)
HZ_MERGE_PARTY_LOG	Information about the Party Merge operation (See page 3 – 605)
HZ_ORGANIZATION_INDICATORS	Indicators related to finance, legal, and business standing for business sites (See page 3 – 607)
HZ_ORGANIZATION_PROFILES	Detailed information about organizations (See page 3 – 608)
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS	People as contacts for parties (See page 3 – 617)
HZ_ORG_CONTACT_ROLES	Roles played by organization contacts (See page 3 – 621)
HZ_PARTIES	Information about parties such as organizations, people, and groups (See page 3 – 623)
HZ_PARTY_INTERFACE	Information about party retrieved from external source (See page 3 – 629)
HZ_PARTY_INTERFACE_ERRORS	Information about API errors (See page 3 – 641)
HZ_PARTY_SITES	Links party to physical locations (See page 3 – 642)
HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES	The way that a party uses a particular site or address (See page 3 – 645)
HZ_PERSON_INTEREST	Information about a person’s personal interests (See page 3 – 647)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_PERSON_LANGUAGE	Languages that a person speaks, reads, or writes (See page 3 – 649)
HZ_PERSON_PROFILES	Detailed information about people (See page 3 – 651)
HZ_PHONE_COUNTRY_CODES	Country–specific phone number information (See page 3 – 655)
HZ_PHONE_FORMATS	Country–specific phone number formats (See page 3 – 656)
HZ_REFERENCES	References given for parties (See page 3 – 657)
HZ_RELATIONSHIPS	Relationships between entities (See page 3 – 659)
HZ_RELATIONSHIP_TYPES	Relationship types (See page 3 – 662)
HZ_ROLE_RESPONSIBILITY	Responsibilities for parties related to their roles in the accounts (See page 3 – 664)
HZ_SECURITY_ISSUED	Financial instruments issued by an organization (See page 3 – 666)
HZ_STOCK_MARKETS	Exchanges for buying and selling financial instruments (See page 3 – 668)
HZ_SUSPENSION_ACTIVITY	The point in time that a service is no longer provided (See page 3 – 669)
HZ_TIMEZONES	Time zone information (See page 3 – 671)
HZ_TIMEZONES_TL	Time zone translations (See page 3 – 673)
HZ_TIMEZONE_MAPPING	Mapping of address elements to time zones (See page 3 – 674)
HZ_WORD_REPLACEMENTS	Word replacement rules for Fuzzy Find functionality (See page 3 – 675)
HZ_WORK_CLASS	Classifications or groupings of work activities (See page 3 – 677)
MTL_CATEGORIES_B	Code combinations table for item categories (See page 3 – 679)
MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES	Define item assignments to categories (See page 3 – 681)
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	Inventory item definitions (See page 3 – 683)
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	Unit of measure definitions (See page 3 – 703)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

ORG_FREIGHT_TL	Freight codes (See page 3 – 705)
RA_ACCOUNT_COMBINATIONS	Account information for internal Oracle users (See page 3 – 707)
RA_ACCOUNT_DEFAULTS_ALL	AutoAccounting information (See page 3 – 709)
RA_ACCOUNT_DEFAULT_SEGMENTS	AutoAccounting segment information (See page 3 – 711)
RA_BATCHES_ALL	Invoice batch information (See page 3 – 713)
RA_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL	Sources of invoice, credit memo and commitments (See page 3 – 716)
RA_CM_REQUESTS_ALL	Pending and approved credit memo requests (See page 3 – 721)
RA_CM_REQUEST_LINES_ALL	Pending and approved credit memo request lines (See page 3 – 723)
RA_CONTACT_PHONES_INT_ALL	Used by Customer Interface to import contact and telephone information (See page 3 – 724)
RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE_ALL	Customer Interface table (See page 3 – 727)
RA_CUSTOMER_BANKS_INT_ALL	Customer Interface table for customer banks (See page 3 – 735)
RA_CUSTOMER_MERGES	Information about customers, addresses, and site uses that are being merged or moved (See page 3 – 739)
RA_CUSTOMER_MERGE_HEADERS	Information about customers and sites that are being merged (See page 3 – 742)
RA_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_INT_ALL	Customer Interface table for customer profile information (See page 3 – 744)
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	Header–level information about invoices, debit memos, chargebacks, commitments and credit memos (See page 3 – 750)
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	Invoice, debit memo, chargeback, credit memo and commitment lines (See page 3 – 760)
RA_CUST_PAY_METHOD_INT_ALL	Customer Interface table for Payment Methods (See page 3 – 767)
RA_CUST_RECEIPT_METHODS	Payment Methods assigned to a customer and / or customer site (See page 3 – 769)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_ALL	Accounting records for revenue, unearned revenue and unbilled receivables (See page 3 – 771)
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREPS_ALL	Sales credit assignments for transactions (See page 3 – 776)
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	Transaction type for invoices, commitments and credit memos (See page 3 – 778)
RA_GROUPING_RULES	AutoInvoice grouping rules (See page 3 – 783)
RA_GROUPING_TRX_TYPES	Transaction types associated with AutoInvoice grouping rules (See page 3 – 785)
RA_GROUP_BYS	Columns to group by for each grouping rule and transaction type (See page 3 – 787)
RA_GROUP_BY_COLUMNS	Table of columns to group by for AutoInvoice grouping rules (See page 3 – 789)
RA_INTERFACE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	Accounting distributions for transactions imported using AutoInvoice (See page 3 – 790)
RA_INTERFACE_ERRORS_ALL	Interface data that failed AutoInvoice validation (See page 3 – 794)
RA_INTERFACE_LINES_ALL	Information for each invoice line imported using AutoInvoice (See page 3 – 795)
RA_INTERFACE_SALESCREDITS_ALL	Sales credit information for transactions imported using AutoInvoice (See page 3 – 805)
RA_ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATES	Product tax rate exceptions (See page 3 – 808)
RA_LINE_ORDERING_RULES	AutoInvoice line ordering rules (See page 3 – 811)
RA_LINE_ORDER_BYS	Columns to order by for each AutoInvoice line ordering rule (See page 3 – 813)
RA_LINE_ORDER_BY_COLUMNS	Table of columns to order by for AutoInvoice line ordering rules (See page 3 – 815)
RA_MC_BATCHES	Currency–related information about invoice batches for each reporting set of books (See page 3 – 816)
RA_MC_CUSTOMER_TRX	Currency–related information about invoice, debit memo, commitment, and credit memo header information (See page 3 – 817)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_MC_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES	Stores currency–related information about transaction lines for each reporting set of books that is associated with the parent record (See page 3 – 818)
RA_MC_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST	Currency and accounting records for revenue, unearned revenue and unbilled receivables (See page 3 – 819)
RA_RECUR_INTERIM	Temporary table that holds invoices to be copied (See page 3 – 820)
RA_REMIT_TOS_ALL	Links remit–to addresses with state and country (See page 3 – 821)
RA_RULES	Invoicing and accounting rules (See page 3 – 823)
RA_RULE_SCHEDULES	Accounting schedules for invoices with rules (See page 3 – 825)
RA_SALESREP_TERRITORIES	Territory information for salespeople (See page 3 – 827)
RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_ALL	Percentage that a customer, site, or item is exempt from a tax code (See page 3 – 829)
RA_TERMS_B	Payment Term information (See page 3 – 833)
RA_TERMS_LINES	Line information for Payment Terms (See page 3 – 835)
RA_TERMS_LINES_DISCOUNTS	Discount information for Payment Terms (See page 3 – 837)
RA_TERMS_TL	Multi–lingual support (MLS) for Payment Terms (See page 3 – 839)
RA_TERRITORIES	Territory information (See page 3 – 840)
WF_ITEMS	Workflow runtime table (See page 3 – 842)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Public View List

This section lists each public database view that Oracle Receivables uses and provides a brief description of each of those views. These views may be useful for your custom reporting or other data requirements. The page reference is to the detailed view description in Chapter 3.

Oracle Receivables uses the following public views:

View Name	Description
AR_INVOICE_ADJ_V	Collects detailed adjustment information (See page 3 – 162)
AR_INVOICE_COMMITMENT_INFO_V	Collects information about commitments (See page 3 – 176)
AR_INVOICE_COUNT_TERMS_V	Collects the number of payment dates defined for a transaction (See page 3 – 178)
AR_INVOICE_HEADER_V	Collects invoice header–level information (See page 3 – 179)
AR_INVOICE_INSTALLMENTS_V	Collects invoice installment information (See page 3 – 197)
AR_INVOICE_LINES_V	Collects invoice line item information (See page 3 – 199)
AR_INVOICE_TAX_SUMMARY_V	Collects tax information for transactions (See page 3 – 205)
AR_INVOICE_TOTALS_V	Collects the total amount of charges for a transaction (See page 3 – 207)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Forms and Table View List

This section lists supplementary views that are not essential to the Release 11i data model, but simplify coding or improve performance of Developer. For example, many of these views are used as base tables in Oracle Receivables forms.

Warning: We do not recommend you query or alter data using these views. Furthermore, these views may change dramatically in subsequent minor or major releases of Oracle Receivables.

Oracle Receivables uses the following Forms and Table views:

- AR_ACTIONS_V
- AR_ACTIVE_REMIT_TO_ADDRESSES_V
- AR_ADDRESSES_V
- AR_ADJUSTMENTS_V
- AR_AEL_GL_ADJ_V
- AR_AEL_GL_CB_REC_V
- AR_AEL_GL_INV_V
- AR_AEL_GL_REC_ALL_V
- AR_AEL_GL_REC_CB_V
- AR_AEL_GL_REC_V
- AR_AEL_SL_ADJ_V
- AR_AEL_SL_CB_REC_V
- AR_AEL_SL_INV_V
- AR_AEL_SL_REC_V
- AR_AGING_BUCKET_LINES_VL
- AR_ALL_ENABLED_CURRENCIES_V
- AR_APPROVAL_ACTION_HISTORY_V
- AR_APP_ADJ_V
- AR_AP_TAX_CODES_V
- AR_AUTOMATIC_RECEIPTS_FORMAT_V
- AR_BATCHES_V
- AR_BATCH_REMIT_V

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

- AR_BILL_DRAWEE_ADDRESS_V
- AR_BILL_TO_ADDRESSES_ACTIVE_V
- AR_BOE_AUTO_RECEIPTS_V
- AR_BOE_REMIT_RECEIPTS_V
- AR_BR_ACTIVITIES_V
- AR_BR_ASSIGNMENTS_V
- AR_BR_BATCHES_V
- AR_BR_HISTORY_V
- AR_BR_MAIN_REMIT_BATCH_V
- AR_CALL_ACTIONS_V
- AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_V_OLD
- AR_CHARGEBACKS_V
- AR_CONTACTS_ACTIVE_V
- AR_CONTACTS_V
- AR_CONTACT_ROLES_V
- AR_CORRESPONDENCES_V
- AR_CUSTOMERS
- AR_CUSTOMERS_ACTIVE_V
- AR_CUSTOMERS_ALL_V
- AR_CUSTOMERS_V
- AR_CUSTOMER_ALT_NAMES_V
- AR_CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNTS_V
- AR_CUSTOMER_BILLS_TRX_V
- AR_CUSTOMER_CALLS_V
- AR_CUSTOMER_CALLS_V_OLD
- AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS_V
- AR_CUSTOMER_CLASSES_ACTIVE_V
- AR_CUSTOMER_CONTACT_FIND_V
- AR_CUSTOMER_FIND_V
- AR_CUSTOMER_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

- AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_V
- AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES_V
- AR_CUSTOMER_RELATIONSHIPS_V
- AR_CUSTOMER_SEARCH_V
- AR_CUST_CALLS_V
- AR_CUST_CATEGORIES_ACTIVE_V
- AR_CUST_RECEIPT_METHODS_V
- AR_DISPUTE_HISTORY_V
- AR_DMS_TO_TA_REQUEST_ID_V
- AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_CUSTOM_VL
- AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_VL
- AR_ICR_LINES_TRX_V
- AR_ICR_TRX_V
- AR_INTERIM_CASH_RECEIPTS_V
- AR_INTERIM_CR_LINES_V
- AR_LINE_FREIGHT_V
- AR_LOCATION_VALUES_V
- AR_LOCVS_LOV_V
- AR_LOC_FOUR_LEVEL_V
- AR_LOC_ONE_LEVEL_V
- AR_LOC_THREE_LEVEL_V
- AR_LOC_TWO_LEVEL_V
- AR_LOOKUPS
- AR_LOOKUP_TYPES
- AR_MEMO_LINES_VL
- AR_MERGE_ADDRESSES_V
- AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_V
- AR_NOTES_V
- AR_OPEN_TRX_V
- AR_PARTY_FIND_V

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

- AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_PMT_V
- AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_TRX2_V
- AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_TRX_V
- AR_PERIODS_V
- AR_PHONES_V
- AR_POSTAL_CODE_RANGES_V
- AR_POSTED_TRANSACTIONS_V
- AR_RA_SELECTED_TRX_V
- AR_RECEIPT_AMOUNTS_V
- AR_RECEIPT_METHOD_NAME_V
- AR_RECEIPT_TRX_TYPE_VIEW
- AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_V
- AR_REMIT_TO_ADDRESSES_V
- AR_REVENUE_ADJUSTMENTS_RA_V
- AR_RGW_CASH_MANAGEMENT_V
- AR_RGW_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_V
- AR_RGW_RECEIPT_HISTORY_V
- AR_SHIP_TO_ADDRESSES_ACTIVE_V
- AR_SITE_USES_V
- AR_SITE_USE_V
- AR_STANDARD_TEXT_VL
- AR_STATEMENTS_V
- AR_STATEMENT_CYCLE_DATES
- AR_TAX_LINES_V
- AR_TAX_SUMM_V
- AR_TA_CR_AGEN_INF_V
- AR_TA_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_V
- AR_TA_DEDN_ASSGNS_ALL_V
- AR_TA_DEDUCTIONS_V
- AR_TA_DEDUCTN_ASSIGNED_TO_V

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

- AR_TA_ESS_CREDIT_V
- AR_TA_ESS_INVOICE_V
- AR_TA_ESS_LINE_V
- AR_TA_INT_BATCH_NAME_V
- AR_TA_INT_CHECK_NUMBER_V
- AR_TA_INT_CUST_REF_NUM_V
- AR_TA_INT_DEDUCTN_NUM_V
- AR_TA_INT_INVOICE_NUMBER_V
- AR_TA_INT_LOCATION_NUMBER_V
- AR_TA_LINE_OF_BUSINESS_V
- AR_TA_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE_BAT_V
- AR_TA_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE_REM_V
- AR_TA_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE_RET_V
- AR_TA_PROCEDURES_TEXT_V
- AR_TA_PROF_ASSGNT_V
- AR_TA_PROMOTIONS_V
- AR_TA_PROM_CUST_MAP_V
- AR_TA_PROM_LEGACY_CUSTOMERS_V
- AR_TA_RECV_TRXSET_V
- AR_TA_REMIT_PROF_V
- AR_TA_RULE_SET_LN_V
- AR_TA_SPLIT_MERGE_V
- AR_TA_TO_DMS_REQUEST_ID_V
- AR_TA_TRX_SET_LN_V
- AR_TA_VRH_ADJ_V
- AR_TA_VRH_DEDU_V
- AR_TA_VRH_MTRX_V
- AR_TA_VRH_RECEIPTS_V
- AR_TA_VRH_RLINES_V
- AR_TA_VUP_DETAILS_V

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

- AR_TRX_DISCOUNTS_V
- AR_TRX_DIST_LINE_REP_ITF_V
- AR_TRX_REP_ITF_V
- AR_TRX_SCHEDULES_REP_ITF_V
- AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_VL
- AR_VAT_TAX_VL
- HZ_CONTACT_FIND_V
- HZ_CREDIT_PROFILES_V
- HZ_CREDIT_PROFILE_AMTS_V
- HZ_CREDIT_USAGES_V
- HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULES_V
- HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SETS_V
- HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SETS_VL
- HZ_CUSTOMER_PARTY_FIND_V
- HZ_CUSTOMER_PARTY_SITE_FIND_V
- HZ_MERGE_ADDRESSES_V
- HZ_MERGE_PARTY_RELN_V
- HZ_MERGE_PARTY_SITE_DETAILS_V
- HZ_ORGANIZATION_PROFILES_V
- HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_V
- HZ_PARTY_CONTACT_POINTS_V
- HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS
- HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_V
- HZ_PARTY_SITES_V
- HZ_PERSON_PROFILES_V
- HZ_PROFILE_AMTS_V
- HZ_TIMEZONES_VL
- ORG_ORGANIZATION_DEFINITIONS
- RA_BATCHES_V
- RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_CM_V

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

- RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_CR_TRX_V
- RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_FRT_V
- RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_INST_V
- RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_FRT_V
- RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_RA_V
- RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_V
- RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_PARTIAL_V
- RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_RA_V
- RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_V
- RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_RA_V
- RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_V
- RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREPS_V
- RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREP_RA_V
- RA_INTERFACE_ERRORS_V
- RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_STRC_V
- RA_TERMS_VL
- TAX_ADJUSTMENTS_V_A
- TAX_ADJUSTMENTS_V_V
- TAX_EXEMPTIONS_V
- TAX_LINES_CREATE_V_A
- TAX_LINES_CREATE_V_V
- TAX_LINES_DELETE_V_A
- TAX_LINES_DELETE_V_V
- TAX_LINES_INVOICE_IMPORT_V_A
- TAX_LINES_INVOICE_IMPORT_V_A_O
- TAX_LINES_INVOICE_IMPORT_V_V
- TAX_LINES_INVOICE_IMPORT_V_V_O
- TAX_LINES_RECURR_INVOICE_V_A
- TAX_LINES_RECURR_INVOICE_V_V
- TAX_LINES_RMA_IMPORT_V_A

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

- TAX_LINES_RMA_IMPORT_V_A_OLD
- TAX_LINES_RMA_IMPORT_V_V
- TAX_LINES_RMA_IMPORT_V_V_OLD

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Internal View List

This section lists each private, internal view that Oracle Receivables uses.

Warning: Oracle Corporation does not support access to Oracle Applications data using these views, except from standard Oracle Applications forms, reports, and programs.

Oracle Receivables uses the following internal views:

- AR_ADDR_CATEGORIES_ACTIVE_V
- AR_CM_NET_REVENUE
- AR_CM_NET_REVENUE_ASSIGNMENTS
- AR_CM_NET_REVENUE_FORM
- AR_CM_NET_REV_ASSIGNMENTS_FRM
- AR_CONS_INV
- AR_CONS_INV_TRX
- AR_CONS_INV_TRX_LINES
- AR_CUSTOMER_VENDOR_NIF_V
- AR_CUSTOMER_VENDOR_V
- AR_CUSTOMER_VENDOR_VAT_V
- AR_DEFAULT_TAX_CODE_V
- AR_DUNNING_HISTORY_V
- AR_HCUSTOMER_PROFILES
- AR_HCUSTOMER_PROFILE_AMOUNTS
- AR_HCUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES
- AR_HCUST_PROF_CLASS_AMOUNTS
- AR_NET_REVENUE
- AR_NET_REVENUE_AMOUNT
- AR_NET_REVENUE_ASSIGNMENTS
- AR_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE_V
- AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_FLEX_VIEW
- AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_V
- AR_REMITTED_RECEIPTS_FORMAT_V

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

- AR_REMIT_TO_COUNTRY
- AR_REMIT_TO_STATE
- AR_REVENUE_ASSIGNMENTS
- AR_RX_OTHER_APPLICATIONS_V
- AR_SHIP_ADDRESS_V
- RA_ADDRESSES_MORG
- RA_CUSTOMER_BILL_VIEW
- RA_CUSTOMER_RELATIONSHIPS_MORG
- RA_CUSTOMER_SHIP_VIEW
- RA_HCONTACTS
- RA_HCONTACT_ROLES
- RA_HCUSTOMERS
- RA_HPHONES
- RA_SITE_USES_MORG
- TAX_ADJUSTMENTS_V
- TAX_EXEMPTIONS_QP_V
- TAX_LINES_CREATE_V
- TAX_LINES_DELETE_V
- TAX_LINES_INVOICE_IMPORT_V
- TAX_LINES_INVOICE_IMPORT_V_OLD
- TAX_LINES_RECURR_INVOICE_V
- TAX_LINES_RMA_IMPORT_V
- TAX_LINES_RMA_IMPORT_V_OLD

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Single Organization View List

Multi–Organization Support is a feature that allows you to implement multiple sets of books within a single installation of Oracle Payables, Oracle Receivables, Oracle Purchasing, and Oracle Order Entry / Shipping. Instead of using multiple installations to provide data security, data is secured by operating unit.

In Release 10.7, we added a column, ORG_ID, to each base table that requires "partitioning" by operating unit, including all transaction tables and many reference tables, then renamed these tables to end with the suffix _ALL. Then, to take the place of the renamed table, we create a view (named like the Release 10.6 or earlier table) containing a WHERE clause that automatically restricts data to a single operating unit. The WHERE clause relies upon the value of an Oracle global variable to indicate the current organization.

If you want to retrieve all information, regardless of operating unit, query the _ALL table. For example, if you are running a cross–organization report, you probably want to query the _ALL table.

However, if you want to report against only a single organization or operating unit, query the corresponding cross–organizational view, using the familiar 10.6–style table name. The view definition will automatically retrieve only data for your current operating unit.

Additional Information: *Multiple Organizations in Oracle Applications*

Oracle Receivables uses the following Single Organization views:

- AR_ADJUSTMENTS
- AR_BATCHES
- AR_BATCH_SOURCES
- AR_BR_STAMP_VALUES
- AR_CASH_BASIS_DISTRIBUTIONS
- AR_CASH_RECEIPTS
- AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY
- AR_COLLECTION_INDICATORS
- AR_CORRESPONDENCES
- AR_CORRESPONDENCE_PAY_SCHED
- AR_CUSTOMER_ACCOUNTS

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

- AR_CUSTOMER_CALLS
- AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS
- AR_DISTRIBUTIONS
- AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS
- AR_DISTRIBUTION_SET_LINES
- AR_INTERIM_CASH_RECEIPTS
- AR_INTERIM_CASH_RECEIPT_LINES
- AR_JOURNAL_INTERIM
- AR_LOCATION_ACCOUNTS
- AR_LOCKBOXES
- AR_MEMO_LINES_ALL_VL
- AR_MEMO_LINES_B
- AR_MEMO_LINES_TL
- AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS
- AR_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE
- AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES
- AR_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS
- AR_RECEIPT_METHOD_ACCOUNTS
- AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX
- AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS
- AR_REVENUE_ADJUSTMENTS
- AR_STATEMENTS_HISTORY
- AR_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS
- AR_TAX_CONDITIONS
- AR_TAX_CONDITION_ACTIONS
- AR_TAX_CONDITION_LINES
- AR_TAX_GROUP_CODES
- AR_TA_ASGN_TO_INT
- AR_TA_CASHAPP_OB
- AR_TA_CR_AGEN_INF

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

- AR_TA_CUST_INT
- AR_TA_CUST_TRXSTR
- AR_TA_DEDN_ASSGNS
- AR_TA_DEDN_INT
- AR_TA_DEDN_RELATE
- AR_TA_PAYMNT_HIST
- AR_TA_PROF_ASSGNT
- AR_TA_PROMOTIONS
- AR_TA_PROM_CUST
- AR_TA_PROM_PAYMNT
- AR_TA_PROM_PRODS
- AR_TA_RECON_INFO
- AR_TA_RECV_TRXSET
- AR_TA_REMIT_HIST
- AR_TA_REMIT_PROF
- AR_TA_RISK_COMENT
- AR_TA_RULES
- AR_TA_RULE_SETS
- AR_TA_RULE_SET_LN
- AR_TA_TRX_SETS
- AR_TA_TRX_SET_LN
- AR_TA_TRX_TYP_INT
- AR_TRANSACTION_HISTORY
- AR_TRANSMISSIONS
- AR_VAT_TAX
- AR_VAT_TAX_B
- AR_VAT_TAX_TL
- HZ_CUST_ACCT_RELATE
- HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES
- HZ_CUST_SITE_USES

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

- RA_ACCOUNT_DEFAULTS
- RA_ADDRESSES
- RA_BATCHES
- RA_BATCH_SOURCES
- RA_CM_REQUESTS
- RA_CM_REQUEST_LINES
- RA_CONTACT_PHONES_INTERFACE
- RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE
- RA_CUSTOMERS_VIEW
- RA_CUSTOMER_BANKS_INTERFACE
- RA_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_INTERFACE
- RA_CUSTOMER_RELATIONSHIPS
- RA_CUSTOMER_TRX
- RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES
- RA_CUST_PAY_METHOD_INTERFACE
- RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST
- RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREPS
- RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES
- RA_INTERFACE_DISTRIBUTIONS
- RA_INTERFACE_ERRORS
- RA_INTERFACE_LINES
- RA_INTERFACE_SALESCREDITS
- RA_REMIT_TOS
- RA_SALESREPS
- RA_SITE_USES
- RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Multiple Reporting Currencies View List

This section lists each view that Oracle Receivables uses to support the Multiple Reporting Currencies (MRC) feature. These views, under certain circumstances, replace the corresponding transaction tables but retrieve currency–sensitive information expressed in the reporting currency rather than in the functional currency for the associated set of books. That is, when you access a transaction table from the APPS_MRC schema, an MRC synonym redirects your query to the corresponding MRC view; this MRC view ensures you retrieve currency amounts expressed in the currency associated with the reporting set of books, as indicated by the userenv variable.

If you have not installed Multiple Reporting Currencies, you do not need to use these views. If you do use MRC, standard product forms and reports automatically access data using these views whenever you sign on using a reporting currency responsibility.

Additional Information: Multiple Reporting Currencies, *Oracle Applications Installation Manual, Volume 1: Architecture and Concepts;* and *Multiple Reporting Currencies in Oracle Applications*

Oracle Receivables uses the following Multiple Reporting Currencies views:

- AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL_MRC_V
- AR_ADJUSTMENTS_MRC_V
- AR_AEL_SL_ADJ_MRC_V
- AR_AEL_SL_INV_MRC_V
- AR_AEL_SL_REC_MRC_V
- AR_BATCHES_ALL_MRC_V
- AR_BATCHES_MRC_V
- AR_CASH_BASIS_DISTS_MRC_V
- AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL_MRC_V
- AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_MRC_V
- AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST_ALL_MRC_V
- AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST_MRC_V
- AR_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL_MRC_V
- AR_DISTRIBUTIONS_MRC_V
- AR_MISC_CASH_DISTS_ALL_MRC_V

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

- AR_MISC_CASH_DISTS_MRC_V
- AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL_MRC_V
- AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_MRC_V
- AR_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL_MRC_V
- AR_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_MRC_V
- AR_RECEIVABLE_APPS_ALL_MRC_V
- AR_RECEIVABLE_APPS_MRC_V
- AR_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL_MRC_V
- AR_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_MRC_V
- AR_TRX_HISTORY_ALL_MRC_V
- AR_TRX_HISTORY_MRC_V
- RA_BATCHES_ALL_MRC_V
- RA_BATCHES_MRC_V
- RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL_MRC_V
- RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_MRC_V
- RA_CUST_TRX_LN_ALL_MRC_V
- RA_CUST_TRX_LN_MRC_V
- RA_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_ALL_MRC_V
- RA_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_MRC_V

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Backwards–Compatible View List

In release 11i, version 11.5.1, we modified the customer component of Receivables to support future features. We created new tables, with the prefix HZ, that hold customer data. We moved data from 11 customer tables into these tables, and no longer use the 11 tables. To make the transition smooth and support existing code and customizations, we created new views that reference the same information as the previous 11 customer tables. We created synonyms for these views that have the same name as the now obsolete customer tables. For example, any existing references to RA _CUSTOMERS will now use the synonym RA_CUSTOMERS to retrieve data from the new HZ customer tables through the new RA_HCUSTOMERS view.

The following list shows you these new synonyms and views.

Synonym (obsolete table name)	New Backwards–CompatibleView
AR_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMOUNTS	AR_HCUST_PROF_CLASS_AMOUNTS
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES	AR_HCUSTOMER_PROFILES
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_AMOUNTS	AR_HCUSTOMER_PROFILE_AMOUNTS
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES	AR_HCUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES
RA_CUSTOMER_RELATIONSHIPS	RA_CUSTOMER_RELATIONSHIPS_MORG
RA_CONTACT_ROLES	RA_HCONTACT_ROLES
RA_CUSTOMERS	RA_HCUSTOMERS
RA_PHONES	RA_HPHONES
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	RA_SITE_USES_MORG
RA_CONTACTS	RA_HCONTACTS
RA_ADDRESSES_ALL	RA_ADDRESSES_MORG

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Module List

This section lists each form, report and concurrent program comprising Oracle Receivables.

Forms

ARBRCBAT	Bills Receivable Transaction Batches
ARBRMAIN	Bills Receivable Transactions
ARBRPORT	Bills Receivable Portfolio Management
ARBRREMI	Bills Receivable Remittances
ARBRSTAM	Bills Receivable Stamps
ARXADAPP	Approve Adjustments
ARXADLMT	Adjustment Approval Limits
ARXAPPRU	Application Rule Sets
ARXCUANM	Alternate Name Receipt Matches
ARXCUDCI	Customers Workbench
ARXCUDPF	Define Phone formats
ARXCUFBA	Quick Find by Alternate Name
ARXCUMRG	Customers Merge
ARXCWMAI	Collections Workbench
ARXDLKTF	Transmission Formats
ARXLBHIS	Lockbox Transmission History
ARXLBSUB	Submit Lockbox Processing
ARXLOBOX	Lockboxes
ARXLOCCC	Tax Authorities
ARXLOCVS	Tax Locations and Rates
ARXLPIM	Lockbox Transmission Data
ARXMACPC	Customer Profile Classes
ARXPRGLP	Run General Ledger Interface
ARXRWMAI	Receipts Workbench
ARXSTDML	Standard Memo Lines
ARXSUABL	Aging Buckets

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

ARXSUARH	AutoCash Rule Sets
ARXSUBAA	Create AutoAdjustments
ARXSUDCA	Collectors
ARXSUDRC	Receipt Classes
ARXSUDSC	Statement Cycles
ARXSUMDS	Distribution Sets
ARXSUMLK	Receivables QuickCodes
ARXSUMPS	Open / Close Accounting Periods
ARXSUMRT	Receivables Activities
ARXSUMSC	Receipt Sources
ARXSUMSG	Standard Messages
ARXSUPST	Print Statements
ARXSURMT	Remit–To Addresses
ARXSUVAT	Tax Codes and Rates
ARXSYSPA	System Options
ARXTAXRT	Review Sales Tax Rates
ARXTWMAI	Transactions Workbench
ARXTXGRP	Tax Groups
ARXUCMDG	Dunning Letter Sets
ARXUCMDL	Dunning Letters
ARXWRDRP	Word Replacement form
RAXDEFGR	AutoInvoice Grouping Rules
RAXINLOR	AutoInvoice Line Ordering Rules
RAXSTDTE	Item Tax Rate Exceptions
RAXSUAGL	AutoAccounting
RAXSUCTT	Transaction Types
RAXSUDTE	Tax Exemptions
RAXSUMSC	Transaction Sources
RAXSURUL	Invoicing and Accounting Rules
RAXSUSAL	Salespersons
RAXSUTER	Territories
RAXSUTRM	Payment Terms

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Reports

AR1	China Localization Report1
AR2	China Localization Report2
AR3	China Localization Report3
ARALAR	Rollforward Transactions
ARARCDNL	Archive Download
ARARCDRP	Archive Detail Report
ARARCHID	Archive Detail Module
ARARCHIH	Archive Header Module
ARARCONT	Archive Control Module
ARARCPUR	Archive Purge Module
ARARCSEL	Archive / Purge Selection Module
ARARCSRP	Archive Summary Report
ARARULE	Revenue Recognition Program Execution Report
ARBARL	Revenue Recognition
ARBRATBR	Bills Receivable Automatic Transaction Batch Report
ARBRCSBM	Spain Bills Receivables Banks Remittance Reports: CSB 32 / 58
ARBRFMTF	France Bills Receivables Format Report
ARBRFMTI	Italy Bills Receivables Format Report
ARBRFMTS	Spain Bills Receivables Format Report
ARBRFRRT	France Bills Receivables Banks Remittance Reports
ARBRITRT	Italy Bills Receivables Banks Remittance Reports
ARBRRMBM	Bills Receivable Remittance Batch Management Report
ARBRRMLT	Bills Receivable Reminder Letters
ARBRSTPV	Bills Receivable Stamp Values Report
ARDLP	Dunning Letter Generate
ARHDUNDP	Duplicate DUNS Report
ARHGDPRQ	D&B Global Data Products Request Report
ARHMAPDNB	Load D&B Data
ARHREQLIST_DNB	Generate Request List for D&B
ARITXI	Sales Tax Interface Program

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

ARPCBA	Cash Basis Accounting Posting
ARRXBRBS	Bills Receivable by Status Report (RXi)
ARRXBRSS	Bills Receivable Summary Report (RXi)
ARSTAX	Receivables Tax Engine
ARTRGP	AR/RA Dual Currency Program
ARXACR	Create Audit Table
ARXADJ	Adjustments
ARXADTRM	Format Automatic Remittances
ARXAGC	Aging – By Amount
ARXAGE	Aging – 4 Buckets
ARXAGF	Aging – By Account
ARXAGL	Aging – By Collector
ARXAGR	Aging – By Salesperson
ARXAGS	Aging – 7 Buckets
ARXAPFRC	Format Automatic Receipts
ARXAPFRM	Format Remittances
ARXAPIPM	Invoices Awaiting Automatic Receipt
ARXAPPBR	Print Bank Remittances
ARXAPPRP	Print Receipts
ARXAPRCB	Automatic Receipt Batch Management Report
ARXAPRCF	Automatic Receipts Awaiting Confirmation
ARXAPRCL	Receipts Awaiting Bank Clearance Report
ARXAPRMB	Remittance Batch Management Report
ARXAPRRM	Receipts Awaiting Remittance Report
ARXASR	Account Status Report
ARXBDP	Bad Debt Provision Report
ARXBPH	Billing and Receipt History
ARXCAR	Applied Receipts Register
ARXCBH	Billing History
ARXCBI	Consolidated Billing Invoices Report
ARXCCA	Call Actions Report
ARXCCH	Collector Call History

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

ARXCCP	Customer Profiles Report
ARXCCS	Customer Credit Snapshot
ARXCDD	Collections By Collector Report
ARXCDE	Tax Received Report
ARXCFU	Collector's Follow Up Report
ARXCHR	Credit Hold Report
ARXCKI	Collection Key Indicators
ARXCM	Credit Memo Applications
ARXCOA2	Unapplied Receipts Register
ARXCPH	Receipt History
ARXCPP	Receipt Promises Report
ARXCRR	Receipt Register
ARXCTA	Adjustment Approval Report
ARXCURLL	Customer Relationships Listing
ARXDAR	Discount Adjustment Report
ARXDCF	Collections Receipt Forecast
ARXDIR	Disputed Invoice Report
ARXDKI	Receivables Key Indicators – Daily
ARXDPR	Discount Projection Report
ARXDUNH	Dunning History Report
ARXDUNP	Dunning Letters – Preliminary
ARXFRV	Projected Gains and Losses Report
ARXFUH	Customer Follow Up History
ARXFXGL	Cross Currency Exchange Gain / Loss Report
ARXGER	Unposted Items Report
ARXGLR	Journal Entries Report
ARXGR	Ordering and Grouping Rules Listing
ARXGTR	Post QuickCash Execution Report
ARXICR	InterCompany Receipts Report
ARXINREV	Open Items Revaluation Report
ARXINVAD	Audit Report By Document Number
ARXKIR	Receivables Key Indicators – Summary Report

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

ARXLPLB	Lockbox Execution Report
ARXMCR	Miscellaneous Transactions Report
ARXMTEXC	Multiple Tax Exceptions
ARXMTEXM	Multiple Tax Exemptions
ARXNEW	Sales and Payments
ARXNROPN	Notes Receivable Report
ARXNRREV	Reversed Notes Receivable Report
ARXPAR	AutoCash Rules Listing
ARXPDI	Past Due Invoices Report
ARXPMT	Payment Applications
ARXRANAM	Alternate Customer Name Receipt Matching Report
ARXRBRD	Bank Risk Report
ARXRECO	Recurring Invoice Program
ARXREV	Reversed Receipts Report
ARXRGL	Realized Gains and Losses
ARXRJR	Receipts Journal Report
ARXRWS	Receipts Without Sites Report
ARXSCN	Supplier Customer Netting Report
ARXSGPO	Statements
ARXSOC	Deposited Cash Report – Open Detail
ARXSOC2	Deposited Cash Report – Applied Detail
ARXSTDVR	Deferred VAT Register
ARXSTR	US Sales Tax Report
ARXSTSTL	Sales Tax Listing
ARXSTTEC	Tax Exempt Customer Report
ARXSTTEL	Tax Exceptions Listing
ARXSTVNP	Tax Exempt Product Report
ARXSTVRR	VAT Register
ARXTDR	Transaction Detail Report
ARXTTCL	Tax Code Listing
ARXVATEX	VAT Exception Report
ARXVATRN	VAT Reconciliation Report

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

ARXVATRV	Customers with Invoices at 0 VAT and No VAT Registration Number Report
ARXVDREV	Customer Balance Revaluation Report
ARYVTSLD	European Sales Listing
ARZACS	Automatic Clearing for Receipts Execution Report
ARZCARPO	Automatic Receipts / Remittances Execution Report
CSTRMRGA	Margin Analysis Report
INVSTMVT	Movement Statistics Report
OE1	China Required Report (Abort)
OERPT	China Required Report (Abort)
OEYVTIND	European IntraStat Dispatches Listing
PAXAGAST	MGT: Agreement Status By Customer
PAXINGEN	MGT: Invoice Details
PAXPRCON	AUD: Project Configuration
PAXPRTSK	AUD: Task Details
PAXRWAGT	IMP: Agreement Types
POXFIPOL	Financials / Purchasing Options Listing
RAPOST	Post to GL Interface and Initiate Easy Link
RAXADJ	Adjustment Register
RAXAPR	AutoInvoice Execution Report
RAXARL	Accounting Rules Listing Report
RAXATB	Tax–only: Open Invoices
RAXAVR	AutoInvoice Validation Report
RAXCBR	Commitment Balance Report
RAXCUS	Customer Listing – Summary
RAXCUSLR	Customer Listing – Detail
RAXGLA	Sales Journal by Customer
RAXGLR	Sales Journal by GL Account
RAXICI	Intercompany Invoice Report
RAXIIR	Incomplete Invoices Listing
RAXIKI	Key Indicators Report – Daily Summary
RAXILL	Standard Memo Lines Listing

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RAXINPS	Invoices Posted to Suspense Report
RAXINR	Transaction Register
RAXINV	Print Invoices Report
RAXINVPR	Invoice Print Preview Report
RAXINX	Invoice Exception Report
RAXMRG	Customer Merge Execution Report
RAXMRP	Duplicate Customer Report
RAXNCAR	Other Applications Report
RAXPTL	Payment Terms Listing
RAXSKI	Key Indicators – Summary Report
RAXSOL	Transaction Batch Sources Listing
RAXTTL	Transaction Types Listing
VEHARRTB	Automotive Retro Billing Report
VEHOEOOP	Automotive Open Orders Pricing Report

Concurrent Programs

ARBCPC	Customer Profile Copy
ARCABP	Cash Application Batch Posting
ARDLGP	Print Dunning Letters
ARDSLG	Sample Dunning Letter Print
ARFXPL	PL / SQL Flex preprocessor customizing PL / SQL scripts
ARGCGP	Clear AR Entries from GL Interface
ARGLTP	Oracle Receivables Interface to Oracle General Ledger
ARGUPC	Update AR_POSTING_CONTROL.status to DONE
ARHMPDNB	Load D&B Data
ARHRQDNB	Generate Request List For D&B Batch Load
ARLPLB	Process Lockboxes
ARRGTA	General Ledger Journal Report – Data Collection
ARXAAP	AutoAdjustment
ARXCER	Collection Effectiveness Indicators

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

ARXCSTXT	Customer text data creation and indexing
ARXFILLGEO	Filling Geometry Column of HZ_Locations Table
ARXFZKEY	Generate Fuzzy Key
ARXREC	Recurring Invoice Program
ARXSGP	Statement Generation Program
ARZCAR	BOE Concurrent Program
ASTATA	Assign territory access
CSOCINT	Service OC Interface
PATTAR	Transfer invoices to Oracle Receivables.
RACUST	Customer Interface
RAXDEL	AutoInvoice Purge Program
RAXMTR	AutoInvoice Master Program
RAXTRX	AutoInvoice Import Program

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

CHAPTER

3

Detailed Design

This chapter presents a detailed design for implementing Oracle Receivables and Oracle Public Sector Receivables. It contains detailed definitions of tables and views that you may need to reference to write custom reports or use for other data extraction.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Overview of Detailed Design

During Detailed Design, we specify in detail how each applications component should work. We prepare detailed definitions of tables and views.

You can refer to this Detailed Design chapter to gain a detailed understanding of the underlying structure and processing of Oracle Receivables and Oracle Public Sector Receivables that enables you to:

- Convert existing application data
- Integrate your Oracle Receivables application with your other applications systems
- Write custom reports
- Define alerts against Oracle Applications tables
- Create views for decision support queries using query tools
- Configure your Oracle Self–Service Web Applications

Table and View Definitions

The Table and View Definitions section contains a detailed definition of Oracle Receivables applications tables. For each table, it provides information about primary keys, foreign keys, QuickCodes, indexes, triggers, and sequences. It also gives you a detailed description of each column and its characteristics. In addition, it provides the SQL statement that defines each view. Review this section to get a detailed understanding of what tables your Oracle Receivables application contains, and how it uses them to hold and access the information it needs.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Table and View Definitions

This section contains a detailed description of each Oracle Receivables and Oracle Public Sector Receivables table and view that you may need to reference. For each table, it presents detailed information about:

- Primary keys
- Foreign keys
- Column descriptions
- Indexes
- Oracle sequences
- Triggers
- View derivations

Because Oracle does not support customization of Oracle Application Object Library tables, we do not provide you with detailed information about them. Consequently, this section does not document all the FND_% tables your Oracle Receivables application uses.

The following sections appear in each table or view description:

Foreign Keys

To help you understand the relationships between tables, we list each foreign key contained in a table. For each foreign key in a table, we list the primary key table name (the table to which a foreign key refers), its corresponding primary key columns, and the foreign key columns that refer to those primary key columns.

When the primary key table has a composite primary key, we list each column of the composite key sequentially.

If a table contains two or more distinct foreign keys that refer to the same primary key table, we repeat the primary key table name and list each of the distinct foreign keys separately.

QuickCodes Columns

When a database column contains a QuickCodes value, which we implement using a foreign key to FND_LOOKUPS, MFG_LOOKUPS, or to some other lookup table, we list the QuickCodes type (lookup

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

type) to which the QuickCodes value must belong and a complete list of QuickCodes values and meanings. Some QuickCodes can be defined by you in the application. These values are designated as User–defined.

Column Descriptions

We list the important characteristics of each column in a table or view. These characteristics include whether the column is part of the table's primary key, whether Oracle8i requires a value for this column, and the data type of the column. We also give you a brief description of how your Oracle Receivables application uses the column.

When a column is part of a table's primary key, we append the notation (PK) to the name of that column.

To help you understand which columns your Oracle Receivables application uses and which columns it does not use, we alert you to any unused column. When no module uses a database column, we show one of the following legends in the Description column:

Not currently used	Your Oracle Receivables application does not use this column, although the column might be used in a future release.
No longer used	Your Oracle Receivables application no longer uses this column. AutoInstall installs this column. Subsequent versions of your Oracle Receivables application might not include this column.
No longer installed	Your Oracle Receivables application no longer uses this column. If you *upgraded* your software from an earlier version, you may still have this column, depending upon whether you chose to delete it during an upgrade process. If you *install* your Oracle Receivables application, you do not have this column.

Standard Who Columns

Most Oracle Receivables applications tables contain standard columns to support \ **R**ow **W**ho. When your program or SQL*Plus command selects a row from a table, use these columns to determine who last updated the row. If your program or SQL*Plus command updates or

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

inserts a row in an interface table, you must populate each of the five standard Who columns:

LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Date when a user last updated this row
LAST_UPDATED_BY	User who last updated this row (foreign key to FND_USER.USER_ID)
CREATION_DATE	Date when this row was created
CREATED_BY	User who created this row (foreign key to FND_USER.USER_ID)
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Operating system login of user who last updated this row (foreign key to FND_LOGINS.LOGIN_ID). You should set this to NULL, or to 0 if NULL is not allowed

Since every table containing Who columns has several foreign keys to the tables FND_USER and FND_LOGINS, we do not include the foreign key columns LAST_UPDATED_BY, CREATED_BY, or LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN in a table's list of foreign keys.

Additional Who Columns for Concurrent Programs

Some Oracle Receivables applications tables also contain several additional Who columns to distinguish between changes a user makes with a form and changes a concurrent program makes. When a concurrent program updates or inserts a row in a table, the concurrent program populates the following additional Who columns:

REQUEST_ID	Concurrent request ID of program that last updated this row (foreign key to FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS.REQUEST_ID)
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application ID of program that last updated this row (foreign key to FND_APPLICATION.APPLICATION_ID)
PROGRAM_ID	Program ID of program that last updated this row (foreign key to FND_CONCURRENT_PROGRAM.CONCURRENT_PROGRAM_ID)
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Date when a program last updated this row

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Since every table containing these additional Who columns has several foreign keys to the tables FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS, FND_APPLICATION, and FND_CONCURRENT_PROGRAM, we do not include the foreign key columns REQUEST_ID, PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID, or PROGRAM_ID in a table's list of foreign keys.

Columns Reserved for Country–Specific Features

Some tables have GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE columns that support additional features added to Oracle Receivables to meet statutory requirements and common business practices in your country or region. For details on these columns, refer to the Appendix in *Oracle Financials Global Technical Reference Manual*. To read more about the features that these columns support, look for a User Guide appropriate to your country; for example, see the *Oracle Financials for the Czech Republic User Guide*.

Indexes

If an Oracle Receivables applications table uses an Oracle8i index, we list the database columns that comprise that index, in sequential order.

> **Note:** The indexes we document in this manual correspond to unique keys we specified during product development and testing. In some cases, we may add additional indexes during the porting process to fine–tune performance on specific platforms; therefore, there may be minor differences between the indexes documented in this book and the indexes for production versions of Oracle Receivables.

Sequences

Your Oracle Receivables application uses Oracle8i sequence generators to generate unique integers. If any table column gets its value from an Oracle8i sequence generator, we list the name of the corresponding sequence generator and the name of the column that stores the unique integer.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Database Triggers

If a table has one or more active database triggers, we provide a brief explanation of each database trigger and when the trigger fires.

View Derivation

For each Oracle Receivables applications view you may need to reference, we include important elements from the SQL statement that defines or creates a view. By studying this view definition, you can understand exactly how a view derives its contents.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL

AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL contains information about your bank accounts. You need one row for each bank account you define. Each bank account must be affiliated with one bank branch. When you initiate an automatic payment batch, enter a manual check, or create a Quick payment, you can select a bank account that you define in this table.

This table corresponds to the Bank Accounts window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_BRANCHES	BANK_BRANCH_ID	BANK_BRANCH_ID
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	BR_STD_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ASSET_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	LOSS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CASH_CLEARING_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BANK_CHARGES_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BANK_ERRORS_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EARNED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	UNEARNED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ON_ACCOUNT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	UNAPPLIED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	UNIDENTIFIED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FACTOR_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RECEIPT_CLEARING_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	REMITTANCE_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	SHORT_TERM_DEPOSIT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FUTURE_DATED_PAYMENT_CCID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
PAY_EXTERNAL_ACCOUNTS	EXTERNAL_ACCOUNT_ID	PAYROLL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACCOUNT_TYPE	ACCOUNT TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	EXTERNAL	Customer
	INTERNAL	Internal
	PAYROLL	Payroll
	SUPPLIER	Supplier

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Bank account name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_BRANCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank branch identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
CONTACT_FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	First name of bank contact person
CONTACT_MIDDLE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Middle name of bank contact person
CONTACT_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Last name of bank contact person
CONTACT_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Prefix of bank contact person (Ms., Mr., Mrs., Miss, etc.)
CONTACT_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Title of bank contact person
CONTACT_AREA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Area code for phone number of bank contact person
CONTACT_PHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Phone number of bank contact person
MAX_CHECK_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Default maximum payment amount allowed for bank account in a payment batch
MIN_CHECK_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Default minimum payment amount allowed for bank account in a payment batch
ONE_SIGNATURE_MAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date
AVG_FLOAT_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
ASSET_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for cash account associated with bank account
GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account to which you post realized exchange rate gains
LOSS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account to which you post realized exchange rate losses
BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account type code
VALIDATION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(5)	No longer used
MAX_OUTLAY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum payment batch outlay for bank account
MULTI_CURRENCY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Multiple currency bank account indicator (Y or N)
ACCOUNT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account type code. Possible values are: INTERNAL or SUPPLIER for banks defined for Oracle Payables, INTERNAL or EXTERNAL for banks defined for Oracle Receivables and PAYROLL for banks defined for Payroll
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
POOLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Pooled or non–pooled account indicator
ZERO_AMOUNTS_ALLOWED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator for allowing or disallowing zero amount payments for bank account
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who Column
RECEIPT_MULTI_CURRENCY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Supports integration with Oracle Cash Management
CHECK_DIGITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Holds any check digits that result from bank account number validation in FBS
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
CASH_CLEARING_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Cash Clearing Account
BANK_CHARGES_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Bank Charges Account
BANK_ERRORS_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Bank Errors Account
EARNED_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Earned Account
UNEARNED_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Unearned Account
ON_ACCOUNT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the On Account Account
UNAPPLIED_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Unapplied Account
UNIDENTIFIED_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Unidentified Account
FACTOR_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Factor Account
RECEIPT_CLEARING_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Receipt Confirmation Account
REMITTANCE_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Remittance Account

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SHORT_TERM_DEPOSIT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Short Term Deposit Account
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate bank account name
ACCOUNT_HOLDER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Account holder name
ACCOUNT_HOLDER_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Alternate account holder name
EFT_REQUESTER_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	EFT requester identifier
EFT_USER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The number that identifies you as a user of electronic funds transfer services to your bank or clearing organization
PAYROLL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Bank account identifier for payroll bank accounts
FUTURE_DATED_PAYMENT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the future dated payment account
EDISC_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Earned Discounts Activity
UNEDISC_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unearned Discounts Activity

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BR_REMITTANCE_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Bills Receivable Remittance account
BR_FACTOR_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Bills Receivable Factoring account
BR_STD_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables activity identifier used for short term debt definition for transaction type of Bills Receivable Remittance
ALLOW_MULTI_ASSIGNMENTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allows a bank to be assigned to more than one supplier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BANK_BRANCH_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME
		2	ACCOUNT_TYPE
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	ACCOUNT_TYPE
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_S	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_ALL

AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_ALL stores information for the internal and external bank accounts you define in Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables applications.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Uniquely identifies the Bank Account uses
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the Customer
CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer site use
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site identifier
EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the external bank account
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Start Date of the Bank Account uses
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	End Date of the Bank Account uses
PRIMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Yes/No flag if bank account uses is primary
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who Column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
OWNING_PARTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Owning Party of a Credit Card Bank Account

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	OWNING_PARTY_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_U1	UNIQUE	1	BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_S	BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AP_BANK_BRANCHES

AP_BANK_BRANCHES contains information about the bank branches you define when you set up your banks. You need one row for each bank branch you use. One bank branch may have multiple bank accounts.

This table corresponds to the Bank Branch region of the Banks window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_BRANCHES	BANK_BRANCH_ID	CLEARING_HOUSE_ID
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	TRANSMISSION_PROGRAM_ID
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	PRINTING_PROGRAM_ID
ECE_TP_HEADERS	TP_HEADER_ID	TP_HEADER_ID
PAY_EXTERNAL_ACCOUNTS	EXTERNAL_ACCOUNT_ID	PAYROLL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
INSTITUTION_TYPE	INSTITUTION TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	BANK	Bank
	CLEARING HOUSE	Clearing House

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_BRANCH_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank branch identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
BANK_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank name
BANK_BRANCH_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank branch name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
ADDRESS_LINE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	First address line
ADDRESS_LINE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Second address line
ADDRESS_LINE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Third address line
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	City
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	State or province
ZIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Zip code
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Country
AREA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Area code
PHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Phone number
CONTACT_FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	First name of branch contact person
CONTACT_MIDDLE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Middle name of branch contact person
CONTACT_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Last name of branch contact person
CONTACT_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Prefix of branch contact person (Ms., Mr., Mrs., Miss, etc.)
CONTACT_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Title of branch contact person
BANK_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Branch number
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
INSTITUTION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Not used by Oracle Payables applications
CLEARING_HOUSE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used by Oracle Payables applications
TRANSMISSION_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used by Oracle Payables applications
PRINTING_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used by Oracle Payables applications
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who Column
ADDRESS_STYLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used as context field for FAF desc flex. Do not populate. Join with FND_TERRITORIES where COUNTRY=TERRITORY_CODE
BANK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank number. Added for Flexible Bank Structure functionality. Holds the number used by some countries to identify bank
ADDRESS_LINE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Fourth address line. Used for flexible address formatting
COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Added for Flexible Address Format functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EFT_USER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The number that identifies you as a user of electronic funds transfer services to your bank or clearing organization
EFT_SWIFT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	EFT swift code
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	End date
EDI_ID_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	EDI trading partner number for the Bank Branch
BANK_BRANCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Branch type indicates which list the bank routing number is on. Valid types are ABA, CHIPS, SWIFT and OTHER
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
BANK_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate bank name
BANK_BRANCH_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate bank branch name
ADDRESS_LINES_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(560)	Alternate address lines
ACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Active date
TP_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Trading partner header identifier
ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Trading partner location code

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYROLL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Bank account identifier for payroll bank accounts

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_BANK_BRANCHES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CLEARING_HOUSE_ID
AP_BANK_BRANCHES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	EDI_ID_NUMBER
AP_BANK_BRANCHES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	BANK_NUM
		3	BANK_NUMBER
		5	COUNTRY
AP_BANK_BRANCHES_U1	UNIQUE	1	BANK_BRANCH_ID
AP_BANK_BRANCHES_U2	UNIQUE	1	BANK_NAME
		2	BANK_BRANCH_NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_BANK_BRANCHES_S	BANK_BRANCH_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AP_CHECKS_ALL

AP_CHECKS_ALL stores information about payments issued to suppliers or refunds received from suppliers. You need one row for each payment you issue to a supplier or refund received from a supplier. Your Oracle Payables application uses this information to record payments you make to suppliers or refunds you receive from suppliers. Your Oracle Payables application stores the supplier name and bank account name for auditing purposes, in case either one is changed after you create the payment. Your Oracle Payables application stores address information for all payments. If you allow changes to the supplier payment address on manual payments or Quick payments, your Oracle Payables application maintains the new address information in this table. Your Oracle Payables application uses BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM, BANK_NUM, and BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE for the supplier's bank information when you use the Electronic payment method. Your Oracle Payables application stores a dummy value for CHECK_STOCK_ID for refunds, thus, CHECK_STOCK_ID should not be treated as a foreign key to AP_CHECK_STOCKS_ALL in the case of refunds.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_CHECK_FORMATS	CHECK_FORMAT_ID	CHECK_FORMAT_ID
AP_CHECK_STOCKS_ALL	CHECK_STOCK_ID	CHECK_STOCK_ID
AP_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_ALL	CHECKRUN_NAME	CHECKRUN_NAME
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_ALL	CHECKRUN_ID	CHECKRUN_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
FND_DOC_SEQUENCE_CATEGORIES	CODE	DOC_CATEGORY_CODE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	MATURITY_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CHECK	Check
	CLEARING	Clearing
	EFT	Electronic
	WIRE	Wire
PAYMENT_TYPE_FLAG	PAYMENT TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	A	Batch

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	M	Manual
	Q	Quick
	R	Refund
STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	CHECK STATE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CLEARED	Cleared
	CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED	Cleared but Unaccounted
	ISSUED	Issued
	NEGOTIABLE	Negotiable
	OVERFLOW	Overflow
	RECONCILED	Reconciled
	RECONCILED UNACCOUNTED	Reconciled Unaccounted
	SET UP	Set Up
	SPOILED	Spoiled
	STOP INITIATED	Stop Initiated
	UNCONFIRMED SET UP	Unconfirmed Set Up
	VOIDED	Voided

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Bank account name
CHECK_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Payment date
CHECK_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment identifier
CHECK_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment number
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of payment method
PAYMENT_TYPE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Flag that indicates the payment type
ADDRESS_LINE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	First address line of payment
ADDRESS_LINE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Second address line of payment
ADDRESS_LINE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Third address line of payment
CHECKRUN_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment batch name
CHECK_FORMAT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Check format identifier
CHECK_STOCK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment document identifier
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	City
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Country
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Status of payment (for example, NEGOTIABLE, SET UP, SPOILED)
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Supplier name
VENDOR_SITE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Supplier site code
ZIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	State or province postal code
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier’s bank account number for electronic payment purposes
BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier’s bank account type code for electronic payment purposes
BANK_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier’s bank number for electronic payment purposes
CHECK_VOUCHER_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(16)	Payment voucher number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CLEARED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment cleared amount
CLEARED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Payment cleared date
DOC_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sequential Numbering (voucher number) document category for payment
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential Numbering document sequence identifier
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Voucher number (sequential numbering) for payment
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
RELEASED_AT	NULL	VARCHAR2(18)	No longer used
RELEASED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	User that released stop payment
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	State
STOPPED_AT	NULL	VARCHAR2(18)	No longer used
STOPPED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	User that recorded stop payment
VOID_DATE	NULL	DATE	Payment void date
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
FUTURE_PAY_DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Negotiable date for future dated payment
TREASURY_PAY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date payment processed through internal clearing organization
TREASURY_PAY_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number assigned to payment processed through internal clearing organization
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction code for creating US Standard General Ledger journal entries

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code Descriptive Flexfield context column
WITHHOLDING_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
RECONCILIATION_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supports integration with Oracle Cash Management
CLEARED_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment cleared amount in functional currency
CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate at which the payment cleared, for foreign currency payments only
CLEARED_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date clearing exchange rate is effective, usually accounting date of a transaction
CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type at payment clearing time, for foreign currency payments only
ADDRESS_LINE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Fourth address line of payment. Used for flexible address formatting
COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Used for flexible address formatting. Also used for matching AP and AR addresses
ADDRESS_STYLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used as context value in FAF descr flexs. Do not populate. Instead, join to FND_TERRITORIES where territory_code=country
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier. Supports integration with Oracle Cash Management
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site identifier. Supports integration with Oracle Cash Management
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for foreign currency payment
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date exchange rate is effective. Usually the accounting date of the transaction
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate for foreign currency payment
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount in functional currency
CHECKRUN_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment batch identifier
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request identifier
CLEARED_ERROR_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared payment error amount
CLEARED_CHARGES_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared payment charges amount
CLEARED_ERROR_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared payment error amount in functional currency
CLEARED_CHARGES_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared payment charges amount in functional currency
POSITIVE_PAY_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Set by and used by Positive Pay Report to select records
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
TRANSFER_PRIORITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transfer priority
EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	External bank account identifier
STAMP_DUTY_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	Stamp duty tax amount for globalization
STAMP_DUTY_BASE_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	Stamp duty tax amount in functional currency for globalization
MRC_CLEARED_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books identifier and payment cleared amount pairs
MRC_CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books identifier and currency conversion rate of cleared payment pairs
MRC_CLEARED_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books identifier and currency conversion date of cleared payment pairs

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MRC_CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books identifier and currency conversion rate type at clearing time pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books identifier and currency conversion rate pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books identifier and currency conversion date pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books identifier and currency conversion rate type pairs
MRC_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books identifier and payment amount pairs
MRC_CLEARED_ERROR_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books identifier and cleared payment error base amount pairs
MRC_CLEARED_CHARGES_BASE_AMT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books identifier and cleared payment charges base amount pairs
MRC_STAMP_DUTY_BASE_AMT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books identifier and stamp duty tax pairs
MATURITY_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date maturity exchange rate is effective, usually the maturity date for the payment
MATURITY_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type at future dated payment maturity time, for foreign currency payments only
MATURITY_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate at future dated payment maturity time, for foreign currency payments only
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
ACTUAL_VALUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Actual Value Date. For use by Cash Management
ANTICIPATED_VALUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Anticipated Value Date. For use by Cash Management
RELEASED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date and time user released stop payment
STOPPED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date and time user recorded stop payment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MRC_MATURITY_EXG_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple reporting currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books identifier and currency conversion date at maturity time pairs
MRC_MATURITY_EXG_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple reporting currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books identifier and currency conversion rate at maturity time pairs
MRC_MATURITY_EXG_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple reporting currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books identifier and currency conversion type at maturity time pairs

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_CHECKS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CHECK_DATE
AP_CHECKS_N10	NOT UNIQUE	5	FUTURE_PAY_DUE_DATE
AP_CHECKS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CHECK_NUMBER
AP_CHECKS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	CHECKRUN_NAME
AP_CHECKS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_TYPE_FLAG
AP_CHECKS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID
AP_CHECKS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2	VENDOR_ID
AP_CHECKS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	2	VENDOR_SITE_ID
AP_CHECKS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	5	CHECKRUN_ID
AP_CHECKS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CHECK_ID
AP_CHECKS_U2	UNIQUE	1	CHECK_STOCK_ID
		2	CHECK_NUMBER
AP_CHECKS_U3	UNIQUE	1	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
		2	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_CHECKS_S	CHECK_ID
AP_CHECK_STOCKS_REFUND_S	CHECK_STOCK_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AP_MRC_CHECKS_BIUD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table AP_CHECKS_ALL. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in AP_CHECKS_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, AP_MC_CHECKS. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in AP_CHECKS_ALL.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
Trigger Name    : AX_AP_CHECKS_BRI1
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle
Payables and the Set of Books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine
application.  This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in  the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and
AX_EVENTS tables.  This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables payment
transactions.  It fires right before a payment is created.

Trigger Name    : AX_AP_CHECKS_ARU1
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle
Payables and the Set of Books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine
application.  This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in  the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and
AX_EVENTS tables.  This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables payment
transactions.  It fires after a row is updated.

Trigger Name    : AX_AP_CHECKS_ARU2
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle
Payables and the Set of Books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine
application.  This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in  the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and
AX_EVENTS tables.  This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables payment
transactions.  It fires after a not null document sequence is assigned to the payment.
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AP_CHECK_FORMATS

AP_CHECK_FORMATS contains records for payment formats you can use to create payment documents. You need one row for each format you use to create payments (for example, checks) to suppliers. The table AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS stores payment program names that you can use to define payment formats. Each row in this table references AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS either two or three times, once in CREATE_PAYMENTS_PROGRAM_ID, once in CONFIRM_PAYMENTS_PROGRAM_ID, and once in REMITTANCE_ADVICE_PROGRAM_ID for formats with a separate remittance advice program.

This table corresponds to the Payment Formats window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	BUILD_PAYMENTS_PROGRAM_ID
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	FORMAT_PAYMENTS_PROGRAM_ID
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	REMITTANCE_ADVICE_PROGRAM_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CHECK	Check
	CLEARING	Clearing
	EFT	Electronic
	WIRE	Wire

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHECK_FORMAT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Payment format identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment format name
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	No longer used
STUB_FIRST_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
CHECK_LENGTH	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
STUB_LENGTH	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
INVOICES_PER_STUB	NULL	NUMBER	Number of invoices to appear on check stub or separate remittance advice
OVERFLOW_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	No longer used
PRE_NUMBERED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
CHECK_NUM_ROW_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
DATE_ROW_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
AMOUNT_ROW_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
AMOUNT_WORDS_ROW_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
VENDOR_NUM_ROW_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
VENDOR_NAME_ROW_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VENDOR_ADDRESS_ROW_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
STUB_CHECK_NUM_ROW_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
STUB_VENDOR_NAME_ROW_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
STUB_VENDOR_NUM_ROW_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
STUB_FIRST_INVOICE_ROW_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of payment method (e.g. CHECK, EFT, WIRE, CLEARING)
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
CREATE_PAYMENTS_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
CONFIRM_PAYMENTS_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
SEPARATE_REMITTANCE_ADVICE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Separate remittance advice indicator (Y or N)
REMITTANCE_ADVICE_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for program used to create separate remittance advices (contains a value only when SEPARATE_REMITTANCE_ADVICE is 'Y')
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
EFT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
MULTI_CURRENCY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Multi currency check format indicator (Y or N)
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ZERO_AMOUNTS_ONLY	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Zero-amount payments only flag
BUILD_PAYMENTS_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Build Payments program identifier
FORMAT_PAYMENTS_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Format Payments program identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PRINT_CHECK_STUB	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Print stub on check flag
GROUP_BY_DUE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Group payments by invoice due date flag
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_CHECK_FORMATS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CHECK_FORMAT_ID
AP_CHECK_FORMATS_U2	UNIQUE	1	NAME
		2	PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_CHECK_FORMATS_S	CHECK_FORMAT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AP_CHECK_STOCKS_ALL

AP_CHECK_STOCKS_ALL stores information about payment documents you defined for bank accounts. You need one row for each payment document you use to create payments for a supplier. Each record in this table must be associated with a bank account. Each bank account corresponds with zero or more rows in this table. When you initiate a payment batch, record a manual payment, or create a Quick payment, you can select a payment document that you defined in this table. For a payment document you use to create automatic payments, DISBURSEMENT_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE must be 'COMPUTER GENERATED' or 'COMBINED.' For manual payments, it must be 'RECORDED' or 'COMBINED.'

Your Oracle Payables application updates the LAST_DOCUMENT_NUM when you create payments in an automatic payment batch, enter a manual payment, or create a Quick payment.

This table corresponds to the Payment Documents window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_CHECK_FORMATS	CHECK_FORMAT_ID	CHECK_FORMAT_ID
FND_DOC_SEQUENCE_CATEGORIES	CODE	DOC_CATEGORY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FUTURE_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BANK_CHARGES_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BANK_ERRORS_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CASH_CLEARING_CCID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DISBURSEMENT_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	DISBURSEMENT TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	COMBINED	Payment document used for manual and computer generated pmts
	COMPUTER GENERATED	Payment document used for computer generated payments only
	RECORDED	Payment document used for manual payments only

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHECK_STOCK_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment document identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Name of payment document
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
DISBURSEMENT_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Disbursement type for payment document
CHECK_FORMAT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment format identifier
LAST_DOCUMENT_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last payment number used on a payment document to pay invoices
LAST_AVAILABLE_DOCUMENT_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last payment number available for a payment document
NUM_SETUP_CHECKS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of checks printed at the beginning of each automatic payment batch
AUTO_MEDIUM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
CHECK_RECON_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
SEQUENTIAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date
FUTURE_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for intermediate account that Oracle Payables credits when a future dated payment is issued and accounted
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
DOC_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default Sequential Numbering (voucher number) document category for payment document
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
BANK_CHARGES_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Bank Charges account

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_ERRORS_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Bank Errors account
CLEARING_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
FUTURE_DATED_PAYMENTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Flag that determines whether future dated payments are Allowed (A), Not Allowed (N), or Mandatory (M) for this payment document
CASH_CLEARING_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the cash clearing account

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_CHECK_STOCKS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CHECK_STOCK_ID
AP_CHECK_STOCKS_U2	UNIQUE	1	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
		2	NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_CHECK_STOCKS_S	CHECK_STOCK_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS

AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS stores information about payment programs that you use to define payment formats. You need one row for each payment program you use. Your Oracle Payables application uses this information to use the proper payment programs when you use a payment format to create payments. Values in PROGRAM_NAME correspond to names of Pro*C, SQL*Plus, or Oracle Reports programs. Rows in AP_CHECK_FORMATS reference rows in this table. This table corresponds to the Automatic Payment Programs window. This table has no foreign keys.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PROGRAM_TYPE	PAYMENT PROGRAM	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	BUILD PAYMENTS	Build Payments Program
	FORMAT PAYMENTS	Format Payments Program
	REMITTANCE ADVICE	Creates remittance advice documents for a payment batch

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROGRAM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier
PROGRAM_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of program
PROGRAM_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of program
FRIENDLY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	User–oriented name of program
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS_U1	UNIQUE	1	PROGRAM_ID
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS_U2	UNIQUE	1	FRIENDLY_NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS_S	PROGRAM_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AP_TAX_CODES_ALL

AP_TAX_CODES_ALL contains information about the tax codes you define. You need one row for each tax code you want to use when entering invoices. When you enter invoices, you can use a list of values to select a tax code defined in this table. Your Oracle Payables application also uses TAX_RATE to calculate use tax when you enter a taxable amount for an invoice.

This table corresponds to the Tax Codes window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_OTHER_PERIOD_TYPES	PERIOD_TYPE	AWT_PERIOD_TYPE
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	TAX_ID	OFFSET_TAX_CODE_ID
AP_TAX_RECVRY_RULES_ALL	RULE_ID	TAX_RECOVERY_RULE_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	TAX_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	AWT_VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	AWT_VENDOR_SITE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TAX_TYPE	TAX TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	OFFSET	Offset Tax Code
	SALES	Sales Tax
	USE	Use Tax

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax code name
TAX_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax code identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TAX_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of tax code (for example, SALES or USE)
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Tax rate
TAX_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for tax expense account
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
AWT_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax authority supplier identifier
AWT_VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax authority supplier site identifier
AWT_PERIOD_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Foreign key to AP_OTHER _PERIOD_TYPES; used in conjunction with period limit
AWT_PERIOD_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount limit for withheld amount per supplier
RANGE_AMOUNT_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates whether amount ranges apply to amount subject to withholding or to the amount withheld
RANGE_PERIOD_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates whether amount ranges apply to the amount withheld to-date per period or to the amount per invoice
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
VAT_TRANSACTION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	VAT transaction type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
WEB_ENABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if tax code is enabled for Internet Expenses
TAX_RECOVERY_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	A tax recovery rule identifier assigned to this tax code. Foreign Key to AP_TAX_RECVRY_RULES_ALL, reference RULE_ID
TAX_RECOVERY_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Tax recovery rate assigned to this tax code as an alternative to a tax recovery rule
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Effective start date for this tax code
ENABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enabled flag for this tax code. This provides additional flexibility for effective date handling across tax codes
AWT_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Specifies the type of rate for a withholding tax (F – Flat rate, P – Period limit, R – Amount ranges)
OFFSET_TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax Code ID for related offset tax

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_TAX_CODES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	NAME
AP_TAX_CODES_U1	UNIQUE	1	TAX_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_TAX_CODES_S	TAX_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_ACTION_NOTIFICATIONS

The AR_ACTION_NOTIFICATIONS table identifies which employees to notify about a particular customer call action.

Oracle Receivables stores the rest of the call action information in the AR_CALL_ACTIONS and the AR_NOTES tables. The AR_CALL_ACTIONS table stores your call actions, and the AR_NOTES table stores memo pad information. Oracle Receivables uses information from both tables to display, in the Call Actions report, the actions to take in response to a customer call.

The primary key for this table is ACTION_NOTIFICATION_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_CALL_ACTIONS	CALL_ACTION_ID	CALL_ACTION_ID
FND_USER	USER_ID	EMPLOYEE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name		Null?	Type	Description
ACTION_NOTIFICATION_ID	(PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Action notification identifier
LAST_UPDATED_BY		NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE		NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY		NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE		NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CALL_ACTION_ID		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the action arising from a call
EMPLOYEE_ID		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Employee identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_ACTION_NOTIFICATIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	CALL_ACTION_ID
AR_ACTION_NOTIFICATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ACTION_NOTIFICATION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_ACTION_NOTIFICATIONS_S	ACTION_NOTIFICATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL

The AR_ADJUSTMENT_ALL table stores information about your invoice adjustments. Each row includes general information about the adjustment that you make, such as activity name, amount, accounting information, reason, and type of adjustment. You need one row for each adjustment that you make to an invoice.

Oracle Receivables uses the information in the AR_ADJUSTMENT_ALL table to update the AMOUNT_ADJUSTED and AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING columns in the AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL table.

If you create an adjustment through the Receipts window, the ASSOCIATED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID column in the AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL table stores the cash receipt ID of the receipt that you entered when you created the adjustment to your invoice, debit memo, or chargeback.

The primary key for this table is ADJUSTMENT_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_APPROVAL_USER_LIMITS	USER_ID	APPROVED_BY
AR_BATCHES_ALL	BATCH_ID	BATCH_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	ASSOCIATED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL	RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID	ASSOCIATED_APPLICATION_ID
AR_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_ALL	TRANSACTION_HISTORY_ID	LINK_TO_TRX_HIST_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	SUBSEQUENT_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
REASON_CODE	ADJUST_REASON	AR_LOOKUPS
	DISCOUNT	DISCOUNT
	INT ADJUST	INT ADJUST
	OFFSET	OFFSET
	REFUND	REFUND
	SMALL AMT REMAINING	SMALL AMT REMAINING
	TAX	TAX
	User defined	
	W/O TAX	W/O TAX
	WRITE OFF	WRITE OFF

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS	APPROVAL_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS
	A	Approved
	M	More Research
	R	Rejected
	U	Unaccrued Charges
	User defined	
	W	Waiting Approval
TYPE	ADJUSTMENT_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS
	CHARGES	Charges Adjustments
	FREIGHT	Freight Adjustments
	INVOICE	Invoice Adjustments
	LINE	Line Adjustments
	TAX	Tax Adjustments

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ADJUSTMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Adjustment identifier
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Adjustment amount
APPLY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date adjustment applied to payment
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	General Ledger date
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger Set of Books used, only one currently supported
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger account code combination
TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Lookup code for adjustment type in AR_LOOKUPS
ADJUSTMENT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Lookup code for adjustment creation type in AR_LOOKUPS
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Approval status, A for approve, U for unaccrued adjustments, R for rejected, and any other code for unapproved
LINE_ADJUSTED	NULL	NUMBER	Line amount adjusted as part of this adjustment
FREIGHT_ADJUSTED	NULL	NUMBER	Freight amount adjusted as part of this adjustment
TAX_ADJUSTED	NULL	NUMBER	Tax amount adjusted as part of this adjustment
RECEIVABLES_CHARGES_ADJUSTED	NULL	NUMBER	Charges adjusted as part of this adjustment
ASSOCIATED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of cash receipt associated with this adjustment
CHARGEBACK_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of chargeback transaction associated with this adjustment
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of batch associated with this adjustment
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of customer transaction associated with this adjustment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of customer transaction line associated with this adjustment
SUBSEQUENT_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID of the invoice against the guarantee
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of payment schedule associated with this adjustment
RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of receivables transaction associated with this adjustment
DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of distribution set associated with this adjustment
GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date adjustment posted to General Ledger
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Comments
AUTOMATICALLY_GENERATED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N. No longer used.
CREATED_FROM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Form or concurrent program name that this adjustment was created from
REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifier of reason for this adjustment
POSTABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or null indicates whether this adjustment is postable or not.
APPROVED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of user approving the adjustment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables posting batch identifier, –1, –2, and –4 for posted in previous releases and –3 for not posted
ACCTD_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount of journal entries
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier number
ADJUSTMENT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Adjustment number automatically generated from AR_ADJUSTMENT_NUMBER_S
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Context value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Document sequence number
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Document sequence identifier
ASSOCIATED_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the receipt application associated with this adjustment
CONS_INV_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Consolidated invoice number on which this transaction appeared
MRC_GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books identifier and posted date for reporting book or books. MRC only.
MRC_POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books identifier and receivables posting batch identifier. MRC only.
MRC_ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books identifier and amount in reporting currency or currencies. MRC only.
ADJ_TAX_ACCT_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Numeric code that identifies the tax accounting rule used to create the accounting
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
LINK_TO_TRX_HIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction history record identifier, associated with movement of deferred tax due to maturity date event or subsequent reversal event

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N11	NOT UNIQUE	1	CHARGEBACK_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N13	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSTING_CONTROL_ID
		2	GL_DATE
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N14	NOT UNIQUE	1	LAST_UPDATED_BY
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N15	NOT UNIQUE	1	SUBSEQUENT_TRX_ID
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	APPLY_DATE
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_DATE
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATED_BY
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSOCIATED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ADJUSTMENT_ID
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_U2	UNIQUE	1	ADJUSTMENT_NUMBER
		2	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_S	ADJUSTMENT_ID
AR_ADJUSTMENT_NUMBER_S	ADJUSTMENT_NUMBER

Database Triggers

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
Trigger Name    : AX_AR_ADJUSTMENTS_BRD1
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : DELETE
```

This trigger captures information that is needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Receivables and the Set of Books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine. This trigger deletes accounting events related to Oracle Receivables transaction adjustments and fires before an unposted and approved adjustment is deleted. It deletes the untranslated event from the AX_EVENTS table.

```
Trigger Name    : AR_MRC_ADJUSTMENTS_BIUD
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
```

This MRC trigger runs only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature, and executes when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL table. For each record that is inserted, updated, or deleted in the AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL table, this trigger inserts, updates, or deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the AR_MC_ADJUSTMENTS MRC subtable. This trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in the AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL table.

```
Trigger Name    : JL_BR_AR_OCC_DOCS_WRT_N_ABTMT2
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT
```

This trigger inserts a new record in the JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS_ALL table after a negative adjustment is created and the payment schedule is in the bank for collection. This trigger fires after insert in the AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL table and is active only if Oracle Financials for the Americas is used.

```
Trigger Name    : AX_AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ARIU1
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE
```

This trigger captures information that is needed to create subledger accounting events when the Set of Books used is defined as a Global Accounting Engine Set of Books for Oracle Receivables. This trigger captures accounting events that are related to Oracle Receivables transaction adjustments and fires before an invoice adjustment is approved and not yet posted. This trigger creates adjustment accounting events in the AX_EVENTS table.

```
Trigger Name    : AX_AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ARU1
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger captures information that is needed to create subledger accounting events when the Set of Books used is defined as a Global Accounting Engine Set of Books in Oracle Receivables. This trigger updates related accounting events of an Oracle Receivables transaction adjustment when a document sequence is assigned to the adjustment. It fires after a document sequence is assigned to an existing adjustment.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_ADJUSTMENTS_REP_ITF

The AR_ADJUSTMENTS_REP_ITF table stores invoice adjustment information that Report eXchange Designer (RXi) reports use. For example, when you run the Adjustment Register, an RXi report which lets you specify report content and layout, information from this table is printed.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ORGANIZATION_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Set of Books name
FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Functional currency code
POSTABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Postable
ADJ_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Adjustment currency code
CONS	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Cons
SORTBY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sort by
ADJ_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Adjustment type
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction number
DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Adjustment due date
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	General Ledger date
ADJ_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Adjustment number
ADJ_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Adjustment class
ADJ_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Adjustment code
ADJ_TYPE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Adjustment type meaning
CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer name
CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer number
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Invoice date
ACCTD_ADJ_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Adjustment amount in functional currency
DOC_SEQUENCE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Document sequence name
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Document sequence number
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
ADJ_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Adjustment name
D_OR_I	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	Deposit or invoice
ADJ_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Adjustment amount
DEBIT_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Debit account
DEBIT_ACCOUNT_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Debit account description
DEBIT_BALANCING	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Debit balancing
DEBIT_BALANCING_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Debit balancing description
DEBIT_NATACCT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Natural debit account
DEBIT_NATACCT_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Natural debit account description
ACCOUNT_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Account code combination identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_REP_ITF_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_AGING_BUCKETS

The AR_AGING BUCKETS table stores information about your aging buckets, used to group and report on open receivables transactions. Each row includes information such as the name, type, and status of your aging bucket. For example, you can define an aging bucket called "Old Past Due Items" that includes an aging bucket line for invoices that are 180 to 270 days past due.

You need one row for each aging bucket that you define. Each row has at least one line defined in the AR_AGING_BUCKET_LINES_B table. Oracle Receivables uses the information in the AR_AGING_BUCKETS and AR_AGING_BUCKET_LINES_B tables for your aging reports.

The primary key for this table is AGING_BUCKET_ID.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
AGING_TYPE	AGING_BUCKETS_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS
	4BUCKET	4–Bucket Aging
	7BUCKET	7–Bucket Aging
	CREDIT	Credit SnapShot
	STATEMENT	Statement Aging
STATUS	CODE_STATUS	AR_LOOKUPS
	A	Active
	I	Inactive

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AGING_BUCKET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of aging bucket
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
BUCKET_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Aging bucket name
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of the aging bucket (Active or Inactive)
AGING_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for aging bucket type in AR_LOOKUPS
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Aging bucket description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_AGING_BUCKETS_U1	UNIQUE	1	AGING_BUCKET_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_AGING_BUCKETS_S	AGING_BUCKET_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_AGING_BUCKET_LINES_B

The AR_AGING_BUCKET_LINES_B table stores information about your aging bucket periods. Each line refers to a specific aging period that are used to group transactions. For example, if you defined an aging bucket for invoices that are 1 to 30 days past due, this table stores 1 in the DAYS_START column and 30 in the DAYS_TO column.

You need one row for each period range. Oracle Receivables uses the information in the AR_AGING_BUCKET_LINES_B and AR_AGING_BUCKETS tables for your aging reports.

The primary key for this table is AGING_BUCKET_LINE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_AGING_BUCKETS	AGING_BUCKET_ID	AGING_BUCKET_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TYPE	AGING_BUCKET_LINE_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS
	CURRENT	Current
	DISPUTE_ONLY	Dispute Only
	DISPUTE_PENDADJ	Dispute And Pending Adjustment
	FUTURE	Future
	PAST	Past Due
	PENDADJ_ONLY	Pending Adjustment Only
	User defined	

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AGING_BUCKET_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of aging bucket line
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
AGING_BUCKET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of aging bucket to which this line belongs
BUCKET_SEQUENCE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sequence number
DAYS_START	NULL	NUMBER	Start of days range
DAYS_TO	NULL	NUMBER	End of days range
TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for aging bucket line type in AR_LOOKUPS, with significant values DISPUTE_ONLY, DISPUTE_PENDADJ, and PENDADJ_ONLY
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_AGING_BUCKET_LINES_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	AGING_BUCKET_ID
		2	BUCKET_SEQUENCE_NUM

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_AGING_BUCKET_LINES_S	AGING_BUCKET_LINE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_AGING_BUCKET_LINES_TL

The AR_AGING_BUCKET_LINES_TL table provides multilingual support (MLS) for aging buckets that you define in Oracle Receivables. MLS lets you store and print information that you define in multiple languages. For example, if you define an aging bucket in Spanish, the LANGUAGE column stores the code for Spanish.

The primary keys for this table are AGING_BUCKET_LINE_ID and LANGUAGE.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AGING_BUCKET_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of aging bucket line
REPORT_HEADING1	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	First line label for this bucket line
REPORT_HEADING2	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Second line label for this bucket line
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language code of the text in REPORT_HEADING1 and REPORT_HEADING2
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language code of the record from which this was copied during the upgrade
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_AGING_BUCKET_LINES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	AGING_BUCKET_LINE_ID
		2	LANGUAGE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_APPROVAL_ACTION_HISTORY

The AR_APPROVAL_ACTION_HISTORY table stores information about each step in the lifecycle of an adjustment. A record is created in this table each time that you change the status of a pending adjustment. For example, if you reject a credit memo today because you need more information, the ACTION_NAME column stores Rejected, the ACTION_DATE column stores today's date, and the COMMENTS column stores the comments that you entered, such as "Need more information."

The primary key for this table is APPROVAL_ACTION_HISTORY_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL	ADJUSTMENT_ID	ADJUSTMENT_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACTION_NAME	APPROVAL_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS
	A	Approved
	M	More Research
	R	Rejected
	U	Unaccrued Charges
	User defined	
	W	Waiting Approval

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
APPROVAL_ACTION_HISTORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Approval action identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ACTION_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Name of action
ADJUSTMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of adjustment associated with this approval action
ACTION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date of action
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Comments user enters about approval action
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_APPROVAL_ACTION_HISTORY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ADJUSTMENT_ID
AR_APPROVAL_ACTION_HISTORY_U1	UNIQUE	1	APPROVAL_ACTION_HISTORY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_APPROVAL_ACTION_HISTORY_S	APPROVAL_ACTION_HISTORY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_APPROVAL_USER_LIMITS

The AR_APPROVAL_USER_LIMITS table stores information about each approval limit, for each currency, that is assigned to a user to create adjustments and to approve credit memo requests. Oracle Receivables uses this information when Receivables users enter adjustments and when approvers defined in the Credit Memo Request workflow respond to credit memo requests.

The primary key for this table is USER_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_USER	USER_ID	USER_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
REASON_CODE	CREDIT_MEMO_REASON	AR_LOOKUPS
	A/R ERROR	A/R ERROR
	CANCELLATION	CANCELLATION
	CREDIT and REBILL	CREDIT and REBILL
	DUPLICATE BILLING	DUPLICATE BILLING
	FOREIGN	FOREIGN
	FREE PRODUCT	FREE PRODUCT
	LATE PAYMENT	LATE PAYMENT
	ORDER ENTRY ERROR	ORDER ENTRY ERROR
	RETURN	RETURN
	SALES TAX ERROR	SALES TAX ERROR
	SHIPPING and HANDLING	SHIPPING and HANDLING
	User defined	
	WRONG FREIGHT	WRONG FREIGHT
	WRONG TAX RATE	WRONG TAX RATE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
USER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of user
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
AMOUNT_TO	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Upper amount range
AMOUNT_FROM	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Lower amount range
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
DOCUMENT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Document type for this approver, ADJ for adjustment and CM for credit memo
REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Credit memo reason code for this approver
PRIMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether the user is a primary approver or not.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_APPROVAL_USER_LIMITS_U1	UNIQUE	1	USER_ID
		2	DOCUMENT_TYPE
		3	CURRENCY_CODE
		4	REASON_CODE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_APP_RULES

The AR_APP_RULES table stores information about individual application rules within an application rule set. Application rules determine how Oracle Receivables applies partial payments to open debit items and how discounts affect the balance due for each type of associated charges, such as line, tax, freight, and finance charges. You can assign application rule sets at the transaction type and system options levels.

The primary key for this table is RULE_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Rule identifier
RULE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of this application rule
RULE_SET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the application rule set
OVERAPP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sequence number of the application rule in the application rule set
RULE_SEQUENCE	NULL	NUMBER	For this application rule set, this number identifies the number in the sequence for this application rule.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_APP_RULES_U1	UNIQUE	2	RULE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_APP_RULE_DETAILS

The AR_APP_RULE_DETAILS table stores detailed information about an application rule, including amounts rounding, tax treatment, and line type. For example, if you define an application rule to prorate partial payments across all line types, a record in this table would have Line in the LINE_TYPE column and Prorate in the TAX_TREATMENT column.

The primary key for this table is RULE_DETAIL_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RULE_DETAIL_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for this rule set
RULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for this rule
ROUNDING_CORRECTION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether this rule contains amounts that rounding corrections create or not.
TAX_TREATMENT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax handling information for this rule, prorate, before, after, or none.
LINE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The line type for this rule, line, freight, or charges
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_APP_RULE_DETAILS_U1	UNIQUE	2	RULE_DETAIL_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_APP_RULE_SETS

The AR_APP_RULE_SETS table stores information about application rule sets. The RULE_SET_SOURCE column holds the compiled code that is executed at run time.

The primary key for this table is RULE_SET_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RULE_SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Rule set identifier
FREEZE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether this rule set is frozen (has passed validation)
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of this application rule set
RULE_SET_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of this application rule set
RULE_SOURCE	NULL	LONG	Source of this application rule set
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_APP_RULE_SETS_U1	UNIQUE	2	RULE_SET_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_ARCHIVE_CONTROL

The AR_ARCHIVE_CONTROL table stores historical data for Archive and Purge submissions. Each Archive and Purge process inserts a record into this table. For example, if you run Archive–Preview, Oracle Receivables creates one record for each control module, selection and validation process, archive, and so on.

All records that are associated with a particular run have the same value in the ARCHIVE_ID column and are distinguished by the REQUEST_ID column. As each step in the archive process begins, Receivables inserts a record and updates the STATUS column with R for running. When the step is finished, Receivables updates the STATUS column with C for complete, and inserts a new record with a status of R for the next step of the process.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
TRANSACTION_MODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Archive run parameter
TRANSACTION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Archive run parameter
TRANSACTION_PERIOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Archive run parameter
OPEN_RECEIVABLES	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Archive run parameter
POSTABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Archive run parameter
ARCHIVE_LEVEL	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Archive run parameter
NUMBER_OF_PROCESSES	NULL	NUMBER	Archive run parameter
COMMIT_SIZE	NULL	NUMBER	Archive run parameter
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Archive run parameter
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Archive Request ID
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comments
ARCHIVE_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Identifier of the archive process

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_ARCHIVE_CONTROL_DETAIL

The AR_ARCHIVE_CONTROL_DETAIL table stores historical, statistical data that is created by running the Archive and Purge program. Oracle Receivables creates one record in this table for each General Ledger period that is archived during the archive process. This table stores the transaction type, record count, and amount and then groups the count and amount by transaction type. Receivables uses the information in this table to generate the Archive Summary report.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ARCHIVE_ID	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Identifier of the archive process
PERIOD_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Period number
PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Period name
INVOICES_CNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of invoices archived/purged
CREDIT_MEMOS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of credit memos archived/purged
DEBIT_MEMOS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of debit memos archived/purged
CHARGEBACKS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of chargebacks archived/purged
DEPOSITS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of deposits archived/purged
ADJUSTMENTS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of adjustments archived/purged
CASH_RECEIPTS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of cash receipts archived/purged
INVOICES_NO_REC_CNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of invoices not open to receivables archived/purged
CREDIT_MEMOS_NO_REC_CNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of credit memos not open to receivables archived/purged
DEBIT_MEMOS_NO_REC_CNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of debit memos not open to receivables archived/purged
CHARGEBACKS_NO_REC_CNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of chargebacks not open to receivables archived/purged
DEPOSITS_NO_REC_CNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of deposits not open to receivables archived/purged
GUARANTEES_CNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of guarantees archived/purged
MISC_RECEIPTS_CNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of miscellaneous transactions archived/purged
INVOICES_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total functional amount of invoices
CREDIT_MEMOS_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total functional amount of credit memos
DEBIT_MEMOS_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total functional amount of debit memos
CHARGEBACKS_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total functional amount of chargebacks
DEPOSITS_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total functional amount of deposits
ADJUSTMENTS_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total functional amount of adjustments
CASH_RECEIPTS_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total functional amount of cash receipts

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DISCOUNTS_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total functional amount of discounts taken
EXCHANGE_GAIN_LOSS_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total functional amount of exchange rate gain/loss
INVOICES_NO_REC_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total functional amount of invoices not open to receivables
CREDIT_MEMOS_NO_REC_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total functional amount of credit memos not open to receivables
DEBIT_MEMOS_NO_REC_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total functional amount of debit memos not open to receivables
CHARGEBACKS_NO_REC_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total functional amount of chargebacks not open to receivables
DEPOSITS_NO_REC_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total functional amount of deposits not open to receivables
GUARANTEES_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total functional amount of guarantees
MISC_RECEIPTS_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total functional amount of miscellaneous transactions

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_ARCHIVE_DETAIL

The AR_ARCHIVE_DETAIL table contains information about transaction lines as well as distribution information. This table contains records about credit memo and receipt applications for a header level archive. Most of this information, however, is archived for header and line as well as header, line, and distribution archives. In addition, this information is only archived for a header, line, and distribution level archive:

- Selected distribution–related columns from the line records.
- One additional record for each account distribution in RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST and AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ARCHIVE_ID	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Identifier of the archive process
TRANSACTION_CLASS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transaction class of entity
TRANSACTION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction type of entity
TRANSACTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction identifier (from source table) of entity
TRANSACTION_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction line identifier (from source table) of entity
RELATED_TRANSACTION_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transaction class of related entity
RELATED_TRANSACTION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction type of related entity
RELATED_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction identifier (from source table) of related entity
RELATED_TRANSACTION_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction line identifier (from source table) of related entity
LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Line number
DISTRIBUTION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Distribution type of detail entity. Valid values are: LINE, CM_APP, REC_APP, MCD, ADJ, CRH, REC, REV, TAX, FREIGHT, UNBILL, UNEARN, SUSPENSE
APPLICATION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of application (either CASH or CM)
REASON_CODE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Line specific reason code meaning
LINE_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Line description
ITEM_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Line item name
QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Line quantity
UNIT_SELLING_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Selling price per unit
LINE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Line type. Valid values are: LINE, TAX, FREIGHT
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column for transaction line
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction line

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction line
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction line
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction line
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction line
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction line
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction line
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction line
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction line
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction line
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction line
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction line
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction line
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction line
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction line
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount
ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Functional amount
UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Unit of measure code
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Code defined by public sector accounting
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Tax rate
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code
TAX_PRECEDENCE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax precedence for a tax line
ACCOUNT_COMBINATION1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Account reference, concatenated segment values
ACCOUNT_COMBINATION2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Account reference, concatenated segment values
ACCOUNT_COMBINATION3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Account reference, concatenated segment values
ACCOUNT_COMBINATION4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Account reference, concatenated segment values
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	General Ledger date
GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Posted General Ledger date
ACCOUNTING_RULE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of accounting rule
RULE_DURATION	NULL	NUMBER	Duration of accounting rule
RULE_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Start date of accounting rule
LAST_PERIOD_TO_CREDIT	NULL	NUMBER	Last period to credit for unit credit memos against invoices with rules
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Line comments
LINE_ADJUSTED	NULL	NUMBER	Adjusted line amount
FREIGHT_ADJUSTED	NULL	NUMBER	Adjusted freight amount
TAX_ADJUSTED	NULL	NUMBER	Adjusted tax amount
RECEIVABLES_CHARGES_ADJUSTED	NULL	NUMBER	Adjusted receivables charges amount
LINE_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Line amount applied

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FREIGHT_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Freight amount applied
TAX_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Tax amount applied
RECEIVABLES_CHARGES_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Receivables charges amount applied
EARNED_DISCOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of earned discount taken towards the application
UNEARNED_DISCOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of unearned discount taken towards the application
ACCTD_AMOUNT_APPLIED_FROM	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of the source converted to base (functional) currency
ACCTD_AMOUNT_APPLIED_TO	NULL	NUMBER	Amount applied to item converted to base (functional) currency
ACCTD_EARNED_DISC_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Earned discount equivalent in the functional currency obtained using the exchange rate
ACCTD_UNEARNED_DISC_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Unearned discount equivalent in the functional currency obtained using the exchange rate
FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of the bank charge and/or factor discount taken by the bank at clearance and/or factoring time
ACCTD_FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT in the functional currency
INTERFACE_LINE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line context
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface line attribute value
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Exchange rate date
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate
DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Due date of the applied/adjusted payment schedule
APPLY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Application date
MOVEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Movement identifier
TAX_VENDOR_RETURN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Warning code returned during supplier calculation of a sales tax rate, used for diagnostics and support. Only applicable if the artaxvdr() returns TAX_SUCCESS
TAX_AUTHORITY_TAX_RATES	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax rates for sales tax

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_EXEMPTION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax lines are controlled by the lookup (TAX_CONTROL_FLAG), which allows for Standard tax, Exempt tax and Required tax
TAX_EXEMPTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Tax exemption identifier
TAX_EXEMPTION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of tax exemption
TAX_EXEMPTION_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Tax exemption reason
TAX_EXEMPTION_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Exemption certificate number for item lines with TAX_EXEMPTION_FLAG set to E (exempt)
ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Item exception rate
ITEM_EXCEPTION_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Item exception reason

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_ARCHIVE_HEADER

The AR_ARCHIVE_HEADER table stores header–level information for transactions that are selected by the Archive and Purge program. Transactions can include invoices, receipts, credit or debit memos, adjustments, guarantees, deposits, chargebacks, and on–account credits. This header–level information is archived for all Archive–Levels and is used for the Archive Detail report. This table stores three types of records:

- TRX – Transactions
- CR – Receipts
- ADJ – Adjustments

If one of these types is not referenced, the column is null for records of that type.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ARCHIVE_ID	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Identifier of the archive process
TRANSACTION_CLASS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transaction class of entity
TRANSACTION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction type of entity
TRANSACTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction identifier (from source table) of entity
RELATED_TRANSACTION_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transaction class of related entity
RELATED_TRANSACTION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction type of related entity
RELATED_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction identifier (from source table) of related entity
TRANSACTION_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction number from transaction source table
TRANSACTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date from transaction source table
BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Batch name of transaction source
BATCH_SOURCE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Batch source of transaction
SET_OF_BOOKS_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Set of books name
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount
ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in functional currency
EXCHANGE_GAIN_LOSS	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate gain/loss amount
EARNED_DISCOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of earned discount taken
UNEARNED_DISCOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of unearned discount taken
ACCTD_EARNED_DISCOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of earned discount taken in functional currency
ACCTD_UNEARNED_DISCOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of unearned discount taken in functional currency
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of cash receipt or adjustment
ADJUSTMENT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Adjustment type

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
POST_TO_GL	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N flag if transactions should be posted to the General Ledger
ACCOUNTING_AFFECT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N flag if transaction has open receivable balances
REASON_CODE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Invoicing reason
CASH_RECEIPT_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of cash receipt
CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of cash receipt history
BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer number for bill–to customer
BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name for bill–to customer
BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Location for bill–to customer
BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address information for bill–to customer
BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address information for bill–to customer
BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address information for bill–to customer
BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address information for bill–to customer
BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address information for bill–to customer
BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address information for bill–to customer
BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address information for bill–to customer
BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address information for bill–to customer
SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number of ship–to customer
SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of ship–to customer
SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Location of ship–to customer
SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address information for ship–to customer
SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address information for ship–to customer
SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address information for ship–to customer
SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address information for ship–to customer
SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address information for ship–to customer
SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address information for ship–to customer
SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address information for ship–to customer
SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address information for ship–to customer
REMIT_TO_ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Remit–to address information
REMIT_TO_ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Remit–to address information
REMIT_TO_ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Remit–to address information
REMIT_TO_ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Remit–to address information
REMIT_TO_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Remit–to address information
REMIT_TO_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Remit–to address information
REMIT_TO_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Remit–to address information
REMIT_TO_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Remit–to address information
SALESREP_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Salesrep name
TERM_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Payment terms name
TERM_DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Due date of the first payment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PRINTING_LAST_PRINTED	NULL	DATE	Last day any installment was printed
PRINTING_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Lookup code for INVOICE_PRINT_OPTIONS
PURCHASE_ORDER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Purchase order number
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction comments
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Exchange rate date
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	General Ledger date
REVERSAL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that the cash receipt was reversed
REVERSAL_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Identifies the category of the cash receipt reversal
REVERSAL_REASON_CODE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Indicates reason for the cash receipt reversal
REVERSAL_COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comments on reversal
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column for transaction headers
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction headers
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction headers
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction headers
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction headers
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction headers
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction headers
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction headers
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction headers
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction headers
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction headers
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction headers
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction headers
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction headers
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction headers
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment for transaction headers
RECEIPT_METHOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Receipt method name
WAYBILL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Waybill number
DOCUMENT_SEQUENCE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Document sequence name
DOCUMENT_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Document number
START_DATE_COMMITMENT	NULL	DATE	Commitment start date
END_DATE_COMMITMENT	NULL	DATE	Commitment end date
INVOICING_RULE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of invoicing rule
CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Customer bank account name

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEPOSIT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Deposit date
FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of the bank charge and/or factor discount taken by the bank at clearance and/or factoring time
INTERFACE_HEADER_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header context
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Interface header attribute value
BANK_DEPOSIT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank deposit number
REFERENCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Cash receipt reference type
REFERENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Cash receipt reference identifier
CUSTOMER_RECEIPT_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer receipt reference
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Remittance bank account name

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_ARCHIVE_PURGE_INTERIM

The AR_ARCHIVE_PURGE_INTERIM table is populated by the validation process and stores the identification numbers of any transactions that qualify. The purge program uses these numbers to identify transactions to purge, but does not revalidate the identification numbers.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction identifier
RELATED_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Related transaction identifier (either another transaction or receipt)

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_ARCHIVE_PURGE_INTERIM_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRX_ID
AR_ARCHIVE_PURGE_INTERIM_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	RELATED_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_ARCHIVE_PURGE_LOG

The AR_ARCHIVE_PURGE_LOG table stores any error messages that were generated during the Archive and Purge processing cycle. You can review this table to identify when the error occurred.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MESSAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Column for log message
TIME	NULL	DATE	Time stamp for message

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_AUDIT_DATA

The AR_AUDIT_DATA table stores rows that are used by the rollforward process. The rollforward process is the process of taking the beginning balance of a period and then accounting for the transactions within that period by attempting to equate the beginning balance with the ending balance for the period.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Identifies the source of the transaction
INVNUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The transaction number visible to user
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The amount of the transaction
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the payment schedule of the transaction
CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Identifies the class of the transaction (AM, PMT, INV, DM)
RECORD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to identify the transaction (CASH_RECEIPT_ID)
CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the transaction type defined by user

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_AUTOCASH_HIERARCHIES

The AR_AUTOCASH_HIERARCHIES table stores information about each AutoCash rule set that you define. Each row contains information for a specific AutoCash rule set, including name, description, and the AutoCash rules that you assign to this rule set.

AutoCash rule sets determine how Oracle Receivables calculates a customer's open balance and whether Oracle Receivables applies partial payments when using the Apply to the Oldest Invoice First payment application method. You define AutoCash Rules in the AR_AUTOCASH_RULES table.

The primary key for this table is AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Payment Rule Set
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
HIERARCHY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the Payment Rule Set
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this Payment Rule Set is active or inactive
INCLUDE_DISCOUNTS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of discount
INCLUDE_FINANCE_CHARGES	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether finance charges are included in this Payment Rule Set
INCLUDE_DISPUTE_ITEMS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator as to whether or not to include disputed items in this Payment Rule Set
APPLY_PARTIAL_PAYMENTS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator as to whether to apply partial payments when using the Apply The Oldest Invoice First payment method
REMAINING_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Indicates how to apply remaining receipt amounts in case of invalid transaction numbers
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description of the Payment Rule Set
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_AUTOCASH_HIERARCHIES_U1	UNIQUE	1	AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID
AR_AUTOCASH_HIERARCHIES_U2	UNIQUE	1	HIERARCHY_NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_AUTOCASH_HIERARCHIES_S	AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_AUTOCASH_RULES

The AR_AUTOCASH_RULES table stores information about each AutoCash Rule in an AutoCash Rule Set. Each row contains the application method and the corresponding sequence number for a specific AutoCash rule.

The primary key for this table is AUTOCASH_RULE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_AUTOCASH_HIERARCHIES	AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID	AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AUTOCASH_RULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Payment Rule
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Payment Rule Set associated with this Payment Rule
RULE_SEQUENCE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(3)	Sequence of this rule in the Payment Rule Set
AUTOCASH_RULE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment Rule
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_AUTOCASH_RULES_U1	UNIQUE	1	AUTOCASH_RULE_ID
AR_AUTOCASH_RULES_U2	UNIQUE	1	AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID
		2	RULE_SEQUENCE
AR_AUTOCASH_RULES_U3	UNIQUE	1	AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID
		2	AUTOCASH_RULE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_AUTOCASH_RULES_S	AUTOCASH_RULE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_AUTOREC_EXCEPTIONS

The AR_AUTOREC_EXCEPTIONS table is a temporary table used to store exceptions found by Automatic Receipts and its related programs. These exceptions are part of the output of the Automatic Receipts program.

The primary keys for this table are BATCH_ID, REQUEST_ID, PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID, and EXCEPTION_CODE.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	CUST_BANK_ACCT_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	REMIT_BANK_ACCT_ID
AR_BATCHES_ALL	BATCH_ID	BATCH_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	REQUEST_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	PAYING_CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	PAYING_SITE_USE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of the automatic receipt batch
REQUEST_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of the automatic receipt creation concurrent process
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of the invoice's installment being rejected by the Automatic Receipt Creation program
PAYING_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The unique identifier of the customer for whom the automatic receipt should have been created
PAYING_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is meaningless unless the payment methods number of receipts rule is Per Site, then this is the site of the automatic receipt
DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This column is meaningless unless the Number of Receipts Rule is Per Due Date, then this is the maturity date of the automatic receipt.
CUST_BANK_ACCT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of the customer's bank account from which the money for the automatic receipt is taken
REMIT_BANK_ACCT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The unique identifier of the remittance bank to which the automatic receipt will be deposited
CUST_MIN_REC_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	This is the minimum receipt amount for creating a automatic receipt set at the customer level.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_MIN_REC_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	This is the minimum receipt amount for creating an automatic receipt at the remittance bank level.
EXCEPTION_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This is the error message that tells you why this invoice installment was rejected by the Automatic Receipt Creation program.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Extended Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Extended Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Extended Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ADDITIONAL_MESSAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Additional error message text

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_AUTOREC_EXCEPTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID
		2	BATCH_ID
AR_AUTOREC_EXCEPTIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID
		2	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_BATCHES_ALL

The AR_BATCHES_ALL table stores batch source information about each receipt batch that you create in Oracle Receivables. Each row includes specific batch information, such as batch source, status, batch type, control count, and control amount.

The BATCH_APPLIED_STATUS column stores the status of your QuickCash batches in relation to running PostBatch. Other status values are used for remittance batches. For rows that were not processed by the Post QuickCash program, valid values are IN_PROCESS, PROCESSED, and POSTBATCH_WAITING.

The TYPE column has one of these values:

- MANUAL – Manually created batches
- CREATION – Batches that contain automatic receipts
- REMITTANCE – Remittance batches
- CLEARANCE – Clearance batches
- BR_REMITTANCE – Bills Receivable remittance batches

The primary key for this table is BATCH_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	AUTO_PRINT_PROGRAM_ID
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	AUTO_TRANS_PROGRAM_ID
AR_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL	BATCH_SOURCE_ID	BATCH_SOURCE_ID
AR_LOCKBOXES_ALL	LOCKBOX_ID	LOCKBOX_ID
AR_TRANSMISSIONS_ALL	TRANSMISSION_REQUEST_ID	TRANSMISSION_REQUEST_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS	BATCH_STATUS	AR_LOOKUPS
	CL	Closed
	NB	New
	OOB	Out of Balance
	OP	Open
	User defined	

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the payment batch

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Name of the payment batch
BATCH_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date for the payment batch
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	General Ledger date
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Payment batch status
DEPOSIT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Deposit date for the payment batch
CLOSED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the payment batch closed
TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of the payment batch
BATCH_SOURCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of batch source holding accounting information associated with this payment batch
CONTROL_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Control count of items in the payment batch
CONTROL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Control amount for this payment batch
BATCH_APPLIED_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the actual stage of the payment batch
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code for the batch
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used to define multiple currency exchange rates for the same date
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date for which rate is selected
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate used to convert foreign currency amounts into functional currency
TRANSMISSION_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the lockbox transmission associated with this payment batch
LOCKBOX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the lockbox associated with this payment batch
LOCKBOX_BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of the lockbox associated with this payment batch
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comments
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
MEDIA_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of the media that will be used for the transmission
OPERATION_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request of the program which creates the payment batch
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key reference to the payment method in AR_RECEIPT_METHODS
REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key reference to the remittance bank account in AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS
RECEIPT_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key reference to RECEIPT_CLASS_ID from AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Enhanced Who column
REMITTANCE_BANK_BRANCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the default remittance bank branch of the payment batch
REMIT_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the remittance method that will be used for remitting automatic receipts created with this payment batch
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the General Ledger Set of Books associated with this payment batch
TRANSMISSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the transmission that processed the lockbox receipts
BANK_DEPOSIT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	An optional, user entered reference number
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
PURGED_CHILDREN_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Value is Yes if some details have been purged; otherwise value is null
WITH_RECOURSE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the bank has the right of recourse if the drawee defaults on a factored bill receivable
AUTO_PRINT_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Print program identifier to be used for the remittance.
AUTO_TRANS_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Magnetic format print program identifier to be used for the remittance.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_BATCHES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_DATE
AR_BATCHES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_SOURCE_ID
AR_BATCHES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	CREATION_DATE
AR_BATCHES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_DATE
AR_BATCHES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	NAME
AR_BATCHES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AR_BATCHES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSMISSION_REQUEST_ID
AR_BATCHES_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	DEPOSIT_DATE
AR_BATCHES_U1	UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_BATCHES_S	BATCH_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AR_MRC_BATCHES_BIUD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

The AR_MRC_BATCHES_BIUD trigger is a MRC trigger that exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature and executes when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the AR_BATCHES_ALL table. For each record that is inserted, updated, or deleted in the AR_BATCHES_ALL table, this trigger inserts, updates, or deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the AR_MC_BATCHES MRC subtable.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL

The AR_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL table stores information about your receipt batch sources. Receipt batch sources provide default values for the receipt class, bank account, and payment method for each receipt in a receipt batch. Oracle Receivables also uses this information to automatically number your batch sources.

The primary key for this table is BATCH_SOURCE_ID, which identifies the batch source that created the row.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TYPE	BATCH_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS
	AUTOMATIC	Automatic
	MANUAL	Manual

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_SOURCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the payment batch source
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of the payment batch source
TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment batch sources always have a type of CASH
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date to activate payment batch source
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date to inactivate payment batch source
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of the payment batch source
DEFAULT_REMIT_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Default bank account for the payment batch source
AUTO_BATCH_NUMBERING	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether the payment batch uses manual or automatic batch numbering
LAST_BATCH_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last number to use when automatically numbering payment batches
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
DEFAULT_RECEIPT_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the default receipt class which is associated with the payment batch source
DEFAULT_RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the default receipt method which is associated with the payment batch source
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_BATCH_SOURCES_U1	UNIQUE	1	BATCH_SOURCE_ID
		11	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_BATCH_SOURCES_S	BATCH_SOURCE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_BR_FMT_TMP

The AR_BR_FMT_TMP table is temporary table that Oracle Receivables uses to format and build the Spanish Bills Receivable reports before the reports are printed. The Spanish Bills Receivable reports are:

- Spanish Bills Receivable CSB32 Remittance Format report
- Spanish Bills Receivable CSB58 Remittance Format report
- Spanish Bills Receivable Format report

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique batch identifier for the report
BR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique transaction identifier for the bills receivable that are included in the report
LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique line identifier for the concurrent request
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique concurrent request identifier
FORMAT_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Bills receivable format data that appears in the report output

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_BR_STAMP_VALUES_ALL

The AR_BR_STAMP_VALUES_ALL table is a bills receivable–specific table that contains stamp information. For an accepted bill receivable to have full legal weight, the bill must be accompanied by the correct government–issued stamp, the value of which is directly related to the bill receivable amount. The AR_BR_STAMP_VALUES_ALL table stores the values of stamps for ranges of bills receivable amounts.

The primary key for this table is STAMP_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STAMP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bills Receivable stamp value unique identifier
AMOUNT_FROM	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Bills Receivable stamp value lower amount range in functional currency
AMOUNT_TO	NULL	NUMBER	Bills Receivable stamp value upper amount range in functional currency
STAMP_VALUE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Bills Receivable stamp value in functional currency
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operative unit identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_BR_STAMP_VALUES_U1	UNIQUE	1	STAMP_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_BR_STAMP_VALUES_S	STAMP_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_BR_STATUS_REP_ITF

The AR_BR_STATUS_REP_ITF table is an RXi interface table that contains data populated by the Bills Receivable by Status report. Oracle Receivables purges this table only when you submit the Purge Data from RXi Interface Tables concurrent program. Until you submit this concurrent program, Receivables adds records to this table each time that the Bills Receivable by Status report is run.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of concurrent request that created the row
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Status of the bills receivable
STATUS_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of the bills receivable status
TRANSACTION_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction number of the bills receivable
DOCUMENT_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Document sequence number
DOCUMENT_SEQUENCE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Document sequence name
CURRENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency of the bills receivable
MAGNETIC_FORMAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Magnetic format code for the bills receivable remittance
ENTERED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Original amount
FUNCTIONAL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Original amount in functional currency
BALANCE_DUE	NULL	NUMBER	Current amount due
FUNCTIONAL_BALANCE_DUE	NULL	NUMBER	Current amount due in functional currency
ASSIGNED_ENTERED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount assigned to the bills receivable
ASSIGNED_FUNCTIONAL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount assigned to the bills receivable in functional currency
DRAWEE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Drawee name
DRAWEE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Drawee number
JGZZ_FISCAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Drawee taxpayer ID
DRAWEE_VAT_REG_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Drawee VAT registration number
DRAWEE_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Drawee city
DRAWEE_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Drawee state
DRAWEE_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Drawee country
DRAWEE_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Drawee postal code
DRAWEE_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Drawee class
DRAWEE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Drawee category
DRAWEE_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Drawee site use identifier
ISSUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Issue date of the bills receivable
CREATION_GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	GL date when the bills receivable reached creation status

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATUS_GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	GL date of the bills receivable status
MATURITY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Maturity Date of the bills receivable
ORIGINAL_MATURITY_DATE	NULL	DATE	The original maturity date of the bills receivable
ISSUED_BY_DRAWEE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates if the bills receivable was issued by the drawee
SIGNED_BY_DRAWEE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates if the bills receivable was signed by the drawee
TRANSACTION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction type
TRANSACTION_BATCH_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Batch source of the bills receivable
REMIT_BANK_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the remittance bank
REMIT_BANK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number of the remittance bank
REMIT_BRANCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the remittance bank branch
REMIT_BRANCH_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Number of the remittance bank branch
REMIT_BANK_ACC_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of the remittance bank account
REMIT_BANK_ACC_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number of the remittance bank account
REMIT_BRANCH_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	City of the remittance bank branch
REMIT_BRANCH_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	State of the remittance bank branch
REMIT_BRANCH_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Country of the remittance bank branch
REMIT_BRANCH_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Postal Code of the remittance bank branch
REMIT_BRANCH_ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Address Line 1 of the remittance bank branch
REMIT_BRANCH_ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Address Line 2 of the remittance bank branch
REMIT_BRANCH_ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Address Line 3 of the remittance bank branch
REMIT_BANK_ALLOW_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates if the bills receivable remittance bank may be dynamically overridden at remittance time
REMIT_BANK_ACC_CHECK_DIGITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Check digits defined for the remittance bank account
REMIT_BANK_ACC_CURR	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency of the remittance bank account
DRAWEE_BANK_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the drawee bank
DRAWEE_BANK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number of the drawee bank
DRAWEE_BRANCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the drawee bank branch
DRAWEE_BRANCH_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Number of the drawee bank branch
DRAWEE_BANK_ACC_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of the drawee bank account
DRAWEE_BANK_ACC_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number of the drawee bank account
DRAWEE_BRANCH_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	City of the drawee bank branch
DRAWEE_BRANCH_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	State of the drawee bank branch
DRAWEE_BRANCH_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Country of the drawee bank branch

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DRAWEE_BRANCH_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Postal code of the drawee bank branch
DRAWEE_BRANCH_ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Address line 1 of the drawee bank branch
DRAWEE_BRANCH_ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Address line 2 of the drawee bank branch
DRAWEE_BRANCH_ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Address line 3 of the drawee bank branch
DRAWEE_BANK_ACC_CHECK_DIGITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Check digits defined for the drawee bank account
DRAWEE_BANK_ACC_CURR	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency of the drawee bank account
UNPAID_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that the bill receivable was marked unpaid
ACCEPTANCE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that the bill receivable was accepted
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comments
DAYS_LATE	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days past the maturity date
REMITTANCE_BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Name of the remittance batch in which the bills receivable is included
REMITTANCE_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Remittance method of the bill receivable
WITH_RECOURSE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates if the bills receivable was remitted with recourse
LAST_PRINTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that the bills receivable was last printed
UNPAID_RECEIPT_REVERSAL_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	The reason for receipt reversal if the bills receivable is unpaid
RISK_ELIMINATION_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days after maturity date that the receipt will be applied to the bills receivable
REMITTANCE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that the bills receivable is remitted
REMITTANCE_PAYMENT_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment method of the remittance batch in which the bills receivable is included
CREATION_BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of the bills receivable creation batch
DRAWEE_ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address line 1 of the drawee
DRAWEE_ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address line 2 of the drawee
DRAWEE_ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address line 3 of the drawee
DRAWEE_CONTACT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Drawee contact
SPECIAL_INSTRUCTIONS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Special instructions
FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Functional currency code
ORGANIZATION_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Organization name

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_BR_STATUS_REP_ITF_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_BR_STATUS_SUM_ITF

The AR_BR_STATUS_SUM_ITF table is an RXi interface table that contains data populated by the Bills Receivable by Status Summary report. Oracle Receivables purges this table only when you submit the Purge Data from RXi Interface Tables concurrent program. Until you submit this concurrent program, Receivables adds records to this table each time that the Bills Receivable by Status Summary report is run.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of concurrent request that created the row
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Status of the bills receivable
CURRENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency of the bills receivable
BALANCE_DUE	NULL	NUMBER	Current amount due
FUNCTIONAL_BALANCE_DUE	NULL	NUMBER	Current amount due in functional currency
TRANSACTION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction type
COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of bills receivable included in summary
FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Functional currency code
ORGANIZATION_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Organization name

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_BR_STATUS_SUM_ITF_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_BR_TRX_BATCH_RPT

The AR_BR_TRX_BATCH_RPT table contains data that is populated by the Bills Receivable Transaction Batches window and the Bills Receivable Batch Creation concurrent program for bills receivable. Oracle Receivables uses this data as the source for the Automatic Transactions Batch report.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
RECEIPT_CREATION_RULE_CODE	AUTO_RECEIPT_CREATION_RULES	AR_LOOKUPS
	PER_CUSTOMER	One per Customer
	PER_CUSTOMER_DUE_DATE	One per Customer and Due Date
	PER_INVOICE	One per Invoice
	PER_SITE	One per Site
	PER_SITE_DUE_DATE	One per Site and Due Date

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of concurrent request that created the row
BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch ID that bills receivable is included in
BR_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of bills receivable transaction
BILL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Bills receivable transaction number
BR_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of bills receivable
BR_CURRENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency of bills receivable
BATCH_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Status of batch when row was created
MATURITY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Maturity date of the bills receivable
DRAWEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Drawee identifier
DRAWEE_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Drawee contact identifier
DRAWEE_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Site use identifier
DRAWEE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of included transaction
AMOUNT_ASSIGNED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of included transaction assigned to the bills receivable
RECEIPT_METHOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Receipt method name
RECEIPT_CREATION_RULE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Grouping rule code
BR_MIN_ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum accounted amount
BR_MAX_ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum accounted amount
LEAD_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Lead days

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_BR_TRX_BATCH_RPT_U1	UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID
		2	BATCH_ID
		3	TRANSACTION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_CALL_ACTIONS

The AR_CALL_ACTIONS table stores information about each call action that you enter in the Customer Calls window. Each row includes the action and amount of a call action. Oracle Receivables creates one row in the AR_CALL_ACTIONS table for each call action that you enter and stores the rest of the call action information in other tables.

The AR_NOTES table stores information that you enter in the Call Action MemoPad, while the AR_ACTION_NOTIFICATIONS table links the CALL_ACTION_ID column with an employee name.

Receivables uses this call action information to inform collectors of the actions to take against customer accounts. This call action information is visible online in the Scheduler window as well as in the Call Actions report.

The primary key for this table is CALL_ACTION_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_CUSTOMER_CALLS_ALL	CUSTOMER_CALL_ID	CUSTOMER_CALL_ID
AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS_ALL	CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPIC_ID	CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPIC_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACTION_CODE	ACTION	AR_LOOKUPS
	ACTION	Collection Action
	ALERT	Alert management that this account is becoming a problem
	CALL	Call customer for further information
	CREDIT MEMO	Credit memo this invoice
	DISPUTE	Put a specific amount of the invoice in dispute
	FOLLOW UP	Collection follow up action
	User defined	
	XDUNNING	Exclude from dunning
PARTIAL_INVOICE_AMOUNT_FLAG	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CALL_ACTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the call action
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPIC_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the call topic associated with this call action
ACTION_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Receivables lookup code identified with lookup_type = ACTION. Defines the action taken for customer call or call topic.
ACTION_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of the invoice that the customer promises to pay
PARTIAL_INVOICE_AMOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the amount promised to pay is the entire outstanding invoice amount
CUSTOMER_CALL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer call identifier
COMPLETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether or not the follow up action is complete
ACTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date the call action was recorded

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_CALL_ACTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPIC_ID
AR_CALL_ACTIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	CUSTOMER_CALL_ID
AR_CALL_ACTIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CALL_ACTION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_CALL_ACTIONS_S	CALL_ACTION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_CASH_BASIS_DISTS_ALL

This table stores distribution information for Cash Basis accounting. Oracle Receivables loads this table when you post to your general ledger. This table shows the distribution of receipt amounts over the revenue accounts of an invoice. If you do not specify an invoice line for a receipt, Oracle Receivables first automatically prorates the receipt to pay off all invoice lines, and then prorates tax, freight, and receivables charges. One record is created for each distribution.

For example, if you have an invoice with 5 lines, each for $10 and you apply a $50 payment, you create 5 records in this table. Oracle Receivables uses the CUSTOMER_TRX_ID, CODE_COMBINATION_ID, and CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID columns to store tax distribution information.

The primary key for this table is CASH_BASIS_DISTRIBUTION_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
AR_POSTING_CONTROL	POSTING_CONTROL_ID	POSTING_CONTROL_ID
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL	RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID	RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL	RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID	RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID_CASH
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CASH_BASIS_DISTRIBUTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the distribution item
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the record used to determine the application of payments or credit memos associated with this distribution item
SOURCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether this is a distribution of an ar_adjustments record or ra_cust_trx_line_gl_dist record
SOURCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of ar_adjustments record, or ra_cust_trx_line_gl_dist

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates whether this is a distribution of Lines, Tax, Freight, Charges, or Invoice
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment Schedule to which application was made
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	General ledger date
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency of distribution
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount posted
ACCTD_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Equivalent amount in functional currency
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger code combination (account)
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of general ledger posting process
GL_POSTED_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Accounting date the distribution amount was posted
RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID_CASH	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application that triggered the posting of a Credit Memo Application
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_CASH_BASIS_DISTRIBUTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
		3	TYPE
AR_CASH_BASIS_DISTRIBUTIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSTING_CONTROL_ID
AR_CASH_BASIS_DISTRIBUTIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CASH_BASIS_DISTRIBUTION_ID
AR_CASH_BASIS_DISTRIBUTIONS_U2	UNIQUE	1	RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID
		2	SOURCE
		3	SOURCE_ID
		4	TYPE
		5	POSTING_CONTROL_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_CASH_BASIS_DISTRIBUTIONS_S	CASH_BASIS_DISTRIBUTION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL

The AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table stores one record for each receipt that you enter. Oracle Receivables concurrently creates records in the AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL, AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL, and AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL tables for invoice–related receipts. For receipts that are not related to invoices, such as miscellaneous receipts, Receivables creates records in the AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL table instead of the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table.

Receivables associates a status with each receipt. These statuses include:

- APP – Applied
- UNAPP – Unapplied
- UNID – Unidentified
- NSF – Non–sufficient funds
- REV – Reversed receipt
- STOP – Stop payment

Receivables does not update the status of a receipt from UNAPP to APP until the entire amount of the receipt is either applied or placed on account. A receipt can have a status of APP even if the entire receipt amount is placed on account.

Cash receipts proceed through the confirmation, remittance, and clearance steps. Each step creates rows in the AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY table. The CODE_COMBINATION_ID column in this table stores the accounts that are debited and credited as part of the cycle of steps.

The RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID column links the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table to the AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL table and identifies the receivables activity that you select when you enter miscellaneous receipts.

The DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID column links the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table to the AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL table and identifies the distribution set and the distribution set line accounts that are credited when you enter miscellaneous receipts.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

The CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID column replaced the CUSTOMER_MICR_ID column as a pointer to the customer bank account. The CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID column is a foreign key to the AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL table for bank accounts that do not belong to you and have a type of EXTERNAL.

The GL_DATE and REVERSAL_GL_DATE columns were also moved to the AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL table because each step has its own General Ledger date and accounting impact.

The primary key for this table is CASH_RECEIPT_ID, which identifies the receipt transaction that created the row for the receipt.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AR_BATCHES_ALL	BATCH_ID	SELECTED_REMITTANCE_BATCH_ID
AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	VAT_TAX_ID	VAT_TAX_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	PAY_FROM_CUSTOMER
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
OVERRIDE_REMIT_ACCOUNT_FLAG	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
REVERSAL_CATEGORY	REVERSAL_CATEGORY_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS
	NSF	Non-sufficient Funds
	REV	Reverse Payment
	STOP	Stop Payment
REVERSAL_REASON_CODE	CKAJST_REASON	AR_LOOKUPS
	ACCT CLOSED	ACCT CLOSED
	NSF	NSF
	PAYMENT REVERSAL	PAYMENT REVERSAL
	RESUBMIT CHECK	RESUBMIT CHECK
	UNCOLLECTABLE	UNCOLLECTABLE
	User defined	
	WRONG AMOUNT	WRONG AMOUNT
	WRONG CUSTOMER	WRONG CUSTOMER
	WRONG INVOICE	WRONG INVOICE
STATUS	CHECK_STATUS	AR_LOOKUPS
	APP	Applied
	NSF	Non-Sufficient Funds
	REV	Reversal-User Error
	STOP	Stopped Payment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	UNAPP	Unapplied
	UNID	Unidentified
TYPE	PAYMENT_CATEGORY_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS
	CASH	Cash
	MISC	Miscellaneous

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CASH_RECEIPT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the cash receipt
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount of the payment entry, denormalized from the history record to allow querying on amount
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	General ledger Set of Books used. Only one is supported currently.
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of the payment batch associated with this payment entry
RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the transaction associated with this payment entry
PAY_FROM_CUSTOMER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the customer associated with this payment entry
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies whether the status of this payment entry is applied, unapplied, unidentified, insufficient funds, reverse payment or stop payment
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Identifies the category of the payment entry – either CASH or MISC; when coding, please use = 'MISC' or != 'MISC' (instead of = 'CASH') because of internal customization
RECEIPT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Cash receipt number
RECEIPT_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date of the payment entry
MISC_PAYMENT_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies the source of the miscellaneous receipt
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comments about this receipt record
DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the distribution set associated with this payment entry
REVERSAL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date payment entry reversed
REVERSAL_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Identifies the reason why the payment entry was reversed
REVERSAL_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates reason for reversing receipt, defined by user
REVERSAL_COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comments regarding reversal
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Defines multiple currency exchange rates for the same date

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate used to convert foreign amounts into functional currency
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date for which rate selected
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the user's bank account for depositing the receipt
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
CONFIRMED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This is null or Y when the cash receipt is confirmed. It is N if the cash receipt is not confirmed. Always use null value (confirmed_flag,'Y') when checking this column.
CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer's bank account from where the receipt was paid
CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer's location
DEPOSIT_DATE	NULL	DATE	This will be a user column, and will have no significance within the system
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the application owning the program that created the row
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the program that created the row
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that the program stamped on the row
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the payment method of the receipt

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the concurrent request of the program which created the row
SELECTED_FOR_FACTORING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the receipt amount is discounted
SELECTED_REMITTANCE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch created by the receipt remitting process
FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The amount determined to factor the receipt
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Code defined by public sector accounting
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column for public sector accounting
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Value assigned to document receipt
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies database sequence used to assign document number to receipt
VAT_TAX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column refers to the VAT tax that this miscellaneous receipt is subject
REFERENCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if this Miscellaneous Receipts is a PAYMENT, RECEIPT, or REMITTANCE
REFERENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the AR_BATCHES, AR_CASH_RECEIPTS, or AP_CHECKS tables
CUSTOMER_RECEIPT_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This column is used to store a customer reference value that the customer supplies at confirmation time
OVERRIDE_REMIT_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This flag is Y when the remittance bank account is overridable by the remittance selection process and N when it is not. When it is null, it should be treated as Y.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
ANTICIPATED_CLEARING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the receipt is expected to clear the bank
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
ISSUER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Issuer name of Notes Receivable (Asia Pacific requirement)
ISSUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date this Note Receivable was issued (Asia Pacific requirement)
ISSUER_BANK_BRANCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank / Branch issuing the Note Receivable (Asia Pacific requirement)
CUSTOMER_BANK_BRANCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for customer bank branch ID
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, currency conversion rate type pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, currency conversion rate pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, currency conversion date pairs
PAYMENT_SERVER_ORDER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Identifies credit card payment authorized by Oracle Payment Server
APPROVAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Payment approval code from credit card issuer
ADDRESS_VERIFICATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Credit card address verification code from Oracle Payment Server
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The new tax rate entered when you override the rate for an ad hoc tax code
ACTUAL_VALUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date cash is withdrawn or deposited in a bank account
POSTMARK_DATE	NULL	DATE	The postmark date of the Receipt. Updated for record type 6. Used for discount calculation

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SELECTED_REMITTANCE_BATCH_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAY_FROM_CUSTOMER
		2	CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	RECEIPT_NUMBER
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2	DEPOSIT_DATE
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	REVERSAL_DATE
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	5	RECEIPT_DATE
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CASH_RECEIPT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_S	CASH_RECEIPT_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AX_AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ARD1
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

The AX_AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ARD1 trigger captures information that is needed to create subledger accounting events when the Set of Books used is defined as a Global Accounting Engine Set of Books for the Oracle Receivables application. This trigger captures accounting events that are related to Oracle Receivables receipts deletion, and fires before a receipt is deleted.

This trigger may insert, update, or delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables.

Trigger Name : AX_AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ARI1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

The AX_AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ARI1 trigger captures information that is needed to create subledger accounting events when the Set of Books used is defined as a Global Accounting Engine Set of Books for the Oracle Receivables application. This trigger captures accounting events that are related to Oracle Receivables receipts, and fires right after a receipt is created.

This trigger may insert, update, or delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables.

Trigger Name : AX_AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ARU1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

The AX_AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ARU1 trigger captures information that is needed to create subledger accounting events when the Set of Books used is defined as a Global Accounting Engine Set of Books for the Oracle Receivables application. This trigger captures accounting events that are related to Oracle Receivables receipts, and fires right after a customer site of the receipt is changed.

This trigger updates a row of the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES table.

```
Trigger Name    : AR_MRC_CASH_RECEIPTS_BIUD
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
```

The AR_MRC_CASH_RECEIPTS_BIUD trigger is an MRC trigger that only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. This trigger runs when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table. For each record that is inserted, updated, or deleted in the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table, this trigger inserts, updates, or deletes the corresponding reporting currency records in the AR_MC_CASH_RECEIPTS MRC subtable. In addition, this trigger populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL

The AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL table contains each step in a receipt's lifecycle. Each row in this table represents one step. The STATUS column indicates which step the receipt has reached:

- APPROVED – This status is valid only for an automatically created receipt and indicates that the receipt was approved for automatic creation.
- CONFIRMED – This status is valid only for an automatically created receipt and indicates that the receipt was confirmed by the customer.
- REMITTED – This status is valid for both automatically and manually created receipts and indicates that the receipt was remitted.
- CLEARED – This status is valid for both automatically and manually created receipts and indicates that the receipt was cleared.
- REVERSED – This status is valid for both automatically and manually created receipts and indicates that the receipt was reversed.

Oracle Receivables posts each row in this table to General Ledger. Each row debits the account that is represented by the ACCOUNT_CODE_COMBINATION_ID column on the date specified in the GL_DATE column and credits the account on the date specified in the REVERSAL_GL_DATE column, if a date is present in this column. Optionally, each row will also debit (on the date specified in the GL_DATE column) and credit (on the date specified in the REVERSAL_GL_DATE column) the account that is represented by the BANK_CHARGE_ACCOUNT_CCID column for the amount in the FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT column, which is the difference between the remitted amount and the cleared amount.

The CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG column points you to the current row, which is the current status of the cash receipt. The POSTABLE_FLAG column determines if a row can be posted to General Ledger.

The primary key for this table is CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_BATCHES_ALL	BATCH_ID	BATCH_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	CASH_RECEIPT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Foreign Keys (Continued)

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID	PRV_STAT_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST_ID
AR_POSTING_CONTROL	POSTING_CONTROL_ID	POSTING_CONTROL_ID
AR_POSTING_CONTROL	POSTING_CONTROL_ID	REVERSAL_POSTING_CONTROL_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCOUNT_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BANK_CHARGE_ACCOUNT_CCID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cash receipt history identifier
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, cash receipt identifier pairs
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	One of the following: APPROVED, CONFIRMED, REMITTED, CLEARED, REVERSED
TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The transaction date when this history row occurs as entered by the user
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The amount for this step of the lifecycle of the receipt. Most of the amounts will be similar to the original amount of the cash receipt but the cleared amount might be different from the remitted due to any charges the bank took.
FIRST_POSTED_RECORD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This is Y if this is the first row that is posted for this cash receipts; N otherwise.
POSTABLE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This is Y if the row is postable and N otherwise. It is N for the approved row and N for the REVERSED row. It is Y for all the other statuses.
FACTOR_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This is Y if the status is REMITTED and the cash receipt was factored as specified by the user on the remittance step.
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The General Ledger Date that is used when debiting the ACCOUNT_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This is Y if this row is the latest step for this cash receipt; it is null otherwise.
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This is a foreign key to the AR_BATCHES table that points to the batch that was used to create this row for this cash receipt.
ACCOUNT_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This is the account that is either debited or credited (on the GL_DATE and REVERSAL_GL_DATE respectively).
REVERSAL_GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	This is the General Ledger Date that is used to credit the ACCOUNT_CODE_COMBINATION_ID. It also signifies that this row has been reversed. It could mean that the receipt went on to the next step or reverted one step.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REVERSAL_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This is a unique key that sequences the reversal of this row and is sourced from the same sequence as CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID.
FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	This is the amount of the bank charge and/or factor discount taken by the bank at clearance and/or factoring time.
BANK_CHARGE_ACCOUNT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This is the account that is debited and/or credited for the FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT.
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables posting batch identifier; –1 means it was posted by the old posting program (ARXGLP); –2 means it's posted from old rel8 RA; –3 means it's not posted; –4 means it's posted by rel9 RAPOST
REVERSAL_POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables posting batch identifier; –1 means it was posted by the old posting program (ARXGLP); –2 means it's posted from RA; –3 means it's not posted; this should be null if reversal_gl_date is null.
GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date given when you submit record for General Ledger posting
REVERSAL_GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date given when you submit reversal for General Ledger posting
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ACCTD_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	This is AMOUNT in the functional currency.
ACCTD_FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	This is FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT in the functional currency.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date for which rate selected
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate used to convert foreign currency amounts into functional currency
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used to define multiple currency exchange rates for the same date
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request ID number
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PRV_STAT_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column has the CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID of the record that precedes the current record in status. Normally, it is the ID of the reversed record. For rate adjustments, it has the same value as that of the record it reversed/adjusted.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREATED_FROM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Populated by code that points to form or program that created this row
REVERSAL_CREATED_FROM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Populated by code that points to form or program that reversed this row
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
NOTE_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The state of the Note Receivable
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
MRC_POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, receivable posting batch identifier pairs
MRC_GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, posted date for reporting book(s) pairs
MRC_REVERSAL_GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, posted date for the reversal for reporting book(s) pairs
MRC_ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, amount in reporting currency(s) pairs
MRC_ACCTD_FACTOR_DISC_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT in reporting currency(s) pairs

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, exchange date pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, exchange rate pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, exchange rate type pairs

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
		2	CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_DATE
		2	FIRST_POSTED_RECORD_FLAG
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSTING_CONTROL_ID
		2	GL_DATE
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG
		2	STATUS
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_U1	UNIQUE	1	CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_U2	UNIQUE	1	REVERSAL_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_S	CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AX_AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST_BRI1
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

The AX_AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST_BRI1 trigger captures information that is needed to create subledger accounting events when the Set of Books used is defined as a Global Accounting Engine Set of Books for the Oracle Receivables application. This trigger may insert, update, or delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables and captures accounting events related to Oracle Receivables receipts. This trigger fires before a receipt is reversed or the value in the POSTABLE_FLAG column is changed to Y.

Trigger Name : AR_MRC_CASH_HISTORY_BID
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, DELETE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

The AR_MRC_CASH_HISTORY_BID trigger is an MRC trigger that only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. This trigger runs when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL table. For each record that is inserted, updated, or deleted in the AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL table, this trigger inserts, updates, or deletes the corresponding reporting currency records in the AR_MC_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST MRC subtable. This trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in the AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_COLIND

The AR_COLIND table is a temporary table used by the Oracle Business Intelligence System (BIS). This table stores values that the drill down reports from the Collection Indicators report use to calculate the Days Sales Outstanding (DSO) as well as the receivables turnover.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer associated with the report values
ORIG_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	Sum of the original amounts in functional currency from payment schedules that fall within report cut–off period
ADJ1_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	The sum of all adjustments that fall within the cut–off period
REC_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	The total amount received after the cut–off period
ADJ2_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	The sum of all adjustments created after the cut–off period
REM_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	Sum of the remaining amount in functional currency from payment schedules that fall within report cut–off period

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_COLLECTION_INDICATORS_ALL

The AR_COLLECTION_INDICATORS_ALL table stores collection information for the Oracle Business Intelligence System (BIS) Collection Indicators report. Run this report monthly for Oracle Receivables to record and store your collection data. Each row includes collector effectiveness indicator information for one month. Use this information on the report to determine how effectively your organization collects on outstanding receivables.

The primary key for this table is COLLECTION_INDICATOR_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
COLLECTION_INDICATOR_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the collection indicator
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REPORT_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date entered to run the report
DSO_DAYS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Number of days used in CONVENTIONAL_DSO calculation
CONVENTIONAL_DSO	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Conventional Day Sales Outstanding = (GROSS_RECEIVABLES/Original amount of debit items) * DSO_DAYS
GROSS_RECEIVABLES	NOT NULL	NUMBER(22)	Sum of all open invoices as of the REPORT_DATE
OPEN_CM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(22)	Sum of open credit memos
OPEN_PAYMENTS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(22)	Sum of open receipts
INVOICE_SPLIT_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER(22)	User-defined amount to determine sales above and below this split amount
INVOICE_AMOUNT_OVER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(22)	Sum of invoices above the invoice split amount
INVOICE_AMOUNT_UNDER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(22)	Sum of invoices below the invoice split amount
INVOICE_COUNT_OVER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Number of invoices above the invoice split amount
INVOICE_COUNT_UNDER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Number of invoices below the invoice split amount
AMOUNT_COLLECTED	NOT NULL	NUMBER(22)	Sum of receipts collected
PAYMENT_PATTERN_CURRENT_SALES	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Collected amount over invoiced amount for current period
PAYMENT_PATTERN_1PERIOD_PRIOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Collected amount over invoiced amount for period one
PAYMENT_PATTERN_2PERIOD_PRIOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Collected amount over invoiced amount for period two
PAYMENT_PATTERN_3PERIOD_PRIOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Collected amount over invoiced amount for period three
PAYMENT_PATTERN_4PERIOD_PRIOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Collected amount over invoiced amount for period four

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYMENT_PATTERN_5PERIOD_PRIOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Represents collected amount over invoiced amount for period five
PAYMENT_PATTERN_6PERIOD_PRIOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Collected amount over invoiced amount for period six
PAYMENT_PATTERN_7PERIOD_PRIOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Collected amount over invoiced amount for period seven
PAYMENT_PATTERN_8PERIOD_PRIOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Collected amount over invoiced amount for period eight
PAYMENT_PATTERN_9PERIOD_PRIOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Collected amount over invoiced amount for period nine
PAYMENT_PATTERN_10PERIOD_PRIOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Collected amount over invoiced amount for period ten
PAYMENT_PATTERN_11PERIOD_PRIOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Collected amount over invoiced amount for period eleven
CREDIT_MEMO_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER(22)	Sum of credit memos created in period
WRITEOFF_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER(22)	Sum of adjustments created in period
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies application owning program
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies concurrent program
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that the report updated the row
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of concurrent request that created the row
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_COLLECTION_INDICATORS_U1	UNIQUE	1	COLLECTION_INDICATOR_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_COLLECTION_INDICATORS_S	COLLECTION_INDICATOR_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_COLLECTORS

The AR_COLLECTORS table stores information about your receivables collectors. Each row includes the collector's name, description, correspondence name, telephone number, and status. You need one row for each collector.

Oracle Receivables uses this collector information to speed up data entry when you record customer calls and maintain customer credit profiles and customer profile classes.

The primary key for this table is COLLECTOR_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
COLLECTOR_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Receivables collector
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the Receivables collector
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables collector employee identifier
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of the Receivables collector
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this collector is active or inactive
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date this collector becomes inactive
ALIAS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Alias that this collector is known by
TELEPHONE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Collector's telephone number
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_COLLECTORS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	NAME
AR_COLLECTORS_U1	UNIQUE	1	COLLECTOR_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_COLLECTORS_S	COLLECTOR_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_CONC_PROCESS_REQUESTS

The AR_CONC_PROCESS_REQUESTS table contains a list of Oracle Receivables AutoInvoice and Customer Merge concurrent requests that are or should be currently running. Because the AutoInvoice and Customer Merge programs can run multiple instances at the same time, the information in this table tells these programs which requests are current. For example, AutoInvoice might encounter an error or terminate abnormally. The corresponding row is marked with the request that is not current. A new run of AutoInvoice will mark that row again.

The primary key for this table is REQUEST_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	REQUEST_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONCURRENT_PROGRAM_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of concurrent process
REQUEST_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_CONC_PROCESS_REQUESTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_CONC_REQUEST_MESSAGES

The AR_CONC_REQUEST_MESSAGES table stores untranslated messages that the Customer Merge program uses. These error and status messages are printed in the log or output file.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONC_REQUEST_MESSAGE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of every message line inserted
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of the concurrent program
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ERROR_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Error number
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Translation information, either Translate for translate this message or No Translate for do not translate
TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(500)	Text of the messages passed from the merge program

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_CONC_REQUEST_MESSAGES_U1	UNIQUE	5	REQUEST_ID
		10	CONC_REQUEST_MESSAGE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_CONC_REQUEST_MESSAGES_S	CONC_REQUEST_MESSAGE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_CONS_INV_ALL

The AR_CONS_INV_ALL table stores information about consolidated billing invoices, including invoice numbers, customer balances, and due dates. A consolidated billing invoice is a bill sent to a customer that contains all invoices created during a period that you define, for example, one month. When you run the Consolidated Billing Invoice program to create a consolidated billing invoice, the information about the consolidated billing invoice is stored in this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SITE_USE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONS_INV_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Consolidated billing invoice identifier determined by AR_CONS_INV_ALL sequence
CONS_BILLING_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Consolidated billing invoice number
CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
SITE_USE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer bill-to site identifier
CONCURRENT_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies concurrent request that generated consolidated billing invoice
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CONS_INV_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for consolidated invoice type in AR_LOOKUPS, Summary or Detail
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for consolidated billing invoice status in AR_LOOKUPS, Draft, Accepted, or Rejected
PRINT_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for document print status in the AR_LOOKUPS table, Pending or Printed
TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment terms code identifier
ISSUE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date that consolidated billing invoice was generated
CUT_OFF_DATE	NULL	DATE	Consolidated billing invoice cut-off date
DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Consolidated billing invoice due date
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
BEGINNING_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Customer balance due at beginning of period, or ending balance of prior consolidated billing invoice
ENDING_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Customer balance at end of period
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment value
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment value
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment value
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment value
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment value
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment value
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment value
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment value
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment value
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment value
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment value
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment value
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment value
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment value
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment value
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment value
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Billing period start date for the consolidated billing invoice

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_CONS_INV_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUSTOMER_ID
		10	SITE_USE_ID
		15	CUT_OFF_DATE
AR_CONS_INV_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CONS_BILLING_NUMBER
AR_CONS_INV_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	SITE_USE_ID
		10	CUT_OFF_DATE
		15	CURRENCY_CODE
AR_CONS_INV_U1	UNIQUE	2	CONS_INV_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_CONS_INV_TRX_ALL

The AR_CONS_INV_TRX_ALL table contains header–level information about transactions that are included on a consolidated billing invoice. Transactions include invoices, credit memos, cash receipts, invoice cancellations, cash receipt reversals, cross–site cash receipt applications, and adjustments.

Rows are created when you run the Consolidated Billing Invoice program to create a consolidated billing invoice. These rows are deleted when a consolidated billing invoice is rejected.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONS_INV_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Consolidated billing invoice identifier
CONS_INV_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Line number assigned to each row related to an invoice or credit memo transaction
TRANSACTION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Consolidated invoice transaction type lookup code in AR_LOOKUPS
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Invoice, credit memo, or receipt number
TRANSACTION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Transaction date
AMOUNT_ORIGINAL	NULL	NUMBER	Original balance due for this transaction
TAX_ORIGINAL	NULL	NUMBER	Original amount of tax for this transaction
ADJ_PS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Depending on transaction type, PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID, ADJUSTMENT_ID, or RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_CONS_INV_TRX_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CONS_INV_ID
		10	CONS_INV_LINE_NUMBER

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_CONS_INV_TRX_LINES_ALL

The AR_CONS_INV_TRX_LINES_ALL table contains information about transaction lines on a consolidated billing invoice, including invoice and invoice line identifiers, transaction line amounts, and tax amounts. Rows are created when you run the Consolidated Billing Invoice program to create a consolidated billing invoice.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONS_INV_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Consolidated billing invoice identifier
CONS_INV_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Line number that is assigned to associated invoice or credit memo transaction in the AR_CONS_INV_TRX table
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice line identifier
LINE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Line number of the invoice
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Inventory item identifier
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Item description
UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of measure code
QUANTITY_INVOICED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity of invoice line
UNIT_SELLING_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Selling price per unit for a transaction line
EXTENDED_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction line amount
TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Tax amount for invoice line
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_CONS_INV_TRX_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CONS_INV_ID
AR_CONS_INV_TRX_LINES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
		10	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID
AR_CONS_INV_TRX_LINES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	CONS_INV_ID
		2	CONS_INV_LINE_NUMBER

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_CORRESPONDENCES_ALL

The AR_CORRESPONDENCES_ALL table stores a record for each dunning letter that you send to a customer. Each row includes dunning letter information such as date, customer, and site use. Oracle Receivables stores other detailed information for your dunning letter in the AR_DUNNING_LETTERS table. Oracle Receivables uses this detailed information to determine which letter was sent to your customer on a specific date.

The primary key for this table is CORRESPONDENCE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_B	DUNNING_LETTER_ID	REFERENCE2
AR_DUNNING_LETTER_SETS	DUNNING_LETTER_SET_ID	REFERENCE1
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	REMIT_TO_ADDRESS_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SITE_USE_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SITE_USE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CORRESPONDENCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the correspondence
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SITE_USE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of customer site use record, used to determine ship–to and bill–to sites for correspondence
CORRESPONDENCE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date of the correspondence
CORRESPONDENCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currently set to Dunning
REFERENCE1	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the dunning letter set
REFERENCE2	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the dunning letter
REMIT_TO_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to RA_ADDRESSES_ALL
PRINTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether this correspondence was printed or not
PRELIMINARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether the dunning print is preliminary or not
DUNNING_LEVEL	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Dunning level of the item as printed on the dunning correspondence
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The concurrent request that created this letter
CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to RA_CUSTOMERS
PURGED_CHILDREN_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or null indicates whether details were purged or not

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_CORRESPONDENCES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	REQUEST_ID
AR_CORRESPONDENCES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	SITE_USE_ID
AR_CORRESPONDENCES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CORRESPONDENCE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_CORRESPONDENCES_S	CORRESPONDENCE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_CORR_PAY_SCHED_ALL

The AR_CORR_PAY_SCHED_ALL table stores one record for each invoice that Oracle Receivables selects for dunning. Each row includes invoice and correspondence information. Oracle Receivables uses this information to determine which customer invoices were dunned. You can find detailed information about a customer's dunning letter in the AR_CORRESPONDENCES_ALL table.

The primary key for this table is CORRESPONDENCE_PAY_SCHED_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_CORRESPONDENCES_ALL	CORRESPONDENCE_ID	CORRESPONDENCE_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CORRESPONDENCE_PAY_SCHED_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the correspondence payment schedule
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the payment schedule associated with this dunned record
CORRESPONDENCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the correspondence associated with this record
AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction balance as reported on dunning letter
AMOUNT_ACCRUE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Accrued finance charge amount
AMOUNT_UNACCRUE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unaccrued finance charge amount
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
STAGED_DUNNING_LEVEL	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Dunning level of the item as printed on the dunning correspondence

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_CORRESPONDENCE_PAY_SCHED_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
AR_CORRESPONDENCE_PAY_SCHED_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CORRESPONDENCE_ID
AR_CORRESPONDENCE_PAY_SCHED_U1	UNIQUE	1	CORRESPONDENCE_PAY_SCHED_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_CORRESPONDENCE_PAY_SCHED_S	CORRESPONDENCE_PAY_SCHED_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_CREDIT_HISTORIES

The AR_CREDIT_HISTORIES table stores information about a customer's credit profile or changes made to the AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES table. Each row can include changes to a customer's credit status, credit limit, and outstanding balances.

The primary key for this table is CREDIT_HISTORY_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SITE_USE_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SITE_USE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREDIT_HISTORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the credit history
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the customer associated with this credit history
ON_HOLD	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this credit history is on hold
HOLD_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date this credit history put on hold
CREDIT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Credit limit amount
CREDIT_RATING	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User–defined credit rating
RISK_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User–defined risk assessment
OUTSTANDING_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Outstanding receivables balance
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the site use record associated with this credit history
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	The code for the currency used
TRX_CREDIT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Customer’s credit limit

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_CREDIT_HISTORIES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_ID
AR_CREDIT_HISTORIES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CREDIT_HISTORY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_CREDIT_HISTORIES_S	CREDIT_HISTORY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_CREDIT_MEMO_AMOUNTS

The AR_CREDIT_MEMO_AMOUNTS table stores the amount of revenue reduction that is recognized when you apply a credit memo. The table also stores the corresponding General Ledger date. For example, you initially recognize revenue of one million. If you create a credit memo today of twenty thousand as a reserve against returns, this table stores 20000 in the AMOUNT column and today's date in the GL_DATE column.

The primary key for this table is CREDIT_MEMO_AMOUNT_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREDIT_MEMO_AMOUNT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for the credit memo line
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	General Ledger date
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount of revenue to be recognized on this General Ledger date
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_CREDIT_MEMO_AMOUNTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CREDIT_MEMO_AMOUNT_ID
AR_CREDIT_MEMO_AMOUNTS_U2	UNIQUE	2	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID
		3	GL_DATE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_CREDIT_MEMO_AMOUNTS_S	CREDIT_MEMO_AMOUNT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_CUSTOMER_ALT_NAMES

The AR_CUSTOMER_ALT_NAMES table stores alternate customer names that are often used by Japanese businesses. The records in this table, which are used for AutoLockbox name matching, originate from the bank files in the Japanese Zengin format that were imported using AutoLockbox.

When bank files in the Japanese Zengin format are imported, customers must match Zengin receipts with customer information before the records can be validated and posted. When Zengin receipts are matched with customer information, Oracle Receivables updates the AR_CUSTOMER_ALT_NAMES table so that the next time AutoLockbox runs, Oracle Receivables can automatically match unidentified receipts to these customers.

The primary key for this table is ALT_NAME_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ALT_NAME_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for alternate names
ALT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate name of the customer
CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique customer identifier
SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bill-to location identifier for the customer
TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment term identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_CUSTOMER_ALT_NAMES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	ALT_NAME

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_CUSTOMER_BALANCE_ITF

The AR_CUSTOMER_BALANCE_ITF table is an interface table that stores the records that the Customer Open Balance Letter report selects based on the parameters specified during report submission. The AR_CUSTOMER_BALANCE_ITF table is a denormalized table that is used for storing the organization name, address, customer transaction, or receipt level information. Oracle Receivables uses the values that are populated by the data extract programs to print the columns in the Customer Open Balance Letter.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Report submission request identifier
AS_OF_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	As of date
ORGANIZATION_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Organization name
FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Functional currency code
CUSTOMER_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Customer name
CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer number
TAX_REFERENCE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer tax reference number
ADDRESS_LINE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Customer bill–to address line 1
ADDRESS_LINE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Customer bill–to address line 2
ADDRESS_LINE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Customer bill–to address line 3
ADDRESS_LINE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Customer bill–to address line 4
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Customer bill–to city
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Customer state
ZIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Customer zip code
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Customer country
TRANS_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Invoice transaction type
TRX_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Invoice number
TRANSACTION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Invoice transaction date
TRX_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Invoice currency code
TRANS_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total invoice amount
TRANS_AMOUNT_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Amount remaining on invoice/open balance
RECEIPT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction receipt amount
ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Adjustment amount
EARNED_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total discount amount
UNEARNED_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Accounted unearned total
INVOICE_CREDIT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total invoice credit amount
BANK_CHARGE	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charge
ON_ACCOUNT_CREDIT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total on–account credit amount
ON_ACCOUNT_RECEIPTS	NULL	NUMBER	Total on–account receipts
UNAPPLIED_RECEIPTS	NULL	NUMBER	Total unapplied receipts

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_CUSTOMER_CALLS_ALL

The AR_CUSTOMER_CALLS_ALL table stores information about customer calls, including the bill–to site, promise date, and reason for the call. Each row includes customer and response information, as well as follow–up details for the customer call. You can review customer calls in the Customer Calls window.

The primary key for this table is CUSTOMER_CALL_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS	CONTACT_POINT_ID	PHONE_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_CALL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Call identifier
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
COLLECTOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Collector identifier
CALL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which the call was registered
SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer location identifier
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer status, lookup code for CODE_STATUS
PROMISE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date on which customer promises to pay
PROMISE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount promised by customer
CALL_OUTCOME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Outcome of the customer call
FORECAST_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that collector based forecast amount on
COLLECTION_FORECAST	NULL	NUMBER(3)	Amount of receivable forecasted by collector, expressed as percentage
CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contact identifier for both customer and customer location
PHONE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Telephone identifier
FAX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Fax identifier
REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason for customer call
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Code of the currency entered
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
FOLLOW_UP_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date set to follow up call with customer
COMPLETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether the follow–up action is complete for this customer call or not.
FOLLOW_UP_ACTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Follow–up action for this customer call
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_CUSTOMER_CALLS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	COMPLETE_FLAG
		4	FOLLOW_UP_DATE
AR_CUSTOMER_CALLS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	COLLECTOR_ID
AR_CUSTOMER_CALLS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	CUSTOMER_ID
AR_CUSTOMER_CALLS_U1	UNIQUE	2	CUSTOMER_CALL_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS_ALL

The AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS_ALL table stores information about the topic of customer calls, such as the outcome of the call, the customer's response, and the follow–up date. Each row includes specific collection information regarding your call topic. Oracle Receivables uses this information to display customer calls in the Record A Call, Call History, and Collection reports.

The primary key for this table is CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPIC_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_COLLECTORS	COLLECTOR_ID	COLLECTOR_ID
AR_CUSTOMER_CALLS_ALL	CUSTOMER_CALL_ID	CUSTOMER_CALL_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS	CONTACT_POINT_ID	PHONE_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SITE_USE_ID
RA_CONTACTS_	CONTACT_ID	CONTACT_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CALL_OUTCOME	CALL_OUTCOME	AR_LOOKUPS
	LITTLE PROGRESS	Some progress made – call again
	NO PROGRESS	Unable to make progress on this issue
	NOT AVAILABLE	The person was not available to discuss the problem
	User defined	
REASON_CODE	CUSTOMER_RESPONSE_REASON	AR_LOOKUPS
	AMT INCORRECT	AMT INCORRECT
	BILL–TO INCORRECT	BILL–TO INCORRECT
	CANNOT CONTACT	CANNOT CONTACT
	CHECK IN MAIL	CHECK IN MAIL
	CM/REBILL IN PROGRESS	CM/REBILL IN PROGRESS
	DISPUTE AMOUNT	DISPUTE AMOUNT
	DUPL INVOICE	DUPL INVOICE
	EVALUATING	EVALUATING
	LOST INVOICE	LOST INVOICE
	NO CONTRACT	NO CONTRACT
	NO INVOICE	NO INVOICE
	NO PO	NO PO
	PAID	PAID
	PMT APPROVED	PMT APPROVED
	PO INCORRECT	PO INCORRECT
	RETURNED	RETURNED
	SHIP–TO INCORRECT	SHIP–TO INCORRECT
	TAX INCORRECT	TAX INCORRECT

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	TECH PROBLEM	TECH PROBLEM
	TERMS INCORRECT	TERMS INCORRECT
	User defined	
	WILL CALL BACK	WILL CALL BACK

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPIC_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the call topic
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CUSTOMER_CALL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the call associated with this call topic
CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the customer associated with this call topic
COLLECTOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the collector associated with this call topic
CALL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date of the call associated with this call topic
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the payment schedule associated with this call topic
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the customer transaction associated with this call topic
CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the customer transaction line item associated with this call topic
PROMISE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the customer promises to pay
PROMISE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount the customer promises to pay
FOLLOW_UP_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date set for follow–up call
FOLLOW_UP_ACTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Follow–up action as result of call
FOLLOW_UP_COMPANY_REP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used
CALL_OUTCOME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Outcome of the call
FORECAST_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date payment is expected
COLLECTION_FORECAST	NULL	NUMBER(3)	Percentage of total amount expected to be collected
REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User–defined reason code for customer explanation on failure to pay
SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the associated site use record
CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of contact associated with this call
PHONE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Phone number of the contact
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
COMPLETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether the follow-up action is complete for this topic or not.
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receipt identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_CALL_ID
AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	REASON_CODE
AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS_N11	NOT UNIQUE	1	CALL_OUTCOME
AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS_N12	NOT UNIQUE	2	COMPLETE_FLAG
		4	FOLLOW_UP_DATE
AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CONTACT_ID
		2	PHONE_ID
AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	COLLECTOR_ID
AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_ID
AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	SITE_USE_ID
AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	FOLLOW_UP_COMPANY_REP_ID
AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	CALL_DATE
AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPIC_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS_S	CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPIC_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_DISPUTE_HISTORY

The AR_DISPUTE_HISTORY table stores dispute history for each payment schedule. Oracle Receivables creates a row in this table each time that the AMOUNT_IN_DISPUTE column is changed in the AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES table.

The primary key for this table is DISPUTE_HISTORY_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DISPUTE_HISTORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for a dispute history record
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the payment schedule
AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The current amount due remaining
AMOUNT_IN_DISPUTE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The current disputed amount
DISPUTE_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The difference between the last amount_in_dispute and the current amount_in_dispute
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Start Date for dispute history record
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	End Date for dispute history record
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_FROM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Null if the record is created by the AR_DISPUTE_HISTORY_BRU trigger

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_DISPUTE_HISTORY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
AR_DISPUTE_HISTORY_U1	UNIQUE	1	DISPUTE_HISTORY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_DISPUTE_HISTORY_S	DISPUTE_HISTORY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL

The AR_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL table stores the accounting distributions for cash receipts, miscellaneous receipts, adjustments, credit memo applications, cash receipt applications, and bills receivable transactions. The records are joined to the AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL, AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL, AR_ADJUSTMENTS, AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL, and AR_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_ALL tables.

For cash receipt headers, the SOURCE_TABLE is CRH and the SOURCE_ID is AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL.CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID. The SOURCE_TYPE can be:

- CONFIRMATION
- REMITTANCE
- CASH
- FACTOR
- SHORT_TERM_DEBT
- BANK_CHARGES

For receivable applications records, the SOURCE_TABLE is RA and the SOURCE_ID is AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ ALL.RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID. The SOURCE_TYPE can be:

- REC for receivable accounts
- EDISC for earned discounts
- UNEDISC for unearned discounts
- TAX for collectable tax
- DEFERRED_TAX for deferred tax,
- EDISC_NON_REC for non–recoverable earned discounts
- UNEDISC_NON_REC for non–recoverable unearned discounts
- EXCH_GAIN for exchange gain
- EXCH_LOSS for exchange loss
- CURR_ROUND for currency rounding

For adjustment records, the SOURCE_TABLE is ADJ and the SOURCE_ID is AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL.ADJUSTMENT_ID. The SOURCE_TYPE can be:

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

- REC for receivable accounts
- ADJ for adjustment accounts
- FINCHRG for finance charges
- ADJ_NON_REC for non–recoverable adjustments
- FINCHRG_NON_REC for non–recoverable finance charges

For miscellaneous receipt records, the SOURCE_TABLE is MCD and the SOURCE_ID is AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL.MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_ID. The SOURCE_TYPE can be:

- MISCCASH for cash accounts
- TAX for tax

For bills receivable records, the SOURCE_TABLE is TH and the SOURCE_ID is AR_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_ALL.TRANSACTION_HISTORY_ID. The SOURCE_TYPE can be:

- DEFERRED_TAX for deferred tax
- FACTOR for factor
- REC for receivable
- REMITTANCE for remittance
- TAX for tax
- UNPAIDREC for unpaid bills

The primary keys for this table are SOURCE_ID, SOURCE_TABLE, and SOURCE_TYPE.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL	ADJUSTMENT_ID	SOURCE_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID	SOURCE_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID	SOURCE_ID
AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTION_ID	SOURCE_ID
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL	RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID	SOURCE_ID
AR_TAX_GROUP_CODES_ALL	TAX_GROUP_CODE_ID	TAX_GROUP_CODE_ID
AR_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_ALL	TRANSACTION_HISTORY_ID	SOURCE_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Uniquely identifier for rows in this table – primarily when these rows are passed to General Ledger
SOURCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for record in SOURCE_TABLE that created this distribution.
SOURCE_TABLE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Possible values are CRH for the AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL table, RA for the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table, ADJ for the AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL table, MCD for the AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL table, or TH for the AR_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_ALL table.
SOURCE_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Account type of transaction for which distribution is posted.
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS.CODE_COMBINATION_ID. It is the account to create the journals for.
AMOUNT_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry debit amount
AMOUNT_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry credit amount
ACCTD_AMOUNT_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry accounted debit amount
ACCTD_AMOUNT_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry accounted credit amount
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
SOURCE_TABLE_SECONDARY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Abbreviation that represents another table
SOURCE_ID_SECONDARY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key for entity in the SOURCE_TABLE_SECONDARY column
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Code defined for a currency
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supports multiple currency exchange rates for the same date
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the currency was converted using the given exchange rate
TAXABLE_ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Taxable debit that lines of type Tax apply to
TAXABLE_ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Taxable credit that lines of type Tax apply to
TAXABLE_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounted taxable debit amount
TAXABLE_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounted taxable credit amount
TAX_LINK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Links tax and taxable lines within the AR_DISTRIBUTIONS table
THIRD_PARTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bill-to customer ID for transactions, paid-from customer ID for receipts
THIRD_PARTY_SUB_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bill-to site use ID for transactions, customer site use ID for receipts

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REVERSED_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The source ID that the reversal record was created from. Used for receipt application (APP) records to get the debit/credit for the gain/loss account.
TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the AR_VAT_TAX table
LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the AR_LOCATION_VALUES table
SOURCE_TYPE_SECONDARY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source Type Secondary
TAX_GROUP_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the AR_TAX_GROUP_CODES table to identify the tax code's tax group

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_DISTRIBUTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	SOURCE_ID
		3	SOURCE_TABLE
		4	SOURCE_TYPE
AR_DISTRIBUTIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	SOURCE_ID_SECONDARY
		10	SOURCE_TABLE_SECONDARY
		15	SOURCE_TYPE_SECONDARY
AR_DISTRIBUTIONS_U2	UNIQUE	1	LINE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_DISTRIBUTIONS_S	LINE_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AR_MRC_DISTRIBUTIONS_BIUD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

The AR_MRC_DISTRIBUTIONS_BIUD trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature and executes when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the AR_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL table.

For each record that is inserted, updated, or deleted in the AR_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL table, this trigger inserts, updates, or deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the AR_MC_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL MRC subtable.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL

The AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL table stores general information about your distribution sets, such as the name, description, and status. Use the AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL table with the AR_DISTRIBUTION_SET_LINES_ALL table to automatically distribute your other receipt payments. The percentage total for lines that are allocated in each distribution set must equal 100%. Oracle Receivables displays distribution sets as list of values choices to speed data entry.

The primary key for this table is DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS	CODE_STATUS	AR_LOOKUPS
	A	Active
	I	Inactive

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the distribution set
DISTRIBUTION_SET_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Distribution set name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether distribution set is active or inactive
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Distribution set description
TOTAL_PERCENT_DISTRIBUTION	NULL	NUMBER	Total percent allocated from individual distribution accounts to this distribution set
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_U1	UNIQUE	1	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_S	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_DISTRIBUTION_SET_LINES_ALL

The AR_DISTRIBUTION_SET_LINES_ALL table stores specific information, such as GL account information, for individual distribution lines in a distribution set. Each row joins this accounting information with receipt distribution allocations. The total percent of all distribution set lines must equal 100% for each distribution set. Oracle Receivables creates one row for each receipt distribution percentage allocation. The AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL table stores general information about your distribution set, such as the name, description, and status. Oracle Receivables uses distribution sets to speed data entry.

The primary keys for this table are DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID and DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the individual distribution set line
DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the accounting flexfield record associated with this distribution line
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger Set of Books used (only one currently supported)
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PERCENT_DISTRIBUTION	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of payment to allocate to this distribution set account
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Individual distribution set line description
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_DISTRIBUTION_SET_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID
		2	DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_S	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT

The AR_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT table stores a row for every document number that is generated. Document sequences generate audit data, and even if documents are deleted, their audit records remain in this table.

The primary keys for this table are DOC_SEQUENCE_ID and DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
FND_DOC_SEQUENCE_ASSIGNMENTS	DOC_SEQUENCE_ASSIGNMENT_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ASSIGNMENT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document sequence identifier, foreign key to the FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES table
DOC_SEQUENCE_ASSIGNMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document sequence assignment identifier
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The document number that was generated
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
AR_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE
AR_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT_U1	UNIQUE	1	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
		2	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_B

The AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_B table stores information about your dunning letters, such as a dunning letter's unique identifier and current status. Use dunning letters to inform your customers of past due invoices, debit memos, and chargebacks. Oracle Receivables creates one row for each dunning letter. You define dunning letter sequences in the AR_DUNNING_LETTER_SETS table.

The primary key for this table is DUNNING_LETTER_ID.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS	CODE_STATUS	AR_LOOKUPS
	A	Active
	I	Inactive

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DUNNING_LETTER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the dunning letter
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this dunning letter is active or inactive
REVIEW_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date used to review this dunning letter to assess effectiveness in collection reports
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_B_U2	UNIQUE	1	DUNNING_LETTER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_S	DUNNING_LETTER_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_CUSTOM_TL

The AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_CUSTOM_TL table provides multilingual support (MLS) for custom dunning letters that you create in the Dunning Letters window. MLS lets you store and print data that you define in multiple languages. If you have MLS, you can define dunning letters in each of your installed languages. When you print a dunning letter, Oracle Receivables prints the stored message in the appropriate language.

The primary keys for this table are DUNNING_LETTER_ID, PARAGRAPH_NUMBER, and LANGUAGE.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DUNNING_LETTER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the dunning letter
PARAGRAPH_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of each paragraph in the dunning letter
PARAGRAPH_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Paragraph text
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language code of dunning letter text
SOURCE_LANG	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Source language

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_CUST_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	DUNNING_LETTER_ID
		2	PARAGRAPH_NUMBER
		3	LANGUAGE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_TL

The AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_TL table provides multilingual support (MLS) for dunning letters that you define using one of the templates that Oracle Receivables provides.

MLS lets you store and print data that you define in multiple languages. If you have MLS, you can define dunning letters in each of your installed languages. When you print a dunning letter, Oracle Receivables prints the stored message in the appropriate language.

The primary keys for this table are DUNNING_LETTER_ID and LANGUAGE.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DUNNING_LETTER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the dunning letter
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of the dunning letter
LETTER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(24)	Dunning letter name
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language code of the dunning letter text
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language code of the record from which this was copied during the upgrade
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	DUNNING_LETTER_ID
		2	LANGUAGE
AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_TL_U2	UNIQUE	1	LETTER_NAME
		2	LANGUAGE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_DUNNING_LETTER_SETS

The AR_DUNNING_LETTER_SETS table stores the sequence that you would like dunning letters, which are stored in the AR_DUNNING_LETTERS table, sent to your customers. Oracle Receivables stores one row in the AR_DUNNING_LETTER_SETS table for each sequence.

Dunning letter sets let you vary the tone of your communications to your customers. For example, your first letter to a customer could be a friendly reminder about an overdue payment. The second letter could warn the customer of possible finance charge penalties as a result of a late payment. The third letter could threaten the customer with a credit hold if no payment is received.

Use customer profile classes to assign dunning letter sets to your customers. Profile class information is stored in the AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES table.

The primary key for this table is DUNNING_LETTER_SET_ID.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DUN_DISPUTED_ITEMS	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
FINANCE_CHARGES	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
GRACE_DAYS	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RESEND_LAST_LETTER	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
STATUS	CODE_STATUS	AR_LOOKUPS
	A	Active
	I	Inactive

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DUNNING_LETTER_SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the dunning letter set
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Dunning letter set name

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this dunning letter set is active or inactive
RESEND_LAST_LETTER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to resend the last letter of this dunning letter set. This column is used with the SEQUENCED_LETTERS_FLAG to specify which dunning letter is resent.
GRACE_DAYS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to use grace days when determining when dunning letters are sent
DUN_DISPUTED_ITEMS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to include disputed invoices in this dunning letter set
FINANCE_CHARGES	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to include finance charges in this dunning letter set
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Dunning letter set description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
CHARGE_DISPUTED_ITEMS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to apply finance charges to disputed items
INCLUDE_UNUSED_PAYMENTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to include unapplied and on-account payments in all dunning letters in a dunning letter set
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEQUENCED_LETTERS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Possible values are N if a particular dunning letter may be sent out of sequence, or Y to maintain the sequence in which the dunning letters within a dunning letter set are sent.
DUNNING_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Possible values are DAYS_OVERDUE if dunning is based on days that items are past due, or STAGED_DUNNING if dunning is based on dunning levels.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_DUNNING_LETTER_SETS_U1	UNIQUE	1	DUNNING_LETTER_SET_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_DUNNING_LETTER_SETS_S	DUNNING_LETTER_SET_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_DUNNING_LETTER_SET_LINES

The AR_DUNNING_LETTER_SET_LINES table stores the individual lines of a dunning letter set. Use the AR_DUNNING_LETTER_SETS table to store dunning letter sets. Each line of a dunning letter set includes a dunning letter and a date range, if applicable. For example, you may choose to send Letter 1 to all customers with invoices that are 1 to 30 days past due. You can also include current invoices that are not yet due, or copies of invoices with each dunning letter.

The primary keys for this table are DUNNING_LETTER_SET_ID and DUNNING_LINE_NUM.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_B	DUNNING_LETTER_ID	DUNNING_LETTER_ID
AR_DUNNING_LETTER_SETS	DUNNING_LETTER_SET_ID	DUNNING_LETTER_SET_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
INCLUDE_CURRENT	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVOICE_COPIES	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DUNNING_LETTER_SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the individual line of a dunning letter set
DUNNING_LINE_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Specifies dunning order
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DUNNING_LETTER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the dunning letter that is printed for this dunning letter
RANGE_OF_DAYS_FROM	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Minimum number of days that a customer's oldest invoice, debit memo, or chargeback must be past due to receive this dunning letter
RANGE_OF_DAYS_TO	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Maximum number of days that a customer's oldest invoice, debit memo, or chargeback must be past due to receive this dunning letter

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INCLUDE_CURRENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether invoices, debit memos, and chargebacks that are not yet due for payment are included in a dunning letter
INVOICE_COPIES	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether copies of invoices, debit memos, and chargebacks are included with each dunning letter
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
RANGE_OF_DUNNING_LEVEL_FROM	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Dunning level start value for this dunning letter
RANGE_OF_DUNNING_LEVEL_TO	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Dunning level end value for this dunning letter
MIN_DAYS_BETWEEN_DUNNING	NULL	NUMBER(3)	Minimum number of days before Receivables increments an item to next dunning level

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_DUNNING_LETTER_SET_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	DUNNING_LETTER_SET_ID
		2	DUNNING_LINE_NUM

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_INTERIM_CASH_RCPT_LINES_ALL

The AR_INTERIM_CASH_RCPT_LINES_ALL table is a temporary table that stores entries for each QuickCash receipt application. After you run the Post QuickCash program, Oracle Receivables creates an entry in the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table for each application. Receivables then deletes data from this table.

The primary keys for this table are CASH_RECEIPT_ID and CASH_RECEIPT_LINE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_BATCHES_ALL	BATCH_ID	BATCH_ID
AR_INTERIM_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	SOLD_TO_CUSTOMER
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CASH_RECEIPT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the interim cash receipt that is associated with this individual interim cash receipt line
CASH_RECEIPT_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Partial identifier of the individual interim cash receipt line
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PAYMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of the payment
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the payment schedule that is associated with this interim cash receipt line
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the customer transaction that is associated with this interim cash receipt line
CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the customer transaction line that is associated with this interim cash receipt line
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the payment batch that is associated with this interim cash receipt line
SOLD_TO_CUSTOMER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the customer that is associated with this interim cash receipt line
DISCOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Discount given to the customer on this transaction
DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Payment due date

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request ID number
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Value for the USSGL Transaction Code
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Context value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
AMOUNT_APPLIED_FROM	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of payment in the receipt currency
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of the invoice
TRANS_TO_RECEIPT_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate that is used to convert the payment from the transaction currency to the receipt currency

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_INTERIM_CASH_RCPT_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_INTERIM_CASH_RCPT_LINES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
AR_INTERIM_CASH_RCPT_LINES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	SOLD_TO_CUSTOMER

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_INTERIM_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL

The AR_INTERIM_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table is a temporary table that stores entries for receipts that were entered via QuickCash. Oracle Receivables creates one record for each receipt. If you enter a receipt with a status of unapplied, unidentified, or on–account, or if you apply payment to one invoice, Receivables stores both payment and application information in this table.

When the payment is applied to multiple invoices, Receivables creates one record for each receipt application in the AR_INTERIM_CASH_RCPT_LINES_ALL table. After you run the Post QuickCash program, Receivables creates a record in the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table for each receipt and a record in the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table for each receipt application. Receivables then deletes data from this table.

The primary key for this table is CASH_RECEIPT_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AR_BATCHES_ALL	BATCH_ID	BATCH_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
AR_RECEIPT_METHODS	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	PAY_FROM_CUSTOMER
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SITE_USE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS	CHECK_STATUS	AR_LOOKUPS
	APP	Applied
	NSF	Non–Sufficient Funds
	REV	Reversal–User Error
	STOP	Stopped Payment
	UNAPP	Unapplied
	UNID	Unidentified

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CASH_RECEIPT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the interim cash receipt
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount of the interim cash receipt
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code for the interim cash receipt
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the payment batch that is associated with this interim cash receipt
PAY_FROM_CUSTOMER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the customer who sent this payment
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the payment schedule that is associated with this interim cash receipt
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the customer transaction that is associated with this interim cash receipt
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the receipt has been applied
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	User–defined payment method
RECEIPT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Receipt number of the cash receipt
RECEIPT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of the payment
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comments
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	General Ledger date
GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Accounting date when the payment was posted
SPECIAL_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Identifier for the AR_SPECIAL_TYPES table determines if a payment is unapplied, on–account, unidentified, or multiple
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Defines multiple exchange rates for the same date
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate that Receivables uses to convert foreign currency amounts into functional currency
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that the exchange rate is selected for
CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the MICR number that is associated with this interim cash receipt
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment method that is associated with the receipt
REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account that is assigned to the receipt
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request ID number
SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the billing location that is associated with the receipt
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Context value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Document sequence number for this receipt
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Document sequence value
ANTICIPATED_CLEARING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that this receipt is expected to clear the bank
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of the bank charge and/or factor discount that was taken by the bank at clearance and/or factoring time
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
CUSTOMER_BANK_BRANCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for customer bank branch
AMOUNT_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of the payment in the receipt currency
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of the invoice
TRANS_TO_RECEIPT_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate that is used to convert the transaction amount into the receipt currency

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_INTERIM_CASH_RECEIPTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	RECEIPT_NUMBER
		2	PAY_FROM_CUSTOMER
AR_INTERIM_CASH_RECEIPTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_DATE
AR_INTERIM_CASH_RECEIPTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
AR_INTERIM_CASH_RECEIPTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	PAY_FROM_CUSTOMER
AR_INTERIM_CASH_RECEIPTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID
		2	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_INTERIM_CASH_RECEIPTS_U2	UNIQUE	2	CASH_RECEIPT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_S	CASH_RECEIPT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_INTERIM_POSTING

The AR_INTERIM_POSTING table stores posting information when you use the cash basis accounting method. The Oracle Receivables posting program automatically places records in this table when you post to General Ledger.

The primary key for this table is CASH_RECEIPT_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CASH_RECEIPT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the cash receipt that was posted
BATCH_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of the payment batch source that was posted
BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Name of the payment batch that was posted
RECEIPT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number of receipt that was posted
RECEIPT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of the receipt that was posted
RECEIPT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of receipt that was posted
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction number that was posted
LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Line number that was posted
AMOUNT_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Applied amount that was posted

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_INTERIM_POSTING_U1	UNIQUE	1	CASH_RECEIPT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_INVOICE_ADJ_V

The AR_INVOICE_ADJ_V view, which is one of eight transaction printing views that Oracle Receivables provides, collects information about invoice adjustments. A system administrator or Oracle consultant can use transaction printing views to extract transaction information from Receivables and then print the data in a custom format using Oracle Reports or a similar SQL–based report generator.

View Definition

```
    CREATE VIEW AR_INVOICE_ADJ_V
      as SELECT
         trx.trx_number                          trx_number,
            trx.trx_date                            trx_date,
            trx.customer_trx_id                     customer_trx_id,
            o_type.meaning                          open_trx,
            trx.cust_trx_type_id                    cust_trx_type_id,
            b_bill.cust_account_id                  customer_id,
            types.name                              trx_type_name,
            b_bill.customer_class_code              customer_class_code,
            trx.batch_id                            batch_id,
            nvl(tl.sequence_num,1)                  term_sequence_number,
            adj.adjustment_id                       adjustment_id,
            adj.adjustment_number                   adjustment_number,
            adj.apply_date                          apply_date,
            trx.ship_to_customer_id                 ship_customer_id,
            trx.ship_to_contact_id                  ship_contact_id,
            trx.remit_to_address_id                 remit_to_address_id,
            l_type.meaning                          class_name,
            types.accounting_affect_flag            open_receivable_flag,
            trx.internal_notes                      internal_notes,
            trx.comments                            trx_comments,
            nvl(trx.printing_count,0)               printing_count,
            trx.printing_original_date              printing_original_date,
            trx.printing_last_printed               printing_last_printed,
            trx.printing_pending                    printing_pending,
            trx.last_printed_sequence_num           last_printed_sequence_number,
            trx.start_date_commitment               start_date_commitment,
            trx.end_date_commitment                 end_date_commitment,
            trx.initial_customer_trx_id             initial_customer_trx_id,
            trx.previous_customer_trx_id            previous_customer_trx_id,
            trx.invoice_currency_code               invoice_currency_code,
            t.name                                  term_name,
            trx.term_id                             term_id,
            trx.primary_salesrep_id                 primary_salesrep_id,
            trx.ship_date_actual                    ship_date_actual,
            trx.s
         hip_via                              ship_via,
            trx.waybill_number                      waybill_number,
            trx.purchase_order                      purchase_order_number,
            trx.purchase_order_revision             purchase_order_revision,
            trx.purchase_order_date                 purchase_order_date,
            ps.due_date                             term_due_date_from_ps,
            NVL(tl.relative_amount,100)*
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
     (100/nvl(t.base_amount,100))        term_percent,
  b_bill.account_number                  bill_to_customer_number,
  trx.bill_to_customer_id                bill_to_customer_id,
  trx.bill_to_contact_id                 bill_to_contact_id,
  trx.bill_to_site_use_id                bill_to_site_use_id,
  u_bill.location                        bill_to_location,
  substrb(b_bill_party.party_name,1,50)  bill_to_customer_name,
  decode(nvl(substrb(c_bill_party.person_first_name,1,40),'*') ||
             nvl(substrb(c_bill_party.person_last_name,1,50),'*'),
         '**', nvl(a_type.meaning,
         'Attn: Accounts Payable'),
         substrb(c_bill_party.person_first_name,1,40) || ' ' ||
         substrb(c_bill_party.person_last_name,1,50) ) default_bill_attn,
  u_bill.tax_reference                   bill_to_site_tax_reference,
  b_bill_party.tax_reference             bill_to_cust_tax_reference,
  a_bill_loc.address1                    bill_to_address1,
  a_bill_loc.address2                    bill_to_address2,
  a_bill_loc.address3                    bill_to_address3,
  a_bill_loc.address4                    bill_to_address4,
  a_bill_loc.city                        bill_to_city,
  a_bill_loc.state                       bill_to_state,
  a_bill_loc.province                    bill_to_province,
  a_bill_loc.postal_code                 bill_to_postal_code,
  a_bill_loc.country                     bill_to_country,
   /* Get the Country description .
      It implements the get_country_description
local function
      in RAXINV.rdf.                              */
  decode( a_bill_loc.country,
         nvl(sp.default_country,'xxxxxx'),decode( sp.print_home_country_flag,
         'Y',dft.territory_short_name, null),
         NVL(ft.territory_short_name, a_bill_loc.country  ))
                                         bill_to_country_name,
  substrb(c_bill_party.person_first_name,1,40) bill_to_contact_first_name,
  substrb(c_bill_party.person_last_name,1,50) bill_to_contact_last_name,
  substrb(c_bill_party.person_first_name,1,40) || ' ' ||
          substrb(c_bill_party.person_last_name,1,50)
                                         bill_to_attn,
  c_bill_org_cont.mail_stop              bill_to_mail_stop,
  adj.line_adjusted                      line_amount_adjusted,
  adj.tax_adjusted                       tax_amount_adjusted,
  adj.freight_adjusted                   freight_amount_adjusted,
  adj.amount                             total_amount_adjusted,
  decode(sales.salesrep_id,
         '',     '',
         '',     '',
           '',     '',
         -1,     '',
         -2,     '',
         -3,     '',
                 sales.name)             primary_salesrep_name,
  org.description                        ship_via_description,
  org.organization_id                    so_organization_id,
  substrb(b_ship_party.party_name,1,50)  ship_to_customer_name,
  a_ship_loc.address1                    ship_to_address1,
  a_ship_loc.address2                    ship_to_address2,
  a_ship_loc.address3                    ship_to_address3,
  a_ship_loc.address4                    ship_to_address4,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
a_ship_loc.city                         ship_to_city,
a_ship_loc.postal_code                  ship_to_postal_code,
a_ship_loc.country                      ship_to_country,
 /* Get the Country description .
    It implements the get_country_description local function
    in RAXINV.rdf.                                */
decode( a_ship_loc.country, null, null,
        nvl(sp.default_country,'xxxxxx'),decode( sp.print_home_country_flag,
        'Y',dft.territory_short_name, null),
       NVL(ft.territory_short_name, a_ship_loc.country  ))
                                        ship_to_country_name,
u_ship.site_use_id                      ship_to_site_use_id,
u_ship.location
        ship_to_location,
u_ship.tax_reference                    ship_to_site_tax_reference,
b_ship_party.tax_reference              ship_to_cust_tax_reference,
a_ship_loc.state                        ship_to_state,
a_ship_loc.province                     ship_to_province,
substrb(c_ship_party.person_first_name,1,40) ship_to_contact_first_name,
substrb(c_ship_party.person_last_name,1,50) ship_to_contact_last_name,
substrb(c_ship_party.person_first_name,1,40) || ' ' ||
         substrb(c_ship_party.person_last_name,1,50)
                                        ship_to_attn,
c_ship_org_cont.mail_stop               ship_to_mail_stop,
nvl( u_ship.tax_reference,
     nvl( u_bill.tax_reference,
     nvl( b_ship_party.tax_reference,
     b_bill_party.tax_reference)))      tax_reference,
AR_INVOICE_SQL_FUNC_PUB.get_commit_this_invoice( trx.customer_trx_id)
                                        amount_applied_to_commitment,
a_remit_loc.address1                    remit_to_address1,
a_remit_loc.address2                    remit_to_address2,
a_remit_loc.address3                    remit_to_address3,
a_remit_loc.address4                    remit_to_address4,
a_remit_loc.city                        remit_to_city,
a_remit_loc.state                       remit_to_state,
a_remit_loc.postal_code                 remit_to_postal_code,
a_remit_loc.country                     remit_to_country ,
 /* Get the Country description .
    It implements the get_country_description local function
    in RAXINV.rdf.                                */
decode( a_remit_loc.country, null, null,
        nvl(sp.default_country,'xxxxxx'),
        decode( sp.print_home_country_flag,
        'Y',dft.territory_short_name, null),
        NVL(ft.territory_short_name, a_remit_loc.country  ))
                                        remit_to_country_name,
sp.tax_registration_number              tax_registration_number,
adj.last_updated_by,
adj.last_update_date,
adj.last_update_login

adj.created_by,
adj.creation_date,
adj.gl_date,
adj.set_of_books_id,
adj.code_combination_id,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
        adj.type,
        adj.adjustment_type,
        adj.status,
        adj.receivables_charges_adjusted,
        adj.associated_cash_receipt_id,
        adj.chargeback_customer_trx_id,
        adj.customer_trx_line_id,
        adj.subsequent_trx_id,
        adj.payment_schedule_id,
        adj.receivables_trx_id,
        adj.distribution_set_id,
        adj.gl_posted_date,
        adj.comments,
        adj.automatically_generated,
        adj.created_from,
        adj.reason_code,
        adj.postable,
        adj.approved_by,
        adj.attribute_category,
        adj.attribute1,
        adj.attribute2,
        adj.attribute3,
        adj.attribute4,
        adj.attribute5,
        adj.attribute6,
        adj.attribute7,
        adj.attribute8,
        adj.attribute9,
        adj.attribute10,
        adj.attribute11,
        adj.attribute12,
        adj.attribute13,
        adj.attribute14,
        adj.attribute15,
        adj.posting_control_id,
        adj.acctd_amount,
        adj.program_application_id,
        adj.program_id,
        adj.program_update_date,
        adj.request_id,
        adj.org_id,
        adj.ussgl_transaction_code,
        adj.ussgl_transaction_code_context,
        adj.doc_sequence_value,
        adj.doc_sequence_id,
        adj.associated_application_id,
        adj.cons_inv_id
FROM
        ar_lookups                          o_type,
        ar_lookups                          l_type,
        ar_lookups                          a_type,
        ar_adjustments                      com_adj,
        ar_system_parameters                sp,
        fnd_territories_vl                  ft,
        fnd_territories_vl                  dft,
        ar_payment_schedules                ps,
        ar_adjustments                      adj,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
      ra_terms_line
   s                          tl,
      ra_terms                                t,
      hz_cust_acct_sites                      a_bill,
      hz_party_sites                          a_bill_ps,
      hz_locations                            a_bill_loc,
      hz_cust_acct_sites                      a_ship,
      hz_party_sites                          a_ship_ps,
      hz_locations                            a_ship_loc,
      hz_cust_site_uses                       u_bill,
      hz_cust_site_uses                       u_ship,
      hz_cust_account_roles                   c_bill,
      hz_parties                              c_bill_party,
      hz_party_relationships                  c_bill_rel,
      hz_org_contacts                         c_bill_org_cont,
      hz_cust_account_roles                   c_ship,
      hz_parties                              c_ship_party,
      hz_party_relationships                  c_ship_rel,
      hz_org_contacts                         c_ship_org_cont,
      hz_cust_accounts                        b_bill,
      hz_parties                              b_bill_party,
      hz_cust_accounts                        b_ship,
      hz_parties                              b_ship_party,
      hz_cust_acct_sites                      a_remit,
      hz_party_sites                          a_remit_ps,
      hz_locations                            a_remit_loc,
      ra_salesreps                            sales,
      org_freight                             org,
      ra_cust_trx_types                       types,
      ra_customer_trx                         trx
 Where trx.cust_trx_type_id                   = types.cust_trx_type_id
      AND trx.complete_flag                   = 'Y'
      AND trx.term_id                         = tl.term_id(+)
      AND trx.term_id                         = t.term_id(+)
      AND trx.customer_trx_id                 = ps.customer_trx_id(+)
      AND trx.customer_trx_id                 = adj.customer_trx_id
      AND trx.primary_salesrep_id             = sales.salesrep_id(+)
      AND trx.ship_via                        = org.freight_code(+)
      AND trx.org_id                          = org.organization_id(+)
      AND trx.ship_to_customer_id             = b_ship.cust_account_id(+)
      AND b_ship.party_id                     = b_ship_party.party_id(+)
      AND trx.bill_to_customer_id             = b_bill.cust_account_id
      AND b_bill.party_id                     = b_bill_party.party_id
      AND trx.ship_to_site_use_id             = u_ship.site_use_id(+)
      AND trx.bill_to_site_use_id             = u_bill.site_use_id
      AND trx.ship_to_contact_id              = c_ship.cust_account_role_id(+)
      AND c_ship.party_id                     = c_ship_rel.party_id(+)
      AND c_ship.role_type(+)                 = 'CONTACT'
      and c_ship_org_cont.party_relationship_id(+) =
                           c_ship_rel.party_relationship_id
      AND c_ship_rel.subject_id               = c_ship_party.party_id(+)
      AND trx.bill_to_contact_id              = c_bill.cust_account_role_id(+)
      ANd c_bill.party_id                     = c_bill_rel.party_id(+)
      AND c_bill.role_type(+)                 = 'CONTACT'
      and c_bill_org_cont.party_relationship_id(+) =
                           c_bill_rel.party_relationship_id
      AND c_bill_rel.subject_id               = c_bill_party.party_id(+)
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
        AND trx.remit_to_address_id             = a_remit.cust_acct_site_id(+)
        AND a_remit.party_site_id               = a_remit_ps.party_site_id(+)
        AND a_remit_loc.location_id(+)          = a_remit_ps.location_id
        AND ps.payment_schedule_id +

     DECODE(ps.class,'INV',0,'')        = com_adj.payment_schedule_id(+)
        AND com_adj.subsequent_trx_id           is NULL
        AND 'C'                                 = com_adj.adjustment_type(+)
        AND types.default_printing_option       = 'PRI'
        AND l_type.lookup_type                  = 'INV/CM/ADJ'
        AND l_type.lookup_code                  = 'ADJ'
        AND NVL(ps.terms_sequence_number,
                NVL(tl.sequence_num,0))         = NVL(tl.sequence_num,
                                                  NVL(ps.terms_sequence_number,0))
        AND DECODE(ps.payment_schedule_id,
            '',0,NVL(t.printing_lead_days,0))   = 0
        AND u_bill.cust_acct_site_id            = a_bill.cust_acct_site_id
        AND a_bill.party_site_id                = a_bill_ps.party_site_id
        AND a_bill_loc.location_id              = a_bill_ps.location_id
        AND u_ship.cust_acct_site_id            = a_ship.cust_acct_site_id(+)
        AND a_ship.party_site_id                = a_ship_ps.party_site_id(+)
        AND a_ship_loc.location_id(+)           = a_ship_ps.location_id
        AND o_type.lookup_type                  = 'YES/NO'
        AND o_type.lookup_code                  =
decode(nvl(ps.amount_due_remaining,0),0,'N','Y')
        AND adj.status                          = 'A'
        AND a_type.lookup_type                  = 'ADDRESS_LABEL'
        AND a_type.lookup_code                  = 'ATTN_DEFAULT_MSG'
        AND a_bill_loc.country                  = ft.territory_code(+)
        AND nvl(sp.default_country,'US')        = dft.territory_code
UNION
SELECT
        trx.trx_number                          trx_number,
        trx.trx_date                            trx_date,
        trx.customer_trx_id                     customer_trx_id,
        o_type.meaning                          open_trx,
        trx.cust_trx_type_id                    cust_trx_type_id,
        b_bill.cust_account_id                  customer_id,
        types.name                              trx_type_name,
        b_bill.customer_class_code              customer_class_code,
        trx.batch_id                            batch_id,
        ps.terms_sequence_number                term_sequence_number,
        adj.adjustment_id                       adjustment_id,
        adj.adjustment_number                   adjustment_number,

        adj.apply_date                          apply_date,
        trx.ship_to_customer_id                 ship_customer_id,
        trx.ship_to_contact_id                  ship_contact_id,
        trx.remit_to_address_id                 remit_to_address_id,
        l_type.meaning                          class_name,
        types.accounting_affect_flag            open_receivable_flag,
        trx.internal_notes                      internal_notes,
        trx.comments                            trx_comments,
        nvl(trx.printing_count,0)               printing_count,
        trx.printing_original_date              printing_original_date,
        trx.printing_last_printed               printing_last_printed,
        trx.printing_pending                    printing_pending,
```

```
        trx.last_printed_sequence_num           last_printed_sequence_number,
        trx.start_date_commitment               start_date_commitment,
        trx.end_date_commitment                 end_date_commitment,
        trx.initial_customer_trx_id             initial_customer_trx_id,
        trx.previous_customer_trx_id            previous_customer_trx_id,
        trx.invoice_currency_code               invoice_currency_code,
        t.name                                  term_name,
        trx.term_id                             term_id,
        trx.primary_salesrep_id                 primary_salesrep_id,
        trx.ship_date_actual                    ship_date_actual,
        trx.ship_via                            ship_via,
        trx.waybill_number                      waybill_number,
        trx.purchase_order                      purchase_order_number,
        trx.purchase_order_revision             purchase_order_revision,
        trx.purchase_order_date                 purchase_order_date,
        ps.due_date                             term_due_date_from_ps,
         NVL(tl.relative_amount,100)*
             (100/nvl(t.base_amount,100))       term_percent,
        b_bill.account_number                   bill_t
   o_customer_number,
        trx.bill_to_customer_id                 bill_to_customer_id,
        trx.bill_to_contact_id                  bill_to_contact_id,
        trx.bill_to_site_use_id                 bill_to_site_use_id,
        u_bill.location                         bill_to_location,
        substrb(b_bill_party.party_name,1,50)   bill_to_customer_name,
        decode(nvl(substrb(c_bill_party.person_first_name,1,40),'*') ||
               nvl(substrb(c_bill_party.person_last_name,1,50),'*'),
              '***', nvl(a_type.meaning,
                    'Attn: Accounts Payable'),
                    substrb(c_bill_party.person_first_name,1,40) || ' ' ||
                    substrb(c_bill_party.person_last_name,1,50) )
default_bill_attn,
        u_bill.tax_reference                    bill_to_site_tax_reference,
        b_bill_party.tax_reference              bill_to_cust_tax_reference,
        a_bill_loc.address1                     bill_to_address1,
        a_bill_loc.address2                     bill_to_address2,
        a_bill_loc.address3                     bill_to_address3,
        a_bill_loc.address4                     bill_to_address4,
        a_bill_loc.city                         bill_to_city,
        a_bill_loc.state                        bill_to_state,
        a_bill_loc.province                     bill_to_province,
        a_bill_loc.postal_code                  bill_to_postal_code,
        a_bill_loc.country                      bill_to_country,
         /* Get the Country description .
            It implements the get_country_description local function
            in RAXINV.rdf.                              */
        decode( a_bill_loc.country,
                               null, null,
         nvl(sp.default_country,'xxxxxx'),decode( sp.print_home_country_flag,
                                        'Y',dft.territory_short_name,
                                             null
                                         ),
               NVL(ft.territory_short_name, a_bill_loc.country  )
               )                                bill_to_country_name,
        substrb(c_bill_party.person_first_name,1,40) bill_to_contact_first_name,

   substrb(c_bill_party.person_last_name,1,50) bill_to_contact_last_name,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
substrb(c_bill_party.person_first_name,1,40) || ' ' ||
      substrb(c_bill_party.person_last_name,1,50)       bill_to_attn,
c_bill_org_cont.mail_stop               bill_to_mail_stop,
adj.line_adjusted                       line_amount_adjusted,
adj.tax_adjusted                        tax_amount_adjusted,
adj.freight_adjusted                    freight_amount_adjusted,
adj.amount                              total_amount_adjusted,
decode(sales.salesrep_id,
        '',     '',
        '',     '',
        '',     '',
        -1,     '',
        -2,     '',
        -3,     '',
               sales.name)              primary_salesrep_name,
org.description                         ship_via_description,
org.organization_id                     so_organization_id,
substrb(b_ship_party.party_name,1,50)   ship_to_customer_name,
a_ship_loc.address1                     ship_to_address1,
a_ship_loc.address2                     ship_to_address2,
a_ship_loc.address3                     ship_to_address3,
a_ship_loc.address4                     ship_to_address4,
a_ship_loc.city                         ship_to_city,
a_ship_loc.postal_code                  ship_to_postal_code,
a_ship_loc.country                      ship_to_country,
 /* Get the Country description .
    It implements the get_country_description local function
    in RAXINV.rdf.                              */
decode( a_ship_loc.country,
                        null, null,
 nvl(sp.default_country,'xxxxxx'),decode( sp.print_home_country_flag,
                                  'Y',dft.territory_short_name,
                                      null
                                  ),
       NVL(ft.territory_short_name, a_ship_loc.country  )
       )                                ship_to_country_name,
u_ship.site_use_id                      ship_to_site_use_id,
u_ship.location                         ship_to_location,
u_ship.tax_reference                    ship_to_site_tax_reference,
b_ship_party.tax_reference              ship_to_cust_tax_reference,
a_ship_loc.state                        ship_to_state,
a_ship_loc.province                     ship_to_province,
substrb(c_ship_party.person_first_name,1,40) ship_to_contact_first_name,

substrb(c_ship_party.person_last_name,1,50) ship_to_contact_last_name,
substrb(c_ship_party.person_first_name,1,40) || ' ' ||
       substrb(c_ship_party.person_last_name,1,50) ship_to_attn,
c_ship_org_cont.mail_stop               ship_to_mail_stop,
nvl( u_ship.tax_reference,
 nvl( u_bill.tax_reference,
  nvl( b_ship_party.tax_reference,
       b_bill_party.tax_reference)))    trx_tax_reference,
AR_INVOICE_SQL_FUNC_PUB.get_commit_this_invoice(
               trx.customer_trx_id)     amount_applied_to_commitment,
a_remit_loc.address1                    remit_to_address1,
a_remit_loc.address2                    remit_to_address2,
a_remit_loc.address3                    remit_to_address3,
a_remit_loc.address4                    remit_to_address4,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
      a_remit_loc.city                        remit_to_city,
      a_remit_loc.state                       remit_to_state,
      a_remit_loc.postal_code                 remit_to_postal_code,
      a_remit_loc.country                     remit_to_country ,
       /* Get the Country description .
          It implements the get_country_description local function
          in RAXINV.rdf.                                */
      decode( a_remit_loc.country,
                              null, null,
       nvl(sp.default_country,'xxxxxx'),decode( sp.print_home_country_flag,
                                       'Y',dft.territory_short_name,
                                            null
                                       ),
             NVL(ft.territory_short_name, a_remit_loc.country  )
             )                                  remit_to_country_name,
      sp.tax_registration_number              tax_registration_number,
      adj.last_updated_by,
      adj.last_update_date,
      adj.last_update_login,
      adj.created_by,
      adj.creation_date,
      adj.gl_date,
      adj.set_of_books_id,
      adj.code_combination_id,
      adj.type,
      adj.adjustment_type,
      ad
j.status,
      adj.receivables_charges_adjusted,
      adj.associated_cash_receipt_id,
      adj.chargeback_customer_trx_id,
      adj.customer_trx_line_id,
      adj.subsequent_trx_id,
      adj.payment_schedule_id,
      adj.receivables_trx_id,
      adj.distribution_set_id,
      adj.gl_posted_date,
      adj.comments,
      adj.automatically_generated,
      adj.created_from,
      adj.reason_code,
      adj.postable,
      adj.approved_by,
      adj.attribute_category,
      adj.attribute1,
      adj.attribute2,
      adj.attribute3,
      adj.attribute4,
      adj.attribute5,
      adj.attribute6,
      adj.attribute7,
      adj.attribute8,
      adj.attribute9,
      adj.attribute10,
      adj.attribute11,
      adj.attribute12,
      adj.attribute13,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
        adj.attribute14,
        adj.attribute15,
        adj.posting_control_id,
        adj.acctd_amount,
        adj.program_application_id,
        adj.program_id,
        adj.program_update_date,
        adj.request_id,
        adj.org_id,
        adj.ussgl_transaction_code,
        adj.ussgl_transaction_code_context,
        adj.doc_sequence_value,
        adj.doc_sequence_id,
        adj.associated_application_id,
        adj.cons_inv_id
FROM
        ar_lookups                              o_type,
        ar_lookups                              l_type,
        ar_lookups                              a_type,
        ar_adjustments                          com_adj,
        ar_system_parameters                    sp,
        fnd_territories_vl                      ft,
        fnd_territories_vl                      dft,
        ar_payment_schedules                    ps,
        ar_adjustments                          adj,
        ra_terms_lines                          tl,
        ra_terms                                t,
        hz_
   cust_acct_sites                      a_bill,
        hz_party_sites                          a_bill_ps,
        hz_locations                            a_bill_loc,
        hz_cust_acct_sites                      a_ship,
        hz_party_sites                          a_ship_ps,
        hz_locations                            a_ship_loc,
        hz_cust_site_uses                       u_bill,
        hz_cust_site_uses                       u_ship,
        hz_cust_account_roles                   c_bill,
        hz_parties                              c_bill_party,
        hz_party_relationships                  c_bill_rel,
        hz_org_contacts                         c_bill_org_cont,
        hz_cust_account_roles                   c_ship,
        hz_parties                              c_ship_party,
        hz_party_relationships                  c_ship_rel,
        hz_org_contacts                         c_ship_org_cont,
        hz_cust_accounts                        b_bill,
        hz_parties                              b_bill_party,
        hz_cust_accounts                        b_ship,
        hz_parties                              b_ship_party,
        hz_cust_acct_sites                      a_remit,
        hz_party_sites                          a_remit_ps,
        hz_locations                            a_remit_loc,
        ra_salesreps                            sales,
        org_freight                             org,
        ra_cust_trx_types                       types,
        ra_customer_trx                         trx
WHERE
        trx.customer_trx_id                     = ps.customer_trx_id
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
        AND trx.complete_flag                   = 'Y'
        AND trx.cust_trx_type_id                = types.cust_trx_type_id
        AND trx.customer_trx_id                 = adj.customer_trx_id
        AND trx.primary_salesrep_id             = sales.salesrep_id(+)
        AND trx.ship_via                        = org.freight_code(+)
        AND trx.org_id
                    = org.organization_id(+)
        AND trx.ship_to_customer_id             = b_ship.cust_account_id(+)
        ANd b_ship.party_id                     = b_ship_party.party_id(+)
        AND trx.bill_to_customer_id             = b_bill.cust_account_id
        AND b_bill.party_id                     = b_bill_party.party_id
        AND trx.ship_to_site_use_id             = u_ship.site_use_id(+)
        AND trx.bill_to_site_use_id             = u_bill.site_use_id
        AND trx.ship_to_contact_id              = c_ship.cust_account_role_id(+)
        AND c_ship.party_id                     = c_ship_rel.party_id(+)
        AND c_ship.role_type(+)                 = 'CONTACT'
        and c_ship_org_cont.party_relationship_id(+) =
                          c_ship_rel.party_relationship_id
        AND c_ship_rel.subject_id               = c_ship_party.party_id(+)
        AND trx.bill_to_contact_id              = c_bill.cust_account_role_id(+)
        AND c_bill.party_id                     = c_bill_rel.party_id(+)
        AND c_bill.role_type(+)                 = 'CONTACT'
        and c_bill_org_cont.party_relationship_id(+) =
                          c_bill_rel.party_relationship_id
        AND c_bill_rel.subject_id               = c_bill_party.party_id(+)
        AND trx.remit_to_address_id             = a_remit.cust_acct_site_id(+)
        AND a_remit.party_site_id               = a_remit_ps.party_site_id(+)
        AND a_remit_loc.location_id(+)          = a_remit_ps.location_id
        AND trx.term_id                         = t.term_id
        AND tl.term_id                          = t.term_id
        AND ps.payment_schedule_id +
            DECODE( ps.class,'INV',0,'')        = com_adj.payment_schedule_id(+)
        AND com_adj.subsequent_trx_id           is NULL
        AND 'C'                                 = com_adj.adjustment_type(+)
        AND types.default_printing_option       = 'PRI'
        AND l_type.lookup_type                  = 'INV/CM/ADJ'
        AND l_type.lookup_code                  = 'ADJ'
        AND ps.terms_sequence_number
          = tl.sequence_num
        AND t.printing_lead_days                > 0
        AND u_bill.cust_acct_site_id            = a_bill.cust_acct_site_id
        AND a_bill.party_site_id                = a_bill_ps.party_site_id
        AND a_bill_loc.location_id              = a_bill_ps.location_id
        AND u_ship.cust_acct_site_id            = a_ship.cust_acct_site_id(+)
        AND a_ship.party_site_id                = a_ship_ps.party_site_id(+)
        AND a_ship_loc.location_id(+)           = a_ship_ps.location_id
        AND o_type.lookup_type                  = 'YES/NO'
        AND o_type.lookup_code                  =
decode(nvl(ps.amount_due_remaining,0),0,'N','Y')
        AND NVL(tl.sequence_num,1)              = 1
        AND adj.status                          = 'A'
        AND a_type.lookup_type                  = 'ADDRESS_LABEL'
        AND a_type.lookup_code                  = 'ATTN_DEFAULT_MSG'
        AND a_bill_loc.country                  = ft.territory_code(+)
        AND nvl(sp.default_country,'US')        = dft.territory_code
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refer to base table.
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
OPEN_TRX	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TRX_TYPE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refer to base table.
CUSTOMER_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TERM_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ADJUSTMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ADJUSTMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refer to base table.
APPLY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
SHIP_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
REMIT_TO_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CLASS_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
OPEN_RECEIVABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
INTERNAL_NOTES	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
TRX_COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
PRINTING_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
PRINTING_ORIGINAL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
PRINTING_LAST_PRINTED	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
PRINTING_PENDING	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
LAST_PRINTED_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
START_DATE_COMMITMENT	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
END_DATE_COMMITMENT	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
TERM_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PRIMARY_SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_DATE_ACTUAL	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
SHIP_VIA	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
WAYBILL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
PURCHASE_ORDER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
PURCHASE_ORDER_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
PURCHASE_ORDER_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
TERM_DUE_DATE_FROM_PS	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
TERM_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
DEFAULT_BILL_ATTN	NULL	VARCHAR2(91)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_SITE_TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_CUST_TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BILL_TO_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_COUNTRY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_CONTACT_FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_CONTACT_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_ATTN	NULL	VARCHAR2(91)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_MAIL_STOP	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
LINE_AMOUNT_ADJUSTED	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
TAX_AMOUNT_ADJUSTED	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
FREIGHT_AMOUNT_ADJUSTED	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
TOTAL_AMOUNT_ADJUSTED	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
PRIMARY_SALESREP_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_VIA_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
SO_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_COUNTRY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_SITE_TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_CUST_TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_CONTACT_FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_CONTACT_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_ATTN	NULL	VARCHAR2(91)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_MAIL_STOP	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
AMOUNT_APPLIED_TO_COMMITMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
REMIT_TO_ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
REMIT_TO_ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
REMIT_TO_ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
REMIT_TO_ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
REMIT_TO_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
REMIT_TO_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
REMIT_TO_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
REMIT_TO_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
REMIT_TO_COUNTRY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
TAX_REGISTRATION_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
ADJUSTMENT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
RECEIVABLES_CHARGES_ADJUSTED	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ASSOCIATED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CHARGEBACK_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
SUBSEQUENT_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Refer to base table.
AUTOMATICALLY_GENERATED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
CREATED_FROM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
POSTABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
APPROVED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ASSOCIATED_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CONS_INV_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_INVOICE_COMMITMENT_INFO_V

The AR_INVOICE_COMMITMENT_INFO_V view, which is one of eight transaction printing views that Oracle Receivables provides, collects information about commitments (guarantees and deposits). A system administrator or Oracle consultant can use transaction printing views to extract transaction information from Receivables and then print the data in a custom format using Oracle Reports or a similar, SQL–based report generator.

View Definition

```
    CREATE VIEW AR_INVOICE_COMMITMENT_INFO_V
      as SELECT
         child.customer_trx_id                  customer_trx_id,
            trx.previous_customer_trx_id           previous_customer_trx_id,
            trx.customer_trx_id                    commitment_customer_trx_id,
            trx.trx_number                         commitment_trx_number,
            trx.start_date_commitment              start_date_commitment,
            trx.end_date_commitment                end_date_commitment,
            types.type                             class,
            l.meaning                              class_name,
            lines.revenue_amount                   original_amount,
           AR_INVOICE_SQL_FUNC_PUB.get_commit_this_invoice(
                          child.customer_trx_id)  this_invoice_amount,
           AR_INVOICE_SQL_FUNC_PUB.get_com_total_activity(
                          child.customer_trx_id,
                          types.type,
                          trx.customer_trx_id )   total_activity_amt,
           AR_INVOICE_SQL_FUNC_PUB.get_com_amt_uninvoiced(
                          trx.customer_trx_id )   uninvoiced_amount,
           nvl(lines.revenue_amount,0) +
           nvl(AR_INVOICE_SQL_FUNC_PUB.get_commit_this_invoice(
                          child.customer_trx_id),0 ) +
           nvl(AR_INVOICE_SQL_FUNC_PUB.get_com_total_activity(
                          child.customer_trx_id,
                          types.type,
                          trx.customer_trx_id ),0) +
           nvl(AR_INVOICE_SQL_FUNC_PUB.get_com_amt_uninvoiced(
                          trx.customer_trx_id ),0)  commitment_balance
    FROM
           ar_lookups                       l,
           ra_customer_trx_lines            lines,
           ra_customer_trx                  child,
           ra_cust_trx_types                types,
           ra_customer_trx                  trx
       Where trx.complete_flag          = 'Y'
           AND  types.type                  = l.lookup_code
           AND  l.lookup_type               = 'INV/CM'
           AND  types.cust_trx_type_id      = trx.cust_trx_type_id
           AND  trx.customer_trx_id         = lines.customer_trx_id
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
AND  (l.lookup_code     != 'CM'
      OR trx.customer_trx_id =
                          NVL(trx.previous_customer_trx_id, -1))
AND  child.initial_customer_trx_id = trx.customer_trx_id
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
COMMITMENT_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
COMMITMENT_TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
START_DATE_COMMITMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
END_DATE_COMMITMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
CLASS_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
ORIGINAL_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
THIS_INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
TOTAL_ACTIVITY_AMT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
UNINVOICED_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
COMMITMENT_BALANCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_INVOICE_COUNT_TERMS_V

The AR_INVOICE_COUNT_TERMS_V view, which is one of eight transaction printing views that Oracle Receivables provides, collects information about payment information that is defined for a transaction that uses split payment terms. A system administrator or Oracle consultant can use transaction printing views to extract transaction information from Receivables and then print the data in a custom format using Oracle Reports or a similar, SQL–based report generator.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW AR_INVOICE_COUNT_TERMS_V
  as SELECT
     term_id                          term_id,
        count(*)                      number_of_terms
FROM    ra_terms_lines                tl
GROUP BY  term_id
UNION
SELECT –1,  0
FROM  dual
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TERM_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
NUMBER_OF_TERMS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_INVOICE_HEADER_V

The AR_INVOICE_HEADER_V view, which is one of eight transaction printing views that Oracle Receivables provides, collects header–level information for invoices. A system administrator or Oracle consultant can use transaction printing views to extract transaction information from Receivables and then print the data in a custom format using Oracle Reports or a similar, SQL–based report generator.

View Definition

```
    CREATE VIEW AR_INVOICE_HEADER_V
      as SELECT
         o_type.meaning                          open_trx,
            trx.cust_trx_type_id                 cust_trx_type_id,
            l_type.meaning                       class_name,
            types.type                           class,
            types.name                           type_name,
            b_bill.customer_class_code           customer_class_code,
            trx.batch_id                         batch_id,
            nvl(tl.sequence_num,1)               term_sequence_number,
            trx.customer_trx_id                  customer_trx_id,
            trx.trx_number                       trx_number,
            trx.trx_date                         trx_date,
            trx.ship_to_customer_id              ship_to_customer_id,
            trx.ship_to_contact_id               ship_to_contact_id,
            trx.remit_to_address_id              remit_to_address_id,
            types.accounting_affect_flag         open_receivable_flag,
            trx.internal_notes                   internal_notes,
            trx.comments                         comments,
            prevtrx.trx_number                   previous_trx_number,
            nvl(trx.printing_count,0)            printing_count,
            trx.printing_original_date           printing_original_date,
            trx.printing_last_printed            printing_last_printed,
            trx.printing_pending                 printing_pending,
            trx.last_printed_sequence_num        last_printed_sequence_number,
            trx.start_date_commitment            start_date_commitment,
            trx.end_date_commitment              end_date_commitment,
            trx.initial_customer_trx_id          initial_customer_trx_id,
            trx.previous_customer_trx_id         previous_customer_trx_id,
            trx.invoice_currency_code            invoice_currency_code,
            t.name                               term_name,
            trx.term_id                          term_id,
            trx.primary_salesrep_id              primary_salesrep_id,
            trx.ship_date_actual                 ship_date_actual,
            trx.ship_via                         ship_via,
            trx.waybill_number                   waybill_number,
            trx.purchase_order
                   purchase_order_number,
            trx.purchase_order_revision          purchase_order_revision,
            trx.purchase_order_date              purchase_order_date,
            ps.due_date                          term_due_date_from_ps,
            NVL(tl.relative_amount,100)*
               (100/nvl(t.base_amount,100))      term_percent,
            trx.bill_to_customer_id              bill_to_customer_id,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
   trx.bill_to_contact_id                 bill_to_contact_id,
   trx.bill_to_site_use_id                bill_to_site_use_id,
   u_bill.location                        bill_to_location,
   b_bill.account_number                  bill_to_customer_number,
   substrb(b_bill_party.party_name,1,50)  bill_to_customer_name,
   decode(nvl(substrb(c_bill_party.person_first_name,1,40),'*') ||
          nvl(substrb(c_bill_party.person_last_name,1,50),'*'),
          '**', nvl(a_type.meaning, 'Attn: Accounts Payable'),
          substrb(c_bill_party.person_first_name,1,40) || ' ' ||
                  substrb(c_bill_party.person_last_name,1,50) )
                                          default_bill_attn,
   u_bill.tax_reference                   bill_to_site_tax_reference,
   b_bill_party.tax_reference             bill_to_cust_tax_reference,
   a_bill_loc.address1                    bill_to_address1,
   a_bill_loc.address2                    bill_to_address2,
   a_bill_loc.address3                    bill_to_address3,
   a_bill_loc.address4                    bill_to_address4,
   a_bill_loc.city                        bill_to_city,
   a_bill_loc.state                       bill_to_state,
   a_bill_loc.province                    bill_to_province,
   a_bill_loc.postal_code                 bill_to_postal_code,
   a_bill_loc.country                     bill_to_country,
   decode(a_bill_loc.country, null, null,
          nvl(sp.default_country,'xxxxxx'),
          decode( sp.print_home_country_flag,'Y',dft.territory_short_name,null),
          NVL(ft.territory_short_nam
e, a_bill_loc.country))
                                          bill_to_country_name,
   substrb(c_bill_party.person_first_name,1,40) bill_to_contact_first_name,
   substrb(c_bill_party.person_last_name,1,50)  bill_to_contact_last_name,
   substrb(c_bill_party.person_first_name,1,40) ||' '||
            substrb(c_bill_party.person_last_name,1,50)
                                          bill_to_attn,
   c_bill_org_cont.mail_stop              bill_to_mail_stop,
   nvl(amount_line_items_original + decode(trx.initial_customer_trx_id,
               '', 0, nvl(com_adj.amount,0)), to_number(null))
                                          line_amount,
   nvl(tax_original, to_number(null))     tax_amount,
   nvl(freight_original, to_number(null))  freight_amount,
   ps.amount_due_original + decode(trx.initial_customer_trx_id,
            '', 0, nvl(com_adj.amount,0))  total_amount,
   decode(sales.salesrep_id,
           '',     '',
           '',     '',
           -1,     '',
           -2,     '',
           -3,     '',
                   sales.name)            primary_salesrep_name,
   org.description                        ship_via_description,
   org.organization_id                    so_organization_id,
   substrb(b_ship_party.party_name,1,50)  ship_to_customer_name,
   a_ship_loc.address1                    ship_to_address1,
   a_ship_loc.address2                    ship_to_address2,
   a_ship_loc.address3                    ship_to_address3,
   a_ship_loc.address4                    ship_to_address4,
   a_ship_loc.city                        ship_to_city,
   a_ship_loc.postal_code                 ship_to_postal_code,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
        a_ship_loc.country                      ship_to_country,
        decode( a_ship_loc.country, null, null,
                nvl(sp.default_country,'xxxxxx'),
                decode( sp.print_home_country_flag,
                'Y',dft.territory_short_name, null),
                NVL(ft.territory_short_name, a_ship_loc.country))
                                                ship_to_country_name,
        u_ship.site_use_id                      ship_to_site_use_id,
        u_ship.location                         ship_to_location,
        u_ship.tax_reference                    ship_to_site_tax_reference,
        b_ship_party.tax_reference              ship_to_cust_tax_reference,
        a_ship_loc.state                        ship_to_state,
        a_ship_loc.province                     ship_to_province,
        substrb(c_ship_party.person_first_name,1,40)
ship_to_contact_first_name,
        substrb(c_ship_party.person_last_name,1,50)
ship_to_contact_last_name,
        substrb(c_ship_party.person_first_name,1,40) ||' '||
substrb(c_ship_party.person_last_name,1,50)
                                                ship_to_attn,
        c_ship_org_cont.mail_stop                       ship_to_mail_stop,
        nvl( u_ship.tax_reference,
             nvl( u_bill.tax_reference,
             nvl( b_ship_party.tax_reference,
             b_bill_party.tax_reference)))      tax_reference,
        bs.name                                 batch_source_name,
        AR_INVOICE_SQL_FUNC_PUB.get_commit_this_invoice( trx.customer_trx_id)
                                                amount_applied_to_commitment,
        a_remit_loc.address1                    remit_to_address1,
        a_remit_loc.address2                    remit_to_address2,
        a_remit_loc.address3                    remit_to_address3,
        a_remit_loc.address4                    remit_to_address4,
        a_remit_loc.city                        remit_to_city,
        a_remit_loc.state                       remit_to_state,
        a_remit_loc.postal_code                 remit_to_postal_code,
        a_remit_loc.country                     remit_to_country ,
        decode( a_remit_loc.country, null, null,
                nvl(sp.default_country,'xxxxxx'),
                decode( sp.print_home_country_flag,
                'Y',dft.territory_short_name, null),
                NVL(ft.territory_short_name, a_remit_loc.country))
                                                remit_to_country_name,
        sp.tax_registration_number              tax_registration_number,
        t_count.number_of_terms                 number_of_terms,
        amount.interest_rate,
        types.description,
        b_bill_party.jgzz_fiscal_code,
        trx.interface_header_context,
        trx.default_ussgl_trx_code_context,
        trx.default_ussgl_transaction_code,
        trx.recurred_from_trx_number,
        trx.status_trx,
        trx.doc_sequence_id,
        trx.doc_sequence_value,
        trx.paying_customer_id,
        trx.paying_site_use_id,
        trx.related_batch_source_id,
```

```
trx.default_tax_exempt_flag,
trx.created_from,
trx.org_id,
trx.request_id,
trx.program_application_id,
trx.program_id,
trx.program_update_date,
trx.finance_charges,
trx.posting_control_id,
trx.bill_to_address_id,
trx.ra_post_loop_number,
trx.ship_to_address_id,
trx.credit_method_for_rules,
trx.credit_method_for_installments,
trx.receipt_method_id,
trx.related_customer_trx_id,
trx.invoicing_rule_id,
trx.fob_point,
trx.customer_bank_account_id,
trx.interface_header_attribute1,
trx.interface_header_attribute2,
trx.interface_header_attribute3,
trx.interface_header_attribute4,
trx.interface_header_attribute5,
trx.interface_header_attribute6,
trx.interface_header_attribute7,
trx.interface_header_attribute8,
trx.interface_header_attribute9,
trx.interface_header_attribute10,
trx.interface_header_attribute11,
trx.interface_header_attribute12,
trx.interface_header_attribute13,
trx.interface_header_attribute14,
trx.interface_header_attribute15,
trx.printing_option,
trx.customer_reference,
trx.customer_reference_date,
trx.exchange_rate_type,
trx.exchange_date,
trx.exchange_rate,
trx.territory_id,
trx.agreement_id,
trx.attribute_category,
trx.attribute1,
trx.attribute2,
trx.attribute3,
trx.attribute4,
trx.attribute5,
trx.attribute6,
trx.attribute7,
trx.attribute8,
trx.attribute9,
trx.attribute10,
trx.attribute11,
trx.attribute12,
trx.attribute13,
trx.attribute14,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
        trx.attribute15,
        trx.orig_system_batch_name,
        trx.post_request_id,
        trx.last_update_date,
        trx.last_updated_by,
        trx.creation_date,
        trx.created_by,
        trx.last_update_login,
        trx.set_of_books_id,
        trx.batch_source_id,
        trx.reason_code,
        trx.sold_to_customer_id,
        trx.sold_to_contact_id,
        trx.sold_to_site_use_id,
        trx.shipment_id,
        trx.term_due_date,
        trx.global_attribute1,
        trx.global_attribute2,
        trx.global_attribute3,
        trx.global_attribute4,
        trx.global_attribute5,
        trx.global_attribute6,
        trx.global_attribute7,
        trx.global_attribute8,
        trx.global_attribute9,
        trx.global_attribute10,
        trx.global_attribute11,
        trx.global_attribute12,
        trx.global_attribute13,
        trx.global_attribute14,
        trx.global_attribute15,
        trx.global_attribute16,
        trx.global_attribute17,
        trx.global_attribute18,
        trx.global_attribute19,
        trx.global_attribute20,
        trx.global_attribute_category,
        trx.wh_update_date
FROM
        ar_lookups                          o_type,
        ar_lookups                          l_type,
        ar_lookups                          a_type,
        ra_batch_sources                    bs,
        ar_system_parameters                sp,
        fnd_territories_vl                  ft,
        fnd_territories_vl                  dft,
        hz_cust_profile_amts                amount,
        ar_invoice_count_terms_v            t_count,
        ar_adjustments                      com_adj,
        ar_payment_schedules                ps,
        ra_terms_lines                      tl,
        ra_terms                            t,
        hz_cust_acct_sites                  a_bill,
        hz_party_sites                      a_bill_ps,
        hz_locations                        a_bill_loc,
        hz_cust_acct_sites                  a_ship,
        hz_party_sites                      a_ship_ps,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
      hz_locations                          a_ship_loc,
      hz_cust_site_uses                     u_bill,
      hz_cust_site_uses                     u_ship,
      hz_cust_account_roles                 c_bill,
      hz_parties                            c_bill_party,
      hz_party_relationships                c_bill_rel,
      hz_org_contacts                       c_bill_org_cont,
      hz_cust_account_roles                 c_ship

      hz_parties                            c_ship_party,
      hz_party_relationships                c_ship_rel,
      hz_org_contacts                       c_ship_org_cont,
      hz_cust_accounts                      b_bill,
      hz_parties                            b_bill_party,
      hz_cust_accounts                      b_ship,
      hz_parties                            b_ship_party,
      hz_cust_acct_sites                    a_remit,
      hz_party_sites                        a_remit_ps,
      hz_locations                          a_remit_loc,
      ra_salesreps                          sales,
      org_freight                           org,
      ra_cust_trx_types                     types,
      ra_customer_trx                       prevtrx,
      ra_customer_trx                       trx
Where trx.complete_flag                     = 'Y'
      AND trx.cust_trx_type_id              = types.cust_trx_type_id
      AND trx.ship_via                      = org.freight_code(+)
      AND trx.org_id                        = org.organization_id(+)
      AND trx.term_id                       = tl.term_id(+)
      AND trx.term_id                       = t.term_id(+)
      AND trx.customer_trx_id+0             = ps.customer_trx_id(+)
      AND trx.primary_salesrep_id           = sales.salesrep_id(+)
      AND trx.bill_to_contact_id            = c_bill.cust_account_role_id(+)
      AND c_bill.party_id                   = c_bill_rel.party_id(+)
      AND c_bill.role_type(+)               = 'CONTACT'
      AND c_bill_org_cont.party_relationship_id(+) =
                                  c_bill_rel.party_relationship_id
      AND c_bill_rel.subject_id             = c_bill_party.party_id(+)
      AND trx.ship_to_contact_id            = c_ship.cust_account_role_id(+)
      AND c_ship.party_id                   = c_ship_rel.party_id(+)
      and c_ship.role_type(+)               = 'CONTACT'
      and c_ship_org_cont.party_relationship_id(+) =
                                  c_ship_rel.party_relationship_id
      AND c_ship_rel.subject_id             = c_ship_party.party_id(+)
      AND trx.bill_to_site_use_id           = u_bill.site_use_id
      AND trx.ship_to_site_use_id           = u_ship.site_use_id(+)
      AND trx.bill_to_customer_id+0         = b_bill.cust_account_id
      AND b_bill.party_id                   = b_bill_party.party_id
      AND trx.ship_to_customer_id           = b_ship.cust_account_id(+)
      AND b_ship.party_id                   = b_ship_party.party_id(+)
      AND trx.batch_source_id               = bs.batch_source_id(+)
      AND trx.previous_customer_trx_id
        = prevtrx.customer_trx_id(+)
      AND trx.remit_to_address_id           = a_remit.cust_acct_site_id(+)
      AND a_remit.party_site_id             = a_remit_ps.party_site_id(+)
      AND a_remit_loc.location_id(+)        = a_remit_ps.location_id
      AND trx.bill_to_customer_id           = amount.cust_account_id(+)
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
        AND trx.bill_to_site_use_id             = amount.site_use_id(+)
        AND trx.invoice_currency_code           = amount.currency_code(+)
        AND ps.payment_schedule_id +
            DECODE( ps.class,'INV',0,'')        = com_adj.payment_schedule_id(+)
        AND com_adj.subsequent_trx_id           is NULL
        AND 'C'                                 = com_adj.adjustment_type(+)
        AND types.default_printing_option       = 'PRI'
        AND l_type.lookup_type                  = 'INV/CM/ADJ'
        AND l_type.lookup_code                  = DECODE(types.type,'DEP','INV',types.type)
        AND l_type.lookup_code                  <> 'ADJ'
        AND NVL(ps.terms_sequence_number,
            NVL(tl.sequence_num,0))             = NVL(tl.sequence_num,
                                                  NVL(ps.terms_sequence_number,0))
        AND DECODE(ps.payment_schedule_id, '',
            0, NVL(t.printing_lead_days,0))     = 0
        AND u_bill.cust_acct_site_id            = a_bill.cust_acct_site_id(+)
        AND a_bill.party_site_id                = a_bill_ps.party_site_id(+)
        AND a_bill_loc.location_id(+)           = a_bill_ps.location_id
        AND u_ship.cust_acct_site_id            = a_ship.cust_acct_site_id(+)
        AND a_ship.party_site_id                = a_ship_ps.party_site_id(+)
        AND a_ship_loc.location_id(+)           = a_ship_ps.location_id
        AND o_type.lookup_type                  = 'YES/NO'
        AND o_type.lookup_code                  =
decode(nvl(ps.amount_due_remaining,0),0,'N','Y')
        AND a_type.lookup_type                  = 'ADDRESS_LABEL'
        AND a_type.lookup_code                  = 'ATTN_DEFAULT_MSG'
        AND a_bill_loc.country                  = ft.territory_code(+)
        AND nvl(sp.default_country,'US')        = dft.territory_code
        A
   ND nvl(trx.term_id, -1)             = t_count.term_id
UNION
SELECT
        o_type.meaning                          open_trx,
        trx.cust_trx_type_id                    cust_trx_type_id,
        l_type.meaning                          class_name,
        types.type                              class,
        types.name                              type_name,
        b_bill.customer_class_code              customer_class_code,
        trx.batch_id                            batch_id,
        ps.terms_sequence_number                term_sequence_number,
        trx.customer_trx_id                     customer_trx_id,
        trx.trx_number                          trx_number,
        trx.trx_date                            trx_date,
        trx.ship_to_customer_id                 ship_to_customer_id,
        trx.ship_to_contact_id                  ship_to_contact_id,
        trx.remit_to_address_id                 remit_to_address_id,
        types.accounting_affect_flag            open_receivable_flag,
        trx.internal_notes                      internal_notes,
        trx.comments                            comments,
        prevtrx.trx_number                      previous_trx_number,
        nvl(trx.printing_count,0)               printing_count,
        trx.printing_original_date              printing_original_date,
        trx.printing_last_printed               printing_last_printed,
        trx.printing_pending                    printing_pending,
        trx.last_printed_sequence_num           last_printed_sequence_number,
        trx.start_date_commitment               start_date_commitment,
        trx.end_date_commitment                 end_date_commitment,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
        trx.initial_customer_trx_id             initial_customer_trx_id,
        trx.previous_customer_trx_id            previous_customer_trx_id,
        trx.invoice_currency_code               invoice_currency_code,
        t.name                                  term_name,
        trx.term_id                             term_id,
        trx.primary_salesrep_id                 primary_salesrep_id,
        trx.ship_date_actual                    ship_date_actual,
        trx.ship_via                            ship_via,
        trx.waybill_number
                        waybill_number,
        trx.purchase_order                      purchase_order_number,
        trx.purchase_order_revision             purchase_order_revision,
        trx.purchase_order_date                 purchase_order_date,
        ps.due_date                             term_due_date_from_ps,
         NVL(tl.relative_amount,100)*
             (100/nvl(t.base_amount,100))       term_percent,
        trx.bill_to_customer_id                 bill_to_customer_id,
        trx.bill_to_contact_id                  bill_to_contact_id,
        trx.bill_to_site_use_id                 bill_to_site_use_id,
        u_bill.location                         bill_to_location,
        b_bill.account_number                   bill_to_customer_number,
        substrb(b_bill_party.party_name,1,50)   bill_to_customer_name,
       decode(nvl(substrb(c_bill_party.person_first_name,1,40),'*') ||
nvl(substrb(c_bill_party.person_last_name,1,50),'*'),
              '**', nvl(a_type.meaning,
                    'Attn: Accounts Payable'),
                    substrb(c_bill_party.person_first_name,1,40) || ' ' ||
                    substrb(c_bill_party.person_last_name,1,50) )
default_bill_attn,
        u_bill.tax_reference                    bill_to_site_tax_reference,
        b_bill_party.tax_reference              bill_to_cust_tax_reference,
        a_bill_loc.address1                     bill_to_address1,
        a_bill_loc.address2                     bill_to_address2,
        a_bill_loc.address3                     bill_to_address3,
        a_bill_loc.address4                     bill_to_address4,
        a_bill_loc.city                         bill_to_city,
        a_bill_loc.state                        bill_to_state,
        a_bill_loc.province                     bill_to_province,
        a_bill_loc.postal_code                  bill_to_postal_code,
        a_bill_loc.country                      bill_to_country,
         /* Get the Country description .
            It implements the get_country_description local function
            in RAXINV.rdf.                                */
        decode( a_bill_loc.country,
                              null, null,

             nvl(sp.default_country,'xxxxxx'),decode( sp.print_home_country_flag,
                                      'Y',dft.territory_short_name,
                                           null
                                       ),
               NVL(ft.territory_short_name, a_bill_loc.country  )
               )                                bill_to_country_name,
        substrb(c_bill_party.person_first_name,1,40) bill_to_contact_first_name,
        substrb(c_bill_party.person_last_name,1,50)  bill_to_contact_last_name,
        substrb(c_bill_party.person_first_name,1,40) || ' ' ||
substrb(c_bill_party.person_last_name,1,50)      bill_to_attn,
        c_bill_org_cont.mail_stop               bill_to_mail_stop,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
        nvl(amount_line_items_original +
         decode(trx.initial_customer_trx_id,
                     '', 0,
                        nvl(com_adj.amount,0)),
         to_number(null))
                                                line_amount,
        nvl(tax_original, to_number(null))      tax_amount,
        nvl(freight_original, to_number(null))  freight_amount,
        ps.amount_due_original +
          decode(trx.initial_customer_trx_id,
                 '', 0,
                       nvl(com_adj.amount,0))   total_amount,
        decode(sales.salesrep_id,
                '',     '',
                '',     '',
                '',     '',
                -1,     '',
                -2,     '',
                -3,     '',
                        sales.name)             primary_salesrep_name,
        org.description                         ship_via_description,
        org.organization_id                     so_organization_id,
        substrb(b_ship_party.party_name,1,50)   ship_to_customer_name,
        a_ship_loc.address1                     ship_to_address1,
        a_ship_loc.address2                     ship_to_address2,
        a_ship_loc.address3                     ship_to_address3,
        a_ship_loc.address4                     ship_to_address4,
        a_ship_loc.city                         ship_to_city,
        a_ship_loc.postal_code                  ship_to_postal_code,
        a_ship_loc.country                      ship_to_country,
         /* Get the Country description .
            It implements the get_country_description local function
            in RAXINV.rdf.                                */
        decode( a_ship_loc.country,
                                  null, null,
         nvl(sp.default_country,'xxxxxx'),decode( sp.print
   _home_country_flag,
                                         'Y',dft.territory_short_name,
                                              null
                                          ),
               NVL(ft.territory_short_name, a_ship_loc.country  )
               )                                ship_to_country_name,
        u_ship.site_use_id                      ship_to_site_use_id,
        u_ship.location                         ship_to_location,
        u_ship.tax_reference                    ship_to_site_tax_reference,
        b_ship_party.tax_reference              ship_to_cust_tax_reference,
        a_ship_loc.state                        ship_to_state,
        a_ship_loc.province                     ship_to_province,
        substrb(c_ship_party.person_first_name,1,40)
ship_to_contact_first_name  ,
        substrb(c_ship_party.person_last_name,1,50)
ship_to_contact_last_lname,
        substrb(c_ship_party.person_first_name,1,40) || ' ' ||
                substrb(c_ship_party.person_last_name,1,50)             ship_to_attn,
        c_ship_org_cont.mail_stop                       ship_to_mail_stop,
        nvl( u_ship.tax_reference,
         nvl( u_bill.tax_reference,
          nvl( b_ship_party.tax_reference,
```

```
           b_bill_party.tax_reference)))    tax_reference,
    bs.name                                 batch_source_name,
    AR_INVOICE_SQL_FUNC_PUB.get_commit_this_invoice(
                    trx.customer_trx_id)    amount_applied_to_commitment,
    a_remit_loc.address1                    remit_to_address1,
    a_remit_loc.address2                    remit_to_address2,
    a_remit_loc.address3                    remit_to_address3,
    a_remit_loc.address4                    remit_to_address4,
    a_remit_loc.city                        remit_to_city,
    a_remit_loc.state                       remit_to_state,
    a_remit_loc.postal_code                 remit_to_postal_code,
    a_remit_loc.country                     remit_to_country ,
             /* Get the Country description .
        It implements the get_country_description local function
        in RAXINV.rdf.                              */
    decode( a_remit_loc.country,
                           null,
null,
     nvl(sp.default_country,'xxxxxx'),decode( sp.print_home_country_flag,
                                     'Y',dft.territory_short_name,
                                          null
                                      ),
           NVL(ft.territory_short_name, a_remit_loc.country  )
           )                                    remit_to_country_name,
    sp.tax_registration_number                  tax_registration_number,
    t_count.number_of_terms                     number_of_terms,
    amount.interest_rate,
    types.description,
    b_bill_party.jgzz_fiscal_code,
    trx.interface_header_context,
    trx.default_ussgl_trx_code_context,
    trx.default_ussgl_transaction_code,
    trx.recurred_from_trx_number,
    trx.status_trx,
    trx.doc_sequence_id,
    trx.doc_sequence_value,
    trx.paying_customer_id,
    trx.paying_site_use_id,
    trx.related_batch_source_id,
    trx.default_tax_exempt_flag,
    trx.created_from,
    trx.org_id,
    trx.request_id,
    trx.program_application_id,
    trx.program_id,
    trx.program_update_date,
    trx.finance_charges,
    trx.posting_control_id,
    trx.bill_to_address_id,
    trx.ra_post_loop_number,
    trx.ship_to_address_id,
    trx.credit_method_for_rules,
    trx.credit_method_for_installments,
    trx.receipt_method_id,
    trx.related_customer_trx_id,
    trx.invoicing_rule_id,
    trx.fob_point,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
      trx.customer_bank_account_id,
      trx.interface_header_attribute1,
      trx.interface_header_attribute2,
      trx.interface_header_attribute3,
      trx.interface_header_attribute4,
      trx.interface_header_attribute5,
      trx.interface_header_attribute6,
      trx.interface_header_attribute7,
      trx.interface_header_attribute8,
      trx.interface_header_attribute9,
      trx.inter
face_header_attribute10,
      trx.interface_header_attribute11,
      trx.interface_header_attribute12,
      trx.interface_header_attribute13,
      trx.interface_header_attribute14,
      trx.interface_header_attribute15,
      trx.printing_option,
      trx.customer_reference,
      trx.customer_reference_date,
      trx.exchange_rate_type,
      trx.exchange_date,
      trx.exchange_rate,
      trx.territory_id,
      trx.agreement_id,
      trx.attribute_category,
      trx.attribute1,
      trx.attribute2,
      trx.attribute3,
      trx.attribute4,
      trx.attribute5,
      trx.attribute6,
      trx.attribute7,
      trx.attribute8,
      trx.attribute9,
      trx.attribute10,
      trx.attribute11,
      trx.attribute12,
      trx.attribute13,
      trx.attribute14,
      trx.attribute15,
      trx.orig_system_batch_name,
      trx.post_request_id,
      trx.last_update_date,
      trx.last_updated_by,
      trx.creation_date,
      trx.created_by,
      trx.last_update_login,
      trx.set_of_books_id,
      trx.batch_source_id,
      trx.reason_code,
      trx.sold_to_customer_id,
      trx.sold_to_contact_id,
      trx.sold_to_site_use_id,
      trx.shipment_id,
      trx.term_due_date,
      trx.global_attribute1,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
        trx.global_attribute2,
        trx.global_attribute3,
        trx.global_attribute4,
        trx.global_attribute5,
        trx.global_attribute6,
        trx.global_attribute7,
        trx.global_attribute8,
        trx.global_attribute9,
        trx.global_attribute10,
        trx.global_attribute11,
        trx.global_attribute12,
        trx.global_attribute13,
        trx.global_attribute14,
        trx.global_attribute15,
        trx.global_attribute16,
        trx.global_attribute17,
        trx.global_attribute18,

         trx.global_attribute19,
        trx.global_attribute20,
        trx.global_attribute_category,
        trx.wh_update_date
FROM
        ar_lookups                              o_type,
        ar_lookups                              l_type,
        ar_lookups                              a_type,
        ra_batch_sources                        bs,
        ar_system_parameters                    sp,
        fnd_territories_vl                      ft,
        fnd_territories_vl                      dft,
        hz_cust_profile_amts                    amount,
        ar_invoice_count_terms_v                t_count,
        ar_adjustments                          com_adj,
        ar_payment_schedules                    ps,
        ra_terms_lines                          tl,
        ra_terms                                t,
        hz_cust_acct_sites                      a_bill,
        hz_party_sites                          a_bill_ps,
        hz_locations                            a_bill_loc,
        hz_cust_acct_sites                      a_ship,
        hz_party_sites                          a_ship_ps,
        hz_locations                            a_ship_loc,
        hz_cust_site_uses                       u_bill,
        hz_cust_site_uses                       u_ship,
        hz_cust_account_roles                   c_bill,
        hz_parties                              c_bill_party,
        hz_party_relationships                  c_bill_rel,
        hz_org_contacts                         c_bill_org_cont,
        hz_cust_account_roles                   c_ship,
        hz_parties                              c_ship_party,
        hz_party_relationships                  c_ship_rel,
        hz_org_contacts                         c_ship_org_cont,
        hz_cust_accounts                        b_bill,
        hz_parties                              b_bill_party,
        hz_
   cust_accounts                        b_ship,
        hz_parties                              b_ship_party,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
        hz_cust_acct_sites                      a_remit,
        hz_party_sites                          a_remit_ps,
        hz_locations                            a_remit_loc,
        ra_salesreps                            sales,
        org_freight                             org,
        ra_cust_trx_types                       types,
        ra_customer_trx                         prevtrx,
        ra_customer_trx                         trx
WHERE
        trx.complete_flag                       = 'Y'
        AND trx.cust_trx_type_id                = types.cust_trx_type_id
        AND trx.ship_via                        = org.freight_code(+)
        AND trx.org_id                          = org.organization_id(+)
        AND trx.customer_trx_id                 = ps.customer_trx_id
        AND trx.primary_salesrep_id             = sales.salesrep_id(+)
        AND trx.bill_to_contact_id              = c_bill.cust_account_role_id(+)
        AND c_bill.party_id                     = c_bill_rel.party_id(+)
        and c_bill.role_type(+)                 = 'CONTACT'
        and c_bill_org_cont.party_relationship_id(+) =
                                        c_bill_rel.party_relationship_id
        AND c_bill_rel.subject_id               = c_bill_party.party_id(+)
        AND trx.ship_to_contact_id              = c_ship.cust_account_role_id(+)
        AND c_ship.party_id                     = c_ship_rel.party_id(+)
        and c_ship.role_type(+)                 = 'CONTACT'
        and c_ship_org_cont.party_relationship_id(+) =
                                        c_ship_rel.party_relationship_id
        AND c_ship_rel.subject_id               = c_ship_party.party_id(+)
        AND trx.bill_to_site_use_id             = u_bill.site_use_id
        AND trx.ship_to_site_use_id             =
    u_ship.site_use_id(+)
        AND trx.bill_to_customer_id             = b_bill.cust_account_id
        ANd b_bill.party_id                     = b_bill_party.party_id
        AND trx.ship_to_customer_id             = b_ship.cust_account_id(+)
        AND b_ship.party_id                     = b_ship_party.party_id(+)
        AND trx.batch_source_id                 = bs.batch_source_id(+)
        AND trx.previous_customer_trx_id        = prevtrx.customer_trx_id(+)
        AND trx.remit_to_address_id             = a_remit.cust_acct_site_id(+)
        AND a_remit.party_site_id               = a_remit_ps.party_site_id(+)
        AND a_remit_loc.location_id(+)          = a_remit_ps.location_id
        AND trx.bill_to_customer_id             = amount.cust_account_id(+)

        AND trx.bill_to_site_use_id             = amount.site_use_id(+)

        AND trx.invoice_currency_code           = amount.currency_code(+)

        AND ps.payment_schedule_id +

            DECODE(ps.class,'INV',0,'')         = com_adj.payment_schedule_id(+)

        AND com_adj.subsequent_trx_id           is NULL

        AND 'C'                                 = com_adj.adjustment_type(+)

        AND types.default_printing_option       = 'PRI'

        AND l_type.lookup_type                  = 'INV/CM/ADJ'
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
        AND l_type.lookup_code                  = DECODE( types.type,'DEP','INV',types.type)

        AND l_type.lookup_code                  <> 'ADJ'

        AND nvl(ps.terms_sequence_number,

                    tl.sequence_num)            = tl.sequence_num

        AND t.printing_lead_days > 0

        AND u_bill.cust_acct_site_id            = a_bill.cust_acct_site_id(+)

        AND a_bill.party_site_id                = a_bill_ps.party_site_id(+)

        AND a_bill_loc.location_id(+)           = a_bill_ps.location_id

        AND u_ship.cust_acct_site_id            = a_ship.cust_acct_site_id(+)

        AND a_ship.party_site_id                = a_ship_ps.party_site_id(+)

        AND a_ship_loc.location_id(+)           = a_ship_ps.location_id


     AND o_type.lookup_type                  = 'YES/NO'

        AND o_type.lookup_code                  =
decode(nvl(ps.amount_due_remaining,0),0,'N','Y')

        AND t.term_id                           = ps.term_id

        AND tl.term_id(+)                       = t.term_id

        AND a_type.lookup_type                  = 'ADDRESS_LABEL'

        AND a_type.lookup_code                  = 'ATTN_DEFAULT_MSG'

        AND a_bill_loc.country                  = ft.territory_code(+)

        AND nvl(sp.default_country,'US')        = dft.territory_code

        AND nvl(trx.term_id, -1)                = t_count.term_id
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
OPEN_TRX	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CLASS_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refer to base table.
TYPE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refer to base table.
CUSTOMER_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TERM_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
REMIT_TO_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
OPEN_RECEIVABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
INTERNAL_NOTES	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
PREVIOUS_TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refer to base table.
PRINTING_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
PRINTING_ORIGINAL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
PRINTING_LAST_PRINTED	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
PRINTING_PENDING	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
LAST_PRINTED_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
START_DATE_COMMITMENT	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
END_DATE_COMMITMENT	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
TERM_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PRIMARY_SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_DATE_ACTUAL	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
SHIP_VIA	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
WAYBILL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
PURCHASE_ORDER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
PURCHASE_ORDER_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
PURCHASE_ORDER_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
TERM_DUE_DATE_FROM_PS	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
TERM_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
DEFAULT_BILL_ATTN	NULL	VARCHAR2(91)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_SITE_TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_CUST_TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_COUNTRY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_CONTACT_FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_CONTACT_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_ATTN	NULL	VARCHAR2(91)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_MAIL_STOP	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
LINE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FREIGHT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
TOTAL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
PRIMARY_SALESREP_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_VIA_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
SO_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_COUNTRY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_SITE_TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_CUST_TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_CONTACT_FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_CONTACT_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_ATTN	NULL	VARCHAR2(91)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_MAIL_STOP	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
BATCH_SOURCE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
AMOUNT_APPLIED_TO_COMMITMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
REMIT_TO_ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
REMIT_TO_ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
REMIT_TO_ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
REMIT_TO_ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
REMIT_TO_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
REMIT_TO_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
REMIT_TO_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
REMIT_TO_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
REMIT_TO_COUNTRY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
TAX_REGISTRATION_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
NUMBER_OF_TERMS	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
INTEREST_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
JGZZ_FISCAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_HEADER_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
DEFAULT_USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
DEFAULT_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
RECURRED_FROM_TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refer to base table.
STATUS_TRX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PAYING_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PAYING_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
RELATED_BATCH_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
DEFAULT_TAX_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
CREATED_FROM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
FINANCE_CHARGES	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
BILL_TO_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
RA_POST_LOOP_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CREDIT_METHOD_FOR_RULES	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
CREDIT_METHOD_FOR_INSTALLMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
RELATED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
FOB_POINT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
PRINTING_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refer to base table.
CUSTOMER_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
CUSTOMER_REFERENCE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
AGREEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ORIG_SYSTEM_BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Refer to base table.
POST_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
BATCH_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
SOLD_TO_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
SOLD_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
SOLD_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
SHIPMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TERM_DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_INVOICE_INSTALLMENTS_V

The AR_INVOICE_INSTALLMENTS_V view, which is one of eight transaction printing views that Oracle Receivables provides, collects information about invoice installments. A system administrator or Oracle consultant can use transaction printing views to extract transaction information from Receivables and then print the data in a custom format using Oracle Reports or a similar, SQL–based report generator.

View Definition

```
    CREATE VIEW AR_INVOICE_INSTALLMENTS_V
      as SELECT
         trx.customer_trx_id                        customer_trx_id,
            o_type.lookup_code                      open_trx_only_flag,
            ps.terms_sequence_number                       installment_number,
            NVL( nvl(tax_original, to_number(null)),
                    sum(
                decode( line_type,
                        'TAX',    extended_amount,
                                  0
                      )
              )                               )     tax_amount,
            NVL( nvl(amount_line_items_original +
                 decode(trx.initial_customer_trx_id,
                          '', 0,
                             nvl(com_adj.amount,0)),
                 to_number(null))    ,
             sum(
                decode( line_type,
                        'FREIGHT',    0,
                        'TAX',        0,
                                      extended_amount
                      )
              )             )
                                                    line_amount,
            NVL( nvl(freight_original, to_number(null)),
             sum(
                decode( line_type,
                        'FREIGHT',    extended_amount,
                                  0
                      )
              )             )                       freight_amount,
            NVL( ps.amount_due_original +
                 decode(trx.initial_customer_trx_id,
                     '', 0,
                          nvl(com_adj.amount,0)),
                    sum( extended_amount)  )        total_amount
    FROM
            ar_lookups                              o_type,
            ar_adjustments                          com_adj,
            ra_customer_trx_lines                   lines,
            ar_payment_schedules                    ps,
            ra_terms_lines                          tl,
```

```
        ra_terms                                t,
        ra_customer_trx                         trx
   Where ps.payment_schedule_id +
        DECODE(ps.class,'INV',0,'')             = com_adj.payment_schedule_id(+)
        AND com_adj.subsequent_trx_id           is NULL
        AND 'C'                                 = com_adj.adjustment_type(+)
        AND trx.customer_trx_id                 = ps.customer_trx_id(+)
        AND trx.term_id                         = tl.term_id(+)
        AND trx.term_id                         = t.term_id(+)
        AND NVL(ps.terms_sequence_number,
                NVL(tl.sequence_num,0))         = NVL(tl.sequence_num,
                                                  NVL(ps.terms_sequence_number,0))
        AND o_type.lookup_type                  = 'YES/NO'
        AND o_type.lookup_code                  =
decode(NVL(ps.amount_due_remaining,0),0,'N','Y')
        AND lines.customer_trx_id               = trx.customer_trx_id
GROUP BY
        trx.customer_trx_id,
        trx.trx_number,
        ps.tax_original,
        ps.freight_original,
        ps.amount_line_items_original,
        tl.relative_amount,
        t.base_amount,
        ps.terms_sequence_number,
        ps.amount_due_original,
        trx.initial_customer_trx_id,
        com_adj.amount,
        o_type.lookup_code
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
OPEN_TRX_ONLY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
INSTALLMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
LINE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
FREIGHT_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
TOTAL_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_INVOICE_LINES_V

The AR_INVOICE_LINES_V view, which is one of eight transaction printing views that Oracle Receivables provides, collects line–level information for each transaction that is selected by the AR_INVOICE_HEADER_V view. A system administrator or Oracle consultant can use transaction printing views to extract transaction information from Receivables and then print the data in a custom format using Oracle Reports or a similar, SQL–based report generator.

View Definition

```
    CREATE VIEW AR_INVOICE_LINES_V
      as SELECT
         lines.customer_trx_id                                customer_trx_id,
            lines.customer_trx_line_id                        customer_trx_line_id,
            decode( lines2.line_number,
                           null, lines.line_number,
                                 null)                        line_number,
            lines.line_type                                   line_type,
            nvl(AR_INVOICE_SQL_FUNC_PUB.get_description(
                           lines.customer_trx_line_id ),
                              lines.description)              item_description,
            nvl(lines.quantity_ordered,
                 lines.quantity_invoiced)                     quantity_ordered,
            nvl(lines.quantity_invoiced,
                 lines.quantity_credited)                     quantity,
            uom.unit_of_measure                               unit_of_measure_name,
            nvl(msi.global_Attribute1, m.global_attribute1) item_code,
            nvl(lines.unit_selling_price,0)                   unit_selling_price,
            lines.extended_amount                             extended_amount,
            lines.sales_order                                 sales_order,
            lines.sales_order_date                            sales_order_date,
            lines.tax_rate                                    tax_rate,
            lines.vat_tax_id                                  vat_tax_id,
            vat.printed_tax_name                              printed_tax_name,
            lines.tax_exemption_id                            tax_exemption_id,
            decode(lines.tax_exemption_id,
                    null, null,
                              decode(lines.sales_tax_id,
                                   null,exempt.percent_exempt,
                                           null ))
                                                              percent_exemption,
            decode(lines.tax_exemption_id,
                    null, null,
                              decode(lines.sales_tax_id,
                                   null,exempt.exemption_type,
                                           null ))
                                                              exemption_type,
            lines.sales_tax_id                                location_rate_id,
            lines.tax_precedence                              tax_precedence,
            lines.link_to_cust_trx_line_id                    link_to_cust_trx_line_id,
            AR_INVOICE_SQL_FUNC_PUB.get_taxyn (

                                   lines.customer_trx_line_id
```

```
                                        )
                                                                tax_exists_for_this_line_flag,
    lines.item_exception_rate_id,
    lines.memo_line_id,
    lines.autorule_duration_processed,
    lines.uom_code,
    lines.default_ussgl_transaction_code,
    lines.default_ussgl_trx_code_context,
    lines.autotax,
    lines.last_period_to_credit,
    lines.item_context,
    lines.tax_exempt_flag,
    lines.tax_exempt_number,
    lines.tax_exempt_reason_code,
    lines.tax_vendor_return_code,
    lines.location_segment_id,
    lines.movement_id,
    lines.org_id,
    lines.request_id,
    lines.program_application_id,
    lines.program_id,
    lines.program_update_date,
    lines.rule_start_date,
    lines.initial_customer_trx_line_id,
    lines.sales_order_source,
    lines.taxable_flag,
    lines.revenue_amount,
    lines.autorule_complete_flag,
    lines.last_update_date,
    lines.last_updated_by,
    lines.creation_date,
    lines.created_by,
    lines.last_update_login,
    lines.set_of_books_id,
    lines.reason_code,
    lines.inventory_item_id,
    lines.previous_customer_trx_id,
    lines.previous_customer_trx_line_id,
    lines.quantity_credited,
    lines.unit_standard_price,
    lines.sales_order_revision,
    lines.sales_order_line,
    lines.accounting_rule_id,
    lines.accounting_rule_duration,
    lines.global_attribute1,
    lines.global_attribute2,
    lines.global_attribute3,
    lines.global_attribute4,
    lines.global_attribute5,
    lines.global_attribute6,
    lines.global_attribute7,
    lines.global_attribute8,
    lines.global_attribute9,
    lines.global_attribute10,
    lines.global_attribute11,
    lines.global_attribute12,
    lines.global_attribute13,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
 lines.global_attribute14,
 lines.global_attribute15,
 lines.global_attribute16,
 lines.global_attribute17,
 lines.global_attribute18,
 lines.global_attribute19,
 lines.global_attribute20,
 lines.global_attribute_category,
 lines.attribute_category,
 lines.attribute1,
 lines.attribute2,
 lines.attribute3,
 lines.attribute4,
 lines.att
     ribute5,
 lines.attribute6,
 lines.attribute7,
 lines.attribute8,
 lines.attribute9,
 lines.attribute10,
 lines.attribute11,
 lines.attribute12,
 lines.attribute13,
 lines.attribute14,
 lines.attribute15,
 lines.interface_line_context,
 lines.interface_line_attribute1,
 lines.interface_line_attribute2,
 lines.interface_line_attribute3,
 lines.interface_line_attribute4,
 lines.interface_line_attribute5,
 lines.interface_line_attribute6,
 lines.interface_line_attribute7,
 lines.interface_line_attribute8,
 lines.interface_line_attribute9,
 lines.interface_line_attribute10,
 lines.interface_line_attribute11,
 lines.interface_line_attribute12,
 lines.interface_line_attribute13,
 lines.interface_line_attribute14,
 lines.interface_line_attribute15,
 lines.wh_update_date
FROM
         mtl_units_of_measure                 uom,
         mtl_system_items                     msi,
         ra_tax_exemptions                    exempt,
         ar_vat_tax_vl                        vat,
         ar_memo_lines                        m,
         ra_customer_trx_lines                lines2,
         ra_customer_trx_lines                lines,
         ra_cust_trx_types                    types,
         ra_customer_trx                      trx
   Where lines.link_to_cust_trx_line_id       = lines2.customer_trx_line_id(+)
        AND  trx.customer_trx_id              = lines.customer_trx_id
        AND  trx.complete_flag                = 'Y'
        AND  trx.cust_trx_type_id             = types.cust_trx_type_id
        AND  types.default_printing_option    = 'PRI'
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
AND  lines.uom_code                    = uom.uom_code(+)
AND  exempt.tax_exemption_id(+)        = lines.tax_exemption_id
AND  vat.vat_tax_id(+)                 = lines.vat_tax_id
AND  lines.inventory_item_id           = msi.inventory_item_id(+)
AND  lines.memo_line_id                = m.memo_line_id(+)
AND  lines.org_id                      = msi.organization_id(+)
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
LINE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refer to base table.
ITEM_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(4000)	Refer to base table.
QUANTITY_ORDERED	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
UNIT_OF_MEASURE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
ITEM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
UNIT_SELLING_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
EXTENDED_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
SALES_ORDER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.
SALES_ORDER_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
VAT_TAX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PRINTED_TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
TAX_EXEMPTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PERCENT_EXEMPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Refer to base table.
EXEMPTION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
LOCATION_RATE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TAX_PRECEDENCE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TAX_EXISTS_FOR_THIS_LINE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(4000)	Refer to base table.
ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
MEMO_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
AUTORULE_DURATION_PROCESSED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Refer to base table.
DEFAULT_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
DEFAULT_USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
AUTOTAX	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
LAST_PERIOD_TO_CREDIT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ITEM_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
TAX_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
TAX_EXEMPT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
TAX_EXEMPT_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
TAX_VENDOR_RETURN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
MOVEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
RULE_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
SALES_ORDER_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAXABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
REVENUE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
AUTORULE_COMPLETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
QUANTITY_CREDITED	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
UNIT_STANDARD_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
SALES_ORDER_REVISION	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
SALES_ORDER_LINE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ACCOUNTING_RULE_DURATION	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_LINE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_INVOICE_TAX_SUMMARY_V

The AR_INVOICE_TAX_SUMMARY_V view, which is one of eight transaction printing views that Oracle Receivables provides, collects tax information for transactions. A system administrator or Oracle consultant can use transaction printing views to extract transaction information from Receivables and then print the data in a custom format using Oracle Reports or a similar, SQL–based report generator.

View Definition

```
    CREATE VIEW AR_INVOICE_TAX_SUMMARY_V
      as SELECT
         trx.customer_trx_id                          customer_trx_id,
            prof.tax_printing_option                  tax_printing_option,
            lines.description                         description ,
            nvl(sum(lines.extended_amount),0)         tax_amount,
            lines.tax_rate                            tax_rate,
            AR_INVOICE_SQL_FUNC_PUB.get_inv_tax_code_name(
                    trx.ship_to_site_use_id,
                    prof.cust_account_id,
                    prof.tax_printing_option ,
                    vat.printed_tax_name,
                    vat.tax_code )                    tax_code_name,
            lines.tax_exemption_id                    tax_exemption_id,
            lines.sales_tax_id                        sales_tax_id ,
            lines.tax_precedence                      tax_precedence,
            sum(lines2.extended_amount)               euro_taxable_amount
    FROM
            ar_vat_tax_vl                    vat,
            hz_customer_profiles             prof,
            ra_customer_trx_lines            lines2,
            ra_customer_trx_lines            lines,
            ra_customer_trx                  trx
       Where lines.customer_trx_id                    = trx.customer_trx_id
            AND lines.line_type                       = 'TAX'
            AND lines.vat_tax_id                      = vat.vat_tax_id(+)
            AND lines2.customer_trx_line_id(+)        = lines.link_to_cust_trx_line_id
            AND  trx.ship_to_customer_id              = prof.cust_account_id(+)
            AND  prof.site_use_id                     IS NULL
    GROUP BY
            trx.customer_trx_id,
            prof.tax_printing_option,
            lines.description,
            lines.tax_rate,
            trx.ship_to_site_use_id,
            prof.cust_account_id,
            prof.tax_printing_option,
            vat.printed_tax_name,
            vat.tax_code,
            lines.tax_exemption_id,
            lines.sales_tax_id,
            lines.tax_precedence
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TAX_PRINTING_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
TAX_CODE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(4000)	Refer to base table.
TAX_EXEMPTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
SALES_TAX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TAX_PRECEDENCE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
EURO_TAXABLE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_INVOICE_TOTALS_V

The AR_INVOICE_TOTALS_V view, which is one of eight transaction printing views that Oracle Receivables provides, collects the total amount for all lines, tax, and freight charges that are associated with a transaction. A system administrator or Oracle consultant can use transaction printing views to extract transaction information from Receivables and then print the data in a custom format using Oracle Reports or a similar, SQL–based report generator.

View Definition

```
    CREATE VIEW AR_INVOICE_TOTALS_V
      as SELECT
         sum(
               decode( line_type,
                       'TAX',    extended_amount,
                                 0
                     )
             )                                       total_tax_amount,
          sum(
               decode( line_type,
                       'FREIGHT',    extended_amount,
                                 0
                     )
             )                                       total_freight_amount,
          sum(
               decode( line_type,
                       'FREIGHT',    0,
                       'TAX',        0,
                                     extended_amount
                     )
             )                                       total_line_amount,
          sum( extended_amount)                      total_amount,
          trx.customer_trx_id                        customer_trx_id
    FROM ra_customer_trx_lines lines,
         ra_cust_trx_types types,
         ra_customer_trx trx
       Where trx.complete_flag = 'Y'
         AND trx.customer_trx_id = lines.customer_trx_id
         AND trx.cust_trx_type_id = types.cust_trx_type_id
         AND types.default_printing_option = 'PRI'
    GROUP BY  trx.customer_trx_id
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TOTAL_TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
TOTAL_FREIGHT_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
TOTAL_LINE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
TOTAL_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_JOURNAL_INTERIM_ALL

The AR_JOURNAL_INTERIM_ALL table is a temporary table that stores accounting information for the General Ledger Journal report. Use this report to review the details of the transaction records that were transferred to Oracle General Ledger. General Ledger uses these records to prepare and generate the General Ledger reconciliation reports.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Journal entry status
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger Set of Books that is used, only one supported currently
JE_SOURCE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry source
JE_CATEGORY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry category
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date within the accounting period
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
DATE_CREATED	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ACTUAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Balance type, actual, budget, or encumbrance
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request ID
ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchasing encumbrance column
BUDGET_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Budget version defining column
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of exchange rate
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Type of exchange rate
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign currency exchange rate
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT21	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT22	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT23	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT24	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT25	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT26	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT27	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT28	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT29	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT30	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment column
ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER(22,5)	Transaction debit amount in the entered currency
ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER(22,5)	Transaction credit amount in the entered currency
ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER(22,5)	Transaction debit amount in base currency
ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER(22,5)	Transaction credit amount in base currency
TRANSACTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of the transaction
REFERENCE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Inserted into GL_JE_BATCHES.NAME. Journal Import uses this to distinguish between batches. Derived from REFERENCE1 + JE_SOURCE_NAME + FND_REQUEST_ID + ACTUAL_FLAG.
REFERENCE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Inserted into GL_JE_BATCHES.DESCRIPTION. If not entered, value for this column is Journal Import JE_SOURCE_NAME FND_REQUEST_ID.
REFERENCE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Standard reference column
REFERENCE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Inserted into GL_JE_HEADERS.NAME. Derived from REFERENCE4 + CURRENCY_CODE + JE_CATEGORY_NAME + SET_OF_BOOKS_ID.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REFERENCE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Inserted into GL_JE_HEADERS.DESCRIPTION. If not entered, value for this column is Journal Import FND_REQUEST_ID.
REFERENCE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Inserted into GL_JE_HEADERS.EXTERNAL_REFERENCE.
REFERENCE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Standard reference column
REFERENCE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Standard reference column
REFERENCE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Standard reference column
REFERENCE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Inserted into GL_JE_LINES.DESCRIPTION. If not entered, value for this column is Journal Import created.
REFERENCE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Standard reference column
REFERENCE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Standard reference column
REFERENCE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Standard reference column
REFERENCE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Standard reference column
REFERENCE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Standard reference column
REFERENCE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Standard reference column
REFERENCE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Standard reference column
REFERENCE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Standard reference column
REFERENCE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Standard reference column
REFERENCE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Standard reference column
REFERENCE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Corresponds to GL_JE_LINES.REFERENCE1, for General Ledger reporting
REFERENCE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Corresponds to GL_JE_LINES.REFERENCE2, for General Ledger reporting
REFERENCE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Corresponds to GL_JE_LINES.REFERENCE3, for General Ledger reporting
REFERENCE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Corresponds to GL_JE_LINES.REFERENCE4, for General Ledger reporting
REFERENCE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Corresponds to GL_JE_LINES.REFERENCE5, for General Ledger reporting
REFERENCE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Receivables uses this column for reporting purposes. After Journal Import process completes, column is no longer used and value is overwritten.
REFERENCE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Receivables uses this column for reporting purposes. After Journal Import process completes, column is no longer used and value is overwritten.
REFERENCE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Receivables uses this column for reporting purposes. After Journal Import process completes, column is no longer used and value is overwritten.
REFERENCE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Receivables uses this column for reporting purposes. After Journal Import process completes, column is no longer used and value is overwritten.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REFERENCE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Receivables uses this column for reporting purposes. After Journal Import process completes, column is no longer used and value is overwritten.
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for this General Ledger Interface submission
JE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry batch defining column
PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period
JE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry header defining column
JE_LINE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry line number
CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield structure defining column
FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting books base currency
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger code combination account
DATE_CREATED_IN_GL	NULL	DATE	Date when batch was created in General Ledger
WARNING_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Not currently used
STATUS_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Status description
STAT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(22,5)	Statistical amount column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_JOURNAL_INTERIM_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	REFERENCE22
		2	REQUEST_ID
AR_JOURNAL_INTERIM_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	REFERENCE1
		2	REQUEST_ID
AR_JOURNAL_INTERIM_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	REFERENCE29
		2	REQUEST_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_LOCATION_ACCOUNTS_ALL

The AR_LOCATION_ACCOUNTS_ALL table stores tax accounting information for all records in the AR_LOCATION_VALUES table with a Tax Account location segment qualifier defined in the Key Flexfield Segments window.

The primary key is LOCATION_VALUE_ACCOUNT_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCATION_VALUE_ACCOUNT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Primary key of the table
LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the AR_LOCATION_VALUES table
TAX_ACCOUNT_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the tax account
INTERIM_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the deferred tax account
ADJ_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the expense/revenue account for adjustments
EDISC_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the expense account for earned discounts
UNEDISC_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the expense account for unearned discounts
FINCHRG_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the revenue account for finance charges
ADJ_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the non-recoverable tax account for adjustments
EDISC_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the non-recoverable tax account for earned discounts
UNEDISC_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the non-recoverable tax account for unearned discounts
FINCHRG_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the non-recoverable tax account for finance charges
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Enhanced Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization ID for Multiple Organization

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_LOCATION_ACCOUNTS_U1	UNIQUE	5	LOCATION_VALUE_ACCOUNT_ID
AR_LOCATION_ACCOUNTS_U2	UNIQUE	10	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID
		15	ORG_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS

The AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS table stores the combinations of taxing jurisdictions that together define a tax authority. Rows in this table can be manually created using the Tax Authorities window or automatically created by database triggers against the RA_ADDRESSES_ALL table.

Each address that exists within the default country, as defined by Oracle Receivables system parameters, will have a set of taxing jurisdictions that are automatically created for that address. Database triggers automatically perform the combination of these jurisdictions into an authority.

Whenever new records are created in the AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS table, more database triggers automatically create compiled sales tax rates for this taxing authority into the AR_SALES_TAX table. Only those locations and rates that have overlapping postal code and effective date ranges are combined into a single record in the AR_SALES_TAX table.

The primary key for this table is LOCATION_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal location code combination ID
LOCATION_STRUCTURE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies which structure of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield that this combination of locations belongs to
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that enables or disables a location code combination
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date when code combination becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date when code combination is deactivated
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Required by AOL
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Enhanced Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_1	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the AR_LOCATION_VALUES table for this segment of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_2	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the AR_LOCATION_VALUES table for this segment of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_3	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the AR_LOCATION_VALUES table for this segment of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_4	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the AR_LOCATION_VALUES table for this segment of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_5	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the AR_LOCATION_VALUES table for this segment of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_6	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the AR_LOCATION_VALUES table for this segment of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_7	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the AR_LOCATION_VALUES table for this segment of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_8	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the AR_LOCATION_VALUES table for this segment of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_9	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the AR_LOCATION_VALUES table for this segment of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_10	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the AR_LOCATION_VALUES table for this segment of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_1
AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_10
AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_2
AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_3
AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_4
AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_5
AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_6
AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_7
AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_8
AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_9
AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS_S	LOCATION_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS_BRU
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

The AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS_BRI trigger populates the AR_SALES_TAX table with the combined tax rates that are identified for each field within your Sales Tax Location Flexfield, typically state, county, and city.

Trigger Name : AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS_BRI
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

The AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS_BRU trigger populates the AR_SALES_TAX table with the combined tax rates that are identified for each field within your Sales Tax Location Flexfield, typically state, county, and city.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_LOCATION_RATES

The AR_LOCATION_RATES table stores postal code ranges, effective dates, and sales tax rates for each jurisdiction that is defined in the AR_LOCATION_VALUES table. Records are automatically created in this table using the Oracle Receivables Sales Tax Interface program, or manually created using the Tax Locations and Rates window.

Whenever new records are created or old ones are updated in this table, database triggers recompile all associated sales tax rates into the AR_SALES_TAX table. Only those locations and rates that have overlapping postal code and effective date ranges for every segment of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield will have corresponding rows created in the AR_SALES_TAX table.

The primary keys for this table are LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID, START_DATE, END_DATE, FROM_POSTAL_CODE, TO_POSTAL_CODE, and TAX_RATE.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCATION_RATE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Internal ID sequence number
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
OVERRIDE_STRUCTURE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Used by city level records, the presence of a value indicates that the Override Parent Rates Descriptive Flexfield should appear
LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifies parent location that owns this set of sales tax rates
START_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Effective date, low end of range
END_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Effective date, high end of range
FROM_POSTAL_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Lowest possible postal code that this tax rate is effective for. Character, not numeric, comparison.
TO_POSTAL_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Highest possible postal code that this tax rate is effective for. Character, not numeric, comparison.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_RATE (PK)	NULL	NUMBER	Sales tax rate that is associated for this location within this postal code and effective date range. If null, then this is just a postal code range record.
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Enhanced Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
OVERRIDE_RATE1	NULL	NUMBER	Sales tax rate that overrides Segment 1 of the Location Flexfield, or null for no override
OVERRIDE_RATE2	NULL	NUMBER	Sales tax rate that overrides Segment 2 of the Location Flexfield, or null for no override
OVERRIDE_RATE3	NULL	NUMBER	Sales tax rate that overrides Segment 3 of the Location Flexfield, or null for no override
OVERRIDE_RATE4	NULL	NUMBER	Sales tax rate that overrides Segment 4 of the Location Flexfield, or null for no override

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
OVERRIDE_RATE5	NULL	NUMBER	Sales tax rate that overrides Segment 5 of the Location Flexfield, or null for no override
OVERRIDE_RATE6	NULL	NUMBER	Sales tax rate that overrides Segment 6 of the Location Flexfield, or null for no override
OVERRIDE_RATE7	NULL	NUMBER	Sales tax rate that overrides Segment 7 of the Location Flexfield, or null for no override
OVERRIDE_RATE8	NULL	NUMBER	Sales tax rate that overrides Segment 8 of the Location Flexfield, or null for no override
OVERRIDE_RATE9	NULL	NUMBER	Sales tax rate that overrides Segment 9 of the Location Flexfield, or null for no override
OVERRIDE_RATE10	NULL	NUMBER	Sales tax rate that overrides Segment 10 of the Location Flexfield, or null for no override

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_LOCATION_RATES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	FROM_POSTAL_CODE
AR_LOCATION_RATES_U1	UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_RATE_ID
AR_LOCATION_RATES_U2	UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID
		2	FROM_POSTAL_CODE
		3	TO_POSTAL_CODE
		4	START_DATE
		5	END_DATE
		6	TAX_RATE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_LOCATION_RATES_S	LOCATION_RATE_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AR_LOCATION_RATES_BRIUD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

The AR_LOCATION_RATES_BRIUD trigger validates that the start date precedes the end date and that the value for the FROM_POSTAL_CODE column is less than the TO_POSTAL_CODE column. This trigger also compiles the rates, which are transferred into the AR_SALES_TAX table by the AR_LOCATION_RATES_ASIUD trigger.

Trigger Name : AR_LOCATION_RATES_ASIUD
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

The AR_LOCATION_RATES_ASIUD trigger transfers multiple rates into the AR_SALES_TAX table, combining each of the fields from your Sales Tax Location Flexfield, typically state, county, and city. This after statement trigger uses data compiled during the execution of the AR_LOCATION_RATES_BSIUD and AR_LOCATION_RATES_BRIUD triggers.

```
Trigger Name    : AR_LOCATION_RATES_BSIUD
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
```

The AR_LOCATION_RATES_BSIUD trigger initializes the transfer of rates into the AR_SALES_TAX table. The tax rates are transferred by the AR_LOCATION_RATES_ASIUD trigger.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_LOCATION_VALUES

The AR_LOCATION_VALUES table defines each jurisdiction that Oracle Receivables uses to validate segments of a customer address and compile sales tax rates.

The Sales Tax Location Flexfield defines the structure that Receivables uses to relate one segment of an address to another. Rows are automatically created in this table either by using the Oracle Receivables Sales Tax Interface program, or when a new customer address is created. Rows can also be manually created using the Tax Locations and Rates window.

Locations exist within other parent locations. Receivables uses the PARENT_SEGMENT_ID column to enforce this business rule. The first or senior segment of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield is exempt from this ownership rule.

The primary keys for this table are LOCATION_SEGMENT_QUALIFIER, LOCATION_SEGMENT_VALUE, and PARENT_SEGMENT_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	PARENT_SEGMENT_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	TAX_ACCOUNT_CCID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Internal location segment ID
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LOCATION_STRUCTURE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the Sales Tax Location Structure that this hierarchy of values is used for
LOCATION_SEGMENT_QUALIFIER (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies which authority this location is for. Values may be sourced from the RA_ADDRESSES table.
LOCATION_SEGMENT_VALUE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Upper case of the value in AR_LOCATION_VALUES.LOCATION_SEGMENT_USER_VALUE
LOCATION_SEGMENT_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Long name for this location, used for reporting purposes only
PARENT_SEGMENT_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies which location owns this location. For example, which state owns this county.
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Enhanced Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LOCATION_SEGMENT_USER_VALUE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Short name for this location, sourced from one of the columns in the RA_ADDRESSES or AR_TAX_INTERFACE tables
TAX_ACCOUNT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for tax account code combination
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
INTERIM_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the Accounting Flexfield for the deferred tax account
ADJ_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the Accounting Flexfield for the revenue/net expense account for adjustments
EDISC_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the Accounting Flexfield for the expense account for earned discounts
UNEDISC_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the Accounting Flexfield for the expense account for unearned discounts
FINCHRG_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the Accounting Flexfield for the revenue account for finance charges

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ADJ_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the Accounting Flexfield for the non–recoverable tax account for adjustments
EDISC_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the Accounting Flexfield for the non–recoverable tax account for earned discounts
UNEDISC_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the Accounting Flexfield for the non–recoverable tax account for unearned discounts
FINCHRG_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the Accounting Flexfield for the non–recoverable account for finance charges

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_LOCATION_VALUES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_SEGMENT_QUALIFIER
		2	LOCATION_SEGMENT_USER_VALUE
		3	PARENT_SEGMENT_ID
AR_LOCATION_VALUES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_SEGMENT_QUALIFIER
		2	LOCATION_SEGMENT_USER_VALUE
		3	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID
AR_LOCATION_VALUES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	5	LOCATION_SEGMENT_VALUE
AR_LOCATION_VALUES_U1	UNIQUE	2	LOCATION_SEGMENT_QUALIFIER
		4	LOCATION_SEGMENT_VALUE
		5	PARENT_SEGMENT_ID
		15	LOCATION_STRUCTURE_ID
AR_LOCATION_VALUES_U2	UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_SEGMENT_QUALIFIER
		2	LOCATION_SEGMENT_VALUE
		3	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID
AR_LOCATION_VALUES_U3	UNIQUE	1	PARENT_SEGMENT_ID
		2	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID
AR_LOCATION_VALUES_U4	UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_LOCATION_VALUES_S	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AR_LOCATION_VALUES_BRIU
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE

The AR_LOCATION_VALUES_BRIU trigger ensures that the location qualifier is valid and that the qualifier has a parent segment, if required. If a country is created, this trigger ensures that the country is already defined in the FND_TERRITORIES table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_LOCKBOXES_ALL

The AR_LOCKBOXES_ALL table stores information about your Lockboxes. AutoLockbox (or Lockbox) is a service that commercial banks offer corporate customers to enable them to outsource their accounts receivable payment processing. An AutoLockbox operation can process millions of transactions a month.

AutoLockbox eliminates manual data entry by automatically processing receipts that are sent directly to your bank. You specify how you want this information transmitted and Receivables ensures that the data is valid before creating QuickCash receipt batches. AutoLockbox uses your Lockbox definitions when transferring receipts from your bank file into Oracle Receivables.

The primary key for this table is LOCKBOX_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL	BATCH_SOURCE_ID	BATCH_SOURCE_ID
AR_RECEIPT_METHODS	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCKBOX_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Lockbox identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LOCKBOX_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number of the lockbox within the bank
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status of the lockbox, active or inactive
BATCH_SOURCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the batch source that is associated with this lockbox
BANK_ORIGINATION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Uniquely identifies the bank branch that sends the lockbox information
BATCH_SIZE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of records in the batch
CONTACT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the contact person
TELEPHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Telephone number of the contact person
GL_DATE_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source of the accounting date
AUTO_ASSOCIATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates if AUTO_ASSOCIATE is on or off
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
REQUIRE_BILLING_LOCATION_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates if a billing location is required for receipts
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the default exchange rate type for foreign currencies
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Indicates the default receipt method for the receipts in the lockbox
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
LOCKBOX_MATCHING_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Lockbox matching option, typically INVOICE, SALES_ORDER, or PURCHASE_ORDER
USE_MATCHING_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Use matching date for matching in lockbox, value can be NEVER, ALWAYS, or FOR_DUPLICATES
ALLOW_INVALID_TXN_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates if AutoLockbox should ignore invalid transaction numbers

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_LOCKBOXES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCKBOX_NUMBER
AR_LOCKBOXES_U1	UNIQUE	1	LOCKBOX_NUMBER
		2	BANK_ORIGINATION_NUMBER
		12	ORG_ID
AR_LOCKBOXES_U2	UNIQUE	1	LOCKBOX_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_LOCKBOXES_S	LOCKBOX_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_MC_ADJUSTMENTS

The AR_MC_ADJUSTMENTS table is a Multiple Reporting Currencies (MRC) subtable of the AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL table. This table stores currency–related information about invoice adjustments for each reporting Set of Books associated with the parent record in the AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL table.

The primary keys on this table are ADJUSTMENT_ID and SET_OF_BOOKS_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ADJUSTMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Adjustment identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date this record was transferred to the General Ledger
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables posting batch identifier, –1, –2, and –4 for posted in previous releases and –3 for not posted
ACCTD_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Adjustment amount in functional currency
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_MC_ADJUSTMENTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ADJUSTMENT_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_MC_BATCHES

The AR_MC_BATCHES table is a Multiple Reporting Currencies (MRC) subtable of the AR_BATCHES_ALL table. The AR_MC_BATCHES table stores currency–related information about receipt batches for each reporting Set of Books that is associated with the parent record in the AR_BATCHES_ALL table.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the payment batch
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the General Ledger Set of Books associated with this payment batch
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate used to convert the transactional currency amount to reporting currency amount
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Currency conversion date used to convert the transactional currency amount to reporting currency amount
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency conversion type used to convert the transactional currency amount to reporting currency amount

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_MC_BATCHES_U1	UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_MC_CASH_BASIS_DISTS_ALL

The AR_MC_CASH_BASIS_DISTS_ALL table stores distribution information for cash basis accounting. Oracle Receivables loads this table when you post to General Ledger. This table shows the distribution of receipt amounts over the revenue accounts of an invoice. If you do not specify an invoice line for a receipt, Oracle Receivables automatically prorates the receipt to pay off all invoice lines and then tax, freight, and receivables charges.

Oracle Receivables creates one record for each distribution. For example, if you have an invoice with five lines, each for $10, and you apply a $50 payment, you create five records in this table. Oracle Receivables uses the CUSTOMER_TRX_ID, CODE_COMBINATION_ID, and CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID columns to store tax distribution information.

The primary keys for this table are SET_OF_BOOKS_ID and CASH_BASIS_DISTRIBUTION_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
CASH_BASIS_DISTRIBUTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the distribution item
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program application identifier
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Program update date
RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the record used to determine the application of payments or credit memos associated with this distribution item
SOURCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether this distribution is related to an AR_ADJUSTMENTS or RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST record
SOURCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of AR_ADJUSTMENTS or RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST record
TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Distribution type, Lines, Tax, Freight, Charges, or Invoice
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment schedule that application was made to
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	General Ledger date
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency of distribution
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount posted
ACCTD_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Functional currency equivalent of amount

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger account code combination
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger posting process identifier
GL_POSTED_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Accounting date that distribution amount was posted
RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID_CASH	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application that triggered posting of credit memo application
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_MC_CASH_BASIS_DISTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
		10	TYPE
AR_MC_CASH_BASIS_DISTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	POSTING_CONTROL_ID
AR_MC_CASH_BASIS_DISTS_U1	UNIQUE	5	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		10	CASH_BASIS_DISTRIBUTION_ID
AR_MC_CASH_BASIS_DISTS_U2	NOT UNIQUE	5	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		10	RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID
		15	SOURCE
		20	SOURCE_ID
		25	TYPE
		30	POSTING_CONTROL_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_MC_CASH_RECEIPTS

The AR_MC_CASH_RECEIPTS table is a Multiple Reporting Currencies (MRC) subtable of the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table. The AR_MC_CASH_RECEIPTS table stores currency–related information about receipt entry for each reporting Set of Books that is associated with the parent record in the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table.

The primary keys for this table are CASH_RECEIPT_ID and SET_OF_BOOKS_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CASH_RECEIPT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cash receipt identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Conversion type used to convert foreign currency transactions
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate used to convert the transactional currency amount to reporting currency amount
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Currency conversion date used to convert the transactional currency amount to reporting currency amount

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_MC_CASH_RECEIPTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_MC_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST

The AR_MC_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST table is a Multiple Reporting Currencies (MRC) subtable of the AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL table. The AR_MC_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST table stores currency–related information about the lifecycle steps of receipts for each reporting Set of Books that is associated with the parent record in the AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL table. Each row represents one step.

The primary keys for this table are CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID and SET_OF_BOOKS_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cash receipt history identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cash receipt identifier
FIRST_POSTED_RECORD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether this is the first row posted for this cash receipt or not
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables posting batch identifier, –1, –2, and –4 for posted in previous releases and –3 for not posted
REVERSAL_POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables posting batch identifier, –1, –2, and –4 for posted in previous releases and –3 for not posted
GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date this record was transferred to the General Ledger
REVERSAL_GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date this record was transferred to the General Ledger
ACCTD_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Receipt amount in functional currency
ACCTD_FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT in functional currency
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Currency conversion date used to convert the transactional currency amount to reporting currency amount
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate used to convert the transactional currency amount to reporting currency amount
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency conversion type used to convert the transactional currency amount to reporting currency amount
CREATED_FROM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Code for form or program that created this row
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_MC_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST_U1	UNIQUE	1	CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_MC_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL

The AR_MC_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL table is a Multiple Reporting Currencies (MRC) subtable of the AR_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL table. The AR_MC_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL table stores currency–related information about distributions that are generated by the different steps in a cash receipt's lifecycle for each reporting sets of books that is associated with the parent record in the AR_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL table.

The primary keys for this table are LINE_ID and SET_OF_BOOKS_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier primarily for rows that pass on to General Ledger
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
SOURCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL.CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID, refers to transaction that created these distributions
SOURCE_TABLE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Source table
SOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Account that distribution is posted for, CONFIRMATION, REMITTANCE, CASH, FACTOR, SHORT_TERM_DEBT, or BANK_CHARGES
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS.CODE_COMBINATION_ID, the account to create journals for
AMOUNT_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Debit amount of journal entries
AMOUNT_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Credit amount of journal entries
ACCTD_AMOUNT_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounted debit amount of journal entries
ACCTD_AMOUNT_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounted credit amount of journal entries
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
SOURCE_TABLE_SECONDARY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Secondary source table
SOURCE_ID_SECONDARY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Secondary source identifier
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Code defined for a currency
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate used to convert the transactional currency amount to reporting currency amount
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency conversion type used to convert the transaction currency amount to reporting currency amount

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date which determines currency conversion rate to convert transaction currency amounts into reporting currency amounts
TAXABLE_ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Taxable entered debit amount
TAXABLE_ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Taxable entered credit amount
TAXABLE_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Taxable accounted debit amount
TAXABLE_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Taxable accounted credit amount
TAX_LINK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Tax link identifier
THIRD_PARTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Third party identifier
THIRD_PARTY_SUB_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Third party subidentifier
REVERSED_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reversed source identifier
TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax code identifier
LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal location segment identifier
SOURCE_TYPE_SECONDARY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Secondary source type
TAX_GROUP_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the AR_TAX_GROUP_CODES table to identify tax group for tax code

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_MC_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	3	SOURCE_ID
		4	SOURCE_TABLE
		5	SOURCE_TYPE
		6	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
AR_MC_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL_U1	UNIQUE	1	LINE_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_MC_MISC_CASH_DISTS

The AR_MC_MISC_CASH_DISTS table is a Multiple Reporting Currencies (MRC) subtable of the AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL table. The AR_MC_MISC_CASH_DISTS table stores currency and accounting information about miscellaneous cash applications for each reporting Set of Books that is associated with the parent record in the AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL table.

The primary keys for this table are MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTION_ID and CASH_RECEIPT_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Miscellaneous cash distribution identifier
CASH_RECEIPT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cash receipt identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount of the distribution
PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Percent of the distribution attributed to this record
GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date this record was transferred to the General Ledger
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Receivables posting batch identifier, –1, –2, and –4 for posted in previous releases and –3 for not posted
ACCTD_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount in functional currency
CREATED_FROM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Populated by code that points to form or program that created this row
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_MC_MISC_CASH_DISTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_MC_MISC_CASH_DISTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTION_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_MC_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES

The AR_MC_PAYMENTS_SCHEDULES table is a Multiple Reporting Currencies (MRC) subtable of the AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL table. The AR_MC_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES table stores currency–related information about all transactions except adjustments and miscellaneous cash receipts for each reporting Set of Books that is associated with the parent record in the AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL table.

Oracle Receivables updates this table when a transaction occurs against an invoice, debit memo, chargeback, credit memo, on–account credit, or receipt.

The primary keys for this table are SET_OF_BOOKS_ID and PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment schedule identifier
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Conversion type used to convert foreign currency transactions
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Currency conversion date used to convert the transactional currency amount to reporting currency amount
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate used to convert the transactional currency amount to reporting currency amount
ACCTD_AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING	NOT NULL	NUMBER	AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING in the functional currency

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_MC_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
AR_MC_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_MC_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS

The AR_MC_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS table is a Multiple Reporting Currencies (MRC) subtable of the AR_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL table. The AR_MC_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS table stores currency–related information about exchange rate adjustments for each reporting Set of Books that is associated with the parent record in the AR_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL table. Oracle Receivables lets you make adjustments to the rate, rate type, or rate date after posting to General Ledger.

The primary keys for this table are SET_OF_BOOKS_ID and RATE_ADJUSTMENT_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
RATE_ADJUSTMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Rate adjustment identifier
NEW_EXCHANGE_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Current exchange rate used to convert foreign currency amounts into functional currency
OLD_EXCHANGE_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Previous exchange rate used to convert foreign currency amounts into functional currency
NEW_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Current conversion type used to convert foreign currency transactions
OLD_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Previous conversion type used to convert foreign currency transactions
NEW_EXCHANGE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Current currency conversion rate used to convert the transactional currency amount to reporting currency amount
OLD_EXCHANGE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Previous currency conversion rate used to convert the transactional currency amount to reporting currency amount
GAIN_LOSS	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Gain or loss associated with rate adjustment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_MC_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	RATE_ADJUSTMENT_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_MC_RECEIVABLE_APPS

The AR_MC_RECEIVABLE_APPS table is a Multiple Reporting Currencies (MRC) subtable of the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table. The AR_MC_RECEIVABLE_APPS table stores information about cash and credit memo applications for each reporting Set of Books that is associated with the parent record in the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table.

Each row includes the amount applied, status, and the Set of Books that the row applies to. The GL_POSTED_DATE and POSTING_CONTROL_ID columns are updated for each reporting Set of Books when posting is run for that book.

The primary keys for this table are RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID and SET_OF_BOOKS_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivable application identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
AMOUNT_APPLIED	NOT NULL	NUMBER	For same currency applications, the total amount of application in currency of receipt and transaction
DISPLAY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether this is the latest application or not
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup type for the status of the application
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies payment schedule of payment or credit memo being applied
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cash receipt identifier
GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date this record was transferred to the General Ledger
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables posting batch identifier, –1, –2, and –4 for posted in previous releases and –3 for not posted
ACCTD_AMOUNT_APPLIED_FROM	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Portion of receipt allocated to transaction in receipt currency. Only populated for APP and UNAPP rows that are part of a cross–currency application.
ACCTD_AMOUNT_APPLIED_TO	NULL	NUMBER	Amount allocated to the transaction in functional currency, converted using the transaction rate
ACCTD_EARNED_DISCOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Earned discount equivalent in the functional currency obtained using the invoice exchange rate

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACCTD_UNEARNED_DISCOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Unearned discount equivalent in the functional currency obtained using the invoice exchange rate
AMOUNT_APPLIED_FROM	NULL	NUMBER	Total amount of the application in the currency of the receipt (the portion of the receipt allocated to the transaction). This is only populated for APP and UNAPP rows that are part of a cross currency application.
CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cash receipt history identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_MC_RECEIVABLE_APPS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_MC_RECEIVABLE_APPS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	GL_POSTED_DATE
AR_MC_RECEIVABLE_APPS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		4	CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID
		6	STATUS
AR_MC_RECEIVABLE_APPS_U1	UNIQUE	1	RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_MC_TRANSACTION_HISTORY

The AR_MC_TRANSACTION_HISTORY table is a Multiple Reporting Currencies (MRC) subtable of the AR_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_ALL table. The AR_MC_TRANSACTION_HISTORY table stores posting–related information about transaction history lines for each reporting Set of Books that is associated with the parent record in the AR_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_ALL table.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_HISTORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction history line identifier
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction identifier
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bill receivable transaction status
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivable posting batch identifier; –3 means that the row is not posted.
GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date this record was posted to General Ledger
CREATED_FROM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Code pointing to the form/program that created this row
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_MC_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
AR_MC_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_U1	UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_HISTORY_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_MEMO_LINES_ALL_B

The AR_MEMO_LINES_ALL_B table stores information about standard memo lines for debit memos, on–account credits, debit memo reversals, chargebacks, and invoices. If AutoAccounting is based on standard line items, Oracle Receivables uses this table to obtain the revenue account.

This table also stores the tax code, unit standard price, unit of measure, and standard invoicing and accounting rules for each standard memo line.

The primary key for this table is MEMO_LINE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	INVOICING_RULE_ID
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MEMO_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
LINE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Standard memo line type
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard memo line start date
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
GL_ID_REV	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination identifier for standard memo line revenue account
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Standard memo line tax code
UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Standard memo line unit of measure
UNIT_STD_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Standard memo line unit standard price
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard memo line invoicing rule
ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard memo line accounting rule
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard memo line end date
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_MEMO_LINES_ALL_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	MEMO_LINE_ID
		11	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_MEMO_LINES_S	MEMO_LINE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_MEMO_LINES_ALL_TL

The AR_MEMO_LINES_ALL_TL table provides multilingual support (MLS) for standard memo lines that you define in Oracle Receivables. MLS lets you store and print data that you define in multiple languages. For example, if you define a standard memo line in Spanish, the LANGUAGE column stores the code for Spanish.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MEMO_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of this standard memo line
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description of this standard memo line
LANGUAGE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language code of the memo line text
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language code of the record that this was copied from during the upgrade
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_MEMO_LINES_ALL_TL_U1	UNIQUE	5	MEMO_LINE_ID
		10	LANGUAGE
		15	ORG_ID
AR_MEMO_LINES_ALL_TL_U2	UNIQUE	1	NAME
		2	ORG_ID
		3	LANGUAGE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL

The AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL table stores all accounting entries for your miscellaneous cash applications. Miscellaneous cash is non–revenue income such as stock revenue, interest income, and investment income.

The AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table stores one record for each payment while the AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL table stores one record for each receipt distribution.

The primary key for this table is MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTION_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Primary key for miscellaneous cash distributions
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the cash receipt of the miscellaneous cash
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger code combination account
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger Set of Books that is used, only one currently supported
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	General Ledger date
PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Percent of the distribution that is attributed to this record
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount of the distribution
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comments
GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that this line was posted to General Ledger
APPLY_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The application date of the line
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Receivables posting batch identifier, –1, –2, and –4 for posted in previous releases and –3 for not posted
ACCTD_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount of journal entries
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request ID number
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Context value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
CREATED_FROM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Populated by code that points to form or program that created this row
REVERSAL_GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Populated for records that were reversed and for the reversing record, limits the number of records that are reversed by rate adjustments and receipt reversal
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
MRC_GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID and posted date for reporting book(s) pairs
MRC_POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID and Receivables posting batch identifier pairs
MRC_ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID and amount in reporting currency(s) pairs

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CASH_RECEIPT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_DATE
AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_POSTED_DATE
AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSTING_CONTROL_ID
		2	GL_DATE
AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_S	MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTION_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AR_MRC_MISC_CASH_DISTS_BIUD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

The AR_MRC_MISC_CASH_DISTS_BIUD trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature and is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL table.

For each record that is inserted, updated, or deleted in the AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL table, this trigger inserts, updates, or deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the AR_MC_MISC_CASH_DISTS MRC subtable. In addition, this trigger populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in the AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_NOTES

The AR_NOTES table stores MemoPad information for customer calls that are entered in the Customer Calls window. The AR_CALL_ACTIONS and AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS tables both access MemoPad information from this table. Oracle Receivables creates one row for each MemoPad entry.

The primary key for this table is NOTE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_CALL_ACTIONS	CALL_ACTION_ID	CALL_ACTION_ID
AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS_ALL	CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPIC_ID	CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPIC_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NOTE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the note
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
NOTE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of note
TEXT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Text of the line
CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPIC_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Topic of the customer call
CALL_ACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Action of the call
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice that is the subject of the call
CUSTOMER_CALL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Call identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_NOTES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPIC_ID
AR_NOTES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CALL_ACTION_ID
AR_NOTES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
AR_NOTES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	2	CUSTOMER_CALL_ID
AR_NOTES_U1	UNIQUE	1	NOTE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_NOTES_S	NOTE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE_ALL

The AR_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE_ALL table stores imported Lockbox information that were not validated. AutoLockbox (or Lockbox) is a service that commercial banks offer corporate customers to enable them to outsource their accounts receivable payment processing. An AutoLockbox operation can process millions of transactions a month.

AutoLockbox creates one row in this table for each record in a transmission. When you run the AutoLockbox validation step, Oracle Receivables transfers the information from the AR_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE_ALL table to the AR_INTERIM_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL and AR_INTERIM_CASH_RCPT_LINES_ALL tables.

The primary key for this table is TRANSMISSION_RECORD_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AR_RECEIPT_METHODS	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID
AR_TRANSMISSIONS_ALL	TRANSMISSION_REQUEST_ID	TRANSMISSION_REQUEST_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSMISSION_RECORD_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the transmission record
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
RECORD_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Identifies the type of a record
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of the transmission record
TRANSMISSION_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies original concurrent request of transmission
DESTINATION_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Destination account number
ORIGINATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Identifies the bank that sent the transmission
DEPOSIT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that the items referred to in a record were deposited in the bank
DEPOSIT_TIME	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Time when the items referred to in a record were deposited in a bank
TRANSMISSION_RECORD_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of records within the transmission
TRANSMISSION_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Sum of the payments within the transmission

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCKBOX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number given by the bank to identify a lockbox
LOCKBOX_BATCH_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of batches in the lockbox
LOCKBOX_RECORD_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of receipts that are associated with the lockbox
LOCKBOX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Value should equal the sum of all the payment amounts, as well as the sum of all batch amounts that are contained in a lockbox
BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Batch name that corresponds to the batch
BATCH_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Value should equal the sum of all payment amounts that are contained in a batch
BATCH_RECORD_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of records that are associated with a batch
ITEM_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the item number that is associated with the payment record
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code for the amounts in a record
REMITTANCE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of a payment
TRANSIT_ROUTING_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transit routing number on a check
ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account that a payment is sent from
CHECK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Receipt number
CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies the customer who sent the payment
OVERFLOW_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates that additional overflow records exist that are associated with the payment
OVERFLOW_SEQUENCE	NULL	NUMBER	Specifies the sequence of records in an overflow situation
INVOICE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Matching number of invoice that a payment is applied to
INVOICE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Matching number of invoice that a payment is applied to
INVOICE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Matching number of invoice that a payment is applied to
INVOICE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Matching number of invoice that a payment is applied to
INVOICE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Matching number of invoice that a payment is applied to
INVOICE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Matching number of invoice that a payment is applied to
INVOICE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Matching number of invoice that a payment is applied to
INVOICE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Matching number of invoice that a payment is applied to
AMOUNT_APPLIED1	NULL	NUMBER	Amount that is applied in invoice’s currency
AMOUNT_APPLIED2	NULL	NUMBER	Amount that is applied in invoice’s currency
AMOUNT_APPLIED3	NULL	NUMBER	Amount that is applied in invoice’s currency
AMOUNT_APPLIED4	NULL	NUMBER	Amount that is applied in invoice’s currency

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AMOUNT_APPLIED5	NULL	NUMBER	Amount that is applied in invoice's currency
AMOUNT_APPLIED6	NULL	NUMBER	Amount that is applied in invoice's currency
AMOUNT_APPLIED7	NULL	NUMBER	Amount that is applied in invoice's currency
AMOUNT_APPLIED8	NULL	NUMBER	Amount that is applied in invoice's currency
INVOICE1_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of the specified invoice
INVOICE2_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of the specified invoice
INVOICE3_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of the specified invoice
INVOICE4_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of the specified invoice
INVOICE5_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of the specified invoice
INVOICE6_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of the specified invoice
INVOICE7_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of the specified invoice
INVOICE8_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of the specified invoice
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	General Ledger date
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Contains text that is transferred to either the AR_BATCHES or the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS table, depending on records – Batch or Payments
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of a customer, also used in the RA_CUSTOMERS table
SPECIAL_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the status of payment, if payment was applied to single or multiple invoices
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECEIPT_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Method for processing receipts
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the receipt method, also in the AR_RECEIPT_METHODS table
BILL_TO_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Customer's site that remitted the receipt
CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer's site, also in the RA_SITE_USES_ALL table
TRANSFERRED_RECEIPT_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of receipts in this transmission that were transferred to the interim table
TRANSFERRED_RECEIPT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Sum of the remittance amounts in this transmission that were transferred to the interim table
INVOICE1_INSTALLMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction's payment schedule
INVOICE2_INSTALLMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction's payment schedule
INVOICE3_INSTALLMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction's payment schedule
INVOICE4_INSTALLMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction's payment schedule
INVOICE5_INSTALLMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction's payment schedule
INVOICE6_INSTALLMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction's payment schedule
INVOICE7_INSTALLMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction's payment schedule
INVOICE8_INSTALLMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction's payment schedule
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Conversion type to realize foreign currency
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Conversion rate to realize foreign currency
CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer's bank account
TRANSMISSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the lockbox transmission, also in the AR_TRANSMISSIONS table
RECEIPT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the receipt was created
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
ANTICIPATED_CLEARING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the receipt is expected to clear the bank
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
CUSTOMER_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Customer’s alternate name
CUSTOMER_BANK_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Name of customer’s bank
CUSTOMER_BANK_BRANCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Name of customer’s bank branch
REMITTANCE_BANK_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Name of receiving bank
REMITTANCE_BANK_BRANCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Name of receiving bank branch
BANK_TRX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Code that the bank uses to identify a transaction
RESOLVED_MATCHING_NUMBER1	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Invoice number that corresponds to matching number
RESOLVED_MATCHING_NUMBER2	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Invoice number that corresponds to matching number
RESOLVED_MATCHING_NUMBER3	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Invoice number that corresponds to matching number
RESOLVED_MATCHING_NUMBER4	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Invoice number that corresponds to matching number
RESOLVED_MATCHING_NUMBER5	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Invoice number that corresponds to matching number
RESOLVED_MATCHING_NUMBER6	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Invoice number that corresponds to matching number
RESOLVED_MATCHING_NUMBER7	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Invoice number that corresponds to matching number
RESOLVED_MATCHING_NUMBER8	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Invoice number that corresponds to matching number
RESOLVED_MATCHING1_INSTALLMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment schedule for invoice number that is stored in matching number column
RESOLVED_MATCHING2_INSTALLMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment schedule for invoice number that is stored in matching number column
RESOLVED_MATCHING3_INSTALLMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment schedule for invoice number that is stored in matching number column
RESOLVED_MATCHING4_INSTALLMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment schedule for invoice number that is stored in matching number column
RESOLVED_MATCHING5_INSTALLMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment schedule for invoice number that is stored in matching number column
RESOLVED_MATCHING6_INSTALLMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment schedule for invoice number that is stored in matching number column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RESOLVED_MATCHING7_INSTALLMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment schedule for invoice number that is stored in matching number column
RESOLVED_MATCHING8_INSTALLMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment schedule for invoice number that is stored in matching number column
RESOLVED_MATCHING1_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date that corresponds to transaction number that is stored in matching number column
RESOLVED_MATCHING2_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date that corresponds to transaction number that is stored in matching number column
RESOLVED_MATCHING3_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date that corresponds to transaction number that is stored in matching number column
RESOLVED_MATCHING4_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date that corresponds to transaction number that is stored in matching number column
RESOLVED_MATCHING5_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date that corresponds to transaction number that is stored in matching number column
RESOLVED_MATCHING6_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date that corresponds to transaction number that is stored in matching number column
RESOLVED_MATCHING7_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date that corresponds to transaction number that is stored in matching number column
RESOLVED_MATCHING8_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date that corresponds to transaction number that is stored in matching number column
MATCHING1_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that corresponds to matching number that is stored in Invoice column
MATCHING2_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that corresponds to matching number that is stored in Invoice column
MATCHING3_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that corresponds to matching number that is stored in Invoice column
MATCHING4_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that corresponds to matching number that is stored in Invoice column
MATCHING5_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that corresponds to matching number that is stored in Invoice column
MATCHING6_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that corresponds to matching number that is stored in Invoice column
MATCHING7_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that corresponds to matching number that is stored in Invoice column
MATCHING8_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that corresponds to matching number that is stored in Invoice column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MATCH_RESOLVED_USING	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Method that is used to determine how to apply this receipt
AMOUNT_APPLIED_FROM1	NULL	NUMBER	Amount that is applied to transaction 1, in receipt currency
AMOUNT_APPLIED_FROM2	NULL	NUMBER	Amount that is applied to transaction 2, in receipt currency
AMOUNT_APPLIED_FROM3	NULL	NUMBER	Amount that is applied to transaction 3, in receipt currency
AMOUNT_APPLIED_FROM4	NULL	NUMBER	Amount that is applied to transaction 4, in receipt currency
AMOUNT_APPLIED_FROM5	NULL	NUMBER	Amount that is applied to transaction 5, in receipt currency
AMOUNT_APPLIED_FROM6	NULL	NUMBER	Amount that is applied to transaction 6, in receipt currency
AMOUNT_APPLIED_FROM7	NULL	NUMBER	Amount that is applied to transaction 7, in receipt currency
AMOUNT_APPLIED_FROM8	NULL	NUMBER	Amount that is applied to transaction 8, in receipt currency
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of transaction 1
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of transaction 2
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of transaction 3
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of transaction 4
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of transaction 5
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of transaction 6
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of transaction 7
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of transaction 8
TRANS_TO_RECEIPT_RATE1	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate that is used to convert the receipt amount to the transaction currency
TRANS_TO_RECEIPT_RATE2	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate that is used to convert the receipt amount to the transaction currency
TRANS_TO_RECEIPT_RATE3	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate that is used to convert the receipt amount to the transaction currency
TRANS_TO_RECEIPT_RATE4	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate that is used to convert the receipt amount to the transaction currency
TRANS_TO_RECEIPT_RATE5	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate that is used to convert the receipt amount to the transaction currency
TRANS_TO_RECEIPT_RATE6	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate that is used to convert the receipt amount to the transaction currency
TRANS_TO_RECEIPT_RATE7	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate that is used to convert the receipt amount to the transaction currency
TRANS_TO_RECEIPT_RATE8	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate that is used to convert the receipt amount to the transaction currency
TMP_AMT_APPLIED_FROM1	NULL	NUMBER	Temporary amount that is applied to transaction 1, in receipt currency

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TMP_AMT_APPLIED_FROM2	NULL	NUMBER	Temporary amount that is applied to transaction 2, in receipt currency
TMP_AMT_APPLIED_FROM3	NULL	NUMBER	Temporary amount that is applied to transaction 3, in receipt currency
TMP_AMT_APPLIED_FROM4	NULL	NUMBER	Temporary amount that is applied to transaction 4, in receipt currency
TMP_AMT_APPLIED_FROM5	NULL	NUMBER	Temporary amount that is applied to transaction 5, in receipt currency
TMP_AMT_APPLIED_FROM6	NULL	NUMBER	Temporary amount that is applied to transaction 6, in receipt currency
TMP_AMT_APPLIED_FROM7	NULL	NUMBER	Temporary amount that is applied to transaction 7, in receipt currency
TMP_AMT_APPLIED_FROM8	NULL	NUMBER	Temporary amount that is applied to transaction 8, in receipt currency
TMP_INV_CURRENCY_CODE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Temporary currency code of transaction 1
TMP_INV_CURRENCY_CODE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Temporary currency code of transaction 2
TMP_INV_CURRENCY_CODE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Temporary currency code of transaction 3
TMP_INV_CURRENCY_CODE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Temporary currency code of transaction 4
TMP_INV_CURRENCY_CODE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Temporary currency code of transaction 5
TMP_INV_CURRENCY_CODE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Temporary currency code of transaction 6
TMP_INV_CURRENCY_CODE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Temporary currency code of transaction 7
TMP_INV_CURRENCY_CODE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Temporary currency code of transaction 8
TMP_TRANS_TO_RCPT_RATE1	NULL	NUMBER	Temporary conversion rate that is used to convert the receipt from the transaction currency to the receipt currency
TMP_TRANS_TO_RCPT_RATE2	NULL	NUMBER	Temporary conversion rate that is used to convert the receipt from the transaction currency to the receipt currency
TMP_TRANS_TO_RCPT_RATE3	NULL	NUMBER	Temporary conversion rate that is used to convert the receipt from the transaction currency to the receipt currency
TMP_TRANS_TO_RCPT_RATE4	NULL	NUMBER	Temporary conversion rate that is used to convert the receipt from the transaction currency to the receipt currency
TMP_TRANS_TO_RCPT_RATE5	NULL	NUMBER	Temporary conversion rate that is used to convert the receipt from the transaction currency to the receipt currency
TMP_TRANS_TO_RCPT_RATE6	NULL	NUMBER	Temporary conversion rate that is used to convert the receipt from the transaction currency to the receipt currency

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TMP_TRANS_TO_RCPT_RATE7	NULL	NUMBER	Temporary conversion rate that is used to convert the receipt from the transaction currency to the receipt currency
TMP_TRANS_TO_RCPT_RATE8	NULL	NUMBER	Temporary conversion rate that is used to convert the receipt from the transaction currency to the receipt currency
TMP_AMT_APPLIED1	NULL	NUMBER	Temporary amount that is applied to transaction 1, in transaction currency
TMP_AMT_APPLIED2	NULL	NUMBER	Temporary amount that is applied to transaction 2, in transaction currency
TMP_AMT_APPLIED3	NULL	NUMBER	Temporary amount that is applied to transaction 3, in transaction currency
TMP_AMT_APPLIED4	NULL	NUMBER	Temporary amount that is applied to transaction 4, in transaction currency
TMP_AMT_APPLIED5	NULL	NUMBER	Temporary amount that is applied to transaction 5, in transaction currency
TMP_AMT_APPLIED6	NULL	NUMBER	Temporary amount that is applied to transaction 6, in transaction currency
TMP_AMT_APPLIED7	NULL	NUMBER	Temporary amount that is applied to transaction 7, in transaction currency
TMP_AMT_APPLIED8	NULL	NUMBER	Temporary amount that is applied to transaction 8, in transaction currency
CPG_PURCHASE_ORDER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Contains the purchase order number of the receipt line, updated for record type 6
CPG_CUSTOMER_REF_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Contains the promotion number of the receipt line, updated for record type 6
CPG_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Contains the ship-to location number of the receipt line, updated for record type 6
CPG_TRANSACTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Contains the transaction date of the receipt line, updated for record type 6
CPG_PROCESS_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
CPG_RECEIPT_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	OPEN indicates that some validation errors exist, while PENDING indicates receipt is ready for submission
CPG_BATCH_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of the batch, updated for record type 4
CPG_BATCH_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Status of the batch
CPG_BATCH_SOURCE	NULL	NUMBER	Batch source, used in High Volume Entry EDI and Non-EDI windows, and updated for record type 4
CPG_ORIGINAL_TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
CPG_RECEIPT_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of receipt lines in a receipt line, updated for record type 5
CPG_RECEIPT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt amount, updated for record type 5
CPG_ORIG_REMITTANCE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CPG_NEGATIVE_TRX_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
CPG_REASSOCIATION_TRACE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Trace number of the receipt or receipt line for EDI batches, updated for record types 5 and 6
CPG_ASSOCIATION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if receipt can be associated with a receipt line or vice versa, N if receipt cannot be associated, or Null if receipt is yet to be associated. Used by the Re–association module and updated for record types 5 and 6.
CPG_TRX_HANDLING_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for future use. Applicable only for EDI batches.
CPG_CUST_DEDUCTION_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Reserved for future use. Applicable only for EDI batches.
CPG_ORIG_BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Batch name that the receipt or receipt line belonged to before association. Used in High Volume Entry – EDI window and updated for record types 5 and 6 for EDI batches.
CPG_ORIG_LOCKBOX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lockbox number that the receipt or receipt line belonged to before association. Used in High Volume Entry – EDI window and updated for record types 5 and 6 for EDI batches.
CPG_BATCH_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Sequence number of the batch within the transmission. Used for display in the Unmatched Payments window and updated in the Lockbox_COVER module.
CPG_POSTMARK_DATE	NULL	DATE	Postmark date of the receipt. Used for discount calculation and updated for record type 6.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	RECORD_TYPE
AR_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ITEM_NUMBER
AR_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	CHECK_NUMBER
		2	CUSTOMER_ID
AR_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSIT_ROUTING_NUMBER
		2	ACCOUNT

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE_S	TRANSMISSION_RECORD_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL

The AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL table stores all transactions except adjustments and miscellaneous cash receipts. Oracle Receivables updates this table when activity occurs against an invoice, debit memo, chargeback, credit memo, on–account credit, or receipt. Oracle Receivables groups different transactions by entering one of these values in the CLASS column:

- INV – Invoice
- DM – Debit Memo
- GUAR – Guarantee
- CM – Credit Memo
- DEP – Deposit
- CB – Chargeback
- PMT – Receipt

Transaction classes determine if a transaction relates to either the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table or the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table. Using the CUSTOMER_TRX_ID foreign key column, the AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL table joins to the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table for non–payment transaction entries, such as the creation of credit memos, debit memos, invoices, chargebacks, or deposits. Using the CASH_RECEIPT_ID foreign key column, the AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL table joins to the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table for invoice–related payment transactions.

When a receipt is applied, Oracle Receivables updates the AMOUNT_APPLIED, AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING, and STATUS columns. The STATUS column changes from OP to CL for any transaction that has an AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING value of 0. For a receipt, the amount due that remains includes on–account and unapplied amounts. Oracle Receivables stores debit items such as invoices, debit memos, chargebacks, deposits, and guarantees as positive numbers in the AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING and AMOUNT_DUE_ORIGINAL columns. Credit items such as credit memos and receipts are stored as negative numbers.

Receipts can be confirmed or not confirmed as designated by the CONFIRMED_FLAG column. The sum of the AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING column for a customer for all confirmed payment schedules reflects the current customer balance. If this amount

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

is negative, then the AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING column indicates the credit balance amount that is currently available for this customer. For invoices with split terms, Oracle Receivables creates one record in the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table and one record in the AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL table for each installment. In the AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL table, the DUE_DATE and AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING columns can differ for each installment of a split term invoice. Each installment is differentiated by the TERMS_SEQUENCE_NUMBER column.

If you create a debit memo reversal when you reverse a receipt, Oracle Receivables creates a new payment schedule record for the debit memo and populates the REVERSED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID column with the CASH_RECEIPT_ID column for the receipt that was reversed. Oracle Receivables creates a new payment schedule record when you create a chargeback in the Receipts window. The ASSOCIATED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID column is the cash receipt of the payment that you entered when you created the chargeback in this window.

The ACTUAL_DATE_CLOSED and GL_DATE_CLOSED columns are populated with the date of the latest transaction. The ACTUAL_DATE_CLOSED column gives the date that you applied a payment or credit to an open transaction that set the AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING column to 0 for that transaction. Oracle Receivables uses the ACTUAL_DATE_CLOSED column to determine which transactions to include when you print statements. The GL_DATE_CLOSED column indicates the General Ledger date that your transaction was closed on. This column identifies which transactions Oracle Receivables selects when it displays current and overdue debit items in the aging reports. The aging reports also use the current balances in the AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING column to display outstanding amounts for current and overdue debit items.

The primary key for this table is PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID, which identifies the transaction that created the row.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL	ADJUSTMENT_ID	ADJUSTMENT_ID_LAST
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	ASSOCIATED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	REVERSED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	CASH_RECEIPT_ID_LAST
AR_COLLECTORS	COLLECTOR_ID	COLLECTOR_LAST
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL	RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID	CASH_APPLIED_ID_LAST

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Foreign Keys (Continued)

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	TERM_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CLASS	INV/CM	AR_LOOKUPS
	CB	Chargeback
	CM	Credit Memo
	DEP	Deposit
	DM	Debit Memo
	GUAR	Guarantee
	INV	Invoice
	PMT	Receipt
FOLLOW_UP_CODE_LAST	FOLLOW_UP	AR_LOOKUPS
	CALL BACK	Call the customer again
	User defined	
	VERIFY CHECK	Verify that a check has been received
	VERIFY SHIPMENT	Verify that the shipment was sent

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the payment schedule
STAGED_DUNNING_LEVEL	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Dunning level of the item as printed on the dunning correspondence
DUNNING_LEVEL_OVERRIDE_DATE	NULL	DATE	System date that user manually adjusted the dunning level of a debit item
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DUE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Due date of this installment
AMOUNT_DUE_ORIGINAL	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The original amount due
AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The current amount due remaining
NUMBER_OF_DUE_DATES	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The total number of installments for this invoice
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the status of the item
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Lookup code for the currency of the invoice
CLASS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Lookup code for the class of the payment schedule
CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the transaction type of the item

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer associated with the item
CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer site associated with the customer. This must be a 'BILL_TO' site.
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the item itself
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the payment (cash receipt)
ASSOCIATED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for CASH_RECEIPT_ID of receipt from which chargeback is created
TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the terms used in calculating the payment schedule
TERMS_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The sequence number given to each installment for multiple payment terms
GL_DATE_CLOSED	NOT NULL	DATE	The accounting date when the schedule was closed. If the schedule is not closed, this column is populated with largest date (V7db supports 31-DEC-4712) because, to improve aging report performance, this column must have a value.
ACTUAL_DATE_CLOSED	NOT NULL	DATE	The actual date when the schedule was closed. If not closed, this column is populated with largest date (V7db supports 31-DEC-4712) because, to improve aging report performance, this column must have a value.
DISCOUNT_DATE	NULL	DATE	No longer used
AMOUNT_LINE_ITEMS_ORIGINAL	NULL	NUMBER	Original line amount of the item
AMOUNT_LINE_ITEMS_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Remaining line amount of the item
AMOUNT_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount applied to the item
AMOUNT_ADJUSTED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount adjusted against the item
AMOUNT_IN_DISPUTE	NULL	NUMBER	The amount in dispute against the item
AMOUNT_CREDITED	NULL	NUMBER	The amount credited against the item
RECEIVABLES_CHARGES_CHARGED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of receivables charges incurred against the item
RECEIVABLES_CHARGES_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of receivables charges remaining
FREIGHT_ORIGINAL	NULL	NUMBER	Original freight amount for the item
FREIGHT_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Remaining freight amount for the item
TAX_ORIGINAL	NULL	NUMBER	Original tax amount for the item
TAX_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Remaining tax amount for the item
DISCOUNT_ORIGINAL	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
DISCOUNT_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
DISCOUNT_TAKEN_EARNED	NULL	NUMBER	Actual amount of earned discount taken for the item

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DISCOUNT_TAKEN_UNEARNED	NULL	NUMBER	Actual amount of unearned discount taken for the item
IN_COLLECTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N flag to indicate whether the item is in collection
CASH_APPLIED_ID_LAST	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
CASH_APPLIED_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	No longer used
CASH_APPLIED_AMOUNT_LAST	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
CASH_APPLIED_STATUS_LAST	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
CASH_GL_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	No longer used
CASH_RECEIPT_ID_LAST	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
CASH_RECEIPT_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	No longer used
CASH_RECEIPT_AMOUNT_LAST	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
CASH_RECEIPT_STATUS_LAST	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The exchange rate type used
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	The exchange rate date used
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The exchange rate used
ADJUSTMENT_ID_LAST	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
ADJUSTMENT_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	No longer used
ADJUSTMENT_GL_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	No longer used
ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT_LAST	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
FOLLOW_UP_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	Date the customer was last contacted with reference to the item
FOLLOW_UP_CODE_LAST	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the outcome of the last follow up with the customer
PROMISE_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	The last date by which the customer promised to pay
PROMISE_AMOUNT_LAST	NULL	NUMBER	The amount the customer last promised to pay
COLLECTOR_LAST	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The last collector that called the customer
CALL_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	The last date a collector called a customer
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The transaction number of the item
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	The transaction date of the item
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
REVERSED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for CASH_RECEIPT_ID of reversed receipt from which debit memo is created
AMOUNT_ADJUSTED_PENDING	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of pending adjustment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	General Ledger date
ACCTD_AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Open amount of transaction in functional currency
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
RECEIPT_CONFIRMED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N flag for a receipt to indicate whether the receipt has been confirmed
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request ID number
SELECTED_FOR_RECEIPT_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for automatic receipt batch. A transaction is available for automatic receipt if this column is null and invoice is associated with an automatic payment method.
LAST_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This column is reserved for future use. RA_SITE_USES.LAST_CHARGE_DATE is being moved down to this level.
SECOND_LAST_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This column is reserved for future use. RA_SITE_USES.SECOND_LAST_CHARGE_DATE is being moved down to this level.
DISPUTE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This column stores the last date that was inserted into the AR_DISPUTE_HISTORY table. It basically serves as a placeholder so that the database trigger knows what date to insert.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
CONS_INV_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Consolidated invoice ID that contains this transaction
CONS_INV_ID_REV	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies a consolidated billing number that includes a cash receipt reversal
EXCLUDE_FROM_DUNNING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether this customer should be excluded from the dunning process
MRC_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, item identifier pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, exchange rate type used for converting pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, exchange date for converting pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, exchange rate used for converting pairs
MRC_ACCTD_AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, open amount of transaction in reporting currency(s) pairs
BR_AMOUNT_ASSIGNED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of transaction that was assigned to a bill receivable
RESERVED_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies transactions that have been reserved by another entity.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RESERVED_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Stores the ID of the entity that is reserving this transaction.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRX_DATE
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	ACTUAL_DATE_CLOSED
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N11	NOT UNIQUE	3	CUSTOMER_ID
		6	TRX_NUMBER
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N12	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSOCIATED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N13	NOT UNIQUE	1	SELECTED_FOR_RECEIPT_BATCH_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N14	NOT UNIQUE	5	CONS_INV_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N15	NOT UNIQUE	5	RESERVED_TYPE
		10	RESERVED_VALUE
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N16	NOT UNIQUE	5	REQUEST_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRX_NUMBER
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	DUE_DATE
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID
		2	STATUS
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_ID
		2	STATUS
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	TERM_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_DATE_CLOSED
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_U2	UNIQUE	1	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_U3	UNIQUE	1	REVERSED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_S	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_BRI
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT
```

The AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_BRI trigger sets the GL_DATE_CLOSED and ACTUAL_DATE_CLOSED columns to a different value if these columns are left null.

```
Trigger Name    : AR_MRC_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_BIUD
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

The AR_MRC_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_BIUD trigger is an MRC trigger that only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature and is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL table. For each record that is inserted, updated, or deleted in the AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL table, this trigger inserts, updates, or deletes any corresponding reporting currency records in the AR_MC_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES MRC subtable. This trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in the AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL table.

```
Trigger Name    : JL_BR_AR_OCC_DOCS_DUE_DATE_CHG
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

The JL_BR_AR_OCC_DOCS_DUE_DATE_CHG trigger inserts a new record in the JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS_ALL table after the DUE_DATE column of the AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL table is updated. This trigger is active only if Oracle Financials for the Americas is used.

```
Trigger Name    : JL_BR_AR_PAYMENT_SCH_GBL
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT
```

The JL_BR_AR_PAYMENT_SCH_GBL trigger assigns values to the GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8, GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9, GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11, and GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY columns when payment schedules are created in the AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL table for a new transaction. This trigger is active only if Oracle Financials for the Americas is used.

```
Trigger Name    : AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_BRU
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

The AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_BRU trigger inserts a record in the AR_DISPUTE_HISTORY table whenever the AMOUNT_IN_DISPUTE column is updated.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_PERIODS

The AR_PERIODS table is a denormalized table that Receivables uses to improve performance in the AutoInvoice and Revenue Recognition programs. This table is populated from the GL_PERIOD_STATUSES table, and includes rows where the ADJUSTMENT_PERIOD_FLAG column in the GL_PERIOD_STATUSES table is N.

The NEW_PERIOD_NUM column stores the sequence of the period if ordered by accounting period start date within an accounting period type.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERIOD_SET_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting set name
PERIOD_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period type
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date when accounting period begins
END_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date when accounting period ends
NEW_PERIOD_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Maintains the next nonadjusting period within the same period set name and period type
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	System–generated accounting period name

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_PERIODS_U1	NOT UNIQUE	2	PERIOD_SET_NAME
		4	PERIOD_TYPE
		6	NEW_PERIOD_NUM
AR_PERIODS_U2	NOT UNIQUE	2	PERIOD_SET_NAME
		4	PERIOD_TYPE
		6	END_DATE
AR_PERIODS_U3	NOT UNIQUE	2	PERIOD_SET_NAME
		4	PERIOD_NAME
AR_PERIODS_U4	NOT UNIQUE	2	PERIOD_TYPE
		4	PERIOD_SET_NAME
		6	START_DATE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_PERIOD_TYPES

The AR_PERIOD_TYPES table contains the maximum number of days in a period within a type of period. For example, a fiscal month could be defined as having a maximum of 30 days. This table improves the performance of the AutoInvoice and Revenue Recognition programs.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERIOD_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of period
MAX_REGULAR_PERIOD_LENGTH	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum number of days in a period within this period type

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_PERIOD_TYPES_U1	NOT UNIQUE	2	PERIOD_TYPE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_POSTING_CONTROL

The AR_POSTING_CONTROL table stores basic information about each batch of Oracle Receivables transactions that you transfer to either Oracle General Ledger or the GL_INTERFACE table. Each row includes information about the transfer, such as the General Ledger start and end dates. Oracle Receivables creates one row in this table each time that you submit the posting process.

The value that you enter for the RUN_GL_JOURNAL_IMPORT_FLAG column using the Run GL Journal Import parameter in the Run General Ledger Interface window determines which concurrent processes Oracle Receivables submits during the transfer process. If you set the RUN_GL_JOURNAL_IMPORT_FLAG column to Y by entering Yes in the Run GL Journal Import field, Oracle Receivables ensures that only one transfer request is submitted at one time.

The AR_POSTING_CONTROL table corresponds directly to the fields in the Run General Ledger Interface window. When you submit the transfer process through this window, Oracle Receivables locks all transaction records that were not transferred, that have GL_DATE values between the dates that you specify in the GL Start Date and GL End Date fields, and that have a null GL_POSTED_DATE column in the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS, AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS, AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS, AR_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS, AR_ADJUSTMENTS, RA_CUSTOMER_TRX, and RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST tables. Oracle Receivables generates a unique identifier in the POSTING_CONTROL_ID column for this batch of transactions. For each untransferred record, the Update Posting Control concurrent program inserts this value into the POSTING_CONTROL_ID columns of these tables.

If you set the RUN_GL_JOURNAL_IMPORT_FLAG column to N by entering No in the Run Journal Import parameter, the transferred transaction records from these tables that are within the General Ledger date range that you specify remain in the GL_INTERFACE table after they are loaded by the General Ledger Transfer program. Oracle Receivables uses these records to generate the Posting Execution report. Oracle Receivables also generates the Unposted Items report if there are items that you select for posting that are out of balance. The GLLEZL_REQUEST_ID column will be null because Oracle Receivables does not invoke the General Ledger Import program. You define the GL_POSTED_DATE column for these transactions through the GL Posted Date field in the Run General Ledger Interface window.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

If you set the RUN_GL_JOURNAL_IMPORT_FLAG column to Y by entering Yes in the Run GL Journal Import parameter, Oracle Receivables transfers your batch of transaction entries to Oracle General Ledger via the GL_INTERFACE table. The General Ledger Import program transfers your journal entries to the General Ledger table from the GL_INTERFACE table. The GLLEZL_REQUEST_ID column stores the concurrent process request identifier of the General Ledger Import program that the General Ledger Transfer Program invokes after loading transaction records into the GL_INTERFACE table. The STATUS column indicates whether Oracle Receivables has completed the transfer process for a batch or not.

When you transfer a batch of transactions to Oracle General Ledger, the GL_JE_BATCHES table stores the POSTING_CONTROL_ID for this batch as part of a concatenated value in its NAME column.

The primary key for this table is POSTING_CONTROL_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_INTERFACE_CONTROL	INTERFACE_RUN_ID	INTERFACE_RUN_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
REPORT_ONLY_FLAG	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RUN_GL_JOURNAL_IMPORT_FLAG	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
POSTING_CONTROL_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Posting program submission identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ARGLTP_REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request identifier of the ARGLTP posting program
ARGCGP_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
GLLEZL_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request identifier of the General Ledger Journal Import program
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	General Ledger start date of items to be posted to General Ledger
POST_THRU_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	General Ledger end date of items to be posted to General Ledger
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sequence generated identifier for the General Ledger Journal Import program

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REPORT_ONLY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if posting was run in Report Only mode. Y for run in this mode. N for not run in this mode. Always set to N.
RUN_GL_JOURNAL_IMPORT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if General Ledger Journal Import program was run. Y for program was run. N for program not run.
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Posting status, either running or done, for all processes, not just posting program
GL_POSTED_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	General Ledger date of posted items
CODE_COMBINATION_ID_GAIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	System parameter to identify account that exchange rate gains and losses are posted to
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier number
CODE_COMBINATION_ID_LOSS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination identifier of realized losses

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_POSTING_CONTROL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	STATUS
AR_POSTING_CONTROL_U1	UNIQUE	1	POSTING_CONTROL_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_POSTING_CONTROL_S	POSTING_CONTROL_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_POSTING_REPORT_INTERIM

The AR_POSTING_REPORT_INTERIM table contains posting cycle information that is summarized by category and currency.

The Posting Execution report uses this table, which is populated by the GL Transfer Program. The Posting Execution report first extracts information from the table, and then the GL Transfer program deletes table rows.

This table was created so that the Posting Execution report does not directly hit the GL_INTERFACE table, as required for distributed applications.

The primary keys for this table are POSTING_CONTROL_ID, CURRENCY_CODE, USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME, and CYCLE_NUMBER.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_POSTING_CONTROL	POSTING_CONTROL_ID	POSTING_CONTROL_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
POSTING_CONTROL_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables posting batch identifier
CURRENCY_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code for posting report row
USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	General Ledger category of this row
CYCLE_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The posting cycle of this row
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
ENTERED_DR	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sum of entered debits
ENTERED_CR	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sum of entered credits
ACCOUNTED_DR	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sum of accounted debits
ACCOUNTED_CR	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sum of accounted credits
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_POSTING_REPORT_INTERIM_U1	UNIQUE	1	POSTING_CONTROL_ID
		2	CURRENCY_CODE
		3	USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME
		4	CYCLE_NUMBER

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_PURGE_OE_EXCEPTIONS

Please refer to the Archive and Purge chapter in the Oracle Receivables User Guide for information about this table.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER	ID of transaction that does not meet the Oracle Order Management purge requirement

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_PURGE_OE_EXCEPTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRX_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_PURGE_REC_AUX

Please refer to the Archive and Purge chapter in the Oracle Receivables User Guide for information about this table.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REC_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt identifier
REC_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of transaction that is related to this receipt
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status of receipt, Y for purgeable or N for not purgeable

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_PURGE_REC_AUX_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	REC_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_PURGE_TRX_AUX

Please refer to the Archive and Purge chapter in the Oracle Receivables User Guide for information about this table.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction identifier
RELATED_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Related transaction identifier
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Type of related transaction
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status of row, Y for purgeable or N for not purgeable

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_PURGE_TRX_AUX_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRX_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL

The AR_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL table stores information about currency exchange rate adjustments. Oracle Receivables lets you make adjustments to a receipt's rate, rate type, or rate date before or after posting to General Ledger. Receivables creates one row for each receipt that is adjusted.

Each rate adjustment creates two new sets of receipt applications. The first set of receipt applications reverses existing applications with the old rate, and the second set creates receipt applications with the new rate.

The primary key for this table is RATE_ADJUSTMENT_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_POSTING_CONTROL	POSTING_CONTROL_ID	POSTING_CONTROL_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RATE_ADJUSTMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the rate adjustment
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the payment that the adjustment was made against
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
OLD_EXCHANGE_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate before the adjustment
NEW_EXCHANGE_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate after the adjustment
OLD_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type before the adjustment
NEW_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type after the adjustment
OLD_EXCHANGE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Exchange rate date before the adjustment
NEW_EXCHANGE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Exchange rate date after the adjustment
GAIN_LOSS	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Gain or loss that is associated with the adjustment
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	General Ledger date
GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	General Ledger date of the posting when the adjustment was recognized
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables posting batch identifier, –1, –2, and –4 for posted in previous releases and –3 for not posted
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request ID number
CREATED_FROM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates where this record was created. Valid values are ARXCAACI (Rate Adjustments form) or ARXAPCBR (Clear Bank Remittances form).
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
MRC_OLD_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, exchange rate before the adjustment pairs
MRC_NEW_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, exchange rate after adjustment pairs
MRC_OLD_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, exchange rate type before adjustment pairs
MRC_NEW_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, exchange rate type after adjustment pairs
MRC_OLD_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, exchange rate date before adjustment pairs
MRC_NEW_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, exchange rate date after adjustment pairs

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MRC_GAIN_LOSS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, the gain or loss associated with adjustment pairs

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_DATE
AR_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_POSTED_DATE
AR_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_U1	UNIQUE	2	RATE_ADJUSTMENT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_S	RATE_ADJUSTMENT_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AR_MRC_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_BI
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

The AR_MRC_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_BI trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature and executes when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the AR_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL table.

For each record that is inserted, updated, or deleted in the AR_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL table, this trigger inserts, updates, or deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the AR_MC_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS MRC subtable. In addition, this trigger populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in the AR_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_RECEIPTS_REP_ITF

The AR_RECEIPTS_REP_ITF table stores information for the RXi Receivables Receipts reports, which include the Applied Receipts Register, Receipt Forecast, and Receipt Register reports. These reports let you sort and display transactions in a custom format.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID	CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL	RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID	RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	REQUEST_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	RECEIPT_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	TRX_CURRENCY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCOUNT_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
RA_BATCHES_ALL	BATCH_ID	BATCH_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	APPLIED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ORGANIZATION_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Set of Books name
FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Functional currency code
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch ID
BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Batch Name
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receipt ID
RECEIPT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Receipt Number
RECEIPT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Receipt Currency Code
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange Rate
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Exchange Date
EXCHANGE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange Rate Type
DOC_SEQUENCE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Document Sequence Name
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Document Sequence Value
DEPOSIT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Deposit Date
RECEIPT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Receipt Date
RECEIPT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Receipt Type
RECEIPT_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Receipt Status
MISC_PAYMENT_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Miscellaneous Transactions Payment Source
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax Code for Miscellaneous Transactions
REFERENCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference Type
ANTICIPATED_CLEARING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Anticipated Clearing Date
BANK_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Remittance Bank Name
BANK_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Remittance Bank Name (Alt)
BANK_BRANCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Remittance Branch Name

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_BRANCH_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Remittance Branch Name (Alt)
BANK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Remittance Bank Number
BANK_BRANCH_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Remittance Branch Number
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Remittance Account Name
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Remittance Account Name (Alt)
BANK_ACCOUNT_CURRENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Remittance Account Currency
RECEIPT_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment Method
CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cash Receipt History ID
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	General Ledger date
RECEIPT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt Amount
RECEIPT_HISTORY_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Receipt History Status
ACCTD_RECEIPT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt Amount (Functional currency)
FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Factor Discount Amount
ACCTD_FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Factor Discount Amount (Functional Currency)
ACCOUNT_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Account CCID
DEBIT_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	General Ledger account
DEBIT_ACCOUNT_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	General Ledger account description
DEBIT_BALANCING	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Balancing Segment
DEBIT_BALANCING_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Balancing Segment Description
DEBIT_NATACCT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Natural Account
DEBIT_NATACCT_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Natural Account Description
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Paying Customer ID
CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Paying Customer Name
CUSTOMER_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Payment Customer Name (Alt)
CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Paying Customer Number
RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivable Application ID
APPLY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Application Date
APPLICATION_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Application Status
AMOUNT_APPLIED_TO	NULL	NUMBER	Amount Applied (in Invoice Currency)
AMOUNT_APPLIED_FROM	NULL	NUMBER	Amount Applied (in Receipt Currency)
ACCTD_AMOUNT_APPLIED_TO	NULL	NUMBER	Accounted Amount Applied (from Invoice Currency)
ACCTD_AMOUNT_APPLIED_FROM	NULL	NUMBER	Accounted Amount Applied (from Receipt Currency)
EARNED_DISCOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Earned Discount Taken
UNEARNED_DISCOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Unearned Discount Taken
ACCTD_EARNED_DISCOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Earned Discount Taken (Functional Currency)
ACCTD_UNEARNED_DISCOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Unearned Discount Taken (Functional Currency)
APPLIED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Applied Transaction ID
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Applied Transaction Number
TRX_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Applied Transaction Currency Code
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Applied Transaction Date
TRX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Applied Transaction Amount
ACCTD_TRX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Applied Transaction Amount (Functional Currency)
RECEIPT_GAIN_LOSS	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange Rate Gain/Loss
MISC_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Miscellaneous Distribution Percentage

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MISC_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Miscellaneous Distribution Amount
BATCH_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Batch Source
RELATED_CUSTOMER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Related customer

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_RECEIPTS_REP_ITF_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES

The AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES table stores user–defined receipt classes. Receipt classes determine if receipts that are assigned to a receipt class are manually or automatically created and also indicate the required processing steps, such as confirmation, remittance, and clearance.

The primary key for this table is RECEIPT_CLASS_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECEIPT_CLASS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of receipt class
CONFIRM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether confirmation is required for this receipt
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATION_METHOD_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	AUTOMATIC for automatic receipt creation, MANUAL for manual receipts
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CLEAR_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	N if no clearance required (receipt created as cleared), S by automatic clearing, Y by matching
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of receipt class
REMIT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether remittance is required for this receipt
CREATION_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Receipt creation status
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REMIT_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	FACTORING if receipts must be factored. STANDARD for standard remittance. STANDARD_AND_FACTORING if both options available to user.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
NOTES_RECEIVABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Notes Receivable flag
BILL_OF_EXCHANGE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether this receipt class is used for Bills of Exchange

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES_U1	UNIQUE	1	RECEIPT_CLASS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES_S	RECEIPT_CLASS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_RECEIPT_METHODS

The AR_RECEIPT_METHODS table stores information about payment methods, which are receipt attributes that you define and assign to receipt classes to account for receipts and their applications.

For automatically created receipts, a payment method defines the rules for creating these receipts. For manually created receipts, a payment method defines a user–definable receipt type.

Each payment method is associated with a set of bank accounts, which forms the set of bank accounts that can be assigned to a receipt. For example, if you normally receive Lockbox transmissions from bank ABC and bank DEF, you might create a Lockbox payment method and assign bank accounts from bank ABC and bank DEF to this payment method.

The primary key for this table is RECEIPT_METHOD_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	AUTO_PRINT_PROGRAM_ID
AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES	RECEIPT_CLASS_ID	RECEIPT_CLASS_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	BR_CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the receipt method
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the receipt method
RECEIPT_CLASS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the receipt class that is associated with this receipt method
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date when this receipt method is active
AUTO_PRINT_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the program that prints the automatic receipts that this receipt method creates
AUTO_TRANS_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the program that transmits the automatic receipts that this receipt method creates
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when this receipt method is inactive
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LEAD_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Number of days before the invoice due date that an invoice becomes eligible to be selected for receipt application of the automatic receipts that this payment method creates
MATURITY_DATE_RULE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines the maturity date of an automatic receipt that is used to pay invoices that have different due dates
RECEIPT_CREATION_RULE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the rule that is used to group automatic receipts that this receipt method creates. For example, one per customer or one per site.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
PRINTED_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	String that is printed on statements when referring to this receipt method
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
PAYMENT_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment type for this payment method, values include CASH, CHECK, and CREDIT CARD
MERCHANT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Merchant’s identifier for the Credit Card Processor, usually provided by the bank or credit card issuer
RECEIPT_INHERIT_INV_NUM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if a receipt that the Automatic Receipts program creates is assigned the same document number as the transaction that the receipt pays
DM_INHERIT_RECEIPT_NUM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the debit memo that a debit memo reversal creates is assigned the same document number as the reversed receipt
BR_CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the bills receivable transaction type, used in a bills receivable transaction creation batch
BR_MIN_ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum functional amount that a bill receivable can be created for
BR_MAX_ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum functional amount that a bill receivable can be created for
BR_INHERIT_INV_NUM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if a standard transaction number is used for the bill receivable number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MERCHANT_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Merchant's identifier for the Credit Card Processor, usually provided by the bank or credit card issuer

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_RECEIPT_METHODS_U1	UNIQUE	1	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID
AR_RECEIPT_METHODS_U2	UNIQUE	2	NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_RECEIPT_METHODS_S	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_RECEIPT_METHOD_ACCOUNTS_ALL

The AR_RECEIPT_METHOD_ACCOUNTS_ALL table is an intersection of payment methods and bank accounts. For each receipt method, every bank account that can handle this payment method is defined as a row in this table. The accounting entries that are used for each step of the lifecycle of the receipt are also defined at this level, so they can vary by payment method and bank accounts.

The primary keys for this table are BANK_ACCOUNT_ID and RECEIPT_METHOD_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	FACTOR_PRINT_PROGRAM_ID
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	FACTOR_TRANSMISSION_PROGRAM_ID
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	REMIT_PRINT_PROGRAM_ID
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	REMIT_TRANSMISSION_PROGRAM_ID
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	EDISC_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	UNEDISC_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	BR_STD_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CASH_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EARNED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ON_ACCOUNT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	UNAPPLIED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	UNEARNED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	UNIDENTIFIED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BANK_CHARGES_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FACTOR_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	REMITTANCE_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RECEIPT_CLEARING_CCID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
OVERRIDE_REMIT_ACCOUNT_FLAG	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the bank account associated with this receipt method
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the receipt method associated with this bank account
CASH_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Accounting Flexfield for the Cash Account
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
EARNED_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Accounting Flexfield for the Earned Account

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ON_ACCOUNT_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Accounting Flexfield for the On Account Account
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date this combination of receipt method and bank account is active
UNAPPLIED_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Accounting Flexfield for the Unapplied Account
UNEARNED_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Accounting Flexfield for the Unearned Account
UNIDENTIFIED_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Accounting Flexfield for the Unidentified Account
BANK_CHARGES_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Accounting Flexfield for the Bank Charges Account
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date this combination of receipt method and bank account is inactive
FACTOR_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Accounting Flexfield for the Factor Account
FACTOR_PRINT_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the program that will be used to print receipt that are selected for factoring and which use these receipt method and bank account
FACTOR_TRANSMISSION_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the program that will be used to transmit receipt that are selected for factoring and which use these receipt method and bank account
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
MIN_RECEIPT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the minimum receipt amount in this currency that must be specified when an automatic receipt is created with this payment method
RECEIPT_CLEARING_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Accounting Flexfield for the Receipt Confirmation Account
REMITTANCE_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Accounting Flexfield for the Remittance Account
REMIT_PRINT_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the program that will be used to print automatic receipts that are selected for remittance and which use these receipt method and bank account
REMIT_TRANSMISSION_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the program that will be used to transmit automatic receipts that are selected for remittance and which use these receipt method and bank account
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
PRIMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether this remittance bank is the primary bank account in this currency for this payment method
CLEARING_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(5)	This stores the number of clearing days it takes for a bank account to clear a payment method. On a factored receipt, it is also the number of days after maturity date when customer risk of non–payment is eliminated.
SHORT_TERM_DEBT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Stores the short term debt liability account that is credited when receipts are factored to the bank. The account is debited at risk elimination time. It is mandatory for receipt classes whose remit_method_code allows factoring.
OVERRIDE_REMIT_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This column will be used to default the OVERRIDE_REMIT_ACCOUNT_FLAG for receipts created with this payment method and bank account combination. It is considered Y when null.
RISK_ELIMINATION_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Stores the number of days after the maturity date of a discounted receipt before the risk of non–payment of the receipt can be eliminated. The Automatic Clearing program uses this date. It is 0 when null.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
EDISC_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX. This indicates the Receivables Activity to use when accounting for tax on earned discounts.
UNEDISC_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX. This indicates the Receivables Activity to use when accounting for tax on unearned discounts.
BR_COLLECTION_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Number of days that a bank requires for collecting bills receivable funds from a drawee
BR_STD_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables activity used for short–term debt definition for the transaction type of Bills Receivable Remittance
BR_REMITTANCE_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Bills Receivable Remittance account

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BR_FACTOR_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Bills Receivable Factoring account

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_RECEIPT_METHOD_ACCOUNTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID
		2	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL

The AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL table links accounting information with your receivables activities. Use your receivables activities to speed receipt entry and generate finance charges. Possible types of activities include Adjustment, Miscellaneous Cash, and Finance Charge. If you select a Miscellaneous Cash activity type, you can associate either a distribution set or a standard accounting flexfield with your receivables activity. Oracle Receivables uses one row for each activity.

The primary key for this table is RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	DEFAULT_ACCTG_DISTRIBUTION_SET
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS	CODE_STATUS	AR_LOOKUPS
	A	Active
	I	Inactive
TYPE	RECEIVABLES_TRX	AR_LOOKUPS
	ADJUST	Adjustments
	BANK_ERROR	Bank Error
	FINCHRG	Finance Charge
	MISCCASH	Miscellaneous Cash

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Record identifier
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of the receivables activity
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger code combination (account)
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger Set of Books used (only one supported currently)
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of the receivables activity
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the status of the activity
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the type of the receivables activity
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date from which the activity is valid

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date at which the activity becomes invalid
DEFAULT_ACCTG_DISTRIBUTION_SET	NULL	NUMBER	The default distribution set for the activity
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date on which the activity becomes inactive
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
ASSET_TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Asset tax code from the AR_VAT_TAX table (tax groups are not allowed)
LIABILITY_TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Liability tax code from the AR_VAT_TAX table (tax groups are not allowed)
GL_ACCOUNT_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for GL_ACCOUNT_SOURCE lookup type. Values include Activity GL Account, Distribution Set, Revenue on Invoice, and Tax Code on Invoice.
TAX_CODE_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for TAX_CODE_SOURCE lookup type. Values include Activity, Invoice, and None.
TAX_RECOVERABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether tax for this activity is recoverable (not applicable to miscellaneous cash transactions)
ACCOUNTING_AFFECT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N flag indicates whether entities that are created should be posted to General Ledger
RISK_ELIMINATION_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Stores the number of days after maturity that an endorsed bill receivable transaction must be held before the risk can be eliminated. If left blank, Receivables uses zero (0) days.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	NAME
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_U1	UNIQUE	1	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID
		11	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_S	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL

The AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table stores all accounting entries for both your cash and credit memo applications. The APPLICATION_TYPE column stores either CASH or CM (for credit memo applications). Each row in this table includes the amount applied, status, and accounting flexfield information.

Possible statuses of your applications include:

- APP – Applied
- UNAPP – Unapplied
- ACC – On–Account
- UNID – Unidentified

You use this information to determine the applications of your payments or credit memos. The status of a receivable application determines which flexfield account that Receivables uses. For example, if you enter a cash receipt of $500 as Unidentified, Receivables creates a record in the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table with $500 in the AMOUNT_APPLIED column and UNID in the STATUS column. Receivables uses the CODE_COMBINATION_ID foreign key column to associate this payment with the Unidentified flexfield account. The CODE_COMBINATION_ID column stores valid Accounting Flexfield segment value combinations that are credited in General Ledger when this application is posted.

Cash applications represent cash receipt applications. The sum of the AMOUNT_APPLIED column for cash applications should always equal the amount of the cash receipt. A negative value in the AMOUNT_APPLIED column becomes a debit when this application is posted to General Ledger.

When a cash receipt is initially created, Receivables creates a row in this table for the cash receipt amount with a status of UNAPP. For each subsequent application, Receivables creates two rows: one row with a status of APP for the amount that is applied to the invoice, and one row with status of UNAPP for the negative of the amount that is applied.

If you reverse a cash application, Receivables creates two new rows: one row with status of APP for the original application's inverse amount (the negative of the original application amount), and one row with a status of UNAPP for the positive amount of the application that is reversed.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

For example:

UNAPP $100 Creation of a $100 cash receipt
APP $60 Application of $60 of this cash receipt
UNAPP –$60 This row debits the Unapplied account
APP –$60 Reversal of the $60 application
UNAPP $60 This rows credits the Unapplied account

Credit memo applications, on the other hand, do not have rows with a status of UNAPP. Credit memo applications use only rows with a status of APP.

The CASH_RECEIPT_ID column stores the cash receipt ID of the receipt that you entered. Receivables concurrently creates a record for this receipt in the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table. This column is null for a credit memo application. The CUSTOMER_TRX_ID and PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID columns also identify the transaction that you are actually applying.

The APPLIED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID and APPLIED_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID columns identify the invoice or credit memo that receives the application.

For example, if you apply a receipt against an invoice, Receivables creates a record in the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table. The CASH_RECEIPT_ID and PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID columns for this record identify the receipt that you are applying. The APPLIED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID and APPLIED_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID columns for this record belong to the invoice that is receiving the application.

If you apply a credit memo against the invoice, Receivables creates a record in the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table. The CUSTOMER_TRX_ID and PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID columns for this record identify the credit memo that you are applying. The APPLIED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID and APPLIED_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID columns for this record belong to the invoice that is receiving the application.

If you combine an on–account credit and a receipt, Receivables creates a record in the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table. The CASH_RECEIPT_ID and PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID columns for this record identify the receipt. The APPLIED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID and APPLIED_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID columns for this record identify

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

the on–account credit that you are combining with the receipt.

The CONFIRMED_FLAG column is a denormalization from the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table. If the cash receipt is not confirmed, the applications of that receipt are not reflected in the payment schedule of the transaction that the receipt is applied against.

The primary key for this table is RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID, which uniquely identifies the transaction that created the row.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID	CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	APPLIED_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
AR_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_ALL	TRANSACTION_HISTORY_ID	LINK_TO_TRX_HIST_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	APPLIED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	APPLIED_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS	PAYMENT_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS
	ACC	On Account
	APP	Applied
	UNAPP	Unapplied
	UNID	Unidentified

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the receivable application
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
AMOUNT_APPLIED	NOT NULL	NUMBER	For same currency applications, the total amount of the application in the currency of the receipt and transaction. For cross currency applications, the total amount of the application in the currency of the transaction.
AMOUNT_APPLIED_FROM	NULL	NUMBER	The amount applied to the transaction in the receipt currency. This field is used only for cross currency applications (will be null for same currency applications).

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANS_TO_RECEIPT_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The exchange rate used to convert the amount applied in the transaction currency to the amount applied in the receipt currency. This field is used only for cross currency receipt applications.
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date that this application will post to the General Ledger
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger code combination (account)
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger Set of Books used (only one supported per organization)
DISPLAY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N flag to indicate whether this is the latest application
APPLY_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date the application was applied
APPLICATION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Lookup code for the type of application
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup type for the status of the application
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the payment schedule of the payment or credit memo that is being applied
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the payment being applied
APPLIED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the debit item or credit memo to which a payment or credit memo is applied
APPLIED_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The line number of the debit item or credit memo to which a payment or credit memo is applied
APPLIED_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the payment schedule of the debit item or credit memo that a payment or credit memo was applied to
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the debit item or credit memo being applied
LINE_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Line amount applied
TAX_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Tax amount applied
FREIGHT_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Freight amount applied
RECEIVABLES_CHARGES_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Receivables charges amount applied
EARNED_DISCOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of earned discount taken towards the application
UNEARNED_DISCOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of unearned discount taken towards the application
DAYS_LATE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Difference between apply date and due date of transaction
APPLICATION_RULE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Code used internally to identify which SQL statements in which modules created this record
GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the application was posted to General Ledger
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	User’s comments
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
POSTABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether the item is postable to the General Ledger
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables posting batch identifier, –1, –2, and –4 for posted in previous releases and –3 for not posted
ACCTD_AMOUNT_APPLIED_FROM	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Receipt portion in functional currency, converted using the receipt rate
ACCTD_AMOUNT_APPLIED_TO	NULL	NUMBER	Amount allocated to the transaction in functional currency, converted using the transaction rate
ACCTD_EARNED_DISCOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Earned discount equivalent in the functional currency obtained using the invoice exchange rate
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
CONFIRMED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Null or Y when the cash receipt is confirmed, N if the cash receipt is not confirmed. Always use nvl (CONFIRMED_FLAG is Y) when checking this column.
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies application owning program that created this row
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies concurrent program that created this row
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Indicates date that the program created this row

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies concurrent request of program that created this row
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Code defined by public sector accounting
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Context value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
EARNED_DISCOUNT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger code combination for the earned discount
UNEARNED_DISCOUNT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger code combination for the unearned discount
ACCTD_UNEARNED_DISCOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Unearned discount equivalent in the functional currency obtained using the invoice exchange rate
REVERSAL_GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	This column is filled in for the records that have been reversed and for the reversing record as well.
CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY table identifying the row that was current when the receivable application was created
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code for on–account transactions
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
CONS_INV_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Consolidated invoice ID against which this adjustment appears
CONS_INV_ID_TO	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Consolidated billing invoice ID which contains the application to the new site (if application of cash or credit memo is applied to a site that is different from the site that was originally assigned to the cash or credit memo transaction)
RULE_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The application rule set ID
LINE_EDISCOUNTED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of earned discount taken from the remaining line amount for the item
TAX_EDISCOUNTED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of earned discount taken from the remaining tax amount for the item
FREIGHT_EDISCOUNTED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of earned discount taken from the remaining freight amount for the item
CHARGES_EDISCOUNTED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of earned discount taken from the remaining receivables charges amount for the item
LINE_UEDISCOUNTED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of unearned discount taken from the remaining line amount for the item
TAX_UEDISCOUNTED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of unearned discount taken from the remaining tax amount for the item
FREIGHT_UEDISCOUNTED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of unearned discount taken from the remaining freight amount for the item
CHARGES_UEDISCOUNTED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of unearned discount taken from the remaining receivables charges for the item
RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of receivables activity (no longer used)
ON_ACCOUNT_CUSTOMER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
MRC_AMOUNT_APPLIED	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, total amount of the application pairs
MRC_AMOUNT_APPLIED_FROM	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, total amount of the application in the currency of the receipt pairs
MRC_DISPLAY	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, Y/N flag to indicate the latest application pairs

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MRC_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, lookup type for the status of the application pairs
MRC_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, payment schedule identifier or credit memo being applied pairs
MRC_CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, payment identifier being applied pairs
MRC_GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, receivable posting batch identifier pairs
MRC_POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, receivable posting batch identifier pairs
MRC_ACCTD_AMOUNT_APPLIED_FROM	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, amount of the source converted pairs
MRC_ACCTD_AMOUNT_APPLIED_TO	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, amount applied to item converted pairs
MRC_ACCTD_EARNED_DISC_TAKEN	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, earned discount equivalent in the reporting currency(s) pairs
MRC_ACCTD_UNEARNED_DISC_TAKEN	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID unearned discount equivalent in the reporting currency(s) pairs
EDISC_TAX_ACCT_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the rule used to create the accounting for tax on earned discounts.
UNEDISC_TAX_ACCT_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the rule used to create the accounting for tax on unearned discounts.
LINK_TO_TRX_HIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is used to reference the transaction history record, which is associated with the movement of deferred tax due to maturity date event, or its subsequent reversal event.
LINK_TO_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is used to reference the transaction that is associated with the short term debt application.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_POSTED_DATE
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_N11	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSTING_CONTROL_ID
		2	GL_DATE
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_N12	NOT UNIQUE	5	CONS_INV_ID
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_N13	NOT UNIQUE	5	LINK_TO_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
		2	GL_DATE
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	APPLY_DATE
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_DATE
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	APPLIED_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
		2	GL_DATE
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	APPLIED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_S	RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AX_AR_RECEIVABLE_APPL_ARI1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

The AX_AR_RECEIVABLE_APPL_ARI1 trigger captures information that is needed to create subledger accounting events when the Set of Books that is used is defined as a Global Accounting Engine Set of Books for the Oracle Receivables application. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Receivables cash receipt and credit memo applications and executes right after each row is created.

For a cash receipt, an application row is created when the cash receipt is created, applied, or reversed. For a credit memo, the application is created when the credit memo is applied to an invoice. This trigger may insert, update, or delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables.

Trigger Name : AX_AR_RECEIVABLE_APPL_ARU1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

The AX_AR_RECEIVABLE_APPL_ARU1 trigger captures information that is needed to create subledger accounting events when the Set of Books used is defined as a Global Accounting Engine Set of Books for the Oracle Receivables application. This trigger updates the unposted line count of the credit memo document as each Oracle Receivables credit memo application is posted, and fires right after a credit memo application is posted.

This trigger updates the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES table.

Trigger Name : AX_AR_RECEIVABLE_APPL_ARD1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

The AX_AR_RECEIVABLE_APPL_ARD1 trigger captures information that is needed to create subledger accounting events when the Set of Books used is defined as a Global Accounting Engine Set of Books for the Oracle Receivables application. This trigger maintains line count and unposted line count information related to Oracle Receivables credit memo applications in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES table and fires right after a credit memo application is deleted.

This trigger updates the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES table.

```
Trigger Name    : AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_BRI
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT
```

The AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_BRI trigger obtains the current value for the CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID column during a cash receipt application.

```
Trigger Name    : AR_MRC_RECEIVABLE_APPS_BIUD
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
```

The AR_MRC_RECEIVABLE_APPS_BIUD trigger is an MRC trigger that only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. This trigger is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table.

For each record that is inserted, updated, or deleted in the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table, this trigger inserts, updates, or deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the AR_MC_RECEIVABLE_APPS MRC subtable. In addition, this trigger populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table.

```
Trigger Name    : JL_BR_AR_OCC_DOCS_WRT_N_ABTMT1
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT
```

The JL_BR_AR_OCC_DOCS_WRT_N_ABTMT1 trigger inserts a new record in the JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS_ALL table after a credit is applied or reapplied to a payment schedule which is in the bank to be collected. This trigger fires after an insert on the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table. This trigger is active only if Oracle Financials for the Americas is used.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_REVENUE_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL

The AR_REVENUE_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL table stores all information about revenue adjustments on transactions for online query, audit, and reporting.

The primary key for this table is REVENUE_ADJUSTMENT_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_ID	PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_PROGRAMS	CONCURRENT_PROGRAM_ID	PROGRAM_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	REQUEST_ID
FND_USER	USER_ID	LAST_UPDATED_BY
MTL_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	FROM_CATEGORY_ID
MTL_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	TO_CATEGORY_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	FROM_INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	TO_INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	FROM_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID
RA_SALESREPS_ALL	SALESREP_ID	FROM_SALESREP_ID
RA_SALESREPS_ALL	SALESREP_ID	TO_SALESREP_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REVENUE_ADJUSTMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique ID for revenue adjustment
REVENUE_ADJUSTMENT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Unique reference number for revenue adjustment
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of revenue adjusted transaction
APPLICATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when revenue adjustment was applied
FROM_SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of salesperson that sales credits are transferred from, or whose associated revenue is adjusted
TO_SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of salesperson that sales credits are transferred to or added
SALES_CREDIT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates type of sales credit that is adjusted
AMOUNT_MODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates type of amount that is adjusted
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of revenue that is adjusted, in transaction currency
PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of revenue that is adjusted
LINE_SELECTION_MODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates criterion that is used to select lines
FROM_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of category that revenue is adjusted from
TO_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of category that revenue is transferred to

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FROM_INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of inventory item that revenue is adjusted from
TO_INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of inventory item that revenue is transferred to
FROM_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of transaction line that revenue is adjusted from
TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of transaction line that revenue is transferred to
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Default GL date for the revenue adjustment accounting
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the type of revenue adjustment
REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the reason for the revenue adjustment
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Further information to supplement revenue adjustment reason (free text)
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates revenue adjustment status
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of concurrent program application that last updated this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of concurrent program that last updated this record

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of last concurrent request that updated this record
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_REVENUE_ADJUSTMENTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
AR_REVENUE_ADJUSTMENTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	REVENUE_ADJUSTMENT_NUMBER
AR_REVENUE_ADJUSTMENTS_U1	UNIQUE	5	REVENUE_ADJUSTMENT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_SALES_TAX

The AR_SALES_TAX table stores compiled sales tax rates for each taxing authority that is defined in Oracle Receivables. Multiple sales tax rates, distinguished by postal code and effective date range, may be associated with a single taxing authority.

Only database triggers that are associated with the AR_LOCATION_RATES and AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS tables can create records in this table. The AR_LOCATION_RATES table is the source for all sales tax rates. Any records that are created in this table are automatically compiled into the composite rate, provided that every segment has overlapping postal code and effective date ranges.

This table improves the performance of the Oracle Receivables sales tax rate calculation program that is used during invoice line creation.

The primary keys for this table are LOCATION_ID, ENABLED_FLAG, START_DATE, END_DATE, FROM_POSTAL_CODE, and TO_POSTAL_CODE.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LOCATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location code combination ID, foreign key to the AR_LOCATION_CODE_COMBINATIONS table
RATE_CONTEXT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Internal structure ID of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield, initially allows the rate structure to display
ENABLED_FLAG (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates if the sales tax rate is enabled
START_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Date when tax becomes active
END_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Date when tax becomes inactive
FROM_POSTAL_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Low range of a postal code that this rate is active for against this location
TO_POSTAL_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	High range of a postal code that this rate is active for against this location
TAX_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Compiled sales tax rate, sum of every tax rate, taking into account overrides, for each segment of your structure

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCATION1_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Rate that is assigned to Segment 1 of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield, or null if this segment is inactive
LOCATION2_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Rate that is assigned to Segment 2 of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield, or null if this segment is inactive
LOCATION3_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Rate that is assigned to Segment 3 of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield, or null if this segment is inactive
LOCATION4_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Rate that is assigned to Segment 4 of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield, or null if this segment is inactive
LOCATION5_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Rate that is assigned to Segment 5 of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield, or null if this segment is inactive
LOCATION6_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Rate that is assigned to Segment 6 of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield, or null if this segment is inactive
LOCATION7_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Rate that is assigned to Segment 7 of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield, or null if this segment is inactive
LOCATION8_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Rate that is assigned to Segment 8 of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield, or null if this segment is inactive
LOCATION9_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Rate that is assigned to Segment 9 of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield, or null if this segment is inactive
LOCATION10_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Rate that is assigned to Segment 10 of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield, or null if this segment is inactive
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Enhanced Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
DATE_FIRST_USED	NULL	DATE	Identifies when this sales tax rate was first used
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SALES_TAX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal primary key that is populated from the AR_SALES_TAX_S sequence, used as a foreign key in the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES table

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_SALES_TAX_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	FROM_POSTAL_CODE
		2	START_DATE
		3	TO_POSTAL_CODE
		5	END_DATE
		6	LOCATION_ID
AR_SALES_TAX_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID
AR_SALES_TAX_U1	UNIQUE	1	SALES_TAX_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_SALES_TAX_S	SALES_TAX_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_SALES_TAX_REP_ITF

The AR_SALES_TAX_REP_ITF table stores information for the RXi US Sales Tax report. This report lets you sort and display your periodic sales tax return information in a custom format and integrate with a third party tax preparation program to generate your tax returns.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the concurrent request that inserted this record
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
SOB_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Set of Books name
BASE_CURRENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Base currency code
INVOICE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Invoice number
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Invoice currency code
TRANSACTION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction type
CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Invoice class
SIC_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	SIC code
FOB_POINT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Freight on Board
SHIP_DATE_ACTUAL	NULL	DATE	Actual ship date
WAYBILL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Waybill number
POSTING_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Posting status
SHIP_TO_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Ship-to state
SHIP_TO_COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Ship-to county
SHIP_TO_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Ship-to city
SHIP_TO_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Ship-to postal code
SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Ship-to customer name
SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Ship-to customer number
SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Ship-to customer type
SHIP_TO_ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Ship-to address line
SHIP_TO_ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Ship-to address line 2
SHIP_TO_ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Ship-to address line 3
SHIP_TO_ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Ship-to address line 4
SHIP_TO_PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Ship-to province
BILL_TO_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Bill-to state
BILL_TO_COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Bill-to county
BILL_TO_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Bill-to city
BILL_TO_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Bill-to postal code
BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Bill-to customer name
BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bill-to customer number
BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Bill-to customer type
BILL_TO_ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Bill-to address line 1
BILL_TO_ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Bill-to address line 2
BILL_TO_ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Bill-to address line 3
BILL_TO_ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Bill-to address line 4
BILL_TO_PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Bill-to province
SOLD_TO_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Sold-to state
SOLD_TO_COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Sold-to county
SOLD_TO_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Sold-to city

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SOLD_TO_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Sold-to postal code
SOLD_TO_CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Sold-to customer name
SOLD_TO_CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sold-to customer number
SOLD_TO_CUSTOMER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Sold-to customer type
SOLD_TO_ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Sold-to address line 1
SOLD_TO_ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Sold-to address line 2
SOLD_TO_ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Sold-to address line 3
SOLD_TO_ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Sold-to address line 4
SOLD_TO_PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Sold-to province
PURCHASE_ORDER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Purchase order number
PURCHASE_ORDER_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Purchase order revision
SALES_ORDER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Sales order number
SALES_ORDER_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Sales order source
SALES_ORDER_REVISION	NULL	NUMBER	Sales order revision
SALES_ORDER_DATE	NULL	DATE	Sales order date
HEADER_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Header Level Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Header Descriptive Flexfield segment column
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Header Descriptive Flexfield segment column
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Header Descriptive Flexfield segment column
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Header Descriptive Flexfield segment column
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Header Descriptive Flexfield segment column
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Header Descriptive Flexfield segment column
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Header Descriptive Flexfield segment column
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Header Descriptive Flexfield segment column
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Header Descriptive Flexfield segment column
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Header Descriptive Flexfield segment column
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Header Descriptive Flexfield segment column
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Header Descriptive Flexfield segment column
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Header Descriptive Flexfield segment column
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Header Descriptive Flexfield segment column
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Header Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice line number
ADJUSTMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Adjustment number or credit memo number
INV_OR_ADJ_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date
INVENTORY_ITEM	NULL	VARCHAR2(800)	Inventory item
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Line item description
ITEM_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Inventory item description, can be overridden by line item description
LINE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice line amount
EXEMPT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Exempt amount

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAXABLE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Taxable amount
TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax reference
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Exchange rate date
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate
SHIP_VIA	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Ship VIA
UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of measurement
QUANTITY_INVOICED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity invoiced
UNIT_SELLING_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Unit selling price
SALES_ORDER_LINE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sales order line number
LINE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Line Level Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column of type Line
LINE_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Line Descriptive Flexfield segment column of type Line
LINE_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Line Descriptive Flexfield segment column of type Line
LINE_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Line Descriptive Flexfield segment column of type Line
LINE_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Line Descriptive Flexfield segment column of type Line
LINE_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Line Descriptive Flexfield segment column of type Line
LINE_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Line Descriptive Flexfield segment column of type Line
LINE_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Line Descriptive Flexfield segment column of type Line
LINE_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Line Descriptive Flexfield segment column of type Line
LINE_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Line Descriptive Flexfield segment column of type Line
LINE_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Line Descriptive Flexfield segment column of type Line
LINE_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Line Descriptive Flexfield segment column of type Line
LINE_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Line Descriptive Flexfield segment column of type Line
LINE_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Line Descriptive Flexfield segment column of type Line
LINE_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Line Descriptive Flexfield segment column of type Line
LINE_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Line Descriptive Flexfield segment column of type Line
TAX_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Tax line number
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Tax rate
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code
TAX_PRECEDENCE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax precedence
TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Tax amount
EXEMPT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Exemption number
EXEMPT_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Exemption reason
TOTAL_LINES_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total line amount
TOTAL_TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total tax amount
FOOTNOTE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Footnote

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_SALES_TAX_REP_ITF_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_SELECTION_CRITERIA

The AR_SELECTION_CRITERIA table is a bills receivable–specific table that contains the selection criteria that are used by different parts of the bills receivable process. For example, the AR_SELECTION_CRITERIA table stores the criteria that the Bills Receivable Batch Creation concurrent program uses to determine which transactions to include in a new bill receivable.

The primary key for this table is SELECTION_CRITERIA_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SELECTION_CRITERIA_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Selection criteria unique identifier
DUE_DATE_LOW	NULL	DATE	Due date low range
DUE_DATE_HIGH	NULL	DATE	Due date high range
TRX_DATE_LOW	NULL	DATE	Transaction date low range
TRX_DATE_HIGH	NULL	DATE	Transaction date high range
CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction type
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment method
BANK_BRANCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank name
TRX_NUMBER_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Transaction low range
TRX_NUMBER_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Transaction high range
CUSTOMER_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer class
CUSTOMER_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer category
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer ID
SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer location
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_SELECTION_CRITERIA_U1	UNIQUE	1	SELECTION_CRITERIA_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_SELECTION_CRITERIA_S	SELECTION_CRITERIA_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_STANDARD_TEXT_B

The AR_STANDARD_TEXT_B table stores information for standard statement messages. Oracle Receivables creates one row in this table for each statement message. Define standard messages to provide the text that Receivables prints on the bottom of your customer's statements. You can use messages to inform your customers of special promotions or to make your statements more personal. Messages that are stored in this table display as list of values choices in the Print Statements window.

The primary key for this table is STANDARD_TEXT_ID.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TEXT_TYPE	STANDARD_TEXT	AR_LOOKUPS
	COLLECTION	Collection Notes
	CUSTOMER	Customer Text
	DUNNING	Dunning Text
	INVOICE	Invoice Notes
	STDLINEITEM	Standard Line Item
	STMT	Statement Text
	User defined	
TEXT_USE_TYPE	STANDARD_MSG_TYPES	AR_LOOKUPS
	HOLIDAY	Holiday
	PROMOTIONAL	Promotional
	User defined	

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STANDARD_TEXT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of standard message text
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date when the standard message is active
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the standard message becomes inactive
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the standard statement message
TEXT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Type of statement message
TEXT_USE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the type of statement message
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_STANDARD_TEXT_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	STANDARD_TEXT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_STANDARD_TEXT_S	STANDARD_TEXT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_STANDARD_TEXT_TL

The AR_STANDARD_TEXT_TL table provides multilingual support (MLS) for standard statement messages that you define in Oracle Receivables. MLS lets you store and print data that you define in multiple languages.

The primary keys for this table are STANDARD_TEXT_ID and LANGUAGE.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STANDARD_TEXT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of standard message text
TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Text of this statement message
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language code of the statement message text
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language code of the record that this text was copied from during the upgrade
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_STANDARD_TEXT_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	STANDARD_TEXT_ID
		2	LANGUAGE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_STATEMENTS_HISTORY_ALL

The AR_STATEMENTS_HISTORY_ALL table stores the history of every customer statement that was generated. Oracle Receivables uses this information to review customer statements in the Correspondence window of the Collections Workbench. The Statements Generation program (ARXSGP) populates this table.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINE_CLUSTER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the line cluster
SEND_TO_ADDRESS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the send-to address, foreign key reference to the RA_ADDRESSES_ALL table
CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the customer, foreign key reference to the RA_CUSTOMERS table
REMIT_TO_ADDRESS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the remit-to address, foreign key reference to the RA_ADDRESSES_ALL table
STATEMENT_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date when the statement was generated
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Lookup code for the currency of the transaction
FINANCE_CHARGES	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount of finance charges that the customer owes
TOTAL_AMOUNT_DUE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Total amount due
SITE_USE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the site use, foreign key reference to the RA_SITE_USES_ALL table
STATEMENT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the statement that is generated is sent to a statement or a bill-to site
BILL_TO_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Location description of a bill-to site
CREDIT_BALANCE_STATEMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if credit balance statements are sent to this site, otherwise N
CUST_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer level profile identifier, foreign key reference to the AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES table
MIN_STATEMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum statement amount before statements are printed
MONTHLY_INTEREST_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Period interest rate
SITE_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Site level profile identifier, foreign key reference to the AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES table
IS_IT_A_REPRINT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if the statement has been reprinted, otherwise N
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_STATEMENTS_HISTORY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_STATEMENT_CYCLES

The AR_STATEMENT_CYCLES table stores general information about how often you send customer statements. Oracle Receivables uses statement cycles to determine when to send a statement to a customer. Statement cycles display as list of values choices in the Customer Profiles and Print Statements windows.

You enter statement dates in the AR_STATEMENT_CYCLE_DATES_ALL table and statement intervals in the AR_STATEMENT_CYCLE_INTERVALS table.

The primary key for this table is STATEMENT_CYCLE_ID.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS	CODE_STATUS	AR_LOOKUPS
	A	Active
	I	Inactive

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATEMENT_CYCLE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the statement cycle
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of the statement cycle
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Description of the statement cycle
INTERVAL	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Frequency of the statement cycle, weekly, monthly, quarterly, and so on
DAY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Contains day of each interval that a statement is to be generated
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines the status of the statement cycle
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request ID number

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_STATEMENT_CYCLES_U1	UNIQUE	1	STATEMENT_CYCLE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_STATEMENT_CYCLES_S	STATEMENT_CYCLE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_STATEMENT_CYCLE_DATES_ALL

The AR_STATEMENT_CYCLE_DATES_ALL table stores the dates that you specify for a statement cycle to automatically generate statements for all customers who are assigned to this statement cycle.

Statement cycle dates display as list of values choices in the Print Statements window. Receivables creates one row in this table for each date that you enter. The AR_STATEMENT_CYCLES table contains general information about each statement cycle.

The primary key for this table is STATEMENT_CYCLE_DATE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_STATEMENT_CYCLES	STATEMENT_CYCLE_ID	STATEMENT_CYCLE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PRINTED	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATEMENT_CYCLE_DATE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of statement cycle date
STATEMENT_CYCLE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of statement cycle
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STATEMENT_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date of statement generation
PRINTED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Determines if the statement date is displayed as a list of values choice in the Print Statements window
PRINT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the statement was printed, can be null
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request ID number
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_STATEMENT_CYCLE_DATES_U1	UNIQUE	1	STATEMENT_CYCLE_DATE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_STATEMENT_CYCLE_DATES_S	STATEMENT_CYCLE_DATE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_STATEMENT_CYCLE_INTERVALS

The AR_STATEMENT_CYCLE_INTERVALS table stores information about your statement cycle intervals. Oracle Receivables uses these intervals as list of values choices in the Statement Cycles window. Valid intervals include weekly, monthly, and quarterly intervals.

The primary key for this table is INTERVAL_NAME.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INTERVAL_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the interval
LOW_DAY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	First date when the interval is active
HIGH_DAY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Last date when the interval is active
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_STATEMENT_HEADERS

The AR_STATEMENT_HEADERS table is an interim table that Oracle Receivables uses when generating statements. The Print Statements program uses this table to store one row for each statement that the program will eventually produce. Each row is distinguished by a bill–to site and currency combination.

The primary keys for this table are SEND_TO_ADDRESS_ID and CUSTOMER_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	SEND_TO_ADDRESS_ID
RA_REMIT_TOS_ALL	ADDRESS_ID	REMIT_TO_ADDRESS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINE_CLUSTER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the line cluster
SEND_TO_ADDRESS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the send–to address
CUSTOMER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the customer
REMIT_TO_ADDRESS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the remit–to address
STATEMENT_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Statement date
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
BUCKET1_HEADING	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Heading for the corresponding bucket
BUCKET2_HEADING	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Heading for the corresponding bucket
BUCKET3_HEADING	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Heading for the corresponding bucket
BUCKET4_HEADING	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Heading for the corresponding bucket
BUCKET5_HEADING	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Heading for the corresponding bucket
BUCKET1	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Total amount for bucket 1
BUCKET2	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Total amount for bucket 2
BUCKET3	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Total amount for bucket 3
BUCKET4	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Total amount for bucket 4
BUCKET5	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Total amount for bucket 5
FINANCE_CHARGES	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Total amount of finance charges that the customer owes the company
TOTAL_AMOUNT_DUE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Total amount due
ERROR_AMOUNT_DIFFERENT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if the customer has a calculated amount due that is different from the amount due remaining, otherwise N
ERROR_NO_SEND_TO	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if the customer does not have a send–to address, otherwise N
ERROR_NO_REMIT_TO	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if the customer does not have a remit–to address, otherwise N
ERROR_NO_LINES	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Always set to N

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MESSAGE1	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for standard message 1, foreign key to the AR_STANDARD_TEXT table
MESSAGE2	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for standard message 2, foreign key to the AR_STANDARD_TEXT table
MESSAGE3	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for standard message 3, foreign key to the AR_STANDARD_TEXT table
MESSAGE4	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for standard message 4, foreign key to the AR_STANDARD_TEXT table
MESSAGE5	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for standard message 5, foreign key to the AR_STANDARD_TEXT table
MESSAGE6	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for standard message 6, foreign key to the AR_STANDARD_TEXT table
MESSAGE7	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for standard message 7, foreign key to the AR_STANDARD_TEXT table
MESSAGE8	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for standard message 8, foreign key to the AR_STANDARD_TEXT table
MESSAGE1_LINE_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of lines that are required to print standard message 1
MESSAGE2_LINE_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of lines that are required to print standard message 2
MESSAGE3_LINE_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of lines that are required to print standard message 3
MESSAGE4_LINE_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of lines that are required to print standard message 4
MESSAGE5_LINE_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of lines that are required to print standard message 5
MESSAGE6_LINE_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of lines that are required to print standard message 6
MESSAGE7_LINE_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of lines that are required to print standard message 7
MESSAGE8_LINE_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of lines that are required to print standard message 8
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request ID
SITE_USE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Site use identifier, foreign key to the RA_SITE_USES_ALL table
STATEMENT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the statement that is generated is sent to a statement or bill–to site
BILL_TO_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Bill–to location
CREDIT_BALANCE_STATEMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if credit–balance statements are sent to this site, otherwise N
CUST_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer level profile identifier, foreign key to the AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES table

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MIN_STATEMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum statement amount for statements to be printed
MONTHLY_INTEREST_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Period interest rate
SITE_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Site level profile identifier, foreign key to the AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES table

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_STATEMENT_HEADERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	LINE_CLUSTER_ID
AR_STATEMENT_HEADERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	SEND_TO_ADDRESS_ID
		4	REQUEST_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_STATEMENT_HEADERS_S	LINE_CLUSTER_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_STATEMENT_LINE_CLUSTERS

The AR_STATEMENT_LINE_CLUSTERS table is an interim table that is used in statement generation and contains a row for every line that appears on a statement. The LINE_CLUSTER_ID column groups rows and represents the set of lines that appear on one statement.

The primary keys for this table are LINE_CLUSTER_ID, CUSTOMER_TRX_SEQUENCE, PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_SEQUENCE, TRX_ORDER_SEQUENCE, and GENERAL_SEQUENCE.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL	ADJUSTMENT_ID	ADJUSTMENT_ID
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL	RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID	RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SITE_USE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINE_CLUSTER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the line cluster
CUSTOMER_TRX_SEQUENCE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer_trx_id. Foreign key to the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table.
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_SEQUENCE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment schedule ID of the INVOICE_NUMBER which serves as a foreign key to the AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES table
TRX_ORDER_SEQUENCE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Specifies the ordering of statement lines
GENERAL_SEQUENCE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier from the AR_STATEMENT_LINE_CLUSTERS_S sequence
INVOICE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction number
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date of the transaction
TRANSACTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Transaction description
DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Due date of the transaction
REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Reference
BILL_TO_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Address of the bill to location
TRX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The amount of the transaction
AMOUNT_DUE	NULL	NUMBER	The amount due
ADJUSTMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Adjustment identifier. Foreign key to the AR_ADJUSTMENTS table.
CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier. Foreign key to the RA_CUSTOMERS table.
RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier. Foreign key to the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS table.
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request ID
SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Site use identifier of the transaction. Foreign key to the RA_SITE_USES_ALL table.
BILL_TO_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Bill–to city
ORIG_PAYMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Original payment amount

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction class. CB, CM, DM, DEP, GUAR, INV, or PMT
RECEIPT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of the receipt being applied to the invoice
AMOUNT_APPLIED_FROM	NULL	NUMBER	Amount applied in the receipt currency

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_STATEMENT_LINE_CLUSTERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	LINE_CLUSTER_ID
AR_STATEMENT_LINE_CLUSTERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_SEQUENCE
AR_STATEMENT_LINE_CLUSTERS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	GENERAL_SEQUENCE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL

The AR_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL table stores information that you supply to customize Oracle Receivables. This table stores installation–wide options. At least one row must always exist in this table.

There is no primary key for this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_AUTOCASH_HIERARCHIES	AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID	AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	FINCHRG_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID
FND_ID_FLEX_STRUCTURES	ID_FLEX_NUM	LOCATION_STRUCTURE_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID_GAIN
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	REV_TRANSFER_CLEAR_CCID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	CASH_BASIS_SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACCRUE_INTEREST	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PRINT_REMIT_TO	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
UNEARNED_DISCOUNT	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger Set of Books that is used, only one currently supported
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ACCOUNTING_METHOD	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the accounting method
ACCRUE_INTEREST	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether to accrue interest
UNEARNED_DISCOUNT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether to allow unearned discount
PARTIAL_DISCOUNT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates if more than one currency is allowed
PRINT_REMIT_TO	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether to print the remit–to
DEFAULT_CB_DUE_DATE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default chargeback due date

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AUTO_SITE_NUMBERING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether to use payment rules
CASH_BASIS_SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger Set of Books that is used for cash basis accounting method
CODE_COMBINATION_ID_GAIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for realized gains
AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the default payment rule to be used
RUN_GL_JOURNAL_IMPORT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether to automatically run the General Ledger Journal Import when posting
CER_SPLIT_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Split amount that the Collection Effectiveness report uses
CER_DSO_DAYS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Number of day that sales are outstanding, used by the Collections Effectiveness report
POSTING_DAYS_PER_CYCLE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Number of posting days per commit cycle in the posting program
ADDRESS_VALIDATION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of validation that is used for addresses that are defined in the home country
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
CALC_DISCOUNT_ON_LINES_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if discount amounts can be calculated using only the invoice line amounts
CHANGE_PRINTED_INVOICE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if changes can be made to transactions that were already printed
CODE_COMBINATION_ID_LOSS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for realized losses
CREATE_RECIPROCAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if a reciprocal relationship may be created between related customers
DEFAULT_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Name of the country that is defaulted for addresses

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEFAULT_TERRITORY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the Territory Flexfield that is defaulted into the Transaction windows
GENERATE_CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if customer numbers are automatically generated
INVOICE_DELETION_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if deletion of incomplete invoices is allowed
LOCATION_STRUCTURE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield structure
SITE_REQUIRED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the bill–to site is required for receipts
TAX_ALLOW_COMPOUND_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if compound taxes (taxes that are based on other taxes) are calculated
TAX_INVOICE_PRINT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the method that is used for printing tax amounts on invoices
TAX_METHOD	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of tax method used, Sales Tax or Value Added Tax
TAX_USE_CUSTOMER_EXEMPT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if customer exemptions are included when calculating tax for transactions
TAX_USE_CUST_EXC_RATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the tax rate that was defined for the customer is used
TAX_USE_LOC_EXC_RATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the tax rate that was defined for specific products based on the customer’s ship–to address is used
TAX_USE_PRODUCT_EXEMPT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if item exemptions are included when calculating tax for transactions
TAX_USE_PROD_EXC_RATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the tax rate that is defined for specific products is used
TAX_USE_SITE_EXC_RATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the tax rate that is defined for the customer’s business purpose is used
AI_LOG_FILE_MESSAGE_LEVEL	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Controls the detail of message that is displayed in the AutoInvoice log file
AI_MAX_MEMORY_IN_BYTES	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Controls the amount of scratch memory that is used in AutoInvoice
AI_ACCT_FLEX_KEY_LEFT_PROMPT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Stores the segment name (not the left prompt) of one of the Accounting Flexfield segments that AutoInvoice uses to join to the GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS table
AI_MTL_ITEMS_KEY_LEFT_PROMPT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Stores the segment name (not the left prompt) of one of the System Items Flexfield segments that AutoInvoice uses to join to the MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS table
AI_TERRITORY_KEY_LEFT_PROMPT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Stores the segment name (not the left prompt) of one of the Sales Territory Flexfield segments that AutoInvoice uses to join to the RA_TERRITORIES table

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AI_PURGE_INTERFACE_TABLES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates if AutoInvoice automatically purges successfully processed transactions from the AutoInvoice interface tables
AI_ACTIVATE_SQL_TRACE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates if SQL trace is activated in AutoInvoice
DEFAULT_GROUPING_RULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Defines the default grouping rule for customers that are defined in Oracle Receivables
SALESREP_REQUIRED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if salespersons are required
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
AUTO_REC_INVOICES_PER_COMMIT	NOT NULL	NUMBER(8)	Number of invoices that the Automatic Receipt program processes before saving
AUTO_REC_RECEIPTS_PER_COMMIT	NOT NULL	NUMBER(8)	Number of receipts that the Automatic Receipt program processes before saving
PAY_UNRELATED_INVOICES_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y indicates that the cash windows (Receipts, Applications) allow the application of cash from one customer's invoice to another customer's invoice, even if the two customers are not related.
PRINT_HOME_COUNTRY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y indicates that document programs will print all country codes in addresses, N indicates that document programs will print all country codes except the home country.
LOCATION_TAX_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax account that is the default value in the Tax Codes and Rates window
FROM_POSTAL_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Starting code of the postal code range that defaults when sales tax rate assignments are entered in the Tax Locations and Rates window
TO_POSTAL_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Ending code of the postal code range that defaults when sales tax rate assignments are entered in the Tax Locations and Rates window
TAX_REGISTRATION_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Registration number that is printed on customer invoices if customers are charged tax
POPULATE_GL_SEGMENTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	If Y, then the General Ledger Transfer Program populates segments in the GL_INTERFACE table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
UNALLOCATED_REVENUE_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Revenue account that is used when a cash receipt with a balance other than zero is applied to an invoice with a zero balance, used only for the cash basis accounting method
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
TAX_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax reporting currency. When specified, tax amounts are rounded using the tax precision and minimum accountable unit.
TAX_PRECISION	NULL	NUMBER(1)	Tax currency precision
TAX_MINIMUM_ACCOUNTABLE_UNIT	NULL	NUMBER	Tax currency minimum accountable unit
TAX_HEADER_LEVEL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax rounding level flag. When set, tax is rounded per document per rate.
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax rounding rule, defined in the System Options window. Tax can be rounded up, down, or nearest, and can be overridden at the customer and site levels
TAX_ROUNDING_ALLOW_OVERRIDE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if rounding rules can be overridden
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
RULE_SET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Application rule set ID
TAX_USE_ACCOUNT_EXC_RATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates if the tax code that is defined for a revenue account should be used
TAX_USE_SYSTEM_EXC_RATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates if the tax code that is assigned at the System Options level should be used
TAX_HIER_SITE_EXC_RATE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Indicates tax code defaulting hierarchy for a customer site level tax code
TAX_HIER_CUST_EXC_RATE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Indicates tax code defaulting hierarchy for a customer level tax code
TAX_HIER_PROD_EXC_RATE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Indicates tax code defaulting hierarchy for an item level tax code
TAX_HIER_ACCOUNT_EXC_RATE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Indicates tax code defaulting hierarchy for a revenue account tax code
TAX_HIER_SYSTEM_EXC_RATE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Indicates tax code defaulting hierarchy for the System Option tax code
TAX_ENFORCE_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the tax code that is associated with a revenue account must be used at the invoice line
TAX_DATABASE_VIEW_SET	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the tax view set suffix. For example, A for Taxware, V for Vertex, O for Oracle tax views.
INCLUSIVE_TAX_USED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	If Y, the running totals in the Transactions Workbench Lines window are disabled
CODE_COMBINATION_ID_ROUND	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the rounding error
TRX_HEADER_LEVEL_ROUNDING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if Header Level Rounding is enabled
TRX_HEADER_ROUND_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination identifier of the header rounding account
FINCHRG_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX table, indicates the default receivables activity for finance charges
SALES_TAX_GEOCODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	US state and local tax jurisdiction code. Use this field to provide either a Vertex GeoCode or Taxware Geocode value for the Point of Order origin.
BILLS_RECEIVABLE_ENABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Bills Receivable enabled flag
TA_INSTALLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Trade Accounting activation flag
REV_TRANSFER_CLEAR_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of clearing account for revenue transfers

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SALES_CREDIT_PCT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Revenue adjustment percentage limit of combined revenue and non–revenue sales credits per salesperson per transaction line
MAX_WRTOFF_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum write–off amount
IREC_CC_RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receipt method for iReceivables credit card payments

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TAX_CONDITIONS_ALL

The AR_TAX_CONDITIONS_ALL table stores information about tax condition sets, which are user–defined expressions that indicate one or more conditions that each tax code within a tax group is dependent on. You can specify one or more actions for each tax condition set.

For example, you can use tax condition sets to control when a tax code is used within a tax group, when exceptions are applied to a tax code, and what requirements must be satisfied before Receivables can use a tax group. Tax conditions consist of one or more expressions, and one or more actions.

The primary key for this table is TAX_CONDITION_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_CONDITION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal Unique Identifier, used to identify the Tax Condition.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TAX_CONDITION_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	User Defined Name of this Condition.
TAX_CONDITION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies on which instance of a tax group this condition can be used. Values include Tax Code Condition, Tax Group Constraints, and Tax Code Exceptions.
TAX_CONDITION_EXPR	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Compiled expression
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization ID for multiple organization installations
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TAX_CONDITIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	TAX_CONDITION_NAME
AR_TAX_CONDITIONS_U1	UNIQUE	5	TAX_CONDITION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_TAX_CONDITIONS_S	TAX_CONDITION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TAX_CONDITION_ACTIONS_ALL

The AR_TAX_CONDITION_ACTIONS_ALL table stores actions for each tax condition that you define in the Tax Groups window. You can specify multiple actions for both True or False conditions.

The primary keys for this table are TAX_CONDITION_ACTION_ID, TAX_CONDITION_ID, TAX_CONDITION_ACTION_TYPE, and DISPLAY_ORDER.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_CONDITION_ACTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal unique identifier, used to identify the expression line record for each within a tax condition
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
TAX_CONDITION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Part of the primary key, identifies the tax condition that this set of actions belongs to
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Enhanced Who column
TAX_CONDITION_ACTION_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Part of the Primary key – identifies if this set of actions is TRUE or FALSE.
DISPLAY_ORDER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Part of the primary key – controls the display order of each action.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Enhanced Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
TAX_CONDITION_ACTION_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Identifies the action to be taken (for example: Error Message, Use Tax Code, Apply Exception), based on the TAX_CONDITION_ACTION lookup type
TAX_CONDITION_ACTION_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Optional value, used in conjunction with the condition action.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization ID for Multiple Organization installations.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TAX_CONDITION_ACTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	TAX_CONDITION_ID
		10	TAX_CONDITION_ACTION_TYPE
AR_TAX_CONDITION_ACTIONS_U1	UNIQUE	5	TAX_CONDITION_ACTION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_TAX_CONDITION_ACTIONS_S	TAX_CONDITION_ACTION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TAX_CONDITION_LINES_ALL

The AR_TAX_CONDITION_LINES_ALL table stores the expression lines that define a tax condition. Each expression line can reference fields of a taxable transaction, including ship–to, ship–from, and bill–to information. Each tax condition can be grouped with prior conditions with and / or clauses.

The primary keys for this table are TAX_CONDITION_LINE_ID, TAX_CONDITION_ID, and DISPLAY_ORDER.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_CONDITION_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal unique identifier, used to identify the expression line record for each line within a tax condition
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TAX_CONDITION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Part of the primary key, identifies the tax condition that this condition line belongs to
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
DISPLAY_ORDER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Part of the primary key, controls the display order of each tax code used within a tax group
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TAX_CONDITION_CLAUSE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Controls how different conditions for a tax code can be used. Values include AND, OR, ELSE.
TAX_CONDITION_ENTITY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies which entity that this tax code is conditional on. Values include SHIP TO, SHIP FROM, BILL TO.
TAX_CONDITION_OPERATOR	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The evaluation operator. For example, =, >, or
TAX_CONDITION_FIELD	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Used to name the field within the entity that this tax code is conditional on (for example, Country, County, State, Province, FOB, Tax Classification, or City)
TAX_CONDITION_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Character value string
TAX_CONDITION_EXPR	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Compiled expression
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization ID for multiple organization installations
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TAX_CONDITION_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	TAX_CONDITION_ID
AR_TAX_CONDITION_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	5	TAX_CONDITION_LINE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_TAX_CONDITION_LINES_S	TAX_CONDITION_LINE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TAX_EXTRACT_DCL_ITF

The AR_TAX_EXTRACT_DCL_ITF declarations subinterface table is populated by the Tax Reporting Ledger Tax Extract program. The Tax Reporting Ledger provides a single reporting solution for the complex global tax requirements on sales and purchases and lets you summarize tax information from Oracle Receivables, Oracle Payables, and Oracle General Ledger. The Tax Extract program extracts the accounting information from each application. This table stores information about the extracted reporting and legal entities, such as tax registration number and address. One record exists for each combination of organization ID and balancing segment.

You can use any reporting tool such as RXi and Application Desktop Integrator (ADI) to specify which fields of the Tax Reporting Ledger to include and print the report in a format that meets your needs.

The primary key for this table is TAX_EXTRACT_DECLARER_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_EXTRACT_DECLARER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax extract declarer identifier
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request identifier of concurrent program that populates interface table
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REPORTING_ENTITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal identifier of reporting entity
REPORTING_ENTITY_TAX_REG_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Tax registration number of reporting entity
REPORTING_ENTITY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Reporting entity name
REPORTING_CONTEXT_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal identifier for reporting context organization
REPORTING_CONTEXT_TAX_REG_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Tax registration number from the Additional Organization window for legal entity
REPORTING_CONTEXT_LVL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Internal Lookup code for displayed Reporting Context Level field
REPORTING_CONTEXT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Reporting context name used in standard cross organization reporting, taken from Reporting Context Name submission option. Operating Unit, Legal Entity, or Set of Books.
LEGAL_ENTITY_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal identifier for legal entity associated with this transaction

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LEGAL_ENTITY_TAX_REG_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Tax registration number for legal entity, set up using additional organization information for the legal entity business purpose of the organization
LEGAL_ENTITY_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal identifier used to identify the HR_LOCATIONS record for the address of the legal entity reporting this transaction
LEGAL_ENTITY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Legal entity name
LEGAL_ENTITY_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	City in address of legal entity reporting this transaction
LEGAL_ENTITY_COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	County in address of legal entity reporting this transaction
LEGAL_ENTITY_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	State in address of legal entity reporting this transaction
LEGAL_ENTITY_PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	Province in address of legal entity reporting this transaction
LEGAL_ENTITY_ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address line 1 of legal entity reporting this transaction
LEGAL_ENTITY_ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address line 2 of legal entity reporting this transaction
LEGAL_ENTITY_ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address line 3 of legal entity reporting this transaction
LEGAL_ENTITY_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Country code in address of legal entity reporting this transaction
LEGAL_ENTITY_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Postal code in address of legal entity reporting this transaction
LEGAL_ENTITY_TELEPHONE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Telephone number of legal entity reporting this transaction
REPORTING_SOB_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Primary Set of Books name used in accounting for this transaction
FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Functional currency code of primary Set of Books name that is used in accounting this transaction
EXTRACT_SUMMARY_LEVEL	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Summary level that taxable transactions are extracted for, transaction, transaction line, or transaction distribution
UNION_ONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This flag controls if the relevant UNION is executed at view execution time.
UNION_TWO	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This flag controls if the relevant UNION is executed at view execution time.
UNION_THREE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This flag controls if the relevant UNION is executed at view execution time.
UNION_FOUR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This flag controls if the relevant UNION is executed at view execution time.
UNION_FIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This flag controls if the relevant UNION is executed at view execution time.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
UNION_SIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This flag controls if the relevant UNION is executed at view execution time.
UNION_SEVEN	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This flag controls if the relevant UNION is executed at view execution time.
UNION_EIGHT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This flag controls if the relevant UNION is executed at view execution time.
BALANCING_SEGMENT_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Balancing segment value for declarer record in declarer table
BALANCING_SEGMENT_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(250)	Balancing segment description for declarer record in declarer table
UNION_NINE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if bills receivable transactions exist for a given request identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TAX_EXTRACT_DCL_ITF_U1	UNIQUE	5	TAX_EXTRACT_DECLARER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_TAX_EXTRACT_DCL_ITF_S	TAX_EXTRACT_DECLARER_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TAX_EXTRACT_MATRIX_ITF

The AR_TAX_EXTRACT_MATRIX_ITF table stores the details of tax lines for a tax group in the AR_TAX_EXTRACT_SUB_ITF table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	TAX_ID	TAX_CODE_ID
AR_TAX_EXTRACT_SUB_ITF	EXTRACT_LINE_ID	EXTRACT_LINE_ID
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	TAX_CODE	TAX_CODE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MATRIX_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Primary key of the table
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
EXTRACT_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the AR_TAX_EXTRACT_SUB_ITF table
MATRIX_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Detail line number for a given EXTRACT_LINE_ID
TAX_CODE_TAX_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The class to which the tax code belongs (Input/Output)
TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The tax code identifier
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax code
TAX_CODE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The rate associated with the tax code
TAX_LINE_EFFECTIVE_TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The effective tax rate when an exemption / exception is applied to this tax code
TAX_CODE_VAT_TRX_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	VAT transaction type for the tax code
TAX_CODE_REG_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Register in which this transaction will be reported – Interim, Tax or Non–Recoverable
TAX_CODE_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The tax type to which the given tax code belongs
TAX_CODE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The printed name of the tax code
TAX_CODE_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	The description of the tax code
TAX_RECOVERABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to mark whether this line is for recoverable tax or non recoverable tax
TAX_ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Debit tax amount in entered currency of the transaction
TAX_ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Credit tax amount in entered currency of the transaction
TAX_ENTERED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total tax amount in entered currency of the transaction
TAX_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Debit tax amount in functional currency
TAX_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Credit tax amount in functional currency
TAX_ACCOUNTED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total tax amount in functional currency
TAX_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Tax line number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAXABLE_ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Debit taxable amount in the entered currency of the transaction
TAXABLE_ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Credit taxable amount in the entered currency of the transaction
TAXABLE_ENTERED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total taxable amount in the entered currency of the transaction
TAXABLE_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Debit taxable amount in the functional currency
TAXABLE_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Credit taxable amount in the functional currency
TAXABLE_ACCOUNTED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total taxable amount in the functional currency

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TAX_EXTRACT_MATRIX_ITF_U1	UNIQUE	5	EXTRACT_LINE_ID
		10	MATRIX_LINE_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_TAX_EXTRACT_MATRIX_ITF_S	MATRIX_LINE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TAX_EXTRACT_SUB_ITF

The AR_TAX_EXTRACT_SUB_ITF tax extract subinterface table is populated by the Tax Reporting Ledger Tax Extract program. The Tax Reporting Ledger provides a single reporting solution for the complex global tax requirements on sales and purchases and lets you summarize tax information from Oracle Receivables, Oracle Payables, and Oracle General Ledger. The Tax Extract program extracts the accounting information from each application. This table stores transaction tax information for the reporting entity records in the AR_TAX_EXTRACT_DCL_ITF table.

You can use any reporting tool such as RXi and Application Desktop Integrator (ADI) to specify which fields of the Tax Reporting Ledger to include and print the report in a format that meets your needs.

The primary key for this table is EXTRACT_LINE_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXTRACT_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal unique identifier for this record
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TAX_EXTRACT_DECLARER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the AR_TAX_EXTRACT_DCL_ITF table. Identifies the declarer record.
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal identifier for Set of Books
CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal identifier for chart of accounts
EXTRACT_SOURCE_LEDGER	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Source ledger for this ledger line, AP, AR, or GL
EXTRACT_REPORT_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential line number for each record of tax ledger
MATRIX_REPORT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Matrix Report flag to indicate matrix report
TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal identifier used with the TRX_CLASS_CODE and REPORTING_SOURCE_LEDGER columns to identify original transaction
TRX_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal identifier of sequence name that is used in taxed transaction
TRX_DOC_SEQUENCE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of sequence used in taxed transaction
TRX_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal identifier used to control the receivable transaction type of original invoice, debit memo, or credit memo

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRX_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Internal lookup code for transaction class used to identify original document
TRX_APPLIED_FROM_HEADER_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Internal table name used to store applied–from document
TRX_APPLIED_FROM_TRX_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal identifier for applied–from document
TRX_APPLIED_FROM_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Internal lookup code to identify transaction class of applied–from document
TRX_APPLIED_FROM_TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Cash receipt number for receipt applications, earned and unearned discounts
TRX_APPLIED_TO_TRX_HDR_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Internal table name used to store the applied–to document
TRX_APPLIED_TO_TRX_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal identifier for applied–to document
TRX_APPLIED_TO_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Internal lookup code to identify transaction class of applied–to document
TRX_APPLIED_TO_TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction number that this document is applied to, or invoice number for a credit memo, cash receipt, earned or unearned discount
BILLING_TRADING_PARTNER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal identifier of trading partner, customer or supplier, used to bill or pay this transaction
BILLING_TP_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal identifier of trading partner site, customer or supplier site, used to bill or pay this transaction
BILLING_TP_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal identifier of customer address or supplier site
BILLING_TP_TAX_REPORTING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies if this site is used for income tax reporting
SHIPPING_TRADING_PARTNER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Ship–to customer internal identifier, used only for receivable transactions
SHIPPING_TP_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Ship–to customer site internal identifier, used only for receivable transactions
SHIPPING_TP_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal identifier of ship–to customer address, used only for receivable transactions
BANKING_TP_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Bank name of remittance bank account, only populated for miscellaneous payment and receipt transactions in Oracle Receivables
BANKING_TP_TAXPAYER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Taxpayer identifier of remittance bank account, only for miscellaneous payment and receipt transactions in Oracle Receivables
AR_TRX_BATCH_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal identifier of receivables batch source name used to create the original transaction, used only for receivable transactions
TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal identifier of either the input or output tax code used on this transaction

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_CODE_REGISTER_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Internal lookup code for tax register for this tax register line
AE_ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payables accounting event identifier, used internally
TAX_OFFSET_TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payables offset tax code identifier, used internally
TAXABLE_LINE_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal identifier of inventory item used on this invoice line
TAXABLE_LINE_ITEM_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Line description used to document the original taxable document line, only for line and distribution level reports
TAXABLE_LINE_ITEM_FLEXFIELD	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Description of inventory item used on this invoice line
TAXABLE_LINE_SOURCE_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Taxable source table name, only for line and distribution level reports, which allows extensible reporting of country–specific and other attributes of taxable line
TAXABLE_ITEM_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies row within taxable source table, only for line and distribution level reports
TAX_EXEMPTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivable tax exemption identifier used to calculate effective tax rate
TAX_EXCEPTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivable tax exception identifier used to calculate effective tax rate
TAXABLE_LINE_EXEMPT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Sum of receivable exempt amount for invoice line or lines
TAXABLE_LINE_TOTAL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Sum of receivable taxable and exempt amounts for invoice line or lines
TAX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal identifier for the tax line
TAX_ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Sum of tax debit amounts that are recorded for this ledger line
TAX_ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Sum of tax credit amounts that are recorded for this ledger line
TAX_ENTERED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	TAX_ENTERED_CR – TAX_ENTERED_DR for output tax codes, TAX_ENTERED_DR – TAX_ENTERED_CR for input tax codes.
TAX_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	The sum of Accounted DR amounts, in the functional or reporting currency, of this ledger line
TAX_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	The sum of Accounted CR amounts, in the functional or reporting currency, of this ledger line
TAX_ACCOUNTED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	TAX_ENTERED_CR – TAX_ENTERED_DR for output tax codes, TAX_ENTERED_DR – TAX_ENTERED_CR for input tax codes

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies groups or multiple taxes on an invoice within the Tax Reporting Ledger. Use the line number to identify that a given tax code is part of a multiple tax group. Available at the transaction and distribution line levels.
TAXABLE_ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Sum of debit taxable amounts that are recorded for this ledger line
TAXABLE_ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Sum of credit taxable amounts that are recorded for this ledger line
TAXABLE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	For output tax codes, the difference between the TAXABLE_ENTERED_CR and TAXABLE_ENTERED_DR columns. For input tax codes, the difference between the TAXABLE_ENTERED_DR and TAXABLE_ENTERED_CR columns.
TAXABLE_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	The sum of DR Taxable amounts recorded for this ledger line
TAXABLE_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	The sum of CR Taxable amounts recorded for this ledger line
TAXABLE_ACCOUNTED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	For output tax codes, the difference between the TAXABLE_ACCOUNTED_CR and TAXABLE_ACCOUNTED_DR columns. For input tax codes, the difference between the TAXABLE_ACCOUNTED_DR and TAXABLE_ACCOUNTED_CR columns.
ACCTG_DIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal identifier for the accounting distribution
AE_EVENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal identifier of accounting event
AE_SOURCE_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Table alias of source transaction table for this accounting event. For example, CR for the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS table
AE_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of source transaction table for this accounting event. For example, 100002 for value of INVOICE_ID
AE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal identifier of accounting entry header
AL_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal identifier for the accounting line information
AL_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal ID of Accounting Entry Header
AL_ACCOUNT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination identifier
AL_ACCOUNT_FLEXFIELD	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Accounting flexfield concatenated segments. For example, 01-100-1000-1000
AL_ACCOUNT_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	The Accounting Flexfield concatenated segment descriptions
AL_SOURCE_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Alias of source entity that the accounting line is linked to. For example, CRH for the AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY table

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AL_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Source entity identifier. For example, invoice identifier or invoice distribution identifier
TRX_ARAP_BALANCING_SEGMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Balancing segment value for each transaction class. Liability account for Payables invoices, prepayments, and credit memos. Receivable account for Receivables invoices, credit and debit memos, discounts, and cash applications.
TRX_ARAP_NATURAL_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Natural account segment value for each transaction class. Liability account for Payables invoices, prepayments, and credit memos. Receivable account for Receivables invoices, credit and debit memos, discounts, and cash applications.
TRX_TAXABLE_BALANCING_SEGMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comma–separated balancing segments of accounting flexfields posted as part of taxable accounting lines
TRX_TAXABLE_NATURAL_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comma–separated natural account segment values of accounting flexfields posted as part of taxable lines
TRX_TAX_BALANCING_SEGMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comma–separated balancing segment values of accounting flexfields posted as part of tax accounting lines
TRX_TAX_NATURAL_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comma–separated natural account segment values of accounting flexfields posted as part of tax accounting lines
RECEIPT_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal identifier for the receipt class
MATRIX_STATEMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(4000)	Stores the SQL statement to enable matrix reporting
AX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the line relates to a Global Accounting Engine–related transaction
TRX_CONTROL_ACCOUNT_FLEXFIELD	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Receivables, asset, or Payables, liability, control account flexfield
AH_JOURNAL_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal sequence identifier for Global Accounting Engine subledger header
AL_JOURNAL_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal sequence identifier for Global Accounting Engine subledger line
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier
TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables, Payables, or General Ledger transaction lines identifier
TAX_RECOVERY_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Recoverable tax rate
TAXABLE_LINE_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity taxed for quantity based taxes
BILLING_TP_SITE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Location of the billing site
BILLING_TP_SITE_TAX_REG_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax registration number of billing location
SHIPPING_TP_SITE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Location of the shipping site

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SHIPPING_TP_SITE_TAX_REG_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax registration number of shipping location
AH_PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	The name of the accounting period in which the transaction took place.
TAX_EXEMPT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Tax exemption number
TAX_EXEMPT_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason for exemption
TAX_EXCEPTION_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason for item exception
TAXABLE_QUANTITY_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Unit of measurement associated with the taxable quantity
EXEMPT_ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Exempt amount in functional currency
TAXABLE_EXEMPT_TOT_ACCTD_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	Sum of exempt and taxable amounts in functional currency
EXEMPT_ENTERED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Exempt amount in entered currency
TAXABLE_EXEMPT_TOT_ENTERED_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	Sum of exempt and taxable amounts in entered currency
RECONCILIATION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if record contains reconciliation amounts

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TAX_EXTRACT_SUB_ITF_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	REQUEST_ID
AR_TAX_EXTRACT_SUB_ITF_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	EXTRACT_SOURCE_LEDGER
		10	TRX_CLASS_CODE
AR_TAX_EXTRACT_SUB_ITF_U1	UNIQUE	1	EXTRACT_LINE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TAX_GROUP_CODES_ALL

The AR_TAX_GROUP_CODES_ALL table identifies tax codes in a tax group. Tax groups are a schedule of multiple, conditional taxes. When a tax group is assigned to a transaction line, Oracle Receivables automatically uses each of the applicable tax codes based on the condition rules that are set up in the AR_TAX_GROUP_CONDITIONS table.

The primary key for this table is TAX_GROUP_CODE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_TAX_CONDITIONS_ALL	TAX_CONDITION_ID	TAX_CONDITION_ID
AR_TAX_CONDITIONS_ALL	TAX_CONDITION_ID	TAX_EXCEPTION_ID
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	VAT_TAX_ID	TAX_GROUP_ID
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	VAT_TAX_ID	TAX_CODE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_GROUP_CODE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal unique identifier, used to control which tax codes are assigned to each tax group
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TAX_GROUP_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if tax group is output or input
TAX_GROUP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax group identifier
DISPLAY_ORDER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Controls the display order of each tax code within a tax group
TAX_CODE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to AR_VAT_TAX.VAT_TAX_ID. Identifies each tax code within a tax group.
TAX_CONDITION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to AR_TAX_CONDITIONS.TAX_CONDITION_ID. Tax conditions can apply the same condition criteria to any tax code within a tax group.
TAX_EXCEPTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to AR_TAX_CONDITIONS.TAX_CONDITION_ID. Tax conditions can apply condition criteria as an exception to any tax code within any tax group.
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Effective start date for using this tax code within this tax group
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Optional end date for this tax code within this tax group

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this tax code is active within this tax group. Y for active. N for inactive.
COMPOUNDING_PRECEDENCE	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the order that a tax code is used within a tax group when calculating tax on tax
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier for multiple organization installations
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TAX_GROUP_CODES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	TAX_GROUP_ID
AR_TAX_GROUP_CODES_U1	NOT UNIQUE	5	TAX_GROUP_CODE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_TAX_GROUP_CODES_S	TAX_GROUP_CODE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TAX_INTERFACE

The AR_TAX_INTERFACE table is used to import location, postal code, and sales tax rate information into Oracle Receivables. You insert rows in this table and then use the Sales Tax Interface program to create records in the AR_LOCATION_VALUES and AR_LOCATION_RATES tables.

Each row can define a new location, and you can assign multiple postal code and effective date ranges to the location. Each range might have an optional sales tax rate, expressed with multiple rows in the AR_TAX_INTERFACE table.

The Sales Tax Interface program validates rows in the AR_TAX_INTERFACE table as the program loads or updates records in the AR_LOCATION_VALUES and AR_LOCATION_RATES tables. Sample SQL*Loader control files are defined in the Oracle Receivables BIN directory for different vendors of US Sales Tax jurisdictions and rates.

The primary key for this table is INTERFACE_LINE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID
AR_TAX_INTERFACE	LOCATION_ID	PARENT_LOCATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supports multiple concurrent uploads of tax data
INTERFACE_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Line number in the source data file
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
SEGMENT_QUALIFIER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies which specific tax authority this record is for
RATE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sales tax rate type
LOCATION_ID	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Unique identifier used externally to identify this location
LOCATION_VALUE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Location short name, for example, CA for California, loaded into AR_LOCATION_VALUES.LOCATION_SEGMENT_USER_VALUE
LOCATION_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Tax location description
PARENT_LOCATION_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Foreign key to AR_TAX_INTERFACE.LOCATION_ID, identifies parent taxing authority or is null for senior segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FROM_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Minimum value for this tax authority, if known
TO_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Maximum value for this tax authority, if known
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date from which this tax record is active
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	The last date that this tax record is effective
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The sales tax rate to use
CHANGE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this record was changed. Y for changed. N for unchanged. Null for not known.
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Transfer status, initially null for ready to load
ERROR_MESSAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Application error message after upload
OVERRIDE_CONTROL	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Placeholder for SQL*Loader script, not used by concurrent program
LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal location segment identifier, foreign key to AR_LOCATION_VALUES.LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID, after upload
LOCATION_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
LOCATION_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LOCATION_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LOCATION_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LOCATION_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LOCATION_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LOCATION_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LOCATION_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LOCATION_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LOCATION_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LOCATION_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LOCATION_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LOCATION_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LOCATION_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LOCATION_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LOCATION_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
RATE_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
RATE_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
RATE_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RATE_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
RATE_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
RATE_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
RATE_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
RATE_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
RATE_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
RATE_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
RATE_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
RATE_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
RATE_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
RATE_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
RATE_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
RATE_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
OVERRIDE_STRUCTURE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies structure used during overrides of sales tax interface, defaulted to SYSPARAM.LOCATION_STRUCTURE_ID
OVERRIDE_RATE1	NULL	NUMBER	Tax rate to use as an override for segment 1, null for use normal value
OVERRIDE_RATE2	NULL	NUMBER	Tax rate to use as an override for segment 2, null for use normal value
OVERRIDE_RATE3	NULL	NUMBER	Tax rate to use as an override for segment 3, null for use normal value
OVERRIDE_RATE4	NULL	NUMBER	Tax rate to use as an override for segment 4, null for use normal value
OVERRIDE_RATE5	NULL	NUMBER	Tax rate to use as an override for segment 5, null for use normal value
OVERRIDE_RATE6	NULL	NUMBER	Tax rate to use as an override for segment 6, null for use normal value
OVERRIDE_RATE7	NULL	NUMBER	Tax rate to use as an override for segment 7, null for use normal value
OVERRIDE_RATE8	NULL	NUMBER	Tax rate to use as an override for segment 8, null for use normal value
OVERRIDE_RATE9	NULL	NUMBER	Tax rate to use as an override for segment 9, null for use normal value
OVERRIDE_RATE10	NULL	NUMBER	Tax rate to use as an override for segment 10, null for use normal value
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Enhanced Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TAX_INTERFACE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARENT_LOCATION_ID
AR_TAX_INTERFACE_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID
		2	SEGMENT_QUALIFIER
AR_TAX_INTERFACE_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_VALUE
AR_TAX_INTERFACE_U1	UNIQUE	1	INTERFACE_LINE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_TAX_INTERFACE_S	INTERFACE_LINE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_ASGN_TO_INT_ALL

AR_TA_ASGN_TO_INT_ALL is an interface table used to store details about all salespersons and collectors. This table can be used by any external Deduction Management System to ensure synchronization of customer information with Trade Accounting. On every run of the ?Transfer assigned to? process, this table is flushed and a fresh row is inserted for each salesrep and collector.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSIGNED_TO_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Assignee Collector or Salesperson Identification
ASSIGNED_TO_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Employee identification of Collector or Salesperson number
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	'Collector' or 'Salesrep'
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date this assignee becomes active. Null in case of Collectors
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date this assignee becomes inactive
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Active or Inactive
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization identification
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transmission request identification
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_CASHAPP_OB_ALL

This table stores the current open balance of all transactions processed by the Cash Engine for a transmission, and is used by the Cash Engine and Matching Rules modules. The Cash Engine module stores the current open balance of all the transactions it processes. The Matching Rules pick up the open balance of a transaction from this table. During processing, when a rule tries to find the open balance of a transaction, t searches this table first. If it does not find it only then it uses the open balance as stored in the Payments Schedule table. The Cash Engine modifies the current balance of the transaction based on the potential applications of a transaction. Note: This table is required since there may be several applications to a transaction in a batch which are processed on an individual basis. The contents of this table are deleted after the entire transmission has been processed.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The payment schedule identifier of the transaction being processed. This is used to identify a transaction.
TRANSMISSION_REQUEST_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The transmission request identifier for the batch which the Cash Engine is processing
BATCH_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	The batch name
CURRENT_OPEN_BALANCE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The current open balance of the transaction
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization identification

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_CR_AGEN_INF_ALL

AR_TA_CR_AGEN_INF_ALL stores credit information coming from a credit agency for customer– location combination.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREDIT_AGENCY_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Unique number used to identify Customer in credit agency database
CURRENT_RATING	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Current rating assigned by the Credit Agency
PREVIOUS_RATING	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Rating as of previous credit report
FINANCING	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Credit information from credit agency
CONDITION	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Credit information from credit agency
SALES	NULL	NUMBER	Credit information from credit agency
WORTH	NULL	NUMBER	Credit information from credit agency
TREND	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Credit information from credit agency
START_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Credit information from credit agency
TOTAL_EMPLOYEES	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit information from credit agency
HISTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Credit information from credit agency
LAST_FINANCIAL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Credit information from credit agency
LAST_DATE_REPORT	NULL	DATE	Credit information from credit agency
CREDIT_SCORE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Credit information from credit agency
STRESS_SCORE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Credit information from credit agency
PAYDEX_SCORE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Credit information from credit agency
CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the customer
CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the location
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identification

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TA_CR_AGEN_INF_ALL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUSTOMER_ID
		10	CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_CUST_HIER_CHILD

AR_TA_CUST_HIER_CHILD table is part of the defining parent– child relationships at the customer level so that reporting can be done for parent companies. This allows you to drill down to the child level to report the activity of both parent and child companies. This table stores the all the child customers of a parent customer.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier of the Child.
CUSTOMER_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer Name of the Child.
CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer Number of the child.
PARENT_CUSTOMER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier of the Parent to which this child Belongs to.
ITEM_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Sequence number for the child belonging to this parent.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_CUST_HIER_PARNT

AR_TA_CUST_HIER_PARNT defines parent– child relationships at the customer level so that reporting can be done for parent companies down to the child level to report the activity of both parent and child companies. This table stores all the parent customers and is used to enable or disable the parent– child link.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Parent Customer Identification
CUSTOMER_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Parent Customer Name
CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Parent Customer Number.
RELATIONSHIP_ENABLED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Marker for whether to enable or disable the relationship
FROM_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which Relation will be enabled or disabled.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_CUST_INT_ALL

AR_TA_CUST_INT_ALL is an interface table used to store details about all customers. This table can be used by any external Deduction Management System to ensure synchronization of customer information with Trade Accounting. On every run of the ?transfer customers? process, this table is flushed and a fresh row is inserted for each customer site address.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer Number
CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer Name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	First line of address
ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Second line of address
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	City
POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Postal Code
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	State
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Country
SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Site use identifier
SITE_USE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Business purpose
LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Site use identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transmission request identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_CUST_TRXSTR_ALL

AR_TA_CUST_TRXSTR_ALL stores the link between original deductions and split or merged deductions. Every deduction originated from a split has a record in this table. Every deduction that is merged also has a record in this table. For a split record , CUSTOMER_ TRX_ ID represents the split deductions and CUSTOMER_ TRX_ PARENT_ ID represents the original deduction. For a merge record, CUSTOMER_TRX_ ID represents the original deductions and CUSTOMER_ TRX_ PARENT_ ID represents the merged deductions.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the customer deduction associated with split or merge
CUSTOMER_TRX_PARENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the customer deduction associated with split or merge
CUST_STRUCT_TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which split or merge happened
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TA_CUST_TRXSTR_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
AR_TA_CUST_TRXSTR_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_PARENT_ID
AR_TA_CUST_TRXSTR_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
		2	CUSTOMER_TRX_PARENT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_DEDN_ASSGNS_ALL

AR_TA_DEDN_ASSGNS_ALL stores the assignment history information for deduction transactions. The latest assignment record has both TRANSFER_ TO_ SALESREP_ ID and TRANSFER_TO_COLLECTOR_ ID as null because ASSIGNED_ TO_ SALESREP_ ID and ASSIGNED_ TO_ COLLECTOR_ ID are mutually exclusive.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEDUCTN_ASSGNMT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary key for deduction assignments
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of deduction transaction
ASSIGNED_TO_SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the sales representative to whom deduction was assigned
ASSIGNED_TO_COLLECTOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the collector to whom deduction was assigned
DEDUCTN_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(500)	Comments associated with the deduction assignment
DATE_ASSIGNED	NULL	DATE	Date on which assignment occurred
TRANSFER_TO_SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the sales representative to whom deduction was transferred
TRANSFER_TO_COLLECTOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the collector to whom deduction was assigned
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TA_DEDN_ASSGNS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_TA_DEDN_ASSGNS_S	DEDUCTN_ASSGNMT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_DEDN_INT_ALL

AR_TA_DEDN_INT_ALL is the interface table used to store deductions being moved out of Trade Accounting (TA) to an external Deduction Management System (DMS) and deductions being moved into a TA form DMS.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECORD_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	The record indicator. '1' : Deductions moving out of TA, '2' : Deductions coming into TA
CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer number
CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer bill to site identification
DEDUCTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer transaction identifier of the deduction
DEDUCTION_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction number of the deduction
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DEDUCTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date of the deduction
DEDUCTION_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount due remaining of the deduction
DEDUCTION_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction type identification of the deduction
ASSIGNED_TO_SALESPERSON_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The most recent assignment of salesrep to the deduction. Assigned to salesperson and Assigned to Collector are mutually
ASSIGNED_TO_COLLECTOR_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The most recent assignment of Collector to the deduction. Assigned to salesperson and Assigned to Collector are mutually exclusive
ASSIGNED_TO_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The most recent name of the Assigned to
DEDUCTION_TERM_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The code that identifies the terms
DEDUCTION_PO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The Purchase Order number which is referred on the invoice transaction against which this deduction is created. NULL if the deduction is non- invoice related
DEDUCTION_PO_DATE	NULL	DATE	The Purchase Order number which is referred on the invoice transaction against which this deduction is created. NULL if the deduction is non- invoice related.
DEDUCTION_TRX_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The class of the transaction against which this deduction is created. NULL if the deduction is non invoice related

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEDUCTION_TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The invoice number against which this deduction is created. NULL if the deduction is non invoice related
DEDUCTION_TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date of the invoice against which this deduction is created. NULL if the deduction is non invoice related.
DEDUCTION_TRX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The original amount of the invoice against which this deduction is created. NULL if the deductions is non invoice related
DEDUCTION_CHECK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The check number against which this deduction is created. NULL if the source of this deduction is SPLIT/ MERGE screen
DEDUCTION_CHECK_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date of the check against which this deduction is created. NULL if the source of this deduction is SPLIT/ MERGE screen
DEDUCTION_CHECK_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The amount of the check against which this deduction is created. NULL if the source of this deduction is SPLIT/ MERGE screen.
DEDUCTION_SHIP_TO	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The ship to site use identifier of the deduction
DEDUCTION_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The status of the deduction
INVOICE_RELATED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Yes/ No flag to indicate whether the deduction is invoice related
RECEIVABLE_GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	GL Date
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(200)	Comments
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of the Deduction
ERROR_MESSAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Error Message
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization identification
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transmission request identification

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_DEDN_RELATE_ALL

AR_TA_DEDN_RELATE_ALL stores the relationships between deductions moved from an external Deduction Management System (DMS) and new transactions created in TA.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECORD_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	The record indicator. '1' : Deductions moving out of TA, '2' : Deductions coming into TA
CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer number
CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer bill to site identification
ORIG_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer transaction identifier of the original deduction that was moved from TA
DMS_DEDUCTION_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number of the deduction in the external DMS
DMS_DEDUCTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date of the deduction in DMS
DMS_DEDUCTION_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The status of the deduction in DMS
DEDUCTION_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The amount of the deduction in DMS
NEW_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The customer transaction identifier of the newly created deduction in TA
NEW_TRX_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The Transaction type identifier of the newly created deduction in TA
ASSIGNED_TO_SALESREP_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The assignment of salesrep to the deduction. Assigned to salesperson and Assigned to Collector are mutually exclusive
ASSIGNED_TO_COLLECTOR_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	he assignment of Collector to the deduction. Assigned to salesperson and Assigned to Collector are mutually exclusive
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transmission request id
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identification

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_LEGACY_CUST_INT

AR_TA_LEGACY_CUST_INT contains the Customers defined in the Legacy system. Usually in legacy promotion systems, the customer is defined as a Retailed Market Area (RMA). This data is utilized to map the legacy customers with the Oracle financial?s customers.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LEGACY_CUSTOMER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Legacy customer’s unique identifier
LEGACY_CUSTOMER_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of the customer in the legacy system
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_LEGACY_STAT_INT

AR_TA_LEGACY_STAT_INT contains the promotion statuses defined in the Legacy system. This data is utilized to map the legacy status with the Oracle financial?s status.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LEGACY_STATUS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The unique identifier of the Status in the Legacy system
LEGACY_STATUS_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of the Status in the legacy system
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_PAYMNT_HIST_ALL

AR_TA_PAYMNT_HIST_ALL stores payment history information for the customer / location combination for each period. It also stores year to date payment history information in one record for each customer / location combination. For this record, PERIOD is populated with ?YEAR?.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the customer
BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of customer's location
HIGH_CREDIT_MONTH	NULL	NUMBER	Highest customer balance in a month in the current year
TOTAL_INVOICES	NULL	NUMBER	This column is obsolete
PROMPT_PAY_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of payments received in time
LATE_PAY_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of payments not received in time
DISCOUNTS_ALLOWED_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of the payments that were qualified for discount
AVG_ELAPSED_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	This column is obsolete
AVG_DAYS_LATE	NULL	NUMBER	Sum (apply date – due date) /(number of invoices)
DSO	NULL	NUMBER	Daily Sales Outstanding (monetary total of outstanding Receivables)* 30 / total no. of sales in last 30 days
DDO	NULL	NUMBER	Daily Deductions Outstanding (monetary total of outstanding deductions)* 90/ total no. of deductions created in last 90 days
AVG_PAYMENT_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Sum (apply date – trx date) /(number of invoices)
AVG_DAYS_TO_BANK	NULL	NUMBER	This column is obsolete or for future
DAYS_CREDIT_GRANTED	NULL	NUMBER	No. of days discount is granted
DDSO	NULL	NUMBER	Daily Delinquent Sales Outstanding monetary total of outstanding past due Receivables)* 30 / total no. of sales in last 30 days
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_CHECK_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Latest receipt amount received
LAST_CHECK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Latest receipt number received
LAST_CHECK_DATE	NULL	DATE	Latest receipt date
PREV_CHECK_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Second latest receipt amount received
PREV_CHECK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Second latest receipt number received
PREV_CHECK_DATE	NULL	DATE	Second latest receipt date

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FROM_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which accounting period as in column PERIOD_ NAME starts
TO_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which accounting period as in column PERIOD_ NAME ends or the date on which the program is run
WEIGHTED_AVG_PMT_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	This column is obsolete
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
PERIOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Identifier of year to date payment history information
PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Period Name for which payment history is represented
PERIOD_SET_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting calendar name
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TA_PAYMNT_HIST_ALL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUSTOMER_ID
		10	BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_PROF_ASSGNT_ALL

AR_TA_PROF_ASSGNT_ALL stores the mapping of receipt profiles with the key flexfield.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CODE_COMBINATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield combination defining column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STRUCTURE_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key Flexfield Structure defining column
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key flexfield segment
PROFILE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Profile identification
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date before which key flexfield is invalid
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date after which key flexfield is invalid
SUMMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Summary account flag
ENABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key flexfield enabled flag
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TA_PROF_ASSGNT_U1	UNIQUE	1	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
		2	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_TA_PROF_ASSGNT_S	CODE_COMBINATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_PROMOTIONS_ALL

AR_TA_PROMOTIONS_ALL stores the promotional data. By recording the promotional program and pertinent information (customer, date range, products eligible, allowances, amount committed to customer, committed sales amount, etc.) this table enables you to identify deductions received, re– define , and possibly re– bill those deductions. Any data stored in legacy systems has to be loaded into the Oracle Receivables to provide the ability to review, maintain and track the promotional plans at the customer level. Data from a legacy system must be sent in the form of a flat file for the import program to read and insert into the interface tables, and so the validation program can validate and transfer the data into destination tables. This can be done by submitting the appropriate Request Sets.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROMOTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Promotion unique identifier
PROMOTION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Promotion number
PROMOTION_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of the Promotion
PROMOTION_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Status of the promotion
PROMOTION_STATUS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Oracle Status unique identifier
PROMO_THEME_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Theme unique identifier
PROMO_THEME_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of theme
PROMOTION_PRODUCT_GROUP_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Product group unique identifier
PROMOTION_PRODUCT_GROUP_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of the Product group
PERFORMANCE_DATE_START	NOT NULL	DATE	Start date of the Promotion performance
PERFORMANCE_DATE_END	NULL	DATE	End date of the Promotion performance
SELL_DATE_START	NULL	DATE	Product selling start date
SELL_DATE_END	NULL	DATE	Product selling end date
SHIP_DATE_START	NULL	DATE	Product shipping start date
SHIP_DATE_END	NULL	DATE	Product shipping end date
CNSMR_TAKEAWAY_VOL_BUDGET	NULL	NUMBER	Budgeted volume of the customer takeaway
CNSMR_TAKEAWAY_AMT_BUDGET	NULL	NUMBER	Budgeted amount of the customer takeaway
CNSMR_TAKEAWAY_VOL_ACTUAL	NULL	NUMBER	Actual volume of the customer takeaway
CNSMR_TAKEAWAY_AMT_ACTUAL	NULL	NUMBER	Actual amount of the customer takeaway
SHIPMENT_VOL_BUDGET	NULL	NUMBER	Budgeted volume of the shipment
SHIPMENT_AMT_BUDGET	NULL	NUMBER	Budgeted amount of the shipment
SHIPMENT_VOL_ACTUAL	NULL	NUMBER	Actual volume of the shipment
SHIPMENT_AMT_ACTUAL	NULL	NUMBER	Actual amount of the shipment
PROMOTION_BUDGET_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Budgeted cost of the total promotion
PROMOTION_BUDGET_UTILISED	NULL	NUMBER	Budget utilized
PROMOTION_BUDGET_DUE	NULL	NUMBER	Budget due remaining
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
UOM_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of measurement
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_TA_PROMOTIONS_S	PROMOTION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_PROMOTIONS_INT

AR_TA_PROMOTIONS_INT contains promotion information from other applications. Any data stored in legacy systems has to be loaded into the Oracle Receivables to provide the ability to review, maintain and track the promotional plans at the customer level. Data from a legacy system must be sent in the form of a flat file for the import program to read and insert into the interface tables, and so the validation program can validate and transfer the data into destination tables. This can be done by submitting the appropriate Request Sets.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECORD_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(2)	Record Type
PROMOTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Promotion unique identifier
PROMOTION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Promotion number
PROMOTION_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of the Promotion
PROMOTION_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Status of the promotion
PROMOTION_STATUS_ID	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Oracle Status unique identifier
PROMO_THEME_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Theme unique identifier
PROMO_THEME_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of the Theme
PROMOTION_PRODUCT_GROUP_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Product group unique identifier
PROMOTION_PRODUCT_GROUP_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of the Product group
PERFORMANCE_DATE_START	NOT NULL	DATE	Start date of the Promotion performance
PERFORMANCE_DATE_END	NOT NULL	DATE	End date of the Promotion performance
SELL_DATE_START	NULL	DATE	Product selling start date
SELL_DATE_END	NULL	DATE	Product selling end date
SHIP_DATE_START	NULL	DATE	Product shipping start date
SHIP_DATE_END	NULL	DATE	Product shipping end date
CNSMR_TAKEAWAY_VOL_BUDGET	NULL	NUMBER	Budgeted volume of the customer takeaway
CNSMR_TAKEAWAY_AMT_BUDGET	NULL	NUMBER	Budgeted amount of the customer takeaway
CNSMR_TAKEAWAY_VOL_ACTUAL	NULL	NUMBER	Actual volume of the customer takeaway
CNSMR_TAKEAWAY_AMT_ACTUAL	NULL	NUMBER	Actual amount of the customer takeaway
SHIPMENT_VOL_BUDGET	NULL	NUMBER	Budgeted volume of the shipment
SHIPMENT_AMT_BUDGET	NULL	NUMBER	Budgeted amount of the shipment
SHIPMENT_VOL_ACTUAL	NULL	NUMBER	Actual volume of the shipment
SHIPMENT_AMT_ACTUAL	NULL	NUMBER	Actual amount of the shipment
PROMOTION_BUDGET_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Budgeted cost of the total promotion
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CURRENCY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of Measure
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Status
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_PROM_CUST_ALL

AR_TA_PROM_CUST_ALL contains the Oracle customers corresponding to the Legacy customers in the imported Promotion. Usually in legacy promotion systems, the customer is defined as a Retailed Market Area (RMA). Each RMA defined in a Legacy system may correspond to multiple different customers in Oracle Financials; thus a Promotion with one RMA? when imported to Oracle Financials? could represent multiple customers

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROMOTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Promotion unique identifier
LEGACY_CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Legacy customer's unique identifier
ORACLE_CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The unique identifier of the Oracle Financial customer mapped to the Legacy customer
ORACLE_CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number of the Oracle Financial customer mapped to the Legacy customer
ORACLE_CUSTOMER_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of the Oracle Financial customer mapped to the Legacy customer
SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The site use of the Oracle Financial customer mapped to the Legacy customer
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_PROM_CUST_MAP

AR_TA_PROM_CUST_MAP contains the mapping of the Customers defined in the Legacy system with those defined in Oracle Financials. Usually in legacy promotion systems, the customer is defined as a Retailed Market Area (RMA). Each RMA defined in Legacy system may correspond to multiple different customers in Oracle Financials

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LEGACY_CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Legacy customer's unique identifier
LEGACY_CUSTOMER_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of the customer in the legacy system
ORACLE_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The unique identifier of the Oracle Financial customer mapped to the Legacy customer
ORACLE_CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number of the Oracle Financial customer mapped to the Legacy customer
ORACLE_CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of the Oracle Financial customer mapped to the Legacy customer
SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The site use of the Oracle Financial customer mapped to the Legacy customer
LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Location name
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_PROM_LINES_INT

AR_TA_PROM_LINES_INT contains line details of the promotion information from other applications. The lines could be product details, payment (allowance) details, and customer details. The lines data is temporarily stored in this table until it is validated and transferred into respective destination tables. Note: Usually in legacy promotion systems, the customer is defined as a Retailed Market Area (RMA). Each RMA defined in a Legacy system may correspond to multiple different customers in Oracle Financials; thus a Promotion with one RMA? when imported to Oracle Financials? could represent multiple customers.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECORD_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Record type (Product record, Payment record, Customer record)
PROMOTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Promotion unique identifier
PROMOTION_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Legacy customer's unique identifier
PROMOTION_PRODUCT_GROUP_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Product group unique identifier
PRODUCT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Product unique identifier
PRODUCT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of the product
ID_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Product type unique identifier
PROMOTION_PAYMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Promotion Payment's unique identifier
PROMOTION_PAYMENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the Promotion payment
PAYMENT_TOTAL_COST_BUDGET	NULL	NUMBER	Budgeted cost of the Promotion payment
PROMOTION_PAYMENT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Type of the promotion payment type
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Status of the record

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_PROM_PAYMNT_ALL

AR_TA_PROM_PAYMNT_ALL stores the payment allowance details for the promotion. This table also records the amount budgeted against each payment allowance, amount utilized so far, etc. When Legacy data is imported into Trade Accounting, the records with record type3 are loaded into this table.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROMOTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Promotion unique identifier
PROMOTION_PAYMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Promotion's payment allowance unique identifier
PROMOTION_PAYMENT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the promotion payment
PROMOTION_PAYMENT_BUDGET	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Budgeted amount of the payment allowance
PROMOTION_PAYMENT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Type of the payment allowance
BUDGET_UTILISED	NULL	NUMBER	Total amount utilized from the budget
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_BUDGET_UTILISED	NULL	NUMBER	Total amount utilized from the last budget

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_PROM_PAYMNT_TYP

AR_TA_PROM_PAYMNT_TYP contains the Payment allowance details. This table basically maintains the payment allowance details which could be of type ?FIXED? or ?VARIABLE?.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROMOTION_PAYMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment allowance unique identifier
PROMOTION_PAYMENT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the payment allowance
PROMOTION_PAYMENT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Type of the payment allowance
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_PROM_PRODS_ALL

AR_TA_PROM_PRODS_ALL stores the product details of the promotion. This table records the product details of the product group ID that was assigned to the promotion. When Legacy data is imported into Trade Accounting, the records with record type 2 are loaded into this table.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROMOTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Promotion unique identifier
PROMOTION_PRODUCT_GROUP_ID	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	The product group unique identifier
PRODUCT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Product unique identifier
PRODUCT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of the product
ID_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Type of the product
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_PROM_STATUS_MAP

AR_TA_PROM_STATUS_MAP contains the mapping of the Promotion Status defined in the Legacy system with that defined in Oracle Financials. There should be at least one record with the Oracle status defined as ?DELETE?.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LEGACY_STATUS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The unique identifier of the status in Legacy system
LEGACY_STATUS_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	The name of the status in the legacy system
ORACLE_STATUS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The unique identifier of the status in Oracle Financials
ORACLE_STATUS_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	The name of the status in Oracle Financials
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_RECON_INFO_ALL

AR_TA_RECON_INFO_ALL is a temporary table used by the auto reconciliation report.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer Identification
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	General Ledger Date
BEGINNING_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Beginning Balance
TRX_INV_INV	NULL	NUMBER	mount of Transaction of Invoice category and Invoice Type.
TRX_INV_OTHERS	NULL	NUMBER	mount of Transaction on Invoice category but not of Invoice type
TRX_CREDIT_MEMO_CM	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of Transaction of Credit Memo Category and Credit Memo Type
TRX_CREDIT_MEMO_OTHERS	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of transaction of Credit Memo Category but not of Credit Memo type
TRX_DED_DM	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of transaction of Deduction Category and Debit Memo Type
TRX_DED_CM	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of Transaction of Deduction Category and Credit Memo Type
TRX_DED_OTHERS	NULL	NUMBER	mount of Transaction of Deduction Category but neither of Credit Memo nor of Debit Memo type
TRX_UCD_DM	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of Transaction of Unearned Cash Discount Category and Debit Memo Type
TRX_UCD_OTHERS	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of Transaction of Unearned Cash discount Category but not of Debit Memo type
TRX_BALANCING_DM	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of Transaction of Balancing Transaction Category and Debit Memo type
TRX_BALANCING_CM	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of Transaction of Balancing Transaction Category and Credit Memo type
TRX_BALANCING_OTHERS	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of Transaction of Balancing Transaction Category but of neither Credit Memo Type nor Debit Memo Type.
TRX_ON_ACCT_CM	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of Transaction of On Account Category and Credit Memo Type.
TRX_ON_ACCT_OTHERS	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of Transaction of On Account Category but not of Credit Memo Type
TRX_CHARGEBACK_CB	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of Transaction of Charge Back Category and of Charge Back Type
TRX_CHARGEBACK_OTHERS	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of Transaction of Charge Back Category but not of Charge Back Type
TRX_OTHERS_DM	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of Transaction without a Category but of Debit Memo Type

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRX_OTHERS_CM	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of Transaction without a Category but of Credit Memo Type
TRX_OTHERS_INV	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of Transaction without a Category but of Invoice Type
TRX_OTHERS_CB	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of Transaction without a Category but of Charge Back Type
TRX_OTHERS_DEP	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of Transaction without a Category but of Deposit Type
TRX_OTHERS_GUAR	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of Transaction without a Category but of Guaranty Type
TRX_OTHERS_OTHERS	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of Transaction without a Category and not belonging to any of these types : Credit Memo, Debit Memo, Invoice, Charge Back, Deposit, Guaranty.
TRX_EARNED_DISCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Earned discounts taken
TRX_UNEARNED_DISCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Unearned discounts taken
APPROVED_ADJUSTMENTS	NULL	NUMBER	Approved adjustments
INVOICE_EXCEPTIONS	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice Exceptions
RECEIPTS_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of receipts with a status of Applied
RECEIPTS_UNAPPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of receipts with a status of Unapplied
RECEIPTS_UNIDENTIFIED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of receipts with a status of Unidentified
RECEIPTS_NSF	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of receipts with a status of Insufficient Funds
RECEIPTS_STOP	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of receipts with a status of Unapplied
RECEIPTS_REVERSED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of receipts with a status of Stop Payments
ENDING_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Ending balance
VARIANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Variance
SALES_JOURNAL_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of Credit items on sales journal
SALES_JOURNAL_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of Debit item on Sales Journal
RECEIPT_JOURNAL	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of Receipt Journal
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization Identifier
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transmission request Identification

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_RECV_TRXSET_ALL

AR_TA_RECV_TRXSET_ALL stores the association of Transaction sets with the Receivable accounts. This association is utilized when deductions or UCD transactions are created against an invoice. Since the invoices have a specific receivable account assigned, the association of Transaction set with the Receivable account determines the usage of transaction types while creating deductions or UCDs against an invoice.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECEIVABLES_TRX_SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivable Trx Identification.
PROFILE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Remittance profile Identification
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
RECEIVABLES_ACCOUNT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables Account Identification. This points to key flex field for GL account.
TRX_SET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction set ID. ID of transaction sets, which is group of Transaction types.
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Starting Date
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Ending Date
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TA_RECV_TRXSET_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	RECEIVABLES_TRX_SET_ID
		2	TRX_SET_ID
		3	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_TA_RECV_TRXSET_S	RECEIVABLES_TRX_SET_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_REMIT_HIST_ALL

This table contains the application details of all Receipts and Receipts lines processed by the Cash Engine. It also contains the application details of all records when deductions are created from the Receipts Workbench. It stores five types of records, namely, Receipts (Record type 5), Receipt Lines (Record type 6), Deduction Transactions (Record type 7), Balancing Transactions (Record type 8), and Write Off Adjustments (Record type 9). The relationship between these transactions are as follows :

A Receipt may have more than one Receipt line. An application on a Receipt Line shall generate one or more deductions (maximum of 2 : Normal Deduction and Unearned Cash Discount Deduction) and one or more balancing transactions (a balancing transaction corresponding to each deduction).

Each Deduction may be written off and hence may have one Write– off Adjustment. Different information is populated for each record type. For example, the rule_ identifier column is populated only for record type 6 but not for any other record types. Similarly, the profile_ identifier column is populated for record types 5 and 6 but not for any other record types. However, note that these values may be different; i. e. the profile for the receipt record may be different than the profile of a receipt line record. The relationship between Receipts and Receipt lines is done through the item_ number column. For a given transmission and batch, the item number of a Receipt is unique. The value of this column is populated for record type 5 and record type 6.

The relationship between receipt lines and its deductions and balancing transaction is done through the history_ line_ identifier and the parent_ history_ line_ identifier columns; i. e. the value of the history_ line_ identifier column for a receipt line is equal to the value of the parent_ history_ line_ identifier column for its corresponding deductions and balancing transactions.

Similarly the relationship between deductions and write– off adjustments is also done through the history_ line_ identifier and parent_ history_ line_ identifier columns. The column payment_ type indicates the various categories of payments, and can have the following values :

EARNED DISC

Indicates that a match has been found for the receipt line and an earned

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

discount and / or an unearned discount was computed.

UNEARNED DISC

Indicates that a match has been found for the receipt line and an that only an unearned discount was computed.

NO DISC

Indicates that a match has been found for the receipt line and neither an earned discount or an unearned discount was applicable.

PROMOTIONS

Indicates that a promotion match has been identified for the receipt line.

NO MATCH

Indicates that no matches has been found for the receipt line. The column event_ type indicates whether the event was an overpayment, an underpayment or an exact match. It could have the following values:

OP

Indicates overpayment. This is when the amount on receipt line is greater than the net amount of the transaction. In case of No Match situations an overpayment occurs if the receipt line amount is greater than zero.

UP

Indicates underpayment. This is when the amount on receipt line is less than the net amount of the transaction. In case of No Match situations an underpayment occurs if the receipt line amount is less than zero.

EM

Indicates exact match i. e. the receipt line amount is equal to the net amount of the matched transaction.

The column ucd_ event_ type indicates whether in addition to the event_ type, an Unearned Cash Discount situation existed (The Cash Engine processes UCD?s separately). It can have the following values:

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

EM

Indicates exact match of the short payment with the computed unearned discount.

UU

Indicates UCD underpayment

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
HISTORY_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	This is the primary key and uniquely identifies a row in this table.
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction type identification
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent program that last updated row.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date changed by concurrent program.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	The name of the batch in the transmission. Updated for all record types.
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The customer of the receipt (for record type 5) or the customer of the matched transaction (for record type 6).
CHECK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The receipt number. Updated for record type 5 and 6.
REMITTANCE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The check/ receipt amount. Updated for record type 5 and 6.
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The transaction number as given in the receipt line details Updated for record type 6.
TRX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The receipt line amount as given in the receipt line details Updated for record type 6.
CUSTOMER_REF_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The transaction number against which a match was found. Updated or record type 6. This is used in the application details screen.
MATCHED_TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The transaction number to be applied to the receipt. Updated for record type 6.
MATCHED_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The customer trx identifier of the applied transaction. Updated for record type 6.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MATCHED_TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The transaction type of the applied transaction. Updated for record type 6.
AMOUNT_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	The amount to be applied for the receipt line to the receipt. Updated for record type 6.
DISCOUNT_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	The earned discount computed for the matched transaction. Updated for record type 6.
NEW_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The customer trx identifier for the deduction/ balancing transaction. Updated for record type 7 and 8.
NEW_TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The transaction type of the new transaction. Updated or record type 7 and 8.
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The open balance of the applied transaction. Updated for record type 6. It is also updated for record types 7,8 where it indicates the amount for the new transaction.
PARENT_HISTORY_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The history line identifier of the parent. Updated for record types 7,8,9. For 7 and 8 it contains the history line identifier of record type 6. For record type 9 it contains the history line identifier for record type 7.
RULE_PROCEDURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Contains the name of the matching rule procedure used for matching. This is updated for record type. For no match cases this is null.
RULE_PROCESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Obsolete in 2. 3 upwards.
CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The bank account of receipt customer. Updated for record type 6.
TRANSMISSION_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The transmission request identifier of the transmission. Updated for all record types.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	
RECORD_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Values are 5,6,7,8, 9. Updated for all records.
ORGANISATION_SEG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The value of the organization. Updated for record type 5, 6.
CUSTOMER_SEG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The customer number. Updated for record type 5 and 6. Note that values may be different as the receipt customer may be different from the customer as found from the transaction of the receipt line.
LOB_SEG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The value of the line of business. Updated for record type 6. Shall be null for no match cases.
FLEX_SEG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The value of the flex. Updated for record type 6. Shall be null for no match cases

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROFILE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The profile identifier of the receipt or receipt line. Updated for record types 5 and 6. Values for 5 and 6 may differ.
RULE_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The he Rule set identifier used. Updated for record type 6,7,8. This points uniquely to a row of the rule set table.
TRX_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The transaction set identifier used; updated for record type 6,7,8. This points uniquely to a row of the transaction set table.
PAYMENT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The payment type. Values discussed above. Updated for record type 6.
EVENT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	The event type. Values discussed above. Updated for record type 6.
UCD_EVENT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	The UCD event type. Values discussed above. Updated for record type 6.
PROMOTION_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The promotion number with which a match was found. This is populated only when there is a promotion match. Updated for record type 6.
ADJUSTMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	This is the write– off threshold value. Updated for record type 9.
ADJUSTMENT_ACTIVITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This is the receivables activity identifier for the write– off adjustment. Updated for record type 9.
ADJUSTMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the write–off adjustment. Updated or record type 9.
ADJUSTMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The number of the write– off adjustment. Updated for record type 9.
ADJUSTMENT_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The status of the adjustment. Updated for record type 9.
CREATED_FROM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This may have values of 'CASH_ ENGINE' (for applications from Cash Engine) and 'MANUAL' (for applications from Receipts Workbench for only those applications for which deductions were manually created). Updated for all records.
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	The currency code of the receipt. This is updated for record types 5 and 6. Both have same values.
RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	The identifier of the rule used. Updated for record type 6.
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier for the receipt. Updated for record types 5,6.
LOCKBOX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The Lockbox number for the transmission. Updated for record types 5,6.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DISCOUNT_BASIS_USED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The discount basis used by discount calculation for the matched transaction. Updated for record type 6.
FULL_DISCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The value of the full discount flag used by discount calculation. Updated for record type 6.
DISCOUNT_DATE_BASIS_USED	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The discount date basis used in discount calculation. Updated for record type 6.
DISCOUNT_DATE_USED	NULL	DATE	The actual date used by discount calculation. Updated for record type 6.
DISCOUNT_GRACE_DAYS_USED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The grace days used in discount calculation. Updated for record type 6.
UNEARNED_DISCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The unearned discount computed by discount calculation. Updated for record type 6.
MATCHED_TRX_PAYSCHD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The payment schedule identifier of the applied transaction. Updated for record type 6.
NEW_TRX_PAYSCHD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The payment schedule identifier of the deduction or balancing transaction. Updated for record type 6.
POSTMARK_DATE	NULL	DATE	The post mark date of the receipt. Updated for record types 5,6. Has the same value in both records.
DEPOSIT_DATE	NULL	DATE	The deposit date of the receipt. Updated for record types 5,6.
RECEIPT_DATE	NULL	DATE	The receipt date of the receipt. Updated for record types 5,6.
APPLY_DATE	NULL	DATE	The discount apply date. Updated in record type 6.
ITEM_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	The item number of the receipt. Updated in record types 5,6.
BATCH_SEQUENCE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The batch sequence number. Updated for record type 5, 6.
RECEIPT_SEQUENCE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The sequence of the receipts application within a batch. Updated for record types 5,6.
APPLICATION_SEQUENCE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The sequence of the receipt line applications within a receipt. Updated for record types 5,6.
EDI_REASS_TRACE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The EDI trace number of receipt and receipt line. Updated for record types 5,6.
EDI_TRX_HANDLING_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for future use.
EDI_ASSOCIATION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for future use.
CUST_DED_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Reserved for future use.
OPEN_RECEIVABLES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for future use.
BAL_NEW_REF	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This is the history line identifier for record type 7 stored in record type 8. Used in Receipt Reversal.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
APPLICATION_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Has a value of NULL or 'REVERSED'. Reversed indicates that the transaction has been reversed/ unapplied. Updated for record types 5,6,7.
PROMOTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the promotion with which a match was found. Updated for record type 6. Used for Receipt Reversal.
PROMOTION_PAYMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	he identifier of the promotion payment Updated for record type 6.
PROMOTION_PAYMENT_MATCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Has values of 'FIXED', 'VARIABLE', 'TOTAL' or NULL. Used for Receipt Reversal. Updated for record type 6.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TA_REMIT_HIST_ALL_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	RECORD_TYPE
		10	PARENT_HISTORY_LINE_ID
		15	NEW_TRX_ID
AR_TA_REMIT_HIST_ALL_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	RECORD_TYPE
		10	TRANSMISSION_REQUEST_ID
		15	BATCH_NAME
		20	ITEM_NUMBER
AR_TA_REMIT_HIST_ALL_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	RECORD_TYPE
		10	HISTORY_LINE_ID
		15	MATCHED_TRX_ID
AR_TA_REMIT_HIST_ALL_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	RECORD_TYPE
		10	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
		15	PAYMENT_TYPE
AR_TA_REMIT_HIST_ALL_N6	NOT UNIQUE	5	RECORD_TYPE
		10	NEW_TRX_ID
		15	PARENT_HISTORY_LINE_ID
AR_TA_REMIT_HIST_ALL_N7	NOT UNIQUE	5	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_TA_REMIT_HIST_ALL_N8	NOT UNIQUE	5	HISTORY_LINE_ID
AR_TA_REMIT_HIST_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSMISSION_REQUEST_ID
		2	BATCH_NAME
AR_TA_REMIT_HIST_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	CASH_RECEIPT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_TA_REMIT_HIST_S	HISTORY_LINE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_REMIT_PROF_ALL

AR_TA_REMIT_PROF_ALL is a setup table which sets the parameters for the customers remittance processing. This is mainly used by the Cash Engine, the matching rule and the discount calculation procedures. It sets the discount basis and various grace days (from apply, postmark and deposit dates) for the calculation of discount. The field full_ discount_ flag sets whether or not to give the full discount on the gross amount, even though any percentage of the gross amount has been paid down. The columns discount, finance_ charg_ flag and items_ on_ dispute_ flag are used to calculate the open balance according to whether only the earned discount is subtracted, the finance charge is added or not, and / or the items on dispute have been added. The matching rule set in this table is used by the matching rule procedure to identify in which order, or in which way the receipt should be matched against a transaction. For the Cash Engine procedure, the columns matched underpay rule, matched overpay rule, unmatched positive amount and unmatched negative amount are used to create transactions for these situations. The amounts of under and overpayment are used by the Cash Engine to write off the amounts without further approval. The default_ transaction_ set_ identifier column is used by the Cash Engine to created predefined transaction types in case adjustments.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROFILE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Remittance profile Identification
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Remittance Profile Name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Remittance profile Description
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date from which Profile is active
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date to which Profile is active
DISCOUNT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Type of the discount, i. e. earned or Unearned, which is populated from system setup. This determines whether to take earned or unearned discount when calculate open balance.
FINANCE_CHARGES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Finance Charge Flag. Possible values are 'Y' or 'N', which is populated from system setup. This determines whether to take Finance Charges when calculate open balance

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ITEMS_ON_DISPUTE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Items On Dispute Flag. Possible values are 'Y' or 'N'. This determines whether to include items in dispute in Customers Open Balance.
RULE_SET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	This takes only the Matching rules from ar_ta_rules table.
DEFAULT_TRX_SET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction set ID. ID of transaction sets, which is group of Transaction types.
APPLY_PARTIAL_RECEIPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not Used
MATCHED_UNDR_PAY_RULE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This field indicates whether to Leave the balance open or to create a debit transaction, if the receipt is matched against a transaction and it is an underpayment.
MATCHED_OVER_PAY_RULE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This field indicates whether to be Unapplied or to create a credit transaction, if the receipt is matched against a transaction and it is an overpayment.
UNMATCHED_POS_PAY_RULE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This field indicates whether to be Unapplied or to create a credit transaction, if the receipt is not matched against a transaction and it is Positive amount.
UNMATCHED_NEG_PAY_RULE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This field emphasis to create a Debit transaction, if the receipt is not matched against a transaction and it is a negative amount.
WRITE_OFF_OVER_PAY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that marks the existence of Overpay threshold.
WRITE_OFF_OVER_PAY_THRESHOLD	NULL	NUMBER(15,2)	The Overpay amount which can be written of without further approval
WRITE_OFF_UNDR_PAY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that marks the existence of Underpay threshold
WRITE_OFF_UNDR_PAY_THRESHOLD	NULL	NUMBER(15,2)	he Underpay amount which can be written of without further approval
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
ALLOW_RECEIPTS_ONLY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Valid Values are 'Y' or 'N'. If it is 'Y', Validate payments without remittance.
RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	
APPLY_DATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag which marks the existence of Apply date
DEPOSIT_DATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag which marks the existence of Deposit date.
POSTMARK_DATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag which marks the existence of Postmark date.
APPLY_GRACE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Apply Grace Days. The period after the apply date, till the discount can still be granted to customers
DEPOSIT_GRACE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The period after the deposit date, till the discount can still be granted to customers
POSTMARK_GRACE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Postmark Days. The period after the postmark date, till the discount can still be granted to customers
FULL_DISCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Valid Values are 'Y' or 'N'. If it is 'Y', the full discount (Discount for the Gross amount) will be given to the customer if the customer makes any amount payment. Otherwise it will be the percentage of what the customer paid
DISCOUNT_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Basis on which discount is calculated. The Basis are Invoice Amount, Lines Only, Lines+ Tax Only, Lines+ Tax+Freight and Gross Amount.

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_TA_REMIT_PROF_S	PROFILE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_RISK_COMENT_ALL

The AR_TA_RISK_COMMENT table stores the comments associated with the customer the customer–location combination. The TYPE column identifies if either risk or summary comments exist. A value of STATIC represents the record as a summary comment.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
RISK_COMMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(250)	Risk or summary comments
CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of customer
CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of customer location
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Identifier of summary comment or risk comment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TA_RISK_COMENT_ALL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUSTOMER_ID
		10	CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TA_RISK_COMENT_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	TYPE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_RULES_ALL

This table contains the details of all rules that are used of by the Cash Engine to match Receipt lines to transactions in the database.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	The rule id
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
RULE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The Type of the rules; currently there is only one type: Matching Rules
SHORT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The Short name of the rule; this is the data that is displayed in forms under rule name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	The brief description of the rule
PROCEDURE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(45)	The name of procedure hat needs to be run when this rule is used
ACTIVE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Whether the rule is active or not; has a value of Y or N
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_TA_RULES_S	RULE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_RULE_OUTPUT

Used by Cash Engine and Matching Rules

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
OPEN_BALANCE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Open Balance
AMOUNT_TO_BE_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount to be applied to txn as computed by rule
NEW_TRX_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The txn number returned by rule
CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The customer identifier as in AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The trx identifier as in RA_CUSTOMER_TRX
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The payment schedule identifier as in AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES
INP_TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The transaction number used by the rule to find matches
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_RULE_SETS_ALL

AR_TA_RULE_SETS_ALL contains the details of the rule sets that you define in Trade Accounting and subsequently attach to your profile definition. When the Cash Engine identifies a profile, it picks up the rule set you have attached to the profile and retrieves the details of all the rules it needs to apply. The details of the rules which are included in the rule set are contained in the CPGR_ RULE_ SET_ LINES table, which is a detail table of the CPGR_ RULE_ SETS table .

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RULE_SET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The rule set identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
RULE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Obsolete from 2.3 onwards
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The name of the rule set
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	The description of the rule set
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The active from date
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	The active end date. If end date is null then it indicates that the rule is active forever
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TA_RULE_SETS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	RULE_SET_ID
		2	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_TA_RULE_SETS_S	RULE_SET_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_RULE_SET_LN_ALL

AR_TA_RULE_SET_LN_ALL contains the details of the rules contained in a rule set, and is a detail table of CPGR_ RULE_ SETS. The Cash Engine module retrieves rows from this table to obtain the rules within a rule set.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RULE_SET_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The rule set line identifier
RULE_SET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The rule set identifier to which the rule belongs
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	The sequence of the rule. This is used to determine in which order the rules the need to be applied.
RULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	The rule identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TA_RULE_SET_LN_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	RULE_SET_LINE_ID
		2	RULE_SET_ID
		3	RULE_ID
		4	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_TA_RULE_SET_LINES_S	RULE_SET_LINE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_TRX_SETS_ALL

AR_TA_TRX_SETS_ALL contains the details of the transaction sets that you define in Trade accounting. The Transaction sets contain a set of transaction types that the Cash Engine creates based on a situation. You attach a default transaction set to your profile definition. When the Cash Engine tries to create a deduction or balancing transaction, it identifies the transaction set to be used and uses it to pick up the transaction types from the AR_TA_ TRX_ SET_ LN_ALL table, which is a detail table of the AR_TA_ TRX_ SETS_ALL table.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRX_SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The Transaction set identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The name of the transaction set.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	The description of the transaction set.
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The active from date.
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	The active end date. If end date is null then it indicates that the rule is active forever.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TA_TRX_SETS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRX_SET_ID
		2	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_TA_TRX_SETS_S	TRX_SET_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_TRX_SET_LN_ALL

AR_TA_TRX_SET_LN_ALL contains the details of the transaction types and event types contained in a transaction set, and is a detail table of CPGR_ TRX_ SETS. The Cash Engine module retrieves rows from this table to obtain the transaction types within a transaction set. The EVENT column in this table corresponds to the TRX_ CLASS column of the CPGR_ TRX_ TO_ CREATE table.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRX_SET_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The transaction set line identifier
TRX_SET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The transaction set id.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Not used. Obsolete in version 2. 3 upwards used to determine in which order.
EVENT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Corresponds to the trx_ class column of the AR_TA_ TRX_ TO_ CREATE table.
CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The transaction type identifier that needs to be create for the event. This transaction type identifier is passed to the Transaction API for creating deductions or balancing transactions.
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The active from date.
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	The active end date. If end date is null then it indicates that the rule is active forever.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TA_TRX_SET_LN_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRX_SET_LINE_ID
		2	TRX_SET_ID
		3	EVENT
		4	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID
		5	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_TA_TRX_SET_LINES_S	TRX_SET_LINE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_TRX_TO_CREATE

The AR_TA_TRX_TO_CREATE table contains information for the transactions which the Cash Engine needs to create based on various situations. The situations are characterized by a payment type and an event type. When the Cash Engine processes a receipt line of a receipt, it first tries to match the transaction number, promotion numbers, and purchase order numbers specified on the receipt line with that in the database using the matching rules. The matching rules compute the discount for the matched transaction to obtain the net payment required for the transaction. The Payment type can have the following values:

EARNED DISC – Indicates that a match has been found for the receipt line and an earned discount and/ or an unearned discount was computed.

UNEARNED DISC – Indicates that a match has been found for the receipt line and an that only an unearned discount was computed.

NO DISC – Indicates that a match has been found for the receipt line and neither an earned discount or an unearned discount was applicable.

PROMOTIONS – Indicates that a promotion match has been identified for the receipt line.

NO MATCH – Indicates that no matches has been found for the receipt line. The event type indicates the kind of event for a payment type: whether or not the event was an overpayment, an underpayment or an exact match. It can have the following values:

OP – Indicates overpayment. This is when the amount on receipt line is greater than the net amount of the transaction. In case of No Match situations an overpayment occurs if the receipt line amount is greater than zero.

UP – Indicates underpayment. This is when the amount on receipt line is less than the net amount of the transaction. In case of No Match situations an underpayment occurs if the receipt line amount is less than zero.

EM – Indicates exact match, i. e., the receipt line amount is equal to the net amount of the matched transaction.

UU – Indicates an underpayment. This is similar to UP except for the

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

fact that UU occurs only when the matched transaction has an unearned discount which is less than or equal to the short payment. The information on transactions to be created are based on the trx_ class column of this table. This column can have the following values:

CM_ OP – This is the deduction transaction to be created (credit memo) in case of overpayment.

DM_ OP_ BAL – This is the balancing transaction to be created (debit memo) in case of overpayment.

DM_ UP – This is the deduction transaction to be created (debit memo) in case of underpayment.

CM_ UP_ BAL – This is the balancing transaction to be created (credit memo) in case of underpayment.

DM_ UCD – This is the deduction transaction to be created (debit memo) in case of a UCD underpayment.

CM_ UCD_ BAL – This is the balancing transaction to be created (credit memo) in case of a UCD underpayment.

CM_ UP_ PROM – This is the balancing transaction to be created in case of Promotion match. Note: whenever a deduction is created a balancing transaction is also created; the only exception is in case of promotions. For promotions, only a balancing transaction is created; and instead of creating a deduction transaction, the promotion amount is reduced. The deduction transaction is created first and then the balancing transaction is created. When the Cash Engine creates transactions (deduction or balancing) it uses the sequence number (1 or 2) stored in the SEQUENCE column to determine if the transaction is a deduction or a balancing transaction.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYMENT_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The payment type.
EVENT_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	The event type.
TRX_CLASS (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The class type of the transaction that needs to be created.
SEQUENCE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The sequence in which the transactions need to be created.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_TRX_TYP_INT_ALL

AR_TA_TRX_TYP_INT_ALL is an interface table used to store details about all transaction types. This table can be used by any external Deduction Management System (DMS) to ensure synchronization of DMS reason codes with transaction type information in Trade Accounting. On every run of the ”transfer transaction types” process, this table is flushed and a fresh row is inserted for transaction type.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction type name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction type description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction class. Could be one of: CM, DM, CB
ALLOW_FREIGHT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Yes/ No flag to indicate whether freight is allowed on transactions
TAX_CALCULATION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Yes/ No flag to indicate whether tax is allowed on transactions
GL_ID_REV	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Revenue Account identifier
GL_ID_FREIGHT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Freight Account identifier
GL_ID_REC	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables Account identifier
GL_ID_CLEARING	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Clearing Account identifier
GL_ID_TAX	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax Account identifier
GL_ID_UNBILLED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unbilled Account identifier
GL_ID_UNEARNED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unearned Account identifier
POST_TO_GL	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Yes/ No Flag to indicate whether transactions should be posted to general ledger
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction type start date
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction type end date
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
TRX_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction category
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction type status flag
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization Identifier
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transmission request identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TA_VERSIONS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Serial number
TIME_STAMP	NULL	DATE	Time stamp
VERSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Version
OPERATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Operation
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TRANSACTIONS_REP_ITF

The AR_TRANSACTIONS_REP_ITF table stores transaction information for the Oracle Receivables Report eXchange Designer (RXi) transactions reports, including the Transactions Register, Miscellaneous Transactions, and Transactions Check reports. RXi lets you sort and display transactions in a custom format.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	REQUEST_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ORGANIZATION_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Set of Books name
FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Functional currency code
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction identifier
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction number
CONS_BILL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Consolidated billing number
REC_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables distribution identifier
REC_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Receivables account accounting flexfield
REC_ACCOUNT_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Receivables account accounting flexfield description
REC_BALANCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Receivables balancing segment value
REC_BALANCE_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Receivables balancing segment description
REC_NATACCT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Receivables natural account segment value
REC_NATACCT_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Receivables natural account segment description
REC_POSTABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Receivables postable flag
TRX_LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction last updated by
TRX_LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction last update date
CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction line identifier
LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Linked transaction line identifier
INVENTORY_ITEM	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Inventory item
CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Distribution line identifier
ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Account accounting flexfield
ACCOUNT_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Account accounting flexfield description
BALANCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Balancing segment value
BALANCE_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Balancing segment description
NATACCT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Natural account segment value

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NATACCT_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Natural account segment description
TRX_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction payment schedule identifier
ITEM_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Item description

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TRANSACTIONS_REP_ITF_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_ALL

The AR_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_ALL table is a Bills Receivable table that contains detailed information about each bills receivable transaction, including activities and the lifecycle of bills receivable events. Oracle Receivables creates a new row each time there is activity on the bills receivable transaction, such as a payment or endorsement, or when the status of the bills receivable transaction changes, such as when a bill is completed or accepted. This table also stores the header for Oracle Receivables posting information.

The primary key for this table is TRANSACTION_HISTORY_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name		Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_HISTORY_ID	(PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for transaction history
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID		NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the transaction that this history row relates to
STATUS		NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction status. Lookup code for TRANSACTION_HISTORY_STATUS.
EVENT		NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Event that resulted in the creation of this row. Lookup code for the TRANSACTION_HISTORY_EVENT column.
BATCH_ID		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the AR_BATCHES or RA_BATCHES table. Points to batch used to create this row for the transaction.
TRX_DATE		NOT NULL	DATE	Transaction date, when this history row occurs
GL_DATE		NULL	DATE	General Ledger date for this history row
CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG		NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this row is the latest step for this transaction. Y for the latest step. Null for not the latest step.
CURRENT_ACCOUNTED_FLAG		NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this row is the latest accounted step for this transaction. Y for the latest accounted step. Null for not the latest step.
POSTABLE_FLAG		NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the row is postable. Y for postable. N for not postable.
FIRST_POSTED_RECORD_FLAG		NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this is the first row posted for the transaction. Y for the first row. N for not the first row.
POSTING_CONTROL_ID		NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables posting batch identifier. –3 indicates that the row is not posted.
GL_POSTED_DATE		NULL	DATE	Date when record was submitted for General Ledger posting

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PRV_TRX_HISTORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for transaction history of the record that precedes the current record
CREATED_FROM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Code for form or program that created this row
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comments related to this row
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
MRC_POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books identifier and Receivables posting batch identifier. MRC only.
MRC_GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books identifier and posted date for reporting book or books. MRC only.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MRC_CREATED_FROM	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books identifier and code for form or program that created this row. MRC only.
MATURITY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Maturity date for this history row

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
AR_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
		2	CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG
AR_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
		2	CURRENT_ACCOUNTED_FLAG
AR_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID
AR_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_DATE
		2	FIRST_POSTED_RECORD_FLAG
AR_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSTING_CONTROL_ID
		2	GL_DATE
AR_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_N7	NOT UNIQUE	5	REQUEST_ID
AR_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_U1	UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_HISTORY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_S	TRANSACTION_HISTORY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TRANSMISSIONS_ALL

The AR_TRANSMISSIONS_ALL table stores information about each Lockbox transmission. Each row includes the original transmission request ID, the transmission date, time, count, and amount. Use this information to review the status of your transmissions. Possible statuses include New, Out of Balance, and Closed, stored as NEW, OOB, and CL.

The primary key for this table is TRANSMISSION_REQUEST_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_LOCKBOXES_ALL	LOCKBOX_ID	REQUESTED_LOCKBOX_ID
AR_TRANSMISSION_FORMATS	TRANSMISSION_FORMAT_ID	REQUESTED_TRANS_FORMAT_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS	BATCH_STATUS	AR_LOOKUPS
	CL	Closed
	NB	New
	OOB	Out of Balance
	OP	Open
	User defined	

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSMISSION_REQUEST_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the concurrent request of the transmission
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TRANS_DATE	NULL	DATE	Deposit date that corresponds to the transmission
TIME	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Deposit time that corresponds to the transmission
COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of records read in the transmission
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Sum of payments in the transmission
VALIDATED_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of records read in the transmission that passed the validation
VALIDATED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Sum of the validated payments within the transmission
ORIGIN	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Identifier of the institution from which the transmission originated
DESTINATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Account of the recipient
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the status of the transmission
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	User’s comments entered at submission

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUESTED_LOCKBOX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the selected originating Lockbox
REQUESTED_TRANS_FORMAT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the selected transmission format
REQUESTED_GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Selected General Ledger date for payments
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
TRANSMISSION_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name that the user has specified to identify transmission
TRANSMISSION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Uniquely identifies the transmission
LATEST_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the concurrent request that last processed the transmission
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TRANSMISSIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
AR_TRANSMISSIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	TRANSMISSION_REQUEST_ID
AR_TRANSMISSIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	TRANSMISSION_ID
AR_TRANSMISSIONS_U2	UNIQUE	1	TRANSMISSION_NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_TRANSMISSIONS_S	TRANSMISSION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TRANSMISSION_FORMATS

The AR_TRANSMISSION_FORMATS table stores information about the Lockbox transmission formats that you define, such as format name and creation date. You define transmission formats so that Oracle Receivables can interpret your bank files. Each row includes the format name and description.

The primary key for this table is TRANSMISSION_FORMAT_ID.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	CODE_STATUS	AR_LOOKUPS
	A	Active
	I	Inactive

Column Descriptions

Name		Null?	Type	Description
TRANSMISSION_FORMAT_ID	(PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the transmission format
CREATION_DATE		NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY		NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY		NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE		NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
FORMAT_NAME		NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of this transmission format
STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE		NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Lookup code for the status of this transmission format
DESCRIPTION		NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description given to this transmission format
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY		NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TRANSMISSION_FORMATS_U1	UNIQUE	1	TRANSMISSION_FORMAT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_TRANSMISSION_FORMATS_S	TRANSMISSION_FORMAT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TRANS_FIELD_FORMATS

The AR_TRANS_FIELD_FORMATS table stores information about each field in a transmission format. You specify the records that are part of each transmission format. Each record has specific field types that are stored in this table. Each row includes field starting position, field ending position, description, and justification information.

The primary key for this table is FIELD_FORMAT_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_TRANSMISSION_FORMATS	TRANSMISSION_FORMAT_ID	TRANSMISSION_FORMAT_ID
AR_TRANS_RECORD_FORMATS	RECORD_FORMAT_ID	RECORD_FORMAT_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
AMOUNT_FORMAT_LOOKUP_CODE	TRANS_AMOUNT_FORMATS	AR_LOOKUPS
	1	aaaaa.bb
	100	aaaaaabb
DATE_PICTURE_LOOKUP_CODE	TRANS_DATE_FORMATS	AR_LOOKUPS
	DD-MON-YY	DD-MON-YY
	DD-MON-YYYY	DD-MON-YYYY
	DD/MM/YY	DD/MM/YY
	DD/MM/YYYY	DD/MM/YYYY
	DDMMYY	DDMMYY
	DDMMYYYY	DDMMYYYY
	MM/DD/YY	MM/DD/YY
	MM/DD/YYYY	MM/DD/YYYY
	MMDDYY	MMDDYY
	MMDDYYYY	MMDDYYYY
	YYMMDD	YYMMDD
FILL_CHARACTER_LOOKUP_CODE	TRANS_FILL_CHARACTERS	AR_LOOKUPS
	BLANK	Blank
	ZERO	Zero
JUSTIFICATION_LOOKUP_CODE	TRANS_JUSTIFICATIONS	AR_LOOKUPS
	LEFT	Left
	RIGHT	Right
TIME_PICTURE_LOOKUP_CODE	TRANS_TIME_FORMATS	AR_LOOKUPS
	HH24.MI	HH.MM
	HH24.MI.SS	HH.MM.SS
	HH24:MI	HH:MM
	HH24:MI:SS	HH:MM:SS
	HH24MI	HHMM
	HH24MISS	HHMMSS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FIELD_FORMAT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifies each transmission field format
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
RECORD_FORMAT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the record within which the field appears
TRANSMISSION_FORMAT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the transmission format with which this field is associated
FIELD_START_POSITION	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Start position of field
FIELD_END_POSITION	NOT NULL	NUMBER	End position of field
FIELD_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the type of field
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of field
DATE_PICTURE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the date format
TIME_PICTURE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the time format
JUSTIFICATION_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the field justification
AMOUNT_FORMAT_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the amount format
OVERFLOW_REC_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this field is an overflow of the preceding payment record
FILL_CHARACTER_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the field fill character

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TRANS_FIELD_FORMATS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	RECORD_FORMAT_ID
AR_TRANS_FIELD_FORMATS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	FIELD_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE
AR_TRANS_FIELD_FORMATS_U1	UNIQUE	1	FIELD_FORMAT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_TRANS_FIELD_FORMATS_S	FIELD_FORMAT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_TRANS_RECORD_FORMATS

The AR_TRANS_RECORD_FORMATS table stores information about each record in a transmission format, such as the record identifier, description, and the transmission format ID. You specify the records that are a part of each transmission format, and Oracle Receivables stores this information in this table.

The primary key for this table is RECORD_FORMAT_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_TRANSMISSION_FORMATS	TRANSMISSION_FORMAT_ID	TRANSMISSION_FORMAT_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
RECORD_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	TRANS_RECORD_TYPES	AR_LOOKUPS
	BATCH HDR	Batch Header
	BATCH TRL	Batch Trailer
	LB HDR	Lockbox Header
	LB TRL	Lockbox Trailer
	OVRFLW PAYMENT	Overflow Receipt
	PAYMENT	Receipt
	SERVICE HDR	Service Header
	TRANS HDR	Transmission Header
	TRANS TRL	Transmission Trailer

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECORD_FORMAT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the record format
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
TRANSMISSION_FORMAT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the Lockbox transmission format associated with this record
RECORD_IDENTIFIER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Uniquely identifies each record within each record type
RECORD_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the record type
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Describes the record
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_TRANS_RECORD_FORMATS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSMISSION_FORMAT_ID
AR_TRANS_RECORD_FORMATS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	RECORD_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE
AR_TRANS_RECORD_FORMATS_U1	UNIQUE	1	RECORD_FORMAT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_TRANS_RECORD_FORMATS_S	RECORD_FORMAT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B

The AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B table contains tax codes that are defined in the Tax Codes and Rates window. Each row represents a tax code and a tax rate valid for the period between the START_DATE and the END_DATE columns. For example, if you define a VAT code with a 10% rate, the TAX_RATE column would store 10.

The primary keys for this table are TAX_CODE and START_DATE.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	TAX_ACCOUNT_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VAT_TAX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of Set of Books
TAX_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The tax code associated with a rate user specified in the Tax Codes and Rates window
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The tax rate associated with the tax code the user specified in the Tax Codes and Rates window
TAX_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup column that uses the TAX_TYPE lookup type
VALIDATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the tax code is an Ad Hoc tax code
TAX_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination identifier of accounting flexfield that tax should be posted to
START_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	First date that the tax code is active
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date that the tax code is active
UNAPPROVED_EXEMPTION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allows the creation of unapproved exemption certificates
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Description of tax code, for Italian legal requirement
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
VAT_TRANSACTION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	VAT transaction type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y indicates if tax code is inclusive by default. Otherwise, tax code is exclusive.
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y indicates that the value of AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG can be overridden at time of usage. Otherwise, the AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG column must be used at tax code level.
TAXABLE_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	AR_TAXABLE_BASIS lookup type for determining taxable amount
TAX_CALCULATION_PLSQL_BLOCK	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	PL/SQL block to calculate tax amount
INTERIM_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination identifier of accounting flexfield for deferred tax account
ADJ_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination identifier of accounting flexfield for expense or revenue account for adjustments
EDISC_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination identifier of accounting flexfield for expense account for earned discounts
UNEDISC_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination identifier of accounting flexfield for expense account for unearned discounts
FINCHRG_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination identifier of accounting flexfield for revenue account for finance charges
ADJ_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination identifier of accounting flexfield for non-recoverable tax account for adjustments
EDISC_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination identifier of accounting flexfield for non-recoverable tax account for earned discounts
UNEDISC_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination identifier of accounting flexfield for non-recoverable tax account for unearned discounts
FINCHRG_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination identifier of accounting flexfield for non-recoverable tax account for finance charges
TAX_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Input for tax codes on purchase transactions or output for tax codes on sales transactions

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DISPLAYED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Controls if this tax code can be selected using the list of values to choose a tax code or tax group. By default, all tax groups and all tax codes that are not used within a tax group are displayed.
ENABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the tax code is enabled. Y for enabled. N for not enabled. This column works with the START_DATE and END_DATE columns to enabled or disabled tax codes, even for a start date that is specified in the START_DATE column.
TAX_CONSTRAINT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies a condition set used to optionally validate the tax group for any transaction line. Tax conditions ensure that a tax group has all required taxes and raise a user error message if a required tax is not used. This column is a foreign key to AR_TAX_CONDITIONS_ALL.TAX_CONDITION_ID.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		2	TAX_CODE
		3	START_DATE
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		2	TAX_TYPE
		3	START_DATE
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	TAX_ACCOUNT_ID
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	TAX_CODE
		10	START_DATE
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	VAT_TAX_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_VAT_TAX_S	VAT_TAX_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_TL

The AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_TL table provides multilingual support (MLS) for each tax code that you define in the Tax Codes and Rates window. MLS lets you store and print data that you define in multiple languages. For example, if you define a tax code in Spanish, the LANGUAGE column stores the code for Spanish.

The primary keys for this table are VAT_TAX_ID and LANGUAGE.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VAT_TAX_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
PRINTED_TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The name of this tax code as it appears on the printed invoice
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language code of the tax code
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language code of record that this record was copied from during upgrade
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	VAT_TAX_ID
		2	LANGUAGE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

(Detailed Design

continues in Volume 2)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Index to Volumes 1 and 2

A

Application Building Block, 1−7

B

Backwards−Compatible Views List, 2−65

C

Column descriptions, 3−4

Columns, Who, 3−4

Concurrent Program List, 2−73
  See also Concurrent Program Definitions

country−specific localizations, 3−6

D

Database Diagram, 1−7
  Summary Database Diagram, 1−7

Database DIagrams, Party Merge, 2−24

Database Diagrams
  Bills Receivable, 2−18
  Classification, 2−25
  Contact Point, 2−28
  Customer Interface, 2−13
  Customer Usage, 2−15
  Customers, 2−14
  Oracle Receivables Summary, 2−8
  Organization, 2−26
  Party, 2−23
  Person, 2−27
  Posting, 2−22
  Receipts, 2−21
  Sales Tax Interface, 2−19
  Tax Groups, 2−16
  Transactions, 2−17
  United States Sales Tax, 2−20

database diagrams, conventions, 2−6

Database triggers, 3−7

F

Foreign keys, 3−3

Form, 1−8

Form List, 2−66
  See also Form Definitions

Forms and Table View List, 2−49

G

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE columns, 3−6

I

Indexes, 3−6
  important note about, 3−6
Internal View List, 2−57

L

Lookup types. *See* QuickCodes

M

Module List, 2−66
  See also Module Definitions
Modules, 1−7
Multiple Reporting Currencies View List, 2−63

O

Oracle8 sequences. *See* Sequences

P

Public Table List, 2−29
Public View List, 2−48

Q

QuickCodes, 1−8
  Columns that contain, 3−3

R

Relationship, 1−7
Report List, 2−68
  See also Report Definitions

S

Sequences, 3−6
Single Organization View List, 2−59

T

Table and View Definitions
  AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_ALL, 3−13
  AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL, 3−8
  AP_BANK_BRANCHES, 3−15
  AP_CHECK_FORMATS, 3−27
  AP_CHECK_STOCKS_ALL, 3−30
  AP_CHECKS_ALL, 3−19
  AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS, 3−33
  AP_TAX_CODES_ALL, 3−34
  AR_ACTION_NOTIFICATIONS, 3−37
  AR_ACTIONS_V, 2−49
  AR_ACTIVE_REMIT_TO_ADDRESSES_V, 2−49
  AR_ADDR_CATEGORIES_ACTIVE_V, 2−57
  AR_ADDRESSES_V, 2−49
  AR_ADJUSTMENTS, 2−59
  AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL, 3−38
  AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL_MRC_V, 2−63
  AR_ADJUSTMENTS_MRC_V, 2−63
  AR_ADJUSTMENTS_REP_ITF, 3−44
  AR_ADJUSTMENTS_V, 2−49
  AR_AEL_GL_ADJ_V, 2−49
  AR_AEL_GL_CB_REC_V, 2−49
  AR_AEL_GL_INV_V, 2−49
  AR_AEL_GL_REC_ALL_V, 2−49
  AR_AEL_GL_REC_CB_V, 2−49
  AR_AEL_GL_REC_V, 2−49
  AR_AEL_SL_ADJ_MRC_V, 2−63
  AR_AEL_SL_ADJ_V, 2−49
  AR_AEL_SL_CB_REC_V, 2−49
  AR_AEL_SL_INV_MRC_V, 2−63
  AR_AEL_SL_INV_V, 2−49
  AR_AEL_SL_REC_MRC_V, 2−63
  AR_AEL_SL_REC_V, 2−49
  AR_AGING_BUCKET_LINES_B, 3−47
  AR_AGING_BUCKET_LINES_TL, 3−49
  AR_AGING_BUCKET_LINES_VL, 2−49

AR_AGING_BUCKETS, 3−45
AR_ALL_ENABLED_CURRENCIES_V, 2−49
AR_AP_TAX_CODES_V, 2−49
AR_APP_ADJ_V, 2−49
AR_APP_RULE_DETAILS, 3−56
AR_APP_RULE_SETS, 3−58
AR_APP_RULES, 3−54
AR_APPROVAL_ACTION_HISTORY, 3−50
AR_APPROVAL_ACTION_HISTORY_V, 2−49
AR_APPROVAL_USER_LIMITS, 3−52
AR_ARCHIVE_CONTROL, 3−60
AR_ARCHIVE_CONTROL_DETAIL, 3−61
AR_ARCHIVE_DETAIL, 3−63
AR_ARCHIVE_HEADER, 3−67
AR_ARCHIVE_PURGE_INTERIM, 3−71
AR_ARCHIVE_PURGE_LOG, 3−72
AR_AUDIT_DATA, 3−73
AR_AUTOCASH_HIERARCHIES, 3−74
AR_AUTOCASH_RULES, 3−76
AR_AUTOMATIC_RECEIPTS_FORMAT_V, 2−49
AR_AUTOREC_EXCEPTIONS, 3−78
AR_BATCH_REMIT_V, 2−49
AR_BATCH_SOURCES, 2−59
AR_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL, 3−84
AR_BATCHES, 2−59
AR_BATCHES_ALL, 3−80
AR_BATCHES_ALL_MRC_V, 2−63
AR_BATCHES_MRC_V, 2−63
AR_BATCHES_V, 2−49
AR_BILL_DRAWEE_ADDRESS_V, 2−50
AR_BILL_TO_ADDRESSES_ACTIVE_V, 2−50
AR_BOE_AUTO_RECEIPTS_V, 2−50
AR_BOE_REMIT_RECEIPTS_V, 2−50
AR_BR_ACTIVITIES_V, 2−50
AR_BR_ASSIGNMENTS_V, 2−50
AR_BR_BATCHES_V, 2−50
AR_BR_FMT_TMP, 3−86
AR_BR_HISTORY_V, 2−50
AR_BR_MAIN_REMIT_BATCH_V, 2−50
AR_BR_STAMP_VALUES, 2−59
AR_BR_STAMP_VALUES_ALL, 3−87
AR_BR_STATUS_REP_ITF, 3−89
AR_BR_STATUS_SUM_ITF, 3−92
AR_BR_TRX_BATCH_RPT, 3−93
AR_CALL_ACTIONS, 3−95
AR_CALL_ACTIONS_V, 2−50
AR_CASH_BASIS_DISTRIBUTIONS, 2−59
AR_CASH_BASIS_DISTS_ALL, 3−97
AR_CASH_BASIS_DISTS_MRC_V, 2−63
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST_ALL_MRC_V, 2−63
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST_MRC_V, 2−63
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY, 2−59
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL, 3−107
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS, 2−59
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL, 3−99
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL_MRC_V, 2−63
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_MRC_V, 2−63
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_V_OLD, 2−50
AR_CHARGEBACKS_V, 2−50
AR_CM_NET_REV_ASSIGNMENTS_FRM, 2−57
AR_CM_NET_REVENUE, 2−57
AR_CM_NET_REVENUE_ASSIGNMENTS, 2−57
AR_CM_NET_REVENUE_FORM, 2−57
AR_COLIND, 3−113
AR_COLLECTION_INDICATORS, 2−59
AR_COLLECTION_INDICATORS_ALL, 3−114
AR_COLLECTORS, 3−116
AR_CONC_PROCESS_REQUESTS, 3−118
AR_CONC_REQUEST_MESSAGES, 3−119
AR_CONS_INV, 2−57
AR_CONS_INV_ALL, 3−120
AR_CONS_INV_TRX, 2−57
AR_CONS_INV_TRX_ALL, 3−122
AR_CONS_INV_TRX_LINES, 2−57
AR_CONS_INV_TRX_LINES_ALL, 3−123
AR_CONTACT_ROLES_V, 2−50
AR_CONTACTS_ACTIVE_V, 2−50
AR_CONTACTS_V, 2−50
AR_CORR_PAY_SCHED_ALL, 3−126
AR_CORRESPONDENCE_PAY_SCHED, 2−59
AR_CORRESPONDENCES, 2−59
AR_CORRESPONDENCES_ALL, 3−124

AR_CORRESPONDENCES_V, 2−50
AR_CREDIT_HISTORIES, 3−127
AR_CREDIT_MEMO_AMOUNTS, 3−129
AR_CUST_CALLS_V, 2−51
AR_CUST_CATEGORIES_ACTIVE_V, 2−51
AR_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMOUNTS, 2−65
AR_CUST_RECEIPT_METHODS_V, 2−51
AR_CUSTOMER_ACCOUNTS, 2−59
AR_CUSTOMER_ALT_NAMES, 3−130
AR_CUSTOMER_ALT_NAMES_V, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMER_BALANCE_ITF, 3−131
AR_CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNTS_V, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMER_BILLS_TRX_V, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS, 2−60
AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS_ALL, 3−134
AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS_V, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMER_CALLS, 2−60
AR_CUSTOMER_CALLS_ALL, 3−132
AR_CUSTOMER_CALLS_V, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMER_CALLS_V_OLD, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMER_CLASSES_ACTIVE_V, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMER_CONTACT_FIND_V, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMER_FIND_V, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMER_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_AMOUNTS, 2−65
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES, 2−65
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES_V, 2−51
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES, 2−65
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_V, 2−51
AR_CUSTOMER_RELATIONSHIPS_V, 2−51
AR_CUSTOMER_SEARCH_V, 2−51
AR_CUSTOMER_VENDOR_NIF_V, 2−57
AR_CUSTOMER_VENDOR_V, 2−57
AR_CUSTOMER_VENDOR_VAT_V, 2−57
AR_CUSTOMERS, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMERS_ACTIVE_V, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMERS_ALL_V, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMERS_V, 2−50
AR_DEFAULT_TAX_CODE_V, 2−57
AR_DISPUTE_HISTORY, 3−137
AR_DISPUTE_HISTORY_V, 2−51
AR_DISTRIBUTION_SET_LINES, 2−60
AR_DISTRIBUTION_SET_LINES_ALL, 3−143
AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS, 2−60
AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL, 3−142
AR_DISTRIBUTIONS, 2−60
AR_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL, 3−138
AR_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL_MRC_V, 2−63
AR_DISTRIBUTIONS_MRC_V, 2−63
AR_DMS_TO_TA_REQUEST_ID_V, 2−51
AR_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT, 3−144
AR_DUNNING_HISTORY_V, 2−57
AR_DUNNING_LETTER_SET_LINES, 3−152
AR_DUNNING_LETTER_SETS, 3−149
AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_B, 3−145
AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_CUSTOM_TL, 3−147
AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_CUSTOM_VL, 2−51
AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_TL, 3−148
AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_VL, 2−51
AR_HCUST_PROF_CLASS_AMOUNTS, 2−57, 2−65
AR_HCUSTOMER_PROFILE_AMOUNTS, 2−57, 2−65
AR_HCUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES, 2−57, 2−65
AR_HCUSTOMER_PROFILES, 2−57, 2−65
AR_ICR_LINES_TRX_V, 2−51
AR_ICR_TRX_V, 2−51
AR_INTERIM_CASH_RCPT_LINES_ALL, 3−154
AR_INTERIM_CASH_RECEIPT_LINES, 2−60
AR_INTERIM_CASH_RECEIPTS, 2−60
AR_INTERIM_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL, 3−157
AR_INTERIM_CASH_RECEIPTS_V, 2−51
AR_INTERIM_CR_LINES_V, 2−51
AR_INTERIM_POSTING, 3−161

AR_INVOICE_ADJ_V, 3−162
AR_INVOICE_COMMITMENT_INFO_V, 3−176
AR_INVOICE_COUNT_TERMS_V, 3−178
AR_INVOICE_HEADER_V, 3−179
AR_INVOICE_INSTALLMENTS_V, 3−197
AR_INVOICE_LINES_V, 3−199
AR_INVOICE_TAX_SUMMARY_V, 3−205
AR_INVOICE_TOTALS_V, 3−207
AR_JOURNAL_INTERIM, 2−60
AR_JOURNAL_INTERIM_ALL, 3−208
AR_LINE_FREIGHT_V, 2−51
AR_LOC_FOUR_LEVEL_V, 2−51
AR_LOC_ONE_LEVEL_V, 2−51
AR_LOC_THREE_LEVEL_V, 2−51
AR_LOC_TWO_LEVEL_V, 2−51
AR_LOCATION_ACCOUNTS, 2−60
AR_LOCATION_ACCOUNTS_ALL, 3−212
AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS, 3−214
AR_LOCATION_RATES, 3−217
AR_LOCATION_VALUES, 3−221
AR_LOCATION_VALUES_V, 2−51
AR_LOCKBOXES, 2−60
AR_LOCKBOXES_ALL, 3−224
AR_LOCVS_LOV_V, 2−51
AR_LOOKUP_TYPES, 2−51
AR_LOOKUPS, 2−51
AR_MC_ADJUSTMENTS, 3−226
AR_MC_BATCHES, 3−227
AR_MC_CASH_BASIS_DISTS_ALL, 3−228
AR_MC_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST, 3−231
AR_MC_CASH_RECEIPTS, 3−230
AR_MC_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL, 3−233
AR_MC_MISC_CASH_DISTS, 3−235
AR_MC_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES, 3−236
AR_MC_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS, 3−237
AR_MC_RECEIVABLE_APPS, 3−238
AR_MC_TRANSACTION_HISTORY, 3−240
AR_MEMO_LINES_ALL_B, 3−241
AR_MEMO_LINES_ALL_TL, 3−244
AR_MEMO_LINES_ALL_VL, 2−60
AR_MEMO_LINES_B, 2−60
AR_MEMO_LINES_TL, 2−60
AR_MEMO_LINES_VL, 2−51
AR_MERGE_ADDRESSES_V, 2−51
AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS, 2−60
AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL, 3−245
AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_V, 2−51
AR_MISC_CASH_DISTS_ALL_MRC_V, 2−63
AR_MISC_CASH_DISTS_MRC_V, 2−64
AR_NET_REVENUE, 2−57
AR_NET_REVENUE_AMOUNT, 2−57
AR_NET_REVENUE_ASSIGNMENTS, 2−57
AR_NOTES, 3−248
AR_NOTES_V, 2−51
AR_OPEN_TRX_V, 2−51
AR_PARTY_FIND_V, 2−51
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES, 2−60
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL, 3−259
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL_MRC_V, 2−64
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_FLEX_VIEW, 2−57
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_MRC_V, 2−64
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_PMT_V, 2−52
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_TRX_V, 2−52
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_TRX2_V, 2−52
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_V, 2−57
AR_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE, 2−60
AR_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE_ALL, 3−249
AR_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE_V, 2−57
AR_PERIOD_TYPES, 3−269
AR_PERIODS, 3−268
AR_PERIODS_V, 2−52
AR_PHONES_V, 2−52
AR_POSTAL_CODE_RANGES_V, 2−52
AR_POSTED_TRANSACTIONS_V, 2−52
AR_POSTING_CONTROL, 3−270
AR_POSTING_REPORT_INTERIM, 3−273
AR_PURGE_OE_EXCEPTIONS, 3−274
AR_PURGE_REC_AUX, 3−275
AR_PURGE_TRX_AUX, 3−276
AR_RA_SELECTED_TRX_V, 2−52
AR_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS, 2−60

AR_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL, 3−277
AR_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL_MRC_V, 2−64
AR_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_MRC_V, 2−64
AR_RECEIPT_AMOUNTS_V, 2−52
AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES, 3−283
AR_RECEIPT_METHOD_ACCOUNTS, 2−60
AR_RECEIPT_METHOD_ACCOUNTS_ALL, 3−290
AR_RECEIPT_METHOD_NAME_V, 2−52
AR_RECEIPT_METHODS, 3−286
AR_RECEIPT_TRX_TYPE_VIEW, 2−52
AR_RECEIPTS_REP_ITF, 3−280
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS, 2−60
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL, 3−298
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_V, 2−52
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPS_ALL_MRC_V, 2−64
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPS_MRC_V, 2−64
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX, 2−60
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL, 3−295
AR_REMIT_TO_ADDRESSES_V, 2−52
AR_REMIT_TO_COUNTRY, 2−58
AR_REMIT_TO_STATE, 2−58
AR_REMITTED_RECEIPTS_FORMAT_V, 2−57
AR_REVENUE_ADJUSTMENTS, 2−60
AR_REVENUE_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL, 3−308
AR_REVENUE_ADJUSTMENTS_RA_V, 2−52
AR_REVENUE_ASSIGNMENTS, 2−58
AR_RGW_CASH_MANAGEMENT_V, 2−52
AR_RGW_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_V, 2−52
AR_RGW_RECEIPT_HISTORY_V, 2−52
AR_RX_OTHER_APPLICATIONS_V, 2−58
AR_SALES_TAX, 3−311
AR_SALES_TAX_REP_ITF, 3−314
AR_SELECTION_CRITERIA, 3−317
AR_SHIP_ADDRESS_V, 2−58
AR_SHIP_TO_ADDRESSES_ACTIVE_V, 2−52
AR_SITE_USE_V, 2−52
AR_SITE_USES_V, 2−52
AR_STANDARD_TEXT_B, 3−318
AR_STANDARD_TEXT_TL, 3−320
AR_STANDARD_TEXT_VL, 2−52
AR_STATEMENT_CYCLE_DATES, 2−52
AR_STATEMENT_CYCLE_DATES_ALL, 3−325
AR_STATEMENT_CYCLE_INTERVALS, 3−327
AR_STATEMENT_CYCLES, 3−323
AR_STATEMENT_HEADERS, 3−328
AR_STATEMENT_LINE_CLUSTERS, 3−331
AR_STATEMENTS_HISTORY, 2−60
AR_STATEMENTS_HISTORY_ALL, 3−321
AR_STATEMENTS_V, 2−52
AR_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS, 2−60
AR_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL, 3−333
AR_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL_MRC_V, 2−64
AR_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_MRC_V, 2−64
AR_TA_ASGN_TO_INT, 2−60
AR_TA_ASGN_TO_INT_ALL, 3−367
AR_TA_CASHAPP_OB, 2−60
AR_TA_CASHAPP_OB_ALL, 3−369
AR_TA_CR_AGEN_INF, 2−60
AR_TA_CR_AGEN_INF_ALL, 3−370
AR_TA_CR_AGEN_INF_V, 2−52
AR_TA_CUST_HIER_CHILD, 3−372
AR_TA_CUST_HIER_PARNT, 3−373
AR_TA_CUST_INT, 2−61
AR_TA_CUST_INT_ALL, 3−374
AR_TA_CUST_TRXSTR, 2−61
AR_TA_CUST_TRXSTR_ALL, 3−376
AR_TA_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_V, 2−52
AR_TA_DEDN_ASSGNS, 2−61
AR_TA_DEDN_ASSGNS_ALL, 3−378
AR_TA_DEDN_ASSGNS_ALL_V, 2−52
AR_TA_DEDN_INT, 2−61
AR_TA_DEDN_INT_ALL, 3−380
AR_TA_DEDN_RELATE, 2−61
AR_TA_DEDN_RELATE_ALL, 3−383
AR_TA_DEDUCTIONS_V, 2−52
AR_TA_DEDUCTN_ASSIGNED_TO_V, 2−52
AR_TA_ESS_CREDIT_V, 2−53

AR_TA_ESS_INVOICE_V, 2−53
AR_TA_ESS_LINE_V, 2−53
AR_TA_INT_BATCH_NAME_V, 2−53
AR_TA_INT_CHECK_NUMBER_V, 2−53
AR_TA_INT_CUST_REF_NUM_V, 2−53
AR_TA_INT_DEDUCTN_NUM_V, 2−53
AR_TA_INT_INVOICE_NUMBER_V, 2−53
AR_TA_INT_LOCATION_NUMBER_V, 2−53
AR_TA_LEGACY_CUST_INT, 3−384
AR_TA_LEGACY_STAT_INT, 3−385
AR_TA_LINE_OF_BUSINESS_V, 2−53
AR_TA_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE_BAT_V, 2−53
AR_TA_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE_REM_V, 2−53
AR_TA_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE_RET_V, 2−53
AR_TA_PAYMNT_HIST, 2−61
AR_TA_PAYMNT_HIST_ALL, 3−386
AR_TA_PROCEDURES_TEXT_V, 2−53
AR_TA_PROF_ASSGNT, 2−61
AR_TA_PROF_ASSGNT_ALL, 3−388
AR_TA_PROF_ASSGNT_V, 2−53
AR_TA_PROM_CUST, 2−61
AR_TA_PROM_CUST_ALL, 3−393
AR_TA_PROM_CUST_MAP, 3−395
AR_TA_PROM_CUST_MAP_V, 2−53
AR_TA_PROM_LEGACY_CUSTOMERS_V, 2−53
AR_TA_PROM_LINES_INT, 3−397
AR_TA_PROM_PAYMNT, 2−61
AR_TA_PROM_PAYMNT_ALL, 3−398
AR_TA_PROM_PAYMNT_TYP, 3−400
AR_TA_PROM_PRODS, 2−61
AR_TA_PROM_PRODS_ALL, 3−401
AR_TA_PROM_STATUS_MAP, 3−402
AR_TA_PROMOTIONS, 2−61
AR_TA_PROMOTIONS_ALL, 3−390
AR_TA_PROMOTIONS_INT, 3−392
AR_TA_PROMOTIONS_V, 2−53
AR_TA_RECON_INFO, 2−61
AR_TA_RECON_INFO_ALL, 3−403
AR_TA_RECV_TRXSET, 2−61
AR_TA_RECV_TRXSET_ALL, 3−405
AR_TA_RECV_TRXSET_V, 2−53
AR_TA_REMIT_HIST, 2−61
AR_TA_REMIT_HIST_ALL, 3−407
AR_TA_REMIT_PROF, 2−61
AR_TA_REMIT_PROF_ALL, 3−414
AR_TA_REMIT_PROF_V, 2−53
AR_TA_RISK_COMENT, 2−61
AR_TA_RISK_COMENT_ALL, 3−417
AR_TA_RULE_OUTPUT, 3−421
AR_TA_RULE_SET_LN, 2−61
AR_TA_RULE_SET_LN_ALL, 3−424
AR_TA_RULE_SET_LN_V, 2−53
AR_TA_RULE_SETS, 2−61
AR_TA_RULE_SETS_ALL, 3−422
AR_TA_RULES, 2−61
AR_TA_RULES_ALL, 3−419
AR_TA_SPLIT_MERGE_V, 2−53
AR_TA_TO_DMS_REQUEST_ID_V, 2−53
AR_TA_TRX_SET_LN, 2−61
AR_TA_TRX_SET_LN_ALL, 3−428
AR_TA_TRX_SET_LN_V, 2−53
AR_TA_TRX_SETS, 2−61
AR_TA_TRX_SETS_ALL, 3−426
AR_TA_TRX_TO_CREATE, 3−430
AR_TA_TRX_TYP_INT, 2−61
AR_TA_TRX_TYP_INT_ALL, 3−432
AR_TA_VERSIONS, 3−434
AR_TA_VRH_ADJ_V, 2−53
AR_TA_VRH_DEDU_V, 2−53
AR_TA_VRH_MTRX_V, 2−53
AR_TA_VRH_RECEIPTS_V, 2−53
AR_TA_VRH_RLINES_V, 2−53
AR_TA_VUP_DETAILS_V, 2−53
AR_TAX_CONDITION_ACTIONS, 2−60
AR_TAX_CONDITION_ACTIONS_ALL, 3−343
AR_TAX_CONDITION_LINES, 2−60
AR_TAX_CONDITION_LINES_ALL, 3−346
AR_TAX_CONDITIONS, 2−60
AR_TAX_CONDITIONS_ALL, 3−340
AR_TAX_EXTRACT_DCL_ITF, 3−349
AR_TAX_EXTRACT_MATRIX_ITF, 3−352
AR_TAX_EXTRACT_SUB_ITF, 3−354
AR_TAX_GROUP_CODES, 2−60
AR_TAX_GROUP_CODES_ALL, 3−360
AR_TAX_INTERFACE, 3−363
AR_TAX_LINES_V, 2−52

AR_TAX_SUMM_V, 2−52
AR_TRANS_FIELD_FORMATS, 3−444
AR_TRANS_RECORD_FORMATS, 3−446
AR_TRANSACTION_HISTORY, 2−61
AR_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_ALL, 3−437
AR_TRANSACTIONS_REP_ITF, 3−435
AR_TRANSMISSION_FORMATS, 3−442
AR_TRANSMISSIONS, 2−61
AR_TRANSMISSIONS_ALL, 3−440
AR_TRX_DISCOUNTS_V, 2−54
AR_TRX_DIST_LINE_REP_ITF_V, 2−54
AR_TRX_HISTORY_ALL_MRC_V, 2−64
AR_TRX_HISTORY_MRC_V, 2−64
AR_TRX_REP_ITF_V, 2−54
AR_TRX_SCHEDULES_REP_ITF_V, 2−54
AR_VAT_TAX, 2−61
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B, 3−448
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_TL, 3−452
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_VL, 2−54
AR_VAT_TAX_B, 2−61
AR_VAT_TAX_TL, 2−61
AR_VAT_TAX_VL, 2−54
Backwards−Compatible View List, 2−65
BOM_OPERATION_SEQUENCES, 3−457
FND_CURRENCIES, 3−461
FND_DUAL, 3−464
GL_APPLICATION_GROUPS, 3−465
GL_BALANCES, 3−466
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS, 3−468
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES, 3−473
GL_INTERFACE, 3−474
GL_INTERFACE_CONTROL, 3−478
GL_JE_BATCHES, 3−479
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL, 3−483
GL_JE_HEADERS, 3−484
GL_JE_LINES, 3−489
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL, 3−493
GL_PERIOD_STATUSES, 3−497
GL_PERIOD_TYPES, 3−499
GL_PERIODS, 3−495
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS, 3−500
GL_TRANSACTION_RATE_EXCEPTIONS, 3−504
GL_TRANSLATION_RATES, 3−506
GL_WEIGHTED_AVG_DETAILS, 3−508
HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION, 3−510
HZ_BILLING_PREFERENCES, 3−513
HZ_CERTIFICATIONS, 3−515
HZ_CITIZENSHIP, 3−517
HZ_CLASS_CATEGORIES, 3−519
HZ_CLASS_CATEGORY_USES, 3−520
HZ_CLASS_CODE_RELATIONS, 3−521
HZ_CODE_ASSIGNMENTS, 3−522
HZ_CONTACT_FIND_V, 2−54
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS, 3−524
HZ_CONTACT_RESTRICTIONS, 3−529
HZ_CREDIT_PROFILE_AMTS, 3−533
HZ_CREDIT_PROFILE_AMTS_V, 2−54
HZ_CREDIT_PROFILES, 3−531
HZ_CREDIT_PROFILES_V, 2−54
HZ_CREDIT_RATINGS, 3−535
HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SETS_B, 3−541
HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SETS_TL, 3−542
HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SETS_V, 2−54
HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SETS_VL, 2−54
HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULES, 3−539
HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULES_V, 2−54
HZ_CREDIT_USAGES, 3−537
HZ_CREDIT_USAGES_V, 2−54
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES, 3−554
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS, 3−548
HZ_CUST_ACCT_RELATE, 2−61
HZ_CUST_ACCT_RELATE_ALL, 3−557
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES, 2−61
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL, 3−559
HZ_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMTS, 3−571
HZ_CUST_PROFILE_AMTS, 3−563
HZ_CUST_PROFILE_CLASSES, 3−566
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES, 2−61
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL, 3−574
HZ_CUSTOMER_PARTY_FIND_V, 2−54
HZ_CUSTOMER_PARTY_SITE_FIND_V, 2−54
HZ_CUSTOMER_PROFILES, 3−543
HZ_DNB_REQUEST_LOG, 3−579
HZ_EDUCATION, 3−580
HZ_EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY, 3−582

HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS, 3−584
HZ_FINANCIAL_PROFILE, 3−586
HZ_FINANCIAL_REPORTS, 3−588
HZ_INDUSTRIAL_REFERENCE, 3−591
HZ_LOC_ASSIGNMENTS, 3−598
HZ_LOCATIONS, 3−593
HZ_MERGE_ADDRESSES_V, 2−54
HZ_MERGE_BATCH, 3−599
HZ_MERGE_DICTIONARY, 3−600
HZ_MERGE_PARTIES, 3−602
HZ_MERGE_PARTY_DETAILS, 3−603
HZ_MERGE_PARTY_HISTORY, 3−604
HZ_MERGE_PARTY_LOG, 3−605
HZ_MERGE_PARTY_RELN_V, 2−54
HZ_MERGE_PARTY_SITE_DETAILS_V, 2−54
HZ_ORG_CONTACT_ROLES, 3−621
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS, 3−617
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_V, 2−54
HZ_ORGANIZATION_INDICATORS, 3−607
HZ_ORGANIZATION_PROFILES, 3−608
HZ_ORGANIZATION_PROFILES_V, 2−54
HZ_PARTIES, 3−623
HZ_PARTY_CONTACT_POINTS_V, 2−54
HZ_PARTY_INTERFACE, 3−629
HZ_PARTY_INTERFACE_ERRORS, 3−641
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_V, 2−54
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS, 2−54
HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES, 3−645
HZ_PARTY_SITES, 3−642
HZ_PARTY_SITES_V, 2−54
HZ_PERSON_INTEREST, 3−647
HZ_PERSON_LANGUAGE, 3−649
HZ_PERSON_PROFILES, 3−651
HZ_PERSON_PROFILES_V, 2−54
HZ_PHONE_COUNTRY_CODES, 3−655
HZ_PHONE_FORMATS, 3−656
HZ_PROFILE_AMTS_V, 2−54
HZ_REFERENCES, 3−657
HZ_RELATIONSHIP_TYPES, 3−662
HZ_RELATIONSHIPS, 3−659
HZ_ROLE_RESPONSIBILITY, 3−664
HZ_SECURITY_ISSUED, 3−666
HZ_STOCK_MARKETS, 3−668
HZ_SUSPENSION_ACTIVITY, 3−669
HZ_TIMEZONE_MAPPING, 3−674
HZ_TIMEZONES, 3−671
HZ_TIMEZONES_TL, 3−673
HZ_TIMEZONES_VL, 2−54
HZ_WORD_REPLACEMENTS, 3−675
HZ_WORK_CLASS, 3−677
MTL_CATEGORIES_B, 3−679
MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES, 3−681
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B, 3−683
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL, 3−703
ORG_FREIGHT_TL, 3−705
ORG_ORGANIZATION_DEFINITIONS, 2−54
RA_ACCOUNT_COMBINATIONS, 3−707
RA_ACCOUNT_DEFAULT_SEGMENTS, 3−711
RA_ACCOUNT_DEFAULTS, 2−62
RA_ACCOUNT_DEFAULTS_ALL, 3−709
RA_ADDRESSES, 2−62
RA_ADDRESSES_ALL, 2−65
RA_ADDRESSES_MORG, 2−58, 2−65
RA_BATCH_SOURCES, 2−62
RA_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL, 3−716
RA_BATCHES, 2−62
RA_BATCHES_ALL, 3−713
RA_BATCHES_ALL_MRC_V, 2−64
RA_BATCHES_MRC_V, 2−64
RA_BATCHES_V, 2−54
RA_CM_REQUEST_LINES, 2−62
RA_CM_REQUEST_LINES_ALL, 3−723
RA_CM_REQUESTS, 2−62
RA_CM_REQUESTS_ALL, 3−721
RA_CONTACT_PHONES_INT_ALL, 3−724
RA_CONTACT_PHONES_INTERFACE, 2−62
RA_CONTACT_ROLES, 2−65
RA_CONTACTS, 2−65
RA_CUST_PAY_METHOD_INT_ALL, 3−767
RA_CUST_PAY_METHOD_INTERFACE, 2−62
RA_CUST_RECEIPT_METHODS, 3−769
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST, 2−62
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_ALL, 3−771

RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_RA_V, 2−55
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_V, 2−55
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREP_RA_V, 2−55
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREPS, 2−62
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREPS_ALL, 3−776
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREPS_V, 2−55
RA_CUST_TRX_LN_ALL_MRC_V, 2−64
RA_CUST_TRX_LN_MRC_V, 2−64
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES, 2−62
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL, 3−778
RA_CUSTOMER_BANKS_INT_ALL, 3−735
RA_CUSTOMER_BANKS_INTERFACE, 2−62
RA_CUSTOMER_BILL_VIEW, 2−58
RA_CUSTOMER_MERGE_HEADERS, 3−742
RA_CUSTOMER_MERGES, 3−739
RA_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_INT_ALL, 3−744
RA_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_INTERFACE , 2−62
RA_CUSTOMER_RELATIONSHIPS, 2−62, 2−65
RA_CUSTOMER_RELATIONSHIPS_MOR G, 2−58, 2−65
RA_CUSTOMER_SHIP_VIEW, 2−58
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX, 2−62
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL, 3−750
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL_MRC_V, 2−64
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_CM_V, 2−54
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_CR_TRX_V, 2−55
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_FRT_V, 2−55
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_INST_V, 2−55
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES, 2−62
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL, 3−760
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_FRT_V, 2−55
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_RA_V, 2−55
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_V, 2−55
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_MRC_V, 2−64
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_PARTIAL_V, 2−55
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_RA_V, 2−55
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_V, 2−55
RA_CUSTOMERS, 2−65
RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE, 2−62
RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE_ALL, 3−727
RA_CUSTOMERS_VIEW, 2−62
RA_GROUP_BY_COLUMNS, 3−789
RA_GROUP_BYS, 3−787
RA_GROUPING_RULES, 3−783
RA_GROUPING_TRX_TYPES, 3−785
RA_HCONTACT_ROLES, 2−58, 2−65
RA_HCONTACTS, 2−58, 2−65
RA_HCUSTOMERS, 2−58, 2−65
RA_HPHONES, 2−58, 2−65
RA_INTERFACE_DISTRIBUTIONS, 2−62
RA_INTERFACE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL, 3−790
RA_INTERFACE_ERRORS, 2−62
RA_INTERFACE_ERRORS_ALL, 3−794
RA_INTERFACE_ERRORS_V, 2−55
RA_INTERFACE_LINES, 2−62
RA_INTERFACE_LINES_ALL, 3−795
RA_INTERFACE_SALESCREDITS, 2−62
RA_INTERFACE_SALESCREDITS_ALL, 3−805
RA_ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATES, 3−808
RA_LINE_ORDER_BY_COLUMNS, 3−815
RA_LINE_ORDER_BYS, 3−813
RA_LINE_ORDERING_RULES, 3−811
RA_MC_BATCHES, 3−816
RA_MC_CUSTOMER_TRX, 3−817
RA_MC_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES, 3−818
RA_MC_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST, 3−819
RA_PHONES, 2−65
RA_RECUR_INTERIM, 3−820
RA_REMIT_TOS, 2−62
RA_REMIT_TOS_ALL, 3−821
RA_RULE_SCHEDULES, 3−825
RA_RULES, 3−823
RA_SALESREP_TERRITORIES, 3−827
RA_SALESREPS, 2−62
RA_SITE_USES, 2−62
RA_SITE_USES_ALL, 2−65
RA_SITE_USES_MORG, 2−58, 2−65
RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS, 2−62

RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_ALL, 3−829
RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_STRC_V, 2−55
RA_TERMS_B, 3−833
RA_TERMS_LINES, 3−835
RA_TERMS_LINES_DISCOUNTS, 3−837
RA_TERMS_TL, 3−839
RA_TERMS_VL, 2−55
RA_TERRITORIES, 3−840
RA_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_ALL_MRC_V, 2−64
RA_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_MRC_V, 2−64
TAX_ADJUSTMENTS_V, 2−58
TAX_ADJUSTMENTS_V_A, 2−55
TAX_ADJUSTMENTS_V_V, 2−55
TAX_EXEMPTIONS_QP_V, 2−58
TAX_EXEMPTIONS_V, 2−55
TAX_LINES_CREATE_V, 2−58
TAX_LINES_CREATE_V_A, 2−55
TAX_LINES_CREATE_V_V, 2−55
TAX_LINES_DELETE_V, 2−58
TAX_LINES_DELETE_V_A, 2−55
TAX_LINES_DELETE_V_V, 2−55
TAX_LINES_INVOICE_IMPORT_V, 2−58
TAX_LINES_INVOICE_IMPORT_V_A, 2−55
TAX_LINES_INVOICE_IMPORT_V_A_O, 2−55
TAX_LINES_INVOICE_IMPORT_V_OLD, 2−58
TAX_LINES_INVOICE_IMPORT_V_V, 2−55
TAX_LINES_INVOICE_IMPORT_V_V_O, 2−55
TAX_LINES_RECURR_INVOICE_V, 2−58
TAX_LINES_RECURR_INVOICE_V_A, 2−55
TAX_LINES_RECURR_INVOICE_V_V, 2−55
TAX_LINES_RMA_IMPORT_V, 2−58
TAX_LINES_RMA_IMPORT_V_A, 2−55
TAX_LINES_RMA_IMPORT_V_A_OLD, 2−56
TAX_LINES_RMA_IMPORT_V_OLD, 2−58
TAX_LINES_RMA_IMPORT_V_V, 2−56
TAX_LINES_RMA_IMPORT_V_V_OLD, 2−56
WF_ITEMS, 3−842

Tables
See also Table and View Definitions
Column descriptions, 3−4
Foreign keys, 3−3
Indexes. *See* Indexes
Primary Keys, 3−4
QuickCodes Columns, 3−3
Who columns, 3−4, 3−5

V

View Definitions. *See* Table and View Definitions

Views
See also Table and View Definitions; View List Derivation, 3−7

Reader's Comment Form

Oracle Receivables Applications Technical Reference Manual, Volume 1
A89884–01

Oracle Corporation welcomes your comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this publication. Your input is an important part of the information we use for revision.

- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clearly presented?
- Do you need more information? If so, where?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?
- What features did you like most about this manual? What did you like least about it?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, please indicate the topic, chapter, and page number below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Please send your comments to:

Oracle Applications Documentation Manager
Oracle Corporation
500 Oracle Parkway
Redwood Shores, CA 94065 USA
Phone: (650) 506–7000 Fax: (650) 506–7200

If you would like a reply, please give your name, address, and telephone number below:

_____

_____

_____

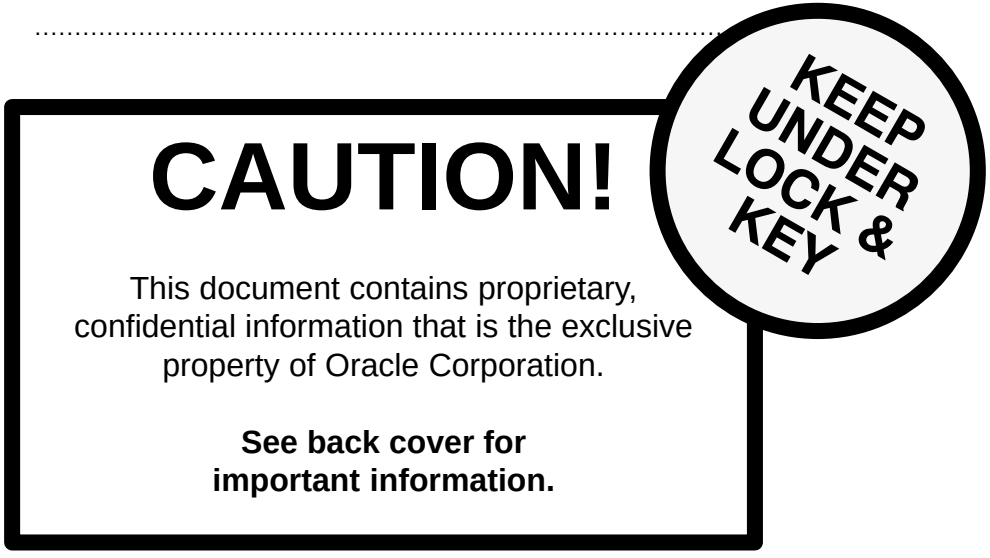
Thank you for helping us improve our documentation.

Oracle® Receivables

Technical Reference Manual

Release 11*i*

Volume 2



Oracle® Receivables Applications Technical Reference Manual

RELEASE 11*i*
VOLUME 2
May 2001

ORACLE

Oracle® Receivables Applications Technical Reference Manual, Volume 2
Release 11*i*

The part number for this book is A89885–01**.** To order this book, use set part number A85268–02**.**

Copyright © 1994, 2001. Oracle Corporation. All rights reserved.

Major Contributors: Charlie Ahern, Olga Basman, Craig Borchardt, Renee Connors, Dianna Ferguson, Alan Fothergill, Miranda Ho, Charity Kocher, Lee Konstantinou, Kavitha Nandakumar, Essan Ni, Kristin Penaskovic, Oliver Steinmeier, Martin Johnson, Ron Rak, Saiprasad Rangarajan, Ajay Singh, Dylan Wan

Contributors: Christopher Andrews, K.C. Buckley, Stephen Damiani, Martin Taylor

This Technical Reference Manual (TRM) in any form, software or printed matter, contains proprietary information of Oracle Corporation; it is provided under an Oracle Corporation agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and is also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual property law. Restrictions applicable to this TRM include, but are not limited to: (a) exercising either the same degree of care to safeguard the confidentiality of this TRM as you exercise to safeguard the confidentiality of your own most important Confidential Information or a reasonable degree of care, whichever is greater; (b) maintaining agreements with your employees and agents that protect the Confidential Information of third parties such as Oracle Corporation and instructing such employees and agents of these requirements for this TRM; (c) restricting disclosure of this TRM to those of your employees who have a "need to know" consistent with the purposes for which this TRM was disclosed to you; (d) maintaining this TRM at all times on your premises; (e) not removing or destroying any proprietary or confidential legends or markings placed upon this TRM in whatever form, software or printed matter; and (f) not reproducing or transmitting this TRM in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Oracle Corporation. You should not use this TRM in any form, software or printed matter, to create software that performs the same or similar functions as any Oracle Corporation products.

The information in this TRM is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the TRM in any form, software or printed matter, please report them to us in writing. Oracle Corporation does not warrant that this TRM is error–free. This TRM is provided to customer "as–is" with no warranty of any kind. This TRM does not constitute Documentation as that term is defined in Oracle's agreements.

Reverse engineering of the Programs (software and documentation) associated with this TRM are prohibited. The Programs associated with this TRM are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail–safe, back–up, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and Oracle disclaims liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

Restricted Rights Legend
This TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM delivered subject to the DOD FAR Supplement are 'commercial computer software' and use, duplication and disclosure of the TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement. Otherwise, this TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM delivered subject to the Federal Acquisition Regulations are 'restricted computer software' and use, duplication and disclosure of the TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM shall be subject to the restrictions in FAR 52.227–14, Rights in Data — General, including Alternate III (June 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

Oracle is a registered trademark, and CASE*Exchange, Enabling the Information Age, Hyper*SQL, NLS*Workbench, Oracle7, Oracle8, Oracle 8*i*, Oracle Access, Oracle Application Object Library, Oracle Discoverer, Oracle Financials, Oracle Quality, Oracle Web Customers, Oracle Web Employees, Oracle Work in Process, Oracle Workflow, PL/SQL, Pro*Ada, Pro*C, Pro*COBOL, Pro*FORTRAN, Pro*Pascal, Pro*PL/I, SmartClient, SQL*Connect, SQL*Forms, SQL*Loader, SQL*Menu, SQL*Net, SQL*Plus, and SQL*Report are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

CAUTION

This Technical Reference Manual in any form — software or printed matter — contains proprietary, confidential information that is the exclusive property of Oracle Corporation. If you do not have a valid contract with Oracle for the use of this Technical Reference Manual or have not signed a non–disclosure agreement with Oracle covering this Technical Reference Manual, then you received this document in an unauthorized manner and are not legally entitled to possess or read it.

Use, duplication, and disclosure are subject to restrictions stated in your contract with Oracle Corporation.

Contents

VOLUME 1

Chapter 1 **Introduction ..... 1 – 1**

Chapter 2 **High–Level Design ..... 2 – 1**
Overview of High–Level Design ..... 2 – 2
Database Diagrams ..... 2 – 9
Public Table List ..... 2 – 29
Public View List ..... 2 – 48
Forms and Table View List ..... 2 – 49
Internal View List ..... 2 – 57
Single Organization View List ..... 2 – 59
Multiple Reporting Currencies View List ..... 2 – 63
Backwards–Compatible View List ..... 2 – 65
Module List ..... 2 – 66

Chapter 3 **Detailed Design ..... 3 – 1**
Overview of Detailed Design ..... 3 – 2
Table and View Definitions ..... 3 – 3

Index

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

VOLUME 2

Table and View Definitions (Continued) . . . . . 3 – 455

Index

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

(Detailed Design

continued from Volume 1)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

BOM_OPERATION_SEQUENCES

BOM_OPERATION_SEQUENCES stores information about routing operations. You may define multiple operations for a routing. You must specify the department in which every operation will occur.

Oracle Bills of Material stores the STANDARD_OPERATION_ID if you use a standard operation to define your operation.

You cannot have overlapping effective dates for the same operation. The Define Routing window will prevent you from doing that. For example, you cannot define operations as follows:

```
Op  Effective Disable
Seq Date      Date
--- --------- ---------
10  10-SEP-93 10-DEC-93
10  20-OCT-93
```

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
BOM_DEPARTMENTS	DEPARTMENT_ID	DEPARTMENT_ID
BOM_OPERATIONAL_ROUTINGS	ROUTING_SEQUENCE_ID	ROUTING_SEQUENCE_ID
BOM_OPERATION_SEQUENCES	OPERATION_SEQUENCE_ID	PROCESS_OP_SEQ_ID
BOM_OPERATION_SEQUENCES	OPERATION_SEQUENCE_ID	LINE_OP_SEQ_ID
BOM_STANDARD_OPERATIONS	STANDARD_OPERATION_ID	STANDARD_OPERATION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
BACKFLUSH_FLAG	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
COUNT_POINT_TYPE	BOM_COUNT_POINT_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes – autocharge
	2	No – autocharge
	3	No – direct charge
OPTION_DEPENDENT_FLAG	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
REFERENCE_FLAG	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
OPERATION_SEQUENCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Routing operation unique identifier
ROUTING_SEQUENCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Routing unique identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
OPERATION_SEQ_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Operation sequence number
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
STANDARD_OPERATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard operation unique identifier
DEPARTMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Department unique identifier
OPERATION_LEAD_TIME_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the amount of overlap its lead time has with the parent's lead time
MINIMUM_TRANSFER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum operation transfer quantity
COUNT_POINT_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Count point
OPERATION_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of operation
EFFECTIVITY_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date operation is effective
DISABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date operation is no longer effective – effectivity lasts until the end of the disable date
BACKFLUSH_FLAG	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Indicates whether operation requires backflushing
OPTION_DEPENDENT_FLAG	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Indicates whether to use this operation in all configuration routings, even if no components of the configuration are used in this operation
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who column
OPERATION_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Process, Line Operation or Event
REFERENCE_FLAG	NULL	NUMBER	If the Standard Operation is referenced or copied then the operation cannot be updated.
PROCESS_OP_SEQ_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operation sequence identifier of parent process (applies only to events)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINE_OP_SEQ_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operation sequence identifier of the parent line operation – only applies to events
YIELD	NULL	NUMBER	Process yield at this operation
CUMULATIVE_YIELD	NULL	NUMBER	Cumulative process yield from beginning of routing to this operation
REVERSE_CUMULATIVE_YIELD	NULL	NUMBER	Cumulative process yield from end of routing to comparable operation
LABOR_TIME_CALC	NULL	NUMBER	System calculated run time attributable to labor
MACHINE_TIME_CALC	NULL	NUMBER	System calculated run time attributable to machines
TOTAL_TIME_CALC	NULL	NUMBER	System calculated run time attributable to both labor and machines
LABOR_TIME_USER	NULL	NUMBER	User calculated run time attributable to labor
MACHINE_TIME_USER	NULL	NUMBER	User calculated run time attributable to machines
TOTAL_TIME_USER	NULL	NUMBER	User calculated run time attributable to both labor and machines
NET_PLANNING_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Cumulative planning percents derived from the operation network
X_COORDINATE	NULL	NUMBER	X coordinate of the operation
Y_COORDINATE	NULL	NUMBER	Y coordinate of the operation
INCLUDE_IN_ROLLUP	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates whether operation yield is to be considered in cost rollup
OPERATION_YIELD_ENABLED	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates whether operation yield is to be considered during costing.
OLD_OPERATION_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Old Operation Sequence Id
ACD_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Acd Type
REVISED_ITEM_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Revised Item Sequence Id
ORIGINAL_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Original System Reference
CHANGE_NOTICE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Engineering change notice code (not currently used)
IMPLEMENTATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date on which engineering change will be implemented (no longer used)
ECO_FOR_PRODUCTION	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates if this operation on an Engineering Change Order is only for WIP jobs
SHUTDOWN_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
BOM_OPERATION_SEQUENCES_U1	UNIQUE	1	OPERATION_SEQUENCE_ID
BOM_OPERATION_SEQUENCES_U2	UNIQUE	1	ROUTING_SEQUENCE_ID
		3	OPERATION_TYPE
		4	OPERATION_SEQ_NUM
		5	EFFECTIVITY_DATE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
BOM_OPERATION_SEQUENCES_S	OPERATION_SEQUENCE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FND_CURRENCIES

FND_CURRENCIES stores information about currencies. Each row includes the currency code (CURRENCY_CODE) established by ISO (International Standards Organization) standard, the name of the currency (NAME), a flag to indicate whether the currency is enabled for use at your site (ENABLED_FLAG), a flag to indicate if this is a currency or a statistical unit (CURRENCY_FLAG), and the territory code of the issuing country (ISSUING_TERRITORY_CODE). Each row also includes the number of digits to the right of the decimal point (PRECISION), the extended precision (EXTENDED_PRECISION), the symbol denoting the currency, a description of the currency, and descriptive flexfield attribute columns. There is also information on when the currency becomes active and inactive, and the minimum accountable unit for the currency. You need one row for each currency defined with Oracle Application Object Library. Oracle Application Object Library uses this information to display dynamic currency values. You can also use this information to assign a currency to a Set of Books.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_CODE	ISSUING_TERRITORY_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CURRENCY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO_NEVER	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CURRENCY_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enabled flag
CURRENCY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if the currency is a statistical unit or a currency
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
ISSUING_TERRITORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	The territory code of the country issuing the currency
PRECISION	NULL	NUMBER(1)	Maximum number of digits to the right of decimal point

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXTENDED_PRECISION	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Extended precision
SYMBOL	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	The symbol denoting the currency
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date when the currency code becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date the currency code expires
MINIMUM_ACCOUNTABLE_UNIT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum accountable unit for the currency
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Attribute category for the currency
ISO_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether or not the currency is defined in ISO–4217
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
DERIVE_EFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date from which this currency's value becomes derived from the related currency. If this value is null or later than the computation date, then the other derive_ columns are undefined.
DERIVE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates whether the currency has a special relationship with other currencies. Currently, only EURO (Euro currency), EMU (European Monetary Union currency), and NULL (no special relationship) are possible values.
DERIVE_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	Multiple applied to the base currency to derive this currency. Only used for the derived currency in a relationship.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FND_CURRENCIES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	DERIVE_TYPE
FND_CURRENCIES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CURRENCY_CODE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

FND_DUAL

FND_DUAL stores a dummy constant value. You always need at least one row in this table. Oracle Application Object Library provides this table as a base table for forms that only submit concurrent requests (such as reporting forms) and therefore need to perform a commit cycle without updating an application database table. Such forms generally insert a record into this table (usually the value 1). You should delete rows from this table occasionally, but you should always leave at least one row in this table (for a form that may update a record instead of inserting one).

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DUMMY	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Dummy column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_APPLICATION_GROUPS

GL_APPLICATION_GROUPS replaces FND_APPLICATION_GROUPS. It holds rows for individual application product groups. For each application product group listed in this table, Oracle General Ledger's Accounting Calendar form maintains a separate set of accounting period statuses. Thus for each period defined in the Accounting Calendar form, a row is inserted into GL_PERIOD_STATUSES for each row in GL_APPLICATION_GROUPS.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_ID	APPLICATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
APPLICATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application defining column
GROUP_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Always 'PERIOD_STATUS'
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_APPLICATION_GROUPS_U1	UNIQUE	1	APPLICATION_ID
		2	GROUP_NAME

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_BALANCES

GL_BALANCES stores actual, budget, and encumbrance balances for detail and summary accounts. This table stores functional currency, foreign currency, and statistical balances for each accounting period that has ever been opened. ACTUAL_FLAG is either 'A', 'B', or 'E' for actual, budget, or encumbrance balances, respectively. If ACTUAL_FLAG is 'B', then BUDGET_VERSION_ID is required. If ACTUAL_FLAG is 'E', then ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID is required. GL_BALANCES stores period activity for an account in the PERIOD_NET_DR and PERIOD_NET_CR columns. The table stores the period beginning balances in BEGIN_BALANCE_DR and BEGIN_BALANCE_CR. An account's year–to–date balance is calculated as BEGIN_BALANCE_DR – BEGIN_BALANCE_CR + PERIOD_NET_DR – PERIOD_NET_CR. Detail and summary foreign currency balances that are the result of posted foreign currency journal entries have TRANSLATED_FLAG set to 'R', to indicate that the row is a candidate for revaluation.

For foreign currency rows, the begin balance and period net columns contain the foreign currency balance, while the begin balance and period net BEQ columns contain the converted functional currency balance. Detail foreign currency balances that are the result of foreign currency translation have TRANSLATED_FLAG set to 'Y' or 'N'. 'N' indicates that the translation is out of date (i.e., the account needs to be retranslated). 'Y' indicates that the translation is current. Summary foreign currency balances that are the result of foreign currency translation have TRANSLATED_FLAG set to NULL. All summary account balances have TEMPLATE_ID not NULL. The columns that end in ADB are not used. Also, the REVALUATION_STATUS column is not used.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS	BUDGET_VERSION_ID	BUDGET_VERSION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID
GL_PERIOD_TYPES	PERIOD_TYPE	PERIOD_TYPE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_SUMMARY_TEMPLATES	TEMPLATE_ID	TEMPLATE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACTUAL_FLAG	BATCH_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	A
	B	B
	E	E

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
CODE_COMBINATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield combination defining column
CURRENCY_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
PERIOD_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period
ACTUAL_FLAG (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Balance type (Actual, Budget, or Encumbrance
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
BUDGET_VERSION_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Budget version defining column
ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Encumbrance type defining column
TRANSLATED_FLAG (PK)	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Translated balance flag
REVALUATION_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not currently used
PERIOD_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period type
PERIOD_YEAR	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting period year
PERIOD_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting period number
PERIOD_NET_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Period net debit balance
PERIOD_NET_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Period net credit balance
PERIOD_TO_DATE_ADB	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
QUARTER_TO_DATE_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Quarter to date debit balance
QUARTER_TO_DATE_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Quarter to date credit balance
QUARTER_TO_DATE_ADB	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
YEAR_TO_DATE_ADB	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
PROJECT_TO_DATE_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Accumulated project debit balance (life to date balance)
PROJECT_TO_DATE_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Accumulated project credit balance
PROJECT_TO_DATE_ADB	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
BEGIN_BALANCE_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Beginning debit balance
BEGIN_BALANCE_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Beginning credit balance
PERIOD_NET_DR_BEQ	NULL	NUMBER	Period net debit balance, base currency
PERIOD_NET_CR_BEQ	NULL	NUMBER	Period net credit balance, base currency
BEGIN_BALANCE_DR_BEQ	NULL	NUMBER	Beginning debit balance, base currency
BEGIN_BALANCE_CR_BEQ	NULL	NUMBER	Beginning credit balance, base currency
TEMPLATE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Summary template defining column
ENCUMBRANCE_DOC_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Purchasing encumbrance column
ENCUMBRANCE_LINE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Purchasing encumbrance column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_BALANCES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
		2	PERIOD_NAME
GL_BALANCES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_NAME
GL_BALANCES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_NUM
		2	PERIOD_YEAR
GL_BALANCES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	TEMPLATE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS

GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS stores valid account combinations for each Accounting Flexfield structure within your Oracle General Ledger application. Associated with each account are certain codes and flags, including whether the account is enabled, whether detail posting or detail budgeting is allowed, and others.

Segment values are stored in the SEGMENT columns. Note that each Accounting Flexfield structure may use different SEGMENT columns within the table to store the flexfield value combination. Moreover, the SEGMENT columns that are used are not guaranteed to be in any order.

The Oracle Application Object Library table FND_ID_FLEX_SEGMENTS stores information about which column in this table is used for each segment of each Accounting Flexfield structure. Summary accounts have SUMMARY_FLAG = 'Y' and TEMPLATE_ID not NULL. Detail accounts have SUMMARY_FLAG = 'N' and TEMPLATE_ID NULL.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_ID_FLEX_STRUCTURES	ID_FLEX_NUM	CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID
GL_SUMMARY_TEMPLATES	TEMPLATE_ID	TEMPLATE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACCOUNT_TYPE	ACCOUNT TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	A
	E	E
	L	L
	O	O
	R	R
DETAIL_BUDGETING_ALLOWED_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DETAIL_POSTING_ALLOWED_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLED_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PRESERVE_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
REFRESH_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SUMMARY_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CODE_COMBINATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield combination defining column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield structure defining column
DETAIL_POSTING_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Detail posting flag
DETAIL_BUDGETING_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Detail budgeting flag
ACCOUNT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key flexfield combination type (Asset, Liability, etc.)
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key flexfield enabled flag
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Summary account flag
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT21	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT22	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT23	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT24	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT25	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT26	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT27	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT28	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT29	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT30	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Key flexfield description
TEMPLATE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Summary template defining column
ALLOCATION_CREATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not currently used
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date before which key flexfield combination is invalid

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date after which key flexfield combination is invalid
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flex context column
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE31	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE32	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE33	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE34	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE35	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE36	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE37	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE38	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE39	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE40	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE41	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE42	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
REFERENCE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for localization use
REFERENCE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for localization use
REFERENCE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for localization use
REFERENCE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for localization use
REFERENCE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for localization use
JGZZ_RECON_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield segment
JGZZ_RECON_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield context column
PRESERVE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Preserve segment value attributes flag
REFRESH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refresh segment value attributes flag
IGI_BALANCED_BUDGET_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Balance budget enforcement flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS_N31	NOT UNIQUE	1	TEMPLATE_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CODE_COMBINATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS_S	CODE_COMBINATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES

GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES stores daily conversion rate types and their descriptions. This table corresponds to the Conversion Rate Types form. This table has no foreign keys other than the standard Who columns.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONVERSION_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Conversion type name
USER_CONVERSION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Conversion type user defined name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Conversion type description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CONVERSION_TYPE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES_U2	UNIQUE	1	USER_CONVERSION_TYPE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES_S	CONVERSION_TYPE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_INTERFACE

GL_INTERFACE is the table you use to import journal entry batches through Journal Import. You insert rows in this table and then use the Import Journals form to create journal batches. You must supply values for all NOT NULL columns. For a complete description of how to load this table, see the Oracle General Ledger User Guide.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	REQUEST_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_FLEX_VALUES	FLEX_VALUE	ORIGINATING_BAL_SEG_VALUE
GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS	BUDGET_VERSION_ID	BUDGET_VERSION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	USER_CONVERSION_TYPE	USER_CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME	USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_LINES	JE_HEADER_ID JE_LINE_NUM	JE_HEADER_ID JE_LINE_NUM
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL	USER_JE_SOURCE_NAME	USER_JE_SOURCE_NAME
GL_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	PERIOD_NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACTUAL_FLAG	BATCH_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	A
	B	B
	E	E
AVERAGE_JOURNAL_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Journal Import status
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Effective date of the transaction
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
DATE_CREATED	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ACTUAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Balance type (actual, budget, or encumbrance)
USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry category user defined name

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
USER_JE_SOURCE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry source user defined name
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of exchange rate
ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Encumbrance type defining column
BUDGET_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Budget version defining column
USER_CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of exchange rate
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign currency exchange rate
AVERAGE_JOURNAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Average journal flag
ORIGINATING_BAL_SEG_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Originating balancing segment value
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT21	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT22	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT23	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT24	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT25	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT26	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT27	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT28	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT29	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT30	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction debit amount, entered currency
ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction credit amount, entered currency
ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction debit amount, base currency
ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction credit amount, base currency
TRANSACTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of transaction
REFERENCE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REFERENCE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
JE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry batch defining column
PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period
JE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry header defining column
JE_LINE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry line number
CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield structure defining column
FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting books base currency
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield combination defining column
DATE_CREATED_IN_GL	NULL	DATE	Date Journal Import created batch
WARNING_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Not currently used
STATUS_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal import status description
STAT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Statistical amount
GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Interface group defining column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent program request id
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence defining column
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence value
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
CONTEXT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
INVOICE_IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
CONTEXT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Government transaction code
DESCR_FLEX_ERROR_MESSAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive flexfield error message
JGZZ_RECON_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Global reconciliation reference
GL_SL_LINK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Link to associated subledger data
GL_SL_LINK_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Table containing associated subledger data

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_INTERFACE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	USER_JE_SOURCE_NAME
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		3	GROUP_ID
GL_INTERFACE_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID
		2	JE_HEADER_ID
		3	STATUS
		4	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_INTERFACE_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE
		2	SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
GL_INTERFACE_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	REFERENCE26
		2	REFERENCE22
		3	REFERENCE23

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_INTERFACE_CONTROL

GL_INTERFACE_CONTROL is used to control Journal Import execution. Whenever you start Journal Import from the Import Journals form, a row is inserted into this table for each source and group identifier that you specified. When Journal Import completes, it deletes these rows from the table. Processed_table_code should be set to 'R' if the table should be dropped after all of the data in it is successfully processed, 'D' if the data should be deleted after it is successfully processed, but the table should be left alone, and 'S' if the data should be left in the interface table even after it is successfully processed. If no value is specified for processed_table_code, then a value of 'D' is assumed.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL	JE_SOURCE_NAME	JE_SOURCE_NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_SOURCE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry source
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal Import status
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal Import process defining column
GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Interface group defining column
INTERFACE_TABLE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal Import interface table
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
PACKET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Budgetary control packet defining column
PROCESSED_TABLE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates what should be done with the data once it has been processed
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_INTERFACE_CONTROL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	JE_SOURCE_NAME
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		3	INTERFACE_RUN_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_JOURNAL_IMPORT_S	INTERFACE_RUN_ID
GL_INTERFACE_CONTROL_S	GROUP_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_JE_BATCHES

GL_JE_BATCHES stores journal entry batches. Each row includes the batch name, description, status, running total debits and credits, and other information. This table corresponds to the Batch window of the Enter Journals form. STATUS is 'U' for unposted, 'P' for posted, 'S' for selected, 'I' for in the process of being posted. Other values of status indicate an error condition. STATUS_VERIFIED is 'N' when you create or modify an unposted journal entry batch. The posting program changes STATUS_VERIFIED to 'I' when posting is in process and 'Y' after posting is complete.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	REQUEST_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	PARENT_JE_BATCH_ID
GL_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	DEFAULT_PERIOD_NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACTUAL_FLAG	BATCH_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	A
	B	B
	E	E
APPROVAL_STATUS_CODE	JE_BATCH_APPROVAL_STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	Approved
	I	In Process
	J	Rejected
	R	Required
	V	Validation Failed
	Z	N/A
AVERAGE_JOURNAL_FLAG	AB_JOURNAL_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
BUDGETARY_CONTROL_STATUS	JE_BATCH_BC_STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	F	Failed
	I	In Process
	N	N/A
	P	Passed
	R	Required
STATUS	BATCH_STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	–	Bad rounding account
	–*	Bad rounding account – past
	<	Reserved for country – specific functionality
	<*	Reserved for country – specific functionality
	>	Reserved for country – specific functionality
	>*	Reserved for country – specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	A	Funds reservation fails
	A*	Funds reservation fails – past
	AU	Unopened period
	B	Batch total violation
	B*	Batch total violation – past
	BF	Frozen or inactive budget
	BU	Unopened budget year
	C	Unopened reporting period
	C*	Unopened reporting period – past
	D	Post to not open period
	D*	Post to not open period – past
	E	No journal entries
	E*	No journal entries – past
	EU	Unopened encumbrance year
	F	Unopened reporting encum-brance year
	F*	Unopened reporting encum-brance year – past
	G	Bad suspense account
	G*	Bad suspense account – past
	H	Bad reserve account
	H*	Bad reserve account – past
	I	Underway
	J	Journal total violation
	J*	Journal total violation – past
	K	Unbalanced IC JE
	K*	Unbalanced IC JE – past
	L	Unbalanced JE by acct cate-gory
	L*	Unbalanced JE by AC – past
	M	Multiple problems
	M*	Multiple problems – past
	N	Bad intercompany account
	N*	Bad intercompany account–past
	O	No reporting conversion information
	O*	No reporting conversion information – past
	P	Posted
	Q	Untaxed journal entry
	Q*	Untaxed journal entry – past
	R	Unbalanced enc JE
	R*	Unbalanced enc JE – past
	S	Selected
	T	Invalid conversion informa-tion
	T*	Invalid conversion info – past
	U	Unposted
	V	Unapproved
	V*	Unapproved – past

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	W	Enc JE with no enc type
	W*	Enc JE with no enc type – past
	X	Unbalanced JE
	X*	Unbalanced JE – past
	Z	Invalid or no JE lines
	Z*	Invalid or no JE lines – past
STATUS_RESET_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_BATCH_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry batch defining column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Name of journal entry batch
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry batch status
STATUS_VERIFIED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Batch status verified by posting process
ACTUAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Balance type (Actual, Budget, or Encumbrance)
DEFAULT_EFFECTIVE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date within default accounting period
AVERAGE_JOURNAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Average journal flag
BUDGETARY_CONTROL_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry batch funds check status
APPROVAL_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry batch approval status
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STATUS_RESET_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
DEFAULT_PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period for batch
UNIQUE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
EARLIEST_POSTABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Earliest date batch can be posted
POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date batch was posted
DATE_CREATED	NULL	DATE	Date batch was created
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry batch description
CONTROL_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Control total column
RUNNING_TOTAL_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Batch running total debit, entered currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Batch running total credit, entered currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Batch running total debit, base currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Batch running total credit, base currency
PARENT_JE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Defining column of the parent batch in the primary MRC book
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
UNRESERVATION_PACKET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Budgetary control packet defining column
PACKET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Packet defining column for last funds check of the batch
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Government transaction code
CONTEXT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
POSTING_RUN_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Posting sequence number
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Posting concurrent request id
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_JE_BATCHES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	STATUS
GL_JE_BATCHES_U1	UNIQUE	1	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES_U2	UNIQUE	1	NAME
		2	DEFAULT_PERIOD_NAME
		3	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_JE_BATCHES_S	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_POSTING_S	POSTING_RUN_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL

GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL stores journal entry categories. Each row includes the category name and description. Each journal entry in your Oracle General Ledger application is assigned a journal entry category to identify its purpose. This table corresponds to the Journal Categories form. This table has no foreign keys, other than the standard Who columns.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_CATEGORY_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry category
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language the text will mirror. If text is not yet translated into LANGUAGE then any changes to the text in the source language row will be reflected here as well.
USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry category user defined name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Category description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	JE_CATEGORY_NAME
		2	LANGUAGE
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL_U2	UNIQUE	1	USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME
		2	LANGUAGE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_S	JE_CATEGORY_NAME

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_JE_HEADERS

GL_JE_HEADERS stores journal entries. There is a one–to–many relationship between journal entry batches and journal entries. Each row in this table includes the associated batch ID, the journal entry name and description, and other information about the journal entry. This table corresponds to the Journals window of the Enter Journals form. STATUS is 'U' for unposted, 'P' for posted. Other statuses indicate that an error condition was found. A complete list is below.

CONVERSION_FLAG equal to 'N' indicates that you manually changed a converted amount in the Journal Entry Lines zone of a foreign currency journal entry. In this case, the posting program does not reconvert your foreign amounts. This can happen only if your user profile option MULTIPLE_RATES_PER_JE is 'Yes'. BALANCING_SEGMENT_VALUE is null if there is only one balancing segment value in your journal entry. If there is more than one, BALANCING_SEGMENT_VALUE is the greatest balancing segment value in your journal entry.

Following is a list of STATUS codes for this table:

–	Bad rounding account
>	Reserved for country – specific functionality
<	Reserved for country – specific functionality
U	Unposted
P	Posted
1	Invalid currency code
2	Invalid source
3	Invalid category
4	Invalid Set of Books
5	Invalid Set of Books
6	(Actual) Unopened period
6	(Budget) Invalid budget version
6	(Encumbrance) Invalid encumbrance type
7	Invalid entry
8	Invalid entry
A	Code combination does not exist
B	Multiple lines have code combination error
C	Code combination: detail posting not allowed
D	Multiple lines have code combination error
E	Multiple lines have code combination error
F	Code combination not enabled

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

G Multiple lines have code combination error
H Multiple lines have code combination error
I Multiple lines have code combination error
J Code combination not yet effective (date)
K Multiple lines have code combination error
L Multiple lines have code combination error
M Code combination past effective date
N Multiple lines have code combination error
O Multiple lines have code combination error
Q Multiple lines have code combination error
R Multiple lines have code combination error
T Multiple lines have code combination error
V Multiple lines have code combination error
Z Multiple lines have code combination error

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_FLEX_VALUES	FLEX_VALUE	ORIGINATING_BAL_SEG_VALUE
FND_FLEX_VALUES	FLEX_VALUE	DR_BAL_SEG_VALUE
FND_FLEX_VALUES	FLEX_VALUE	CR_BAL_SEG_VALUE
GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS	BUDGET_VERSION_ID	BUDGET_VERSION_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CATEGORY
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	ACCRUAL_REV_JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	PARENT_JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	REVERSED_JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL	JE_SOURCE_NAME	JE_SOURCE
GL_RECURRING_HEADERS	RECURRING_HEADER_ID	FROM_RECURRING_HEADER_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACCRUAL_REV_CHANGE_SIGN_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ACCRUAL_REV_STATUS	REVERSAL STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	–	Not (yet) reversed
	R	Reversed
ACTUAL_FLAG	BATCH_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	A
	B	B
	E	E
TAX_STATUS_CODE	TAX_STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	Not Required

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	R	Required
	T	Taxed

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry header defining column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
JE_CATEGORY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry category
JE_SOURCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry source
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal entry header name
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry header status lookup code
DATE_CREATED	NOT NULL	DATE	Date header created in GL
ACCRUAL_REV_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reversed journal entry flag
MULTI_BAL_SEG_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Multiple balancing segment flag
ACTUAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Balance type (Actual, Budget, or Encumbrance)
DEFAULT_EFFECTIVE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Journal entry effective date
TAX_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry tax status
CONVERSION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Currency conversion flag
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Encumbrance type defining column
BUDGET_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Budget version defining column
BALANCED_JE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Balanced journal entry flag
BALANCING_SEGMENT_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield structure balancing segment value
JE_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry batch defining column
FROM_RECURRING_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Recurring batch header defining column
UNIQUE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
EARLIEST_POSTABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Earliest date journal entry header can be posted
POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date journal entry header was posted
ACCRUAL_REV_EFFECTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Reversed journal entry effective date
ACCRUAL_REV_PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Reversed journal entry reversal period
ACCRUAL_REV_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reversed journal entry status
ACCRUAL_REV_JE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reversed journal entry defining column
ACCRUAL_REV_CHANGE_SIGN_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Type of reversal (Change Sign or Switch Dr/Cr)
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry description
CONTROL_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Control total column
RUNNING_TOTAL_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry running total, entered currency

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RUNNING_TOTAL_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry running total, entered currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry running total, base currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry running total, base currency
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency exchange rate
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of currency exchange rate
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Currency conversion date
EXTERNAL_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Extra reference column
PARENT_JE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Defining column of the parent journal entry in the primary MRC book
REVERSED_JE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Defining column of the journal entry that is reversed by this journal entry
ORIGINATING_BAL_SEG_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Originating balancing segment value
INTERCOMPANY_MODE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Intercompany mode for the journal. Valid values are 1 through 4.
DR_BAL_SEG_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Balancing segment value used on the debit side of an intercompany journal. This column is meaningful only for intercompany modes 1 and 2.
CR_BAL_SEG_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Balancing segment value used on the credit side of an intercompany journal. This column is meaningful only for intercompany modes 1 and 3.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Government transaction code
CONTEXT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence defining column
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence value
JGZZ_RECON_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Context column for Global Reconciliation Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_RECON_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Global Reconciliation Descriptive Flexfield segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_JE_HEADERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_NAME
		2	JE_CATEGORY
GL_JE_HEADERS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE
		2	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARENT_JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS_U2	UNIQUE	1	NAME
		2	JE_BATCH_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_JE_HEADERS_S	JE_HEADER_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_JE_LINES

GL_JE_LINES stores the journal entry lines that you enter in the Enter Journals form. There is a one–to–many relationship between journal entries and journal entry lines. Each row in this table stores the associated journal entry header ID, the line number, the associated code combination ID, and the debits or credits associated with the journal line. STATUS is 'U' for unposted or 'P' for posted.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	JE_HEADER_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TAXABLE_LINE_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TAX_LINE_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE_CODE	TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	GL_LOOKUPS
	D	Down
	N	Nearest
	U	Up
TAX_TYPE_CODE	TAX_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	I	Input
	O	Output

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry header defining column
JE_LINE_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry line number
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield combination defining column
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period
EFFECTIVE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Journal entry line effective date
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry line status
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line debit amount in entered currency
ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line credit amount in entered currency
ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line debit amount in base currency
ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line credit amount in base currency
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line description
LINE_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Line type
REFERENCE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
CONTEXT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
INVOICE_IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
NO1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
STAT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Statistical Amount
IGNORE_RATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Modify amounts if exchange rate changes
CONTEXT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Government transaction code
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence defining column
CONTEXT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence value
GL_SL_LINK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Link to associated subledger data
GL_SL_LINK_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Table containing associated subledger data
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
JGZZ_RECON_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield segment
JGZZ_RECON_DATE	NULL	DATE	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield segment
JGZZ_RECON_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield segment
JGZZ_RECON_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield segment
JGZZ_RECON_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield context column
TAXABLE_LINE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Taxable line flag for automatic tax calculations
TAX_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax type (Input or Output) for automatic tax calculations

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax code defining column for automatic tax calculations
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Rounding rule used for automatic tax calculations
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Amount includes tax flag for automatic tax calculations
TAX_DOCUMENT_IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax document identifier
TAX_DOCUMENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Tax document date
TAX_CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Tax customer name
TAX_CUSTOMER_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Tax customer reference
TAX_REGISTRATION_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax registration number
TAX_LINE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Automatically generated tax line flag
TAX_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax group identifier for automatic tax calculations

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_JE_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
		2	PERIOD_NAME
GL_JE_LINES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE
		2	SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
GL_JE_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	JE_HEADER_ID
		2	JE_LINE_NUM

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_JE_LINES_S	TAX_GROUP_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_JE_SOURCES_TL

GL_JE_SOURCES_TL stores journal entry source names and descriptions. Each journal entry in your Oracle General Ledger application is assigned a source name to indicate how it was created. This table corresponds to the Journal Sources form. This table has no foreign keys other than the standard Who columns.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
JOURNAL_APPROVAL_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
JOURNAL_REFERENCE_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_SOURCE_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry source name
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language the text will mirror. If text is not yet translated into LANGUAGE then any changes to the text in the source language row will be reflected here as well.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
OVERRIDE_EDITS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Frozen source
USER_JE_SOURCE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry source user defined name
JOURNAL_REFERENCE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Populate GL_IMPORT_REFERENCES with reference information from subledger
JOURNAL_APPROVAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal approval flag
EFFECTIVE_DATE_RULE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Non-business day rule (Roll Date, Leave Alone, or Fail)
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry source description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	JE_SOURCE_NAME
		2	LANGUAGE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL_U2	UNIQUE	1	USER_JE_SOURCE_NAME
		2	LANGUAGE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_JE_SOURCES_S	JE_SOURCE_NAME

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_PERIODS

GL_PERIODS stores information about the accounting periods you define using the Accounting Calendar form. Each row includes the start date and end date of the period, the period type, the fiscal year, the period number, and other information. There is a one–to–many relationship between a row in the GL_PERIOD_SETS table and rows in this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_PERIOD_SETS	PERIOD_SET_NAME	PERIOD_SET_NAME
GL_PERIOD_TYPES	PERIOD_TYPE	PERIOD_TYPE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ADJUSTMENT_PERIOD_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERIOD_SET_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting calendar name
PERIOD_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	System generated accounting period name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which accounting period begins
END_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which accounting period ends
YEAR_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date on which the year containing this accounting period starts
QUARTER_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date on which the quarter containing this accounting period starts
PERIOD_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period type
PERIOD_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting period year
PERIOD_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting period number
QUARTER_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Quarter number of accounting period
ENTERED_PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	User entered accounting period name
ADJUSTMENT_PERIOD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Calendar period adjustment status
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Accounting period description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_PERIODS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	START_DATE
GL_PERIODS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	END_DATE
GL_PERIODS_U1	UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_NAME
		2	PERIOD_SET_NAME
GL_PERIODS_U2	UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_SET_NAME
		2	PERIOD_TYPE
		3	PERIOD_YEAR
		4	PERIOD_NUM

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_PERIOD_STATUSES

GL_PERIOD_STATUSES stores the statuses of your accounting periods. Each row includes the accounting period name and status. Other applications maintain their calendars in this table, so each row also includes the relevant application identifier. CLOSING_STATUS is either 'O' for open, 'F' for future enterable, 'C' for closed, 'P' for permanently closed, or 'N' for never opened. Note that you cannot successfully open a period in your Oracle General Ledger application by changing a period's status to 'O' if it has never been opened before. You must use the Open and Close Periods form to properly open a period.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_ID	APPLICATION_ID
GL_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	PERIOD_NAME
GL_PERIOD_TYPES	PERIOD_TYPE	PERIOD_TYPE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ADJUSTMENT_PERIOD_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CLOSING_STATUS	CLOSING_STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	C	Closed
	F	Future – Entry
	N	Never Opened
	O	Open
	P	Permanently Closed
ELIMINATION_CONFIRMED_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
APPLICATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application defining column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
PERIOD_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CLOSING_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Accounting period status
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which accounting period begins
END_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which accounting period ends
YEAR_START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which the year containing this accounting period starts
QUARTER_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Quarter number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
QUARTER_START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which the quarter containing this accounting period starts
PERIOD_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period type
PERIOD_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting period year
EFFECTIVE_PERIOD_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Denormalized period number (period_year*10000 + period_num)
PERIOD_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting period number
ADJUSTMENT_PERIOD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Calendar period adjustment flag
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ELIMINATION_CONFIRMED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Elimination confirmed flag
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_PERIOD_STATUSES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CLOSING_STATUS
GL_PERIOD_STATUSES_U1	UNIQUE	1	APPLICATION_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		3	PERIOD_NAME
GL_PERIOD_STATUSES_U2	UNIQUE	1	APPLICATION_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		3	EFFECTIVE_PERIOD_NUM
		4	CLOSING_STATUS

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : GL_MRC_PERIOD_STATUSES_AU
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : STATEMENT
Trigger Event : UPDATE

The GL_MRC_PERIOD_STATUSES_AU trigger maintains the subledger period statuses for reporting sets of books. Whenever a subledger period is opened, closed, or permanently closed for a primary Set of Books, this trigger opens, closes, or permanently closes the corresponding subledger period in the associated reporting sets of books.

Trigger Name : GL_MRC_PERIOD_STATUSES_BRU
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

The GL_MRC_PERIOD_STATUSES_BRU trigger caches data necessary for the GL_MRC_PERIOD_STATUSES_AU trigger. It also does some maintenance of period statuses necessary for the Global Accounting Engine.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_PERIOD_TYPES

GL_PERIOD_TYPES stores the period types you define using the Period Types form. Each row includes the period type name, the number of periods per fiscal year, and other information. YEAR_TYPE_IN_NAME is 'C' for calendar or 'F' for fiscal. This determines the system–assigned name of your accounting period in the Accounting Calendar form.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
YEAR_TYPE_IN_NAME	YEAR_TYPE_IN_NAME	GL_LOOKUPS
	C	Calendar
	F	Fiscal

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERIOD_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period type name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
NUMBER_PER_FISCAL_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of periods per fiscal year
YEAR_TYPE_IN_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Year type (Calendar or Fiscal)
USER_PERIOD_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Calendar period type user defined name
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Accounting period type description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_PERIOD_TYPES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_TYPE
GL_PERIOD_TYPES_U2	UNIQUE	1	USER_PERIOD_TYPE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_PERIOD_TYPES_S	PERIOD_TYPE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS

GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS stores information about the sets of books you define in your Oracle General Ledger application. Each row includes the Set of Books name, description, functional currency, and other information. This table corresponds to the Set of Books form.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_ID_FLEX_STRUCTURES	ID_FLEX_NUM	CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CUM_TRANS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RET_EARN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RES_ENCUMB_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NET_INCOME_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ROUNDING_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	DAILY_TRANSLATION_RATE_TYPE
GL_PERIOD_SETS	PERIOD_SET_NAME	PERIOD_SET_NAME
GL_PERIOD_TYPES	PERIOD_TYPE	ACCOUNTED_PERIOD_TYPE
GL_TRANSACTION_CALENDAR	TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_ID	TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ALLOW_INTERCOMPANY_POST_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CONSOLIDATION_SOB_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLE_AUTOMATIC_TAX_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLE_AVERAGE_BALANCES_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLE_BUDGETARY_CONTROL_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLE_JE_APPROVAL_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
REQUIRE_BUDGET_JOURNALS_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SUSPENSE_ALLOWED_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TRACK_ROUNDING_IMBALANCE_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TRANSLATE_EOD_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TRANSLATE_QATD_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TRANSLATE_YATD_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting books name
SHORT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Accounting books short name
CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield structure defining column
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
PERIOD_SET_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting calendar name
ACCOUNTED_PERIOD_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period type
SUSPENSE_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Suspense posting allowed flag
ALLOW_INTERCOMPANY_POST_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow intercompany posting
TRACK_ROUNDING_IMBALANCE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Track rounding imbalances flag
ENABLE_AVERAGE_BALANCES_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enable average balances flag
ENABLE_BUDGETARY_CONTROL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enable budgetary control flag
REQUIRE_BUDGET_JOURNALS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal required for budget flag
ENABLE_JE_APPROVAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enable journal entry approval flag
ENABLE_AUTOMATIC_TAX_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enable automatic tax flag
CONSOLIDATION_SOB_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Consolidation Set of Books flag
TRANSLATE_EOD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Translate EOD balances flag
TRANSLATE_QATD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Translated QATD balances flag
TRANSLATE_YATD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Translate YATD balances flag
MRC_SOB_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	MRC Set of Books type (Parent, Reporting, None)
ALLOW_POSTING_WARNING_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used – (defaults to 'N')
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
FUTURE_ENTERABLE_PERIODS_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of future enterable periods
LATEST_OPENED_PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Latest opened accounting period
LATEST_ENCUMBRANCE_YEAR	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Latest open year for encumbrances
RET_EARN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Retained earnings key flexfield defining column
CUM_TRANS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cumulative translation adjustment key flexfield defining column
RES_ENCUMB_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserve for encumbrance key flexfield defining column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NET_INCOME_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Net income key flexfield defining column
ROUNDING_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Rounding imbalances key flexfield defining column
TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction Calendar defining column
DAILY_TRANSLATION_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The rate type to be used for translation of average balances
EARLIEST_UNTRANS_PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	No longer used
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Accounting books description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS_U1	UNIQUE	1	NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS_U2	UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS_S	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_TRANSACTION_RATE_EXCEPTIONS

This table is used to implement the Dual Currency feature. It holds rate exceptions for transactions from different source systems. Each record will be expanded into its corresponding journal details by each product's own gather system. The resulting journal details are put in GL_WEIGHTED_AVG_DETAILS table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	REQUEST_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	TO_CURRENCY_CODE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TRANSACTION_TYPE	TRANSACTION_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	AP_INVOICES	AP Invoices
	AP_PAYMENTS	AP Payments
	ARRA_ADJ	Adjustment
	ARRA_CB	Chargeback
	ARRA_CM	Credit Memo
	ARRA_CMAPP	Credit Memo Application
	ARRA_DEP	Deposit
	ARRA_DM	Debit Memo
	ARRA_GUAR	Guarantee
	ARRA_INV	Invoice
	ARRA_MISC	Miscellaneous Receipt
	ARRA_TRADE	Trade Receipt
	GL_MANUAL_JE	Manual Journal Entry
UPDATE_ALLOWED_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of transaction
IDENTIFIER1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Source table identifier
IDENTIFIER2 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Source table identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
TO_CURRENCY_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Translation currency
UPDATE_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to allow/inhibit update
TRANSLATION_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Translation exchange rate
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SOURCE_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the transaction table
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of the transaction in GL_PERIODS

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REFERENCE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Reference column for more information
REFERENCE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Reference column for more information
REFERENCE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Reference column for more information
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Enhanced Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_TRANSACTION_RATE_EXCEPT_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	IDENTIFIER1
		2	IDENTIFIER2
		3	SOURCE_TABLE
GL_TRANSACTION_RATE_EXCEPT_U1	UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_TYPE
		2	IDENTIFIER1
		3	IDENTIFIER2
		4	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		5	TO_CURRENCY_CODE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_TRANSLATION_RATES

GL_TRANSLATION_RATES stores your period end and period average exchange rates. This table corresponds to the Period Rates form. Each row stores the target currency, the period name, the period average rate, and the period end rate.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	TO_CURRENCY_CODE
GL_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	PERIOD_NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACTUAL_FLAG	TRANSLATION_BAL_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	Actual
	B	Budget

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
PERIOD_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period
TO_CURRENCY_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Translation target currency
ACTUAL_FLAG (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Transaction balance type (Actual or Budget)
AVG_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Accounting period average exchange rate
EOP_RATE_NUMERATOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Numerator of the end of period exchange rate
EOP_RATE_DENOMINATOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Denominator of the end of period exchange rate
AVG_RATE_NUMERATOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Numerator of the period average exchange rate
AVG_RATE_DENOMINATOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Denominator of the period average exchange rate
EOP_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	End of period exchange rate
UPDATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Rate out of date flag
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_TRANSLATION_RATES_U1	UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		2	TO_CURRENCY_CODE
		3	PERIOD_NAME
		4	ACTUAL_FLAG

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

GL_WEIGHTED_AVG_DETAILS

GL_WEIGHTED_AVG_DETAILS table is used to implement the Dual Currency feature. It holds translation rates for journal details from different source systems. The translation rates can be regular exchange rates or rate exceptions users enter manually for specific journal details. The rates entered are used to calculate weighted average translation for each distinct account.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	REQUEST_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	TO_CURRENCY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
EXCEPTION_FLAG	RATE SOURCE	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	Automatic
	Y	Manual
TRANSACTION_TYPE	TRANSACTION_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	AP_INVOICES	AP Invoices
	AP_PAYMENTS	AP Payments
	ARRA_ADJ	Adjustment
	ARRA_CB	Chargeback
	ARRA_CM	Credit Memo
	ARRA_CMAPP	Credit Memo Application
	ARRA_DEP	Deposit
	ARRA_DM	Debit Memo
	ARRA_GUAR	Guarantee
	ARRA_INV	Invoice
	ARRA_MISC	Miscellaneous Receipt
	ARRA_TRADE	Trade Receipt
	GL_MANUAL_JE	Manual Journal Entry

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of transaction
TRANSACTION_DETAIL_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Details of transaction lines
IDENTIFIER1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Source table identifier
IDENTIFIER2 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Source table identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
TO_CURRENCY_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Translation currency
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period
EXCEPTION_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Exception flag
AMOUNTS_FILLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate amounts filled
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SOURCE_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of transaction table
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield combination defining column
ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Debit amount in base currency
ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Credit amount in base currency
TRANSLATED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Debit amount in translated currency
TRANSLATED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Credit amount in translated currency
TRANSLATION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Translation exchange rate
TRANSLATION_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Translation amount to use when no rate is provided
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Enhanced Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_WEIGHTED_AVG_DETAILS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	IDENTIFIER1
		2	IDENTIFIER2
		3	SOURCE_TABLE
GL_WEIGHTED_AVG_DETAILS_U1	UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_TYPE
		2	TRANSACTION_DETAIL_TYPE
		3	IDENTIFIER1
		4	IDENTIFIER2
		5	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		6	TO_CURRENCY_CODE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION

HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION is used to hold two distinct sets of organization information. When ORG_INFORMATION_CONTEXT is set to CLASS this table acts as an intersection table between organizations and organization classifications. ORGANIZATION_ID identifies the organization and ORG_INFORMATION1 holds the organization classification name. This information is maintained by the organization classifications block of the Organization form. When ORG_INFORMATION_CONTEXT is set to an information type held in HR_ORG_INFORMATION_TYPES the ORG_INFORMATION1–20 columns hold details for the specific information type. This information is maintained by a predefined protected descriptive flexfield. (Org Developer DF.)

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
HR_ORG_INFORMATION_TYPES	ORG_INFORMATION_TYPE	ORG_INFORMATION_CONTEXT

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORG_INFORMATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION_CONTEXT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS.
ORG_INFORMATION1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORG_INFORMATION3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	
PARTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATIO_FK1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORG_INFORMATION_CONTEXT
HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATIO_FK2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATIO_IX1	NOT UNIQUE	5	ORG_INFORMATION1
HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATIO_PK	UNIQUE	1	ORG_INFORMATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION_S	ORG_INFORMATION_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : HR_ORG_INFO_BRI
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger will create a security profile when an organization is defined as a business group. The security profile ID is stored in HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION.ORG_INFORMATION14

Trigger Name : HR_ORG_INFO_ARI
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger inserts Business Group information when an Organization is defined as a business group.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_BILLING_PREFERENCES

The HZ_BILLING_PREFERENCES table stores information about the invoice format and media that is requested by a customer account or customer account site. For example, a customer account site may request that although a Latin American subsidiary is based in Florida, United States all invoices should be in Spanish and sent to the subsidiary on a CD–ROM.

The primary key for this table is BILLING_PREFERENCES_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SITE_USE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BILLING_PREFERENCES_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for this billing information
BILL_LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	The language, such as English or Spanish, that the bill is printed in. Foreign key to the FND_LANGUAGES table.
BILL_ROUND_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Describes the rounding method that rounds the amounts on the bill to a specified limit.
BILL_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Detail or summary
MEDIA_FORMAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	An identifier for the type of media such as tape, CD, or diskette on which the bill is to be copied for distribution to the customer.
SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL table
MEDIA_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The type of media on which the bill is to be presented. For example, printed, electronic transmission or electromagnetic (tape, diskette, and so on).
CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer account identifier. Foreign key to the HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS table
NUMBER_OF_COPIES	NULL	NUMBER	Number of copies (printed or copies of the media) that are to be made at the time of printing.
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	ISO code for the currency that should appear on a billing document. Foreign key to the FND_CURRENCIES table
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_BILLING_PREFERENCES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_BILLING_PREFERENCES_U1	UNIQUE	1	BILLING_PREFERENCES_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_BILLING_PREFERENCES_S	BILLING_PREFERENCES_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CERTIFICATIONS

The HZ_CERTIFICATIONS table stores information about accreditation that is awarded to a party usually following the evaluation of the party by the awarding organization. For example, the International Organization for Standardization has established standards for quality systems. An ISO9000 certification is awarded after an evaluation of an organization that demonstrates adherence to the standards specified by the ISO.

The primary key for this table is CERTIFICATION_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CERTIFICATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Certification identifier
CERTIFICATION_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	The name of the certification such as ISO9000 and GMP001.
CURRENT_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name for the status of the certification. For example, applied for, granted, or expired.
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for a party. Foreign key to the HZ_PARTIES table
EXPIRES_ON_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when certification expires.
GRADE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Level or grade of certification provided by the ISSUED_BY_AUTHORITY. For example, founding member, gold, fully certified, partially certified.
ISSUED_BY_AUTHORITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The name of the certifying authority.
ISSUED_ON_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when a certification was issued.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Record status flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CERTIFICATIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_CERTIFICATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CERTIFICATION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CERTIFICATIONS_S	CERTIFICATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CITIZENSHIP

The HZ_CITIZENSHIP table stores information about a person's claimed nationality. People can have more than one citizenship in their lifetimes and can have multiple citizenships at the same time.

The primary key for this table is CITIZENSHIP_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CITIZENSHIP_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Citizenship identifier
BIRTH_OR_SELECTED	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates if the citizenship was granted by being born in the country or by naturalization.
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for a party. Foreign key to the HZ_PARTIES table.
COUNTRY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	ISO code for the country from which a person claims citizenship. Foreign key to the FND_TERRITORIES table
DATE_DISOWNED	NULL	DATE	Date when an individual renounced citizenship. Usually a self-declared date that might not match a legal effective date.
DATE_RECOGNIZED	NULL	DATE	Date when the country granted citizenship to the individual. For a native-born person, this date is typically the person's date of birth.
DOCUMENT_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	A number such as passport number or naturalization reference number associated with DOCUMENT_TYPE.
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that the country recognizes as the end of citizenship.
DOCUMENT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The class of document that confirms citizenship. For example, a passport, or naturalization papers.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Record status flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CITIZENSHIP_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_CITIZENSHIP_U1	UNIQUE	1	CITIZENSHIP_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CITIZENSHIP_S	CITIZENSHIP_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CLASS_CATEGORIES

The HZ_CLASS_CATEGORIES table stores the information about categories that is used to classify parties and related entities. The possible values for class categories include NAICS, SIC 1987, and Customer Category. You should define a record in the FND_LOOKUP_TYPES table before you enter any code in this table. You can define any custom category definition in the FND_LOOKUP_TYPES table.

The primary key for this table is CLASS_CATEGORY.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ALLOW_LEAF_NODE_ONLY_FLAG	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CLASS_CATEGORY (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The name of the classification category which identifies the category. The name should be a valid lookup type name defined in the FND_LOOKUP_TYPES table.
ALLOW_MULTI_PARENT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if codes under this category can have multiple parent codes. Y for codes that can have multiple parents, N for codes that cannot have multiple parents.
ALLOW_MULTI_ASSIGN_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if codes under this category can be assigned to an object more than once. Y for codes that can be assigned multiple times to an object, N for codes that can only be assigned once.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ALLOW_LEAF_NODE_ONLY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the instances of those entities associated with this particular CLASS_CATEGORY can only be assigned to leaf node class codes of that particular CLASS_CATEGORY. Y for leaf-only assignments, N for unrestricted assignments.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CLASS_CATEGORIES_U1	UNIQUE	5	CLASS_CATEGORY

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CLASS_CATEGORY_USES

The HZ_CLASS_CATEGORY_USES table stores information about the tables which are going to use a particular class category. For example, the SIC 1987 class category can be used to classify the parties, which have the party type of Organization.

The primary key for this table is OWNER_TABLE.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CLASS_CATEGORIES	CLASS_CATEGORY	CLASS_CATEGORY

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CLASS_CATEGORY (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Public classifications such as US SIC, NACE, NAICS or custom classes.
OWNER_TABLE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Table that the classification will apply to. For example, the HZ_PARTIES table.
COLUMN_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Column from the OWNER_TABLE that applies to classification. For example, HZ_PARTIES.PARTY_ID.
ADDITIONAL_WHERE_CLAUSE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4000)	Helps restrict the set of instances in the owner table from which the classification will apply.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CLASS_CATEGORY_USES_U1	UNIQUE	5	CLASS_CATEGORY
		10	OWNER_TABLE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CLASS_CODE_RELATIONS

The HZ_CLASS_CODE_RELATIONS table stores information about the relationships between parent and child classification codes and the categories in the HZ_CLASS_CATEGORIES table. For example, within the North America Industry Classification System (NAICS) Manufacturing category (code 33), the classification code for Radio and Television manufacturers (code 33422) is the child in relation to the classification code for Communications Equipment manufacturers (code 3342).

The primary keys for this table are CLASS_CATEGORY, CLASS_CODE, SUB_CLASS_CODE, and START_DATE_ACTIVE.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_LOOKUP_VALUES	LOOKUP_CODE	CLASS_CODE
FND_LOOKUP_VALUES	LOOKUP_CODE	SUB_CLASS_CODE
HZ_CLASS_CATEGORIES	CLASS_CATEGORY	CLASS_CATEGORY

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CLASS_CATEGORY (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Classification category name
CLASS_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Parent classification code
SUB_CLASS_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Child classification code
START_DATE_ACTIVE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	The date when the class code relationship becomes effective
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date when the class code relationship is no longer applied.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CLASS_CODE_RELATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	5	CLASS_CATEGORY
		10	CLASS_CODE
		15	SUB_CLASS_CODE
		20	START_DATE_ACTIVE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CODE_ASSIGNMENTS

The HZ_CODE_ASSIGNMENTS table is an intersection table that links the classification codes in the FND_LOOKUP_VALUES table to the names of parties or other entities stored in the table identified in the OWNER_TABLE_NAME column. For example, the classification code for databases can be linked to Oracle Corporation.

The primary key for this table is CODE_ASSIGNMENT_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_LOOKUP_VALUES	LOOKUP_CODE	CLASS_CODE
HZ_CLASS_CATEGORIES	CLASS_CATEGORY	CLASS_CATEGORY
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	OWNER_TABLE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PRIMARY_FLAG	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CODE_ASSIGNMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of the assignment of an industrial classification code to an object
OWNER_TABLE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Table that stores the owner of the class code
OWNER_TABLE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the owner of the class code
CLASS_CATEGORY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Classification category name
CLASS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Classification code
PRIMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this is the primary class code of a class category for the organization. Y for the primary class code, N for all others.
CONTENT_SOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source of data content. The data may have originated from Dun & Bradstreet or be user entered.
IMPORTANCE_RANKING	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	A user-defined ranking of the importance or level of involvement in this industrial classification. For example, extensive, consistent, minor, or unknown.
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	The date that the class code applies to the organization.
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date when the class code is no longer applied.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Record status flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CODE_ASSIGNMENTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CLASS_CATEGORY
		10	CLASS_CODE
HZ_CODE_ASSIGNMENTS_U1	UNIQUE	5	CODE_ASSIGNMENT_ID
HZ_CODE_ASSIGNMENTS_U2	UNIQUE	5	OWNER_TABLE_ID
		10	OWNER_TABLE_NAME
		15	CONTENT_SOURCE_TYPE
		20	CLASS_CATEGORY
		25	CLASS_CODE
		30	START_DATE_ACTIVE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CODE_ASSIGNMENTS_S	CODE_ASSIGNMENT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CONTACT_POINTS

The HZ_CONTACT_POINTS table stores information about how to communicate to parties or party sites using electronic media or methods such as Electronic Data Interchange (EDI), e–mail, telephone, telex, and the Internet. For example, telephone–related data can include the type of telephone line, a touch tone indicator, a country code, the area code, the telephone number, and an extension number to a specific handset. NOTE: Each media or method should be stored as a separate record in this table. For example, the attributes of a complete telephone connection should be stored in a record, while EDI information should be stored in a different record.

The primary key for this table is CONTACT_POINT_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	OWNER_TABLE_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	OWNER_TABLE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CONTACT_POINT_TYPE	COMMUNICATION_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS
	FAX	Fax
	GEN	General
	IW	Inbound Watts
	OW	Outbound Watts
	TLX	Telex
	User defined	

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONTACT_POINT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of this contact point
CONTACT_POINT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup: CONTACT_POINT_TYPE of phone, fax, e–mail, web, telex, or EDI.
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup: contact_point_status. Typically, active, inactive, delete.
OWNER_TABLE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Table that stores the owner of the contact point
OWNER_TABLE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to OWNER_TABLE_NAME identifies the owner of the contact point
PRIMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this is the primary contact point of this contact point type for referenced party, site, or location. Y for primary contact, N for all others.
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Identifier for this record from foreign or legacy system.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
EDI_TRANSACTION_HANDLING	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	ANSI standard code for EDI transaction type
EDI_ID_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	EDI trading partner number for the supplier site
EDI_PAYMENT_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates how a payment is to be made through EDI. Valid methods are ACH and BOP.
EDI_PAYMENT_FORMAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates type of information being transmitted with the funds if using EDI_PAYMENT_METHOD ACH. Valid values are CCD, CCP, CHZ, CTX, PPD, and PPP.
EDI_REMITTANCE_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates how remittance advice are sent to the supplier.
EDI_REMITTANCE_INSTRUCTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates who will send the remittance advice. Valid values are Banks or Payables systems.
EDI_TP_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	EDI transaction header unique identifier
EDI_ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Trading partner location code for EDI Gateway
EMAIL_FORMAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the preferred format for e–mail addressed to this address. For example, HTML or ASCII.
EMAIL_ADDRESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	E–mail address of the contact point
BEST_TIME_TO_CONTACT_START	NULL	DATE	Start time (in the 24 hour format) of the best time to contact range
BEST_TIME_TO_CONTACT_END	NULL	DATE	End time (in the 24 hour format) of best time to contact range
PHONE_CALLING_CALENDAR	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The name or code for a calling calendar used with this telephone number.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONTACT_ATTEMPTS	NULL	NUMBER	A record of the total number of attempts to contact someone at this contact point when the initial contact was not successful
CONTACTS	NULL	NUMBER	A counter of the total number of attempts to contact someone at this contact point when the contact was successful.
DECLARED_BUSINESS_PHONE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this telephone number is used for business purposes. Y for a business phone number, N for a number that is not used for business.
DO_NOT_USE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this contact point should not be used. Y for a contact point that should not be used, N for a usable contact point.
DO_NOT_USE_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Text description of the reason not to use this contact point
LAST_CONTACT_DT_TIME	NULL	DATE	Date and time of last contact placed to this contact point.
PHONE_PREFERRED_ORDER	NULL	NUMBER	Used to rank several telephone numbers for an entity. For example, if a person has three phone numbers, this attribute indicates which phone number should be called first.
PRIORITY_OF_USE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	A user–defined code that indicates the usage priority for the contact point. For example, Emergnecy Only or Low Priority.
TELEPHONE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether this is a fixed or mobile phone.
TIME_ZONE	NULL	NUMBER	Time zone expressed as the deviation or difference in hours from Greenwich Mean Time(GMT).
PHONE_TOUCH_TONE_TYPE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this telephone number generates touch tones. Y for phone numbers that generate touch tones, N for phone numbers that do not generate touch tones. Default is Y.
PHONE_AREA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	The area code within a country code.
PHONE_COUNTRY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	International country code for a telephone number. For example, 33 for France.
PHONE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	A telephone number formatted in the local format. The number should not include area code, country code, or extension.
PHONE_EXTENSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Additional number addressed after initial connection to an internal telephone system.
PHONE_LINE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the type of phone line. For example, general, fax, inbound, or outbound.
TELEX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Reference number (usually a telephone number) that TELEX messages are sent to.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
WEB_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The prefix class to a web address. Typically this is either FTP or HTTP.
URL	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Uniform resource locator
CONTENT_SOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source of data content
RAW_PHONE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Unformatted telephone number

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	OWNER_TABLE_ID
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	OWNER_TABLE_NAME
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	PHONE_NUMBER
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	PHONE_AREA_CODE
		10	PHONE_NUMBER
		15	PHONE_EXTENSION
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	5	OWNER_TABLE_NAME
		10	OWNER_TABLE_ID
		15	CONTACT_POINT_TYPE
		20	PRIMARY_FLAG
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	5	EMAIL_ADDRESS
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_U1	UNIQUE	7	CONTACT_POINT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_S	CONTACT_POINT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CONTACT_RESTRICTIONS

The HZ_CONTACT_RESTRICTIONS table stores information about limitations on when and how parties should be contacted or why no contact should be made with the party in some situations. For example, a customer contact, who is on vacation for several weeks, may request that no faxes be sent during a specific time period.

The primary key for this table is CONTACT_RESTRICTION_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	SUBJECT_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	SUBJECT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name		Null?	Type	Description
CONTACT_RESTRICTION_ID	(PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for the contact restriction
CONTACT_TYPE		NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of contact that should not be made with the party
RESTRICT_START_DATE		NULL	DATE	Start date of the period during which the party should not be contacted
RESTRICT_END_DATE		NULL	DATE	End date of the period during which the party should not be contacted
RESTRICT_REASON		NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason that this type of contact should not be made with the party during this period
CREATED_BY		NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE		NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE		NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY		NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE		NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE		NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
SUBJECT_TABLE		NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Table storing the subject of the contact restriction.
SUBJECT_ID		NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the tables in the SUBJECT_TABLE attribute that identifies the subject of the contact
STATUS		NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Record status flag

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CONTACT_RESTRICTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	SUBJECT_ID
HZ_CONTACT_RESTRICTIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CONTACT_RESTRICTION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CONTACT_RESTRICTIONS_S	CONTACT_RESTRICTION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CREDIT_PROFILES

The HZ_CREDIT_PROFILES table stores information about credit policies used for credit control and credit checking. A credit profile is an agreed credit policy for any customer account or customer account site. The HZ_CREDIT_PROFILES table stores the credit limits for each currency.

The primary key for this table is CREDIT_PROFILE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	ITEM_CATEGORY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREDIT_PROFILE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for credit profile
ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for an organization. Foreign key to the HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS table
ITEM_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for a category of items. Foreign key to the MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES table
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ENABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if credit profile is enabled or not. Y for credit profile is enabled, N for credit profile is not enabled.
EFFECTIVE_DATE_FROM	NULL	DATE	Effective credit profile start date
EFFECTIVE_DATE_TO	NULL	DATE	Effective credit profile end date
CREDIT_CHECKING	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if credit must be checked. Y for required credit checking, N for optional credit checking
NEXT_CREDIT_REVIEW_DATE	NULL	DATE	Next date of credit review
TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Tolerance for credit limit
CREDIT_HOLD	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate if a credit hold exists for a customer. Y for an existing credit hold, N for no current credit hold
CREDIT_RATING	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Credit rating
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CREDIT_PROFILES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
HZ_CREDIT_PROFILES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ITEM_CATEGORY_ID
HZ_CREDIT_PROFILES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CREDIT_PROFILE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CREDIT_PROFILES_S	CREDIT_PROFILE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CREDIT_PROFILE_AMTS

The HZ_CREDIT_PROFILE_AMTS table stores information about the transaction and overall credit limits in a specific currency for a credit profile.

The primary key for this table is CREDIT_PROFILE_AMT_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CREDIT_PROFILES	CREDIT_PROFILE_ID	CREDIT_PROFILE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREDIT_PROFILE_AMT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for credit profile amount
CREDIT_PROFILE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique credit profile identifier. Foreign key to the HZ_CREDIT_PROFILES table
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	ISO currency code for this credit limit
TRX_CREDIT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Order credit limit amount
OVERALL_CREDIT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Overall credit limit amount
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CREDIT_PROFILE_AMTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREDIT_PROFILE_ID
		2	CURRENCY_CODE
HZ_CREDIT_PROFILE_AMTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CREDIT_PROFILE_AMT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CREDIT_PROFILE_AMTS_S	CREDIT_PROFILE_AMT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CREDIT_RATINGS

The HZ_CREDIT_RATINGS table stores information about the creditworthiness of a party. This information usually is supplied by a credit rating firm, such as Dun & Bradstreet.

The primary key for this table is CREDIT_RATING_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREDIT_RATING_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit rating identifier
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	A textual description of the rating effort.
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for a party. Foreign key to the HZ_PARTIES table
RATING	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The rating company's rating number or code.
RATED_AS_OF_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date that the rating was acquired.
RATING_ORGANIZATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	The name of the credit rating organization.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Commentary explaining the rating.
DET_HISTORY_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Code that indicates if detrimental information exists for the party and whether complete details exist on management and party. Y for information is available, N for no information.
FINCL_EMBT_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if open bankruptcy, receivership liquidation, or equivalent exist. Y for information is available, N for no information.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CRIMINAL_PROCEEDING_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if criminal proceedings exist. Y for information is available, N for no information.
SUIT_JUDGE_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if open suits, judgments, petitions, or payment remarks exist. Y for information is available, N for no information.
CLAIMS_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if open claims, legal claims, liens, protested bills or equivalent exist. Y for information is available, N for no information.
SECURED_FLNG_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if open secured filings such as UCC filings, secured charges/mortgages pledgings or equivalent exist. Y for information is available, N for no information.
FINCL_LGL_EVENT_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if special events, such as financial embarrassment and legal filings, exist. Y for information is available, N for no information.
DISASTER_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if information exists about disasters such as fires, hurricanes, and so on. Y for information is available, N for no information.
OPRG_SPEC_EVNT_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if information exists about operational changes such as name changes, management changes, change of control, moves, and so on. Y for information is available, N for no information.
OTHER_SPEC_EVNT_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if special events exist that are not otherwise specified.
CONTENT_SOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source of data content
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Record status flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CREDIT_RATINGS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_CREDIT_RATINGS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CREDIT_RATING_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CREDIT_RATINGS_S	CREDIT_RATING_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CREDIT_USAGES

The HZ_CREDIT_USAGES table stores information about an association between a credit limit and a credit usage rule set. This ultimately defines the coverage of any given credit limit. A credit limit's usage may extend to one or more predefined credit usage rule sets (and their member credit usage rules).

The primary key for this table is CREDIT_USAGE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CREDIT_PROFILE_AMTS	CREDIT_PROFILE_AMT_ID	CREDIT_PROFILE_AMT_ID
HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SETS_B	CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SET_ID	CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SET_ID
HZ_CUST_PROFILE_AMTS	CUST_ACCT_PROFILE_AMT_ID	CUST_ACCT_PROFILE_AMT_ID
HZ_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMTS	PROFILE_CLASS_AMOUNT_ID	PROFILE_CLASS_AMOUNT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREDIT_USAGE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for credit usage
CREDIT_PROFILE_AMT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit profile amount identifier. Foreign key to the HZ_CREDIT_PROFILE_AMTS table.
CUST_ACCT_PROFILE_AMT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer account profile amount identifier. Foreign key to the HZ_CUST_PROFILE_AMTS table.
PROFILE_CLASS_AMOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Profile class amount identifier. Foreign key to the HZ_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMTS table.
CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit usage rule set identifier. Foreign key to the HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SETS table.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CREDIT_USAGES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREDIT_PROFILE_AMT_ID
HZ_CREDIT_USAGES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUST_ACCT_PROFILE_AMT_ID
HZ_CREDIT_USAGES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SET_ID
HZ_CREDIT_USAGES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PROFILE_CLASS_AMOUNT_ID
HZ_CREDIT_USAGES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CREDIT_USAGE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CREDIT_USAGES_S	CREDIT_USAGE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULES

The HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULES table stores information about how transactions in different currencies are grouped together and in a single currency for the purposes of determining a total credit limit and the current credit exposure for transactions denominated in that group of currencies. These rules are assigned to each credit limit. These rules enable cross–currency credit management.

The primary key for this table is CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SETS_B	CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SET_ID	CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SET_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for credit usage rule
USAGE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	References the AR_LOOKUPS table
USER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Currency codes
EXCLUDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if any currencies are excluded. Y for currencies are excluded, N for no currencies are excluded. The default is N.
INCLUDE_ALL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if all currencies are included. Y for all currencies are included, N for not all currencies are included.The default is N.
CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit usage rule set identifier. Foreign key to the HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SETS table
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	USAGE_TYPE
		2	USER_CODE
HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SET_ID
HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULES_S	CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SETS_B

The HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SETS_B table stores information about sets of credit usage rules in the base language.

The primary key for this table is CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SET_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for credit usage rule set
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SETS_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SET_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SETS_S	CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SET_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SETS_TL

The HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SETS_TL table stores information about sets of credit usage rules that were translated into multiple languages.

The primary keys for this table are CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SET_ID and LANGUAGE.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SETS_B	CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SET_ID	CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SET_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for credit usage rule set
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	The defined Language Code of the row from LANGUAGE_CODE column in the FND_LANGUAGES table
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Source language indicated the actual language code of the row
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	User–defined name of the rule set
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SET_ID
		2	LANGUAGE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CUSTOMER_PROFILES

The HZ_CUSTOMER_PROFILES table stores information about the credit characteristics of a single customer account. A profile class defined in the HZ_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES table can be used to provide default values for the attributes in this table. The default values copied into this table can be modified to more closely match the customer account defined in this table.

The primary key for this table is CUST_ACCOUNT_PROFILE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_PROFILE_CLASSES	PROFILE_CLASS_ID	PROFILE_CLASS_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SITE_USE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CREDIT_RATING	CREDIT_RATING User defined	AR_LOOKUPS
RISK_CODE	RISK_CODE User defined	AR_LOOKUPS
STATUS	CODE_STATUS A I	AR_LOOKUPS Active Inactive

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_ACCOUNT_PROFILE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of this customer profile
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the Customer Account. Foreign key to the HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS table
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the profile is active or inactive
COLLECTOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the collector associated with this customer profile
CREDIT_ANALYST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the credit analyst associated with this customer profile
CREDIT_CHECKING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether a credit check is to be carried out
NEXT_CREDIT_REVIEW_DATE	NULL	DATE	The next date that credit will be reviewed
TOLERANCE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Percentage over credit limit that this customer can exceed before action is taken

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DISCOUNT_TERMS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if discount terms exist. Y for discount terms are allowed, N for no discount terms are allowed. The default value is Y.
DUNNING_LETTERS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if dunning letters are sent to this customer when invoices, debit memos or chargebacks become past due. Y for dunning letters are sent, N for no dunning letters. Default value is Y.
INTEREST_CHARGES	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this customer is charged interest. Y for interest charged to the customer, N for no interest charge to the customer. Default value is Y.
PREF_FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer's preferred functional currency
SEND_STATEMENTS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if statements are sent to this customer. Y for statements are sent, N for no statements. Default value is Y.
CREDIT_BALANCE_STATEMENTS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if customers credit balances receive statements. Y for statements are sent, N for no statements. Default value is Y.
CREDIT_HOLD	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if a credit hold exists on this account. Y for a credit hold is in place, N for no credit hold.
PROFILE_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the customer profile class associated with this customer profile
SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the site use record associated with this customer profile. Foreign key to the HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL table.
CREDIT_RATING	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	List of values choices
RISK_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	List of values choices
STANDARD_TERMS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	User–defined payment terms
OVERRIDE_TERMS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if user can override standard terms. Y for overrides are allowed, N for no overrides of standard credit terms
DUNNING_LETTER_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifer of the dunning letter set associated with this customer profile
INTEREST_PERIOD_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days that the interest rate refers to
PAYMENT_GRACE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum number of overdue days allowed before action is taken
DISCOUNT_GRACE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days after discount term date that this customer can take discounts
STATEMENT_CYCLE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the statement cycle associated with this customer profile
ACCOUNT_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User–defined account status

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERCENT_COLLECTABLE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of this customer's account balance that you expect to collect on a regular basis
AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the autocash hierarchy associated with this customer profile
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
AUTO_REC_INCL_DISPUTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if disputed transactions are included. Y for including disputed transactions, N for not excluding disputed transactions.
TAX_PRINTING_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax printing option
CHARGE_ON_FINANCE_CHARGE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if finance charges are charged on existing finance charge balances. Y for calculating finance charges on outstanding finance charge balances, N for not calculating finance charges on unpaid finance charges.
GROUPING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the default invoice line grouping rule for the customer

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CLEARING_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(5)	This column is used to specify a value for the number of clearing days before receipts that belong to this customer (or site) can be cleared by the Automatic Clearing program. This overrides the value of the payment method / bank account.
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
CONS_INV_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if consolidated billing invoice is generated and sent to customer. Y for sending a consolidated billing invoice. N for not sending a consolidated billing invoice.
CONS_INV_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of Consolidated Billing Invoice sent to customer (SUMMARY or DETAIL)
AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID_FOR_ADR	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies AutoCash rule set for unapplied amount in Post QuickCash
LOCKBOX_MATCHING_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lockbox matching option (typically INVOICE, SALES_ORDER, PURCHASE_ORDER)

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	CREATION_DATE
HZ_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	SITE_USE_ID
HZ_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUST_ACCOUNT_PROFILE_ID
HZ_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_U2	UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
		10	SITE_USE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_S	CUST_ACCOUNT_PROFILE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS

The HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS table stores information about customer relationships established with a party. Since a party can have multiple customer accounts, this table may contain several records for a single party. For example, an individual person may establish a personal account, a family account, and a professional account for a consulting practice. Note that the focus of this table is a business relationship and how transactions are conducted in the relationship.

The primary key for this table is CUST_ACCOUNT_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CUSTOMER_TYPE	CUSTOMER_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS
	I	Internal
	R	External
STATUS	CODE_STATUS	AR_LOOKUPS
	A	Active
	I	Inactive

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_ACCOUNT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer account identifier
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	A foreign key to the HZ_PARTY table.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ACCOUNT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Account Number
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique customer identifier from foreign or legacy system
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer status flag. Lookup code for CODE_STATUS
CUSTOMER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Receivables lookup code for the CUSTOMER_TYPE attribute. I for internal customers, R for revenue generating external customers.
CUSTOMER_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer class identifier
PRIMARY_SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Primary sales rep identifier
SALES_CHANNEL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Order Management lookup code for the SALES_CHANNEL attribute.
ORDER_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Order type identifier
PRICE_LIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Price list identifier
SUBCATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-definable subcategory
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code for this customer
FOB_POINT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The point in a shipment at which title to the goods is transferred. Examples include, FOB delivered (the title changes hands at the point of delivery).
FREIGHT_TERM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Order Management lookup code for the FREIGHT_TERMS attribute.
SHIP_PARTIAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this customer accepts partial shipments. Y for customer accepts partial shipments, N for customer will not accept partial shipments.
SHIP_VIA	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of shipping firm
WAREHOUSE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Warehouse identifier
PAYMENT_TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is used by Oracle Order Management, not by Oracle Receivables.
TAX_HEADER_LEVEL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate if item is tax header or a line item. Y for records that are headers for tax purposes, N for records that are lines.
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax amount rounding rule
COTERMINATE_DAY_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	Identifies the date when services ordered by the customer will end. Values for this column will take the form DD-MON.
PRIMARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is for the service personnel dispatching feature in Incident Tracking and is a foreign key to the PER_PEOPLE table
SECONDARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is for the service personnel dispatching feature in Incident Tracking and is a foreign key to the PER_PEOPLE table

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACCOUNT_LIABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the account is liable for other customer accounts. Y for customers accounts that are responsible for the liabilities of other customer accounts, N for an account that is not liable for other accounts.
RESTRICTION_LIMIT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	An amount in the local currency that restricts the usage of this account.
CURRENT_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Total balance on the account
PASSWORD_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Password text field
HIGH_PRIORITY_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	A user-assigned flag that indicates that monitoring the balance of the account is a high priority.
ACCOUNT_ESTABLISHED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the account was established
ACCOUNT_TERMINATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the account was terminated
ACCOUNT_ACTIVATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when account was activated
CREDIT_CLASSIFICATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Credit classification code
DEPARTMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer department responsible for this account
MAJOR_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number assigned to this customer account that indicates that the account is a major account
HOTWATCH_SERVICE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the hotwatch service is used for this account. Y for hotwatch accounts, N for accounts that are not under hotwatch
HOTWATCH_SVC_BAL_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Service Balance Indicator
HELD_BILL_EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Held bill expiration date
HOLD_BILL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the bill receivable should be held or not. Y for holding the bill, N for bills receivable should not be held.
HIGH_PRIORITY_REMARKS	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	High priority remarks
PO_EFFECTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date when a purchase order is effective
PO_EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when purchase order expires
REALTIME_RATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Real time rate flag
SINGLE_USER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this account can only be used by a single user or multiple users. Y for a customer account that can only be used by one person, N for a customer account that can be used by several people. The default is N.
WATCH_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Watch account flag
WATCH_BALANCE_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Watch balance indicator
GEO_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Geographic location code
ACCT_LIFE_CYCLE_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	A state of the account from the point of view of the originator of the account.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACCOUNT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	A user–defined name for the account.
DEPOSIT_REFUND_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refund Method
DORMANT_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the account is considered to be dormant. Y for accounts that are considered dormant, N for active accounts.
NPA_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Identifies an account with a Number Plan Area (NPA) used in telecommunications.
PIN_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(16)	A user–defined personal identification number (PIN) for gaining access to this account.
SUSPENSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the account was suspended
WRITE_OFF_ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the portion of a write–off that is to be applied as an adjustment to the account balance.
WRITE_OFF_PAYMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the portion of a payment that is to be written off. The portion is stated as an amount in the local currency.
WRITE_OFF_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Write–off amount in the local currency.
SOURCE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Promotion that was used to make the party a customer
COMPETITOR_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	A short term that identifies the type of competitor
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Free format information about the customer
DATES_NEGATIVE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum number of days prior to a date
DATES_POSITIVE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum number of days after a date
DATE_TYPE_PREFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Preference for ship or arrival dates
OVER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for over shipment
UNDER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for under shipment
OVER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for over return
UNDER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for under return
ITEM_CROSS_REF_PREF	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for item cross reference preference for placing orders
SHIP_SETS_INCLUDE_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if lines should automatically be included in ship sets. Y for lines included in ship sets, N for lines not included in ship sets.
ARRIVALSETS_INCLUDE_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if lines include arrival sets. Y for lines included on arrival sets, N for lines not automatically included in arrival sets
SCHED_DATE_PUSH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the group schedule date should automatically be pushed. Y for pushing the schedule dates, N for not pushing the schedule date.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_QUANTITY_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Rule to indicate whether to invoice for ordered quantity or fulfilled quantity
PRICING_EVENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Event at which to price orders. For example, at entry, at shipping, or at invoicing.
ACCOUNT_REPLICATION_KEY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key used for replication in Oracle CRM applications for mobile devices
STATUS_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last status update date
AUTOPAY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Autopay flag
NOTIFY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Notify flag
LAST_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Last active batch

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	ACCOUNT_NAME
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	ACCOUNT_NAME
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_U2	UNIQUE	1	ACCOUNT_NUMBER
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_U3	UNIQUE	1	ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_S	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_ACCOUNT_NUM_S	ACCOUNT_NUMBER
HZ_ACCOUNT_REPLICATION_KEY_S	ACCOUNT_REPLICATION_KEY

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES

The HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES table stores information about a role or function that a party performs in relation to a customer account. For example, Jane Doe might be a legal contact for Vision Corporation.

The primary key for this table is CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for the role played by the party in the customer account
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the HZ_PARTIES table
CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS table
CURRENT_ROLE_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The status of a role that the customer or party has assumed.
CURRENT_ROLE_STATE_EFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date that the current role state became effective. This can be a future date.
CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer account site identifier. Foreign key to the HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL table
BEGIN_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date that the party's role in the account begins
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date that the role is no longer related to the account.
PRIMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this party occupies the primary role for this account. Y for a party in the primary role for this account, N for all other parties.
ROLE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for type of role a party performs.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
SOURCE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Promotion that was used to make the party a customer
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Site use identifier from foreign system
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Record status flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES_S	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CUST_ACCT_RELATE_ALL

The HZ_CUST_ACCT_RELATE_ALL table stores information about relationships between customer accounts. A flag lets you indicate whether a relationship is reciprocal.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	RELATED_CUST_ACCOUNT_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
BILL_TO_FLAG	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RELATIONSHIP_TYPE	RELATIONSHIP_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS
	ALL	All
	User defined	
SHIP_TO_FLAG	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
STATUS	CODE_STATUS	AR_LOOKUPS
	A	Active
	I	Inactive

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of first customer account in a relationship. Foreign key to the HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS table
RELATED_CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of second customer account in a relationship. Foreign key to the HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_ALL table
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
RELATIONSHIP_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Revenue accounting code for the RELATIONSHIP_TYPE column in the AR_LOOKUPS table
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Additional comments
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
CUSTOMER_RECIPROCAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this relationship is reciprocal or not. Y for reciprocal relationships, N for relationships that are not reciprocal
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer relationship status flag. Lookup code for CODE_STATUS
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
BILL_TO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Bill–To customer account
SHIP_TO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Ship–To customer account

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUST_ACCT_RELATE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_RELATE_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	RELATED_CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
		10	STATUS
HZ_CUST_ACCT_RELATE_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	REQUEST_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CUST_ACCT_RELATE_S	RELATED_CUST_ACCOUNT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL

The HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL table stores information about customer account sites or locations for customer accounts. One customer account can have multiple sites or locations. Address information for a site is stored in the HZ_LOCATIONS table.

The primary key for this table is CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	PARTY_SITE_ID
RA_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_ID	TERRITORY_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CUSTOMER_CATEGORY_CODE	CUSTOMER_CATEGORY User defined	AR_LOOKUPS
STATUS	CODE_STATUS A I	AR_LOOKUPS Active Inactive

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer site identifier
CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for a customer account. Foreign key to the HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS table
PARTY_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for a party site. Foreign key to the HZ_PARTY_SITES table
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address identifier from foreign system
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer Status flag. Receivables lookup code for CODE_STATUS
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
BILL_TO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this is a Bill–To site. Y for a Bill–To site, P for the primary Bill–To site, and N for a site that is not a Bill–To site.
MARKET_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this is a Marketing site. Y for a Marketing site, P for the primary Marketing site, and N for a site that is not a Marketing site.
SHIP_TO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this is a Ship–To site. Y for a Ship–To site, P for the primary Ship–To site, and N for a site that is not a Ship–To site.
CUSTOMER_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User–definable category. The lookup type is CUSTOMER_CATEGORY.
LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Operating language of customer site. Foreign key to the FND_LANGUAGES table
KEY_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key account for sales representatives
TP_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Trading partner header identifier
ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Stores the EDI location code. It should be unique for a customer. The column accepts free–form text.
SERVICE_TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tracks the service territory associated with each customer address. Foreign key to the CS_SERVICE_TERRITORIES table
PRIMARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Used for the service personnel dispatching feature in Incident Tracking. Foreign key to the PER_PEOPLE table
SECONDARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Used for the service personnel dispatching feature in Incident Tracking. Foreign key to the PER_PEOPLE table.
TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the territory
ADDRESS_TEXT	NULL	CLOB	Address text used for context search
TERRITORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Territory for this customer account site
TRANSLATED_CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Translated customer name

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_SITE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
		10	STATUS
		15	BILL_TO_FLAG
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
		10	STATUS
		15	SHIP_TO_FLAG
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_U2	UNIQUE	1	ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE
		4	ORG_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_U3	UNIQUE	1	TP_HEADER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_S	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CUST_PROFILE_AMTS

The HZ_CUST_PROFILE_AMTS table stores information about the credit limits specified for a customer profile class for a single currency. The credit limits of the profile class can then be assigned to specific customer accounts or customer account sites. Many of the values in this table may be default values, from the HZ_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMTS table, which can be modified in this table for a specified customer account or customer account site. For example, while the profile class Large Independent Retail Stores may have an overall credit limit of 250, 000 Irish punts, you may limit a new customer in this class to an overall credit limit of 50,000 Irish punts.

The primary key for this table is CUST_ACCT_PROFILE_AMT_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUSTOMER_PROFILES	CUST_ACCOUNT_PROFILE_ID	CUST_ACCOUNT_PROFILE_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SITE_USE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_ACCT_PROFILE_AMT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of profile amount row
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CUST_ACCOUNT_PROFILE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the customer account's profile
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Code defined for a currency
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TRX_CREDIT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Credit limit for an order
OVERALL_CREDIT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Overall credit limit
MIN_DUNNING_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Dunning letter is not printed if account balance is below this amount.
MIN_DUNNING_INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	A dunning letter is not sent, if an invoice is less than this amount.
MAX_INTEREST_CHARGE	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum interest charged per invoice for a currency
MIN_STATEMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	A statement is not printed if the total amount of the statement is below this amount.
AUTO_REC_MIN_RECEIPT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Limits the minimum receipt amount for a currency
INTEREST_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The interest rate to be charged to this customer account (site) for invoices in this currency
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
MIN_FC_BALANCE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Finance charges are imposed on a customer account or customer account site if the minimum balance is greater than this amount.
MIN_FC_INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Finance charges are imposed on an invoice if the minimum balance on the invoice is greater than this amount.
CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS table
SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL table
EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date on which this credit limit expires
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	JG Descriptive Flexfield definition
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUST_PROFILE_AMTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUST_ACCOUNT_PROFILE_ID
HZ_CUST_PROFILE_AMTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	SITE_USE_ID
HZ_CUST_PROFILE_AMTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_PROFILE_AMTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUST_ACCT_PROFILE_AMT_ID
HZ_CUST_PROFILE_AMTS_U2	UNIQUE	1	CUST_ACCT_PROFILE_AMT_ID
		4	CURRENCY_CODE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CUST_PROFILE_AMTS_S	CUST_ACCT_PROFILE_AMT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CUST_PROFILE_CLASSES

The HZ_CUST_PROFILE_CLASSES table stores information about the credit characteristics that are common across a group of customer accounts. The characteristics specified in this table can be used as default characteristics for similar customer accounts. For example, you can create a profile class called Large Independent Retail Stores and can specify several attributes that describe this class of customer. In the future, you can assign new customers to this class so that the new customer inherits the characteristics of the class.

The primary key for this table is PROFILE_CLASS_ID.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS	CODE_STATUS	AR_LOOKUPS
	A	Active
	I	Inactive

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROFILE_CLASS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the customer profile class
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the customer profile class
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that this record was last updated by a concurrent program
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this customer profile class is active or inactive
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
COLLECTOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the collector associated with this customer profile class
CREDIT_ANALYST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of credit analyst associated with this customer profile class
CREDIT_CHECKING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if credit must be checked. Y for required credit checking, N for optional credit checking

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TOLERANCE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Percentage over credit limit that this customer can exceed before collection action is taken
DISCOUNT_TERMS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if discount terms are allowed. Y for discount terms allowed, N for no discount terms.
DUNNING_LETTERS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if dunning letters are sent to this customer when invoices, debit memos or chargebacks become past due. Y for dunning letters are sent, N for no dunning letters.
INTEREST_CHARGES	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if interest is charged to this customer. Y for a customer to be charged interest, N for a customer who is not charged interest.
PREF_FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer's preferred functional currency
STATEMENTS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if statements are sent to this customer. Y for statements are sent, N for no statements. Default value is Y.
CREDIT_BALANCE_STATEMENTS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if statements with credit balances are sent to this customer. Y for statements are sent, N for no statements.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description of the customer credit profile class
REVIEW_CYCLE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days between account reviews
OUTSIDE_REPORTING	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to report creditworthiness outside the company. Y for credit information is provided to third parties, N for no reporting to third parties about customer creditworthiness.
STANDARD_TERMS	NULL	NUMBER	User–defined payment terms
OVERRIDE_TERMS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the user is allowed to override standard terms. Y for allowing user to override stand terms. N for preventing users from overriding standard terms.
DUNNING_LETTER_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the dunning letter set associated with this customer profile class
COMBINE_DUNNING_LETTERS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to combine dunning letters for this customer profile. Y for combined dunning letters, N for separate dunning letters.
INTEREST_PERIOD_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days that the interest rate applies to
AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the autocash hierarchy associated with this customer profile class
PAYMENT_GRACE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum number of overdue days allowed before action is taken

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DISCOUNT_GRACE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days after discount term date that this customer can take discounts
STATEMENT_CYCLE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the statement cycle associated with this customer profile
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
COPY_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates whether modified customer profiles are changed when this class is changed
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
AUTO_REC_INCL_DISPUTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if disputed transactions are included. Y for including disputed transactions, N for not including disputed transactions.
TAX_PRINTING_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Define rule for printing invoice. Defaults from System Options
CHARGE_ON_FINANCE_CHARGE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if finance charges are charged on existing finance charge balances. Y for calculating finance charges on outstanding finance charge balances. N for not calculating finance charges on unpaid finance charges.
GROUPING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for grouping rule name
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	JG Descriptive Flexfield segment definition
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
CONS_INV_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if consolidated billing invoice is generated and sent to customer. Y for sending a consolidated billing invoice. N for not sending a consolidated billing invoice.
CONS_INV_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of consolidated billing invoice sent to customer (SUMMARY or DETAIL)
AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID_FOR_ADR	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies AutoCash rule set for unapplied amount in Post QuickCash

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCKBOX_MATCHING_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Lockbox matching option (typically INVOICE, SALES_ORDER, or PURCHASE_ORDER)

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUST_PROFILE_CLASSES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PROFILE_CLASS_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CUST_PROFILE_CLASSES_S	PROFILE_CLASS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMTS

The HZ_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMTS table stores information about the credit limits placed on a customer profile class for a specific currency. For example, the profile class Large Independent Retail Stores may have an overall credit limit of 250,000 Irish punts and a per transaction limit of 50,000 Irish punts.

The primary key for this table is PROFILE_CLASS_AMOUNT_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_PROFILE_CLASSES	PROFILE_CLASS_ID	PROFILE_CLASS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROFILE_CLASS_AMOUNT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the customer profile class amount
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROFILE_CLASS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer profile class identifier
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Code defined for a currency
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TRX_CREDIT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Credit limit for an order
OVERALL_CREDIT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Overall credit limit
MIN_DUNNING_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Dunning letter is not printed if account balance is less than this amount
MAX_INTEREST_CHARGE	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum interest charged per invoice for a currency
MIN_STATEMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	A statement is not printed if the total amount of the statement is below this amount.
AUTO_REC_MIN_RECEIPT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Limits the minimum receipt amount for a currency
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
INTEREST_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The interest rate charged to this customer account (site) for invoices in this currency
MIN_FC_BALANCE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The minimum balance a customer account or site should have before any finance charges can be charged to the account balance
MIN_FC_INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The minimum balance on an invoice before any finance charges can be computed on the invoice balance
MIN_DUNNING_INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	If an invoice is below this amount, a dunning letter is not sent.
EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date on when these credit limits expire
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition used for Europe
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG Descriptive Flexfield
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	PROFILE_CLASS_AMOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMTS_U2	UNIQUE	1	PROFILE_CLASS_ID
		4	CURRENCY_CODE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMTS_S	PROFILE_CLASS_AMOUNT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL

The HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL table stores information about the business purposes assigned to a customer account site. A customer account site can have multiple purposes; however, each record in this table only specifies one purpose for a customer account site. For example, a customer account site may be assigned as a Ship–To site in one record and as a Bill–To site in another record. Note that address information about sites is stored in the HZ_LOCATIONS table.

The primary key for this table is SITE_USE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID	CONTACT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID
RA_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_ID	TERRITORY_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SITE_USE_CODE	SITE_USE_CODE	AR_LOOKUPS
	BILL_TO	Bill To
	DUN	Dunning
	MARKET	Marketing
	SHIP_TO	Ship To
	STMTS	Statements
	User defined	
STATUS	CODE_STATUS	AR_LOOKUPS
	A	Active
	I	Inactive
TAX_CLASSIFICATION	AR_TAX_CLASSIFICATION	AR_LOOKUPS
	User defined	

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SITE_USE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Site use identifier
CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the customer account site. Foreign key to the HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL table
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SITE_USE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Business purpose assigned to customer site account, such as Bill–To, Market, and Statements.
PRIMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this site is the primary site for this customer account. Y for the primary customer account site. N for other customer account sites.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Site use status flag, Lookup code for the CODE_STATUS column.
LOCATION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Site use identifier
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contact identifier
BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bill–To site use identifier
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Site use identifier from foreign or legacy system
SIC_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Standard Industry Classification (SIC) code
PAYMENT_TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment term identifier
GSA_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this is a US federal agency supported by the General Services Administration (GSA). Y for organizations served by the GSA, N for organizations that are not served by the GSA.
SHIP_PARTIAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this customer site accepts partial shipments. Y for a customer site that accepts partial shipments, N for customer sites that do not accept partial shipments.
SHIP_VIA	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	The name of the preferred shipping company.
FOB_POINT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Free on board point. The FOB point indicates the point at which title of goods is transferred to the buyer.
ORDER_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Order type identifier
PRICE_LIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Price list identifier
FREIGHT_TERM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Order Management lookup code for FREIGHT_TERMS
WAREHOUSE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Warehouse identifier
TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Territory identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that this record was last updated by a concurrent program

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Taxpayer identification number
SORT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Sort priority
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code associated with this site
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
LAST_ACCRUE_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	The last date that accrued finance charges were computed for this site.
SECOND_LAST_ACCRUE_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	The next–to–last date that accrued finance charges were computed for this site.
LAST_UNACCRUE_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	The last date that unaccrued finance charges were computed for this site.
SECOND_LAST_UNACCRUE_CHRG_DATE	NULL	DATE	The next–to–last date that unaccrued finance charges were computed for this site.
DEMAND_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Demand class (user–defined Lookup used by Oracle Manufacturing)
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
TAX_HEADER_LEVEL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used by Oracle Sales Compensation
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax rounding rule
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
PRIMARY_SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies a salesperson associated with a business site. Also used to default salesrep in the Transactions window. The hierarchy of defaulting would follow from Bill–To site to Ship–To site to Customer, if not a multi–org setup.
FINCHRG_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies receivables activity that are used for finance charges
DATES_NEGATIVE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Acceptable range of days prior to a specified date
DATES_POSITIVE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Acceptable range of days after a specified date
DATE_TYPE_PREFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Preference for ship or arrival dates
OVER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for over shipment
UNDER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for under shipment
ITEM_CROSS_REF_PREF	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for item cross–reference preference for placing orders
OVER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for over return
UNDER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for under return
SHIP_SETS_INCLUDE_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if lines should automatically be included in ship sets. Y for lines included in ship sets. N for lines not included in ship sets.
ARRIVALSETS_INCLUDE_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if lines should automatically be included in ship sets. Y for lines included in ship sets. N for lines not included in ship sets.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SCHED_DATE_PUSH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the group schedule date should automatically be pushed. Y for pushing the schedule dates, N for not pushing the schedule date.
INVOICE_QUANTITY_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Rule to indicate whether to invoice for ordered quantity or fulfilled quantity
PRICING_EVENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Event that triggers pricing of orders. For example, at entry, at shipping, or at invoicing.
GL_ID_REC	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Receivable Account
GL_ID_REV	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Revenue Account
GL_ID_TAX	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Tax Account
GL_ID_FREIGHT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Freight Account
GL_ID_CLEARING	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Clearing Account
GL_ID_UNBILLED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Unbilled Account
GL_ID_UNEARNED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Unearned Account
GL_ID_UNPAID_REC	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unpaid Bills Receivable Account
GL_ID_REMITTANCE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bill Receivable Remittance Account
GL_ID_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for a bill–receivable factoring account. Used for Spanish requirements.
TAX_CLASSIFICATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Classifies Bill–To site to tax group codes. Foreign key to the AR_LOOKUPS table (AR_TAX_CLASSIFICATION) used in AR_VAT_TAX (TAX_CLASSIFICATION) indexes

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID
		10	SITE_USE_CODE
		12	PRIMARY_FLAG
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	REQUEST_ID
		7	STATUS
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	LOCATION
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_U1	UNIQUE	1	SITE_USE_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USE_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	CONTACT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_S	SITE_USE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_DNB_REQUEST_LOG

The HZ_DNB_REQUEST_LOG table tracks requests for information from Dun & Bradstreet either in the form of Global Data Products or a Business Information Report. The log identifies the PARTY_ID that information was requested for, the Dun & Bradstreet product purchased, and the identity of the person who made the request.

The primary key for this table is REQUEST_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for this request (PK)
PARTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party identifier
REQUESTED_PRODUCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Dun & Bradstreet Global Data Product code
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
COPIED_FROM_PARTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party ID from which Dun & Bradstreet data was copied
DUNS_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	DUNS number of the party for which information was purchased
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Purchase status

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_DNB_REQUEST_LOG_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARTY_ID
HZ_DNB_REQUEST_LOG_U1	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_DNB_REQUEST_LOG_S	REQUEST_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_EDUCATION

The HZ_EDUCATION table stores general information about the educational history of a party of the PERSON type. For example, a person may have attended the University of California from 1995 to 1999 and received an undergraduate degree in Computer Science with a GPA of 4.0. This table stores the information about the university, the period when the person attended, and the course that the student majored in. This table will not store detailed information about the coursework completed or performance in those courses.

The primary key for this table is EDUCATION_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EDUCATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of this education record
COURSE_MAJOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Primary area of study
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique party identifier. Foreign key to the HZ_PARTIES table
DEGREE_RECEIVED	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Abbreviation for the degree. For example, BA, BSc, MBA, MSc, PhD, Gd (graduate diploma).
LAST_DATE_ATTENDED	NULL	DATE	The year and month a person last attended the educational institution.
START_DATE_ATTENDED	NULL	DATE	Date that the person's attendance starts.
SCHOOL_ATTENDED_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The name of the school.
TYPE_OF_SCHOOL	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The classification of the educational organization. For example, high school, college, university, or professional school. Note that the classification of schools varies among different cultures.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Record status flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_EDUCATION_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_EDUCATION_U1	UNIQUE	1	EDUCATION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_EDUCATION_S	EDUCATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY

The HZ_EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY table stores information about the employment and military service history of a party of the PERSON type. For example, John Smith, an accountant, whose supervisor was Jane Doe, worked in the U.S. Operations division of Vision Corporation from July 12, 1994 to January 23, 2000.

The primary key for this table is EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique party identifier. Foreign key to the HZ_PARTIES table
BEGIN_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date that the employment officially began.
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party identifier. Foreign key to the HZ_PARTIES table
EMPLOYED_AS_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Job position title assigned by an employer
EMPLOYED_BY_DIVISION_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The common name of a division or an organization in which the person was employed.
EMPLOYED_BY_NAME_COMPANY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The name of the organization at which the person was employed. Note that the name should not include the division name.
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date that the employment officially ended.
SUPERVISOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Full name of the person’s manager
BRANCH	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Military branch code
MILITARY_RANK	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	The person’s rank in the branch
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
SERVED	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Where the person performed military service
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Station name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that this record was last updated by a concurrent program

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
RESPONSIBILITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Job responsibility of the person
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Record status flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY_U1	UNIQUE	1	EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY_S	EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS

The HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table stores detailed financial information for the HZ_FINANCIALS_REPORTS table. For example, a record could store the information that projected leasing revenue includes 1,000,000 Italian lira.

The primary key for this table is FINANCIAL_NUMBER_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_FINANCIAL_REPORTS	FINANCIAL_REPORT_ID	FINANCIAL_REPORT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FINANCIAL_NUMBER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for this financial number
FINANCIAL_REPORT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the financial report. Foreign key to the HZ_FINANCIAL_REPORTS table
FINANCIAL_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Numeric value for the FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME column. For example, the FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME column could have a numerical value of 3,000,000,000 for annual sales
FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	A text field that lets you assign a descriptive name to a financial report item. For example, gross annual sales, profit, and net annual sales. A user–defined lookup.
FINANCIAL_UNITS_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Order of magnitude (tens, hundreds, thousands, and so on) used for the FINANCIAL_NUMBER column.
FINANCIAL_NUMBER_CURRENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	ISO currency code for the FINANCIAL_NUMBER column.
PROJECTED_ACTUAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the amount is projected or actual. P for projected amounts, A for actual amounts. The default is A.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
CONTENT_SOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source of data content.
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Record status flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	FINANCIAL_REPORT_ID
HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	FINANCIAL_NUMBER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS_S	FINANCIAL_NUMBER_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_FINANCIAL_PROFILE

The HZ_FINANCIAL_PROFILE table stores information about the financial accounts owned by a party. For example, when you perform a credit evaluation of a prospective customer, data may be entered about the balance in the prospective customer's bank account.

The primary key for this table is FINANCIAL_PROFILE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FINANCIAL_PROFILE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Financial profile identifier
ACCESS_AUTHORITY_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date that access to the information in the account was granted
ACCESS_AUTHORITY_GRANTED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if access to information in a financial account was granted. Y for access has been granted. N for access has not been granted.
BALANCE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The reported balance on an account. The balance can be a positive number, negative number, or zero.
BALANCE_VERIFIED_ON_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date and time that the account balance was verified
FINANCIAL_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	An account number at an organization that identifies the account.
FINANCIAL_ACCOUNT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	A short name that classifies accounts. For example, savings, checking, home loan, personal loan, trading, and so on.
FINANCIAL_ORG_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	A classification of financial organizations. For example, bank, savings and loan, private lender, building society and so on
FINANCIAL_ORGANIZATION_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Name of the financial organization that holds the account
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique party identifier. Foreign key to the HZ_PARTIES table
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Record status flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_FINANCIAL_PROFILE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_FINANCIAL_PROFILE_U1	UNIQUE	1	FINANCIAL_PROFILE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_FINANCIAL_PROFILE_S	FINANCIAL_PROFILE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_FINANCIAL_REPORTS

The HZ_FINANCIAL_REPORTS table stores information about the reports on the financial status of a party. This table does not contain numerical financial data. Detailed numerical data is available in the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table. For example, the records in this table can indicate whether the numerical data in the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table are actual, estimated, consolidated, and so on.

The primary key for this table is FINANCIAL_REPORT_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FINANCIAL_REPORT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Financial report identifier
DATE_REPORT_ISSUED	NULL	DATE	The publication date of a financial report.
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party identifier. Foreign key to the HZ_PARTIES table
DOCUMENT_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Any specific reference name or number. For example, a library identifier or publisher's identifier (ISBN) that uniquely identifies the document or publication.
ISSUED_PERIOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The period covered by the financial report. For example, fiscal year 1999, 1Q98, and so on.
REQUIRING_AUTHORITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Name of the primary organization that requires this financial report. For example, auditors, the Federal Trade Commission, and the Internal Revenue Service.
TYPE_OF_FINANCIAL_REPORT	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	A name for the financial report. For example, 10K report, Annual Report, Shareholder's Special Report.
REPORT_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	May use report start and end dates instead of ISSUED_PERIOD.
REPORT_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	May use report start and end dates instead of ISSUED_PERIOD.
AUDIT_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the financial reports are audited. Y for audited, N for unaudited.
CONSOLIDATED_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the financial reports are consolidated. C for consolidated, N for unconsolidated.
ESTIMATED_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the financial reports provide estimated data. Y for estimated, N for actual or measured data.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FISCAL_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the financial reports cover a fiscal twelve–month accounting period. Y for a twelve–month fiscal period, N for anything other than a twelve–month fiscal period.
FINAL_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the financial reports are the final closing statements for a business that has ceased operations. Y for final closing statements, N for normal operations.
FORECAST_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the financial reports display forecasts or future projections. Y for forecast data, N for historical data.
OPENING_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the financial reports are the opening statements for a business. Y for opening statements, N for normal operations.
PROFORMA_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the financial reports are pro forma numbers. Y for pro forma numbers, N for normal numbers.
QUALIFIED_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the financial reports include qualifying remarks from auditors about the fairness and accuracy of the numbers. Y for reports qualified by auditors, N for reports that were not qualified.
RESTATED_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the financial reports include data that was corrected after the original financial reports. Y for restated, N for the original numbers.
SIGNED_BY_PRINCIPALS_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the financial reports were signed by the principals of the organization. Y for signed reports, N for unsigned reports.
TRIAL_BALANCE_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the financial reports include trial balance numbers. Y for trial balance numbers, N for normal numbers.
UNBALANCED_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the financial reports include balance sheet accounts that do not balance. Y for reports that include unbalanced balance sheet accounts. N for reports that only include balanced accounts.
CONTENT_SOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source of data content
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UDPATE_ID	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Record status flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_FINANCIAL_REPORTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_FINANCIAL_REPORTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	FINANCIAL_REPORT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_FINANCIAL_REPORTS_S	FINANCIAL_REPORT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_INDUSTRIAL_REFERENCE

The HZ_INDUSTRIAL_REFERENCE table stores an identifier given to a party by the industrial association or group to which it belongs. For example, the SWIFT code assigned by the Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications.

The primary key for this table is INDUSTRY_REFERENCE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INDUSTRY_REFERENCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Industry reference identifier
INDUSTRY_REFERENCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	A number or name for an industrial reference.
ISSUED_BY_AUTHORITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The name of the issuing authority that issued an industrial reference to this organization.
NAME_OF_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	A text field that lets you assign a descriptive name of the industrial reference.
RECOGNIZED_AS_OF_DATE	NULL	DATE	Any date/time combination to indicate when this reference is officially recognized.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party Identifier
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Record status flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_INDUSTRIAL_REFERENCE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_INDUSTRIAL_REFERENCE_U1	UNIQUE	1	INDUSTRY_REFERENCE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_INDUSTRIAL_REFERENCE_S	INDUSTRY_REFERENCE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_LOCATIONS

The HZ_LOCATIONS table stores information about a delivery or postal address such as building number, street address, postal code, and directions to a location. This table provides physical location information about parties (organizations and people) and customer accounts. For example, you can store information such as Building 300, 500 Oracle Parkway, 94065, and "Take the Ralston Avenue exit from Highway 101, go east on Twin Dolphin Drive, turn left on Oracle Parkway, watch for the Building 300 sign on your right."

Records in the HZ_LOCATIONS table can store delivery and postal information about a location through columns such as the LOCATION_DIRECTIONS, POST_OFFICE, and TIME_ZONE columns. You can also use the HZ_LOCATIONS table to store latitude and longitude information. Data in the HZ_LOCATIONS table is also used to determine the appropriate tax authority and tax rates for sales tax and VAT calculations.

The primary key for this table is LOCATION_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE
FND_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_CODE	COUNTRY
HZ_TIMEZONES	GLOBAL_TIMEZONE_NAME	TIME_ZONE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for this location
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address identifier from foreign system
COUNTRY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Country code from the TERRITORY_CODE column in the FND_TERRITORY table
ADDRESS1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	First line for address
ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Second line for address
ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Third line for address
ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Fourth line for address
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	City
POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Postal code
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	State
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Province
COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	County
ADDRESS_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(500)	Derived key that facilitates fuzzy searches
ADDRESS_STYLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used as context value for Flexible Address Format descriptive flexfield. Do not use this column, join to the FND_TERRITORIES table via COUNTRY = TERRITORY_CODE to retrieve the address style for the country.
VALIDATED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the location was validated. Y for validated, N for unvalidated.
ADDRESS_LINES_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(560)	Phonetic or Kana representation of the Kanji address lines (used in Japan)
APARTMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the location is an apartment. Y for an apartment, N for a location that is not an apartment. The default value is N.
PO_BOX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Post office box number
HOUSE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The address number for a house. In an address, for example, 501 Oracle Parkway, #101, Redwood City, California the house number is 121.
STREET_SUFFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The street name suffix such as road, avenue, or street. For example, 501 Oracle Parkway, #101, Redwood City, California the street suffix is the word Street.
APARTMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The apartment number in an address.
SECONDARY_SUFFIX_ELEMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	The secondary suffix element in an address line, for example, 121 Brigeport Avenue Overpass, is the word Overpass. The primary suffix is Avenue.
STREET	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The name of the street in an address.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RURAL_ROUTE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	A United States Postal Service classification of rural routes. These indicate the type of route such as walking, delivery van, and so on.
RURAL_ROUTE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	A delivery route number assigned by a postal authority.
STREET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The street number in an address line.
BUILDING	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	A number assigned to an entire building within an address.
FLOOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	A number or name assigned to a level within a building or within an address. For example, in the address line (121 Brigeport Avenue Overpass, Lower Lobby) the Lower Lobby is a floor.
SUITE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	A number or name given to a group of rooms occupied as a unit.
ROOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The room number for the address.
POSTAL_PLUS4_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Four digit extension to the United States Postal ZIP code.
TIME_ZONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Deviation or difference in hours from Greenwich Mean Time (GMT)
OVERSEAS_ADDRESS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the location is foreign from the point of view of the person who created the address. Y for a foreign location, N for a domestic location. The default value is N.
POST_OFFICE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of the post office nearest to the location
POSITION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The primary direction such as North or East that is used to access the location.
DELIVERY_POINT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	User–defined identifier for planning delivery sequences
LOCATION_DIRECTIONS	NULL	VARCHAR2(640)	Directions to the location
ADDRESS_EFFECTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the location is valid.
ADDRESS_EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the location is no longer valid
ADDRESS_ERROR_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Postalsoft evaluation construct. Records the error type if an error is encountered in address processing
CLLI_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Common Language Location Identifier (CLLI) code
DODAAC	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	US Department of Defense Activity Address Code. A code, often used for shipping purposes, that specifies a military unit or specific set of activities.
TRAILING_DIRECTORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Direction code used in the UK to route mail
LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Operating language of the location. Foreign key to the FND_LANGUAGES table

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LIFE_CYCLE_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The state of the lifecycle for the record
SHORT_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Short description of the location
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	An extensive description of the location
CONTENT_SOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source of data content.
LOC_HIERARCHY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location hierarchy identifier. Foreign key to the JTF_LOC_HIERARCHIES_B table
SALES_TAX_GEOCODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	US State and Local Tax Jurisdiction code. Use this field to provide either a Vertex GeoCode or Taxware Geocode value for the Point of Order Origin
SALES_TAX_INSIDE_CITY_LIMITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if a location is inside the boundary of a city, based on the associated GeoCode. Used to calculate state and local taxes in the United States. Y for locations within the city limits, N for locations outside the city limits. Defaults to N if Null.
FA_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the FA_LOCATIONS table

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_LOCATIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ADDRESS1
HZ_LOCATIONS_N11	NOT UNIQUE	5	ADDRESS1
HZ_LOCATIONS_N13	NOT UNIQUE	5	ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE
HZ_LOCATIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
HZ_LOCATIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	ADDRESS_KEY
HZ_LOCATIONS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSTAL_CODE
HZ_LOCATIONS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	COUNTRY
		4	STATE
HZ_LOCATIONS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	CLLI_CODE
HZ_LOCATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_LOCATIONS_S	LOCATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_LOC_ASSIGNMENTS

The HZ_LOC_ASSIGNMENTS table stores information about the relationship between a location defined in the HZ_LOCATIONS table and a tax authority defined in the AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS table. The appropriate sales tax can be calculated when you assign a location to a tax authority. In a multi–org environment, a record is created for each organization at the location.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS	LOCATION_ID	LOC_ID
HZ_LOCATIONS	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the HZ_LOCATIONS table
LOC_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS table that relates a location to a tax authority. Null if it is a foreign or remit–to location.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_LOC_ASSIGNMENTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	LOCATION_ID
		10	ORG_ID
		15	LOC_ID
HZ_LOC_ASSIGNMENTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	LOC_ID
HZ_LOC_ASSIGNMENTS_U1	UNIQUE	5	LOCATION_ID
		10	ORG_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_MERGE_BATCH

The HZ_MERGE_BATCH table stores header information about a party merge batch. The records in this table are created in the Merge Parties form.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sequence generated identifier to uniquely identify a batch
RULE_SET_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Rule Set that will be used to merge the batch. The value will default to the pre-seeded value
BATCH_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User entered name of the batch
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record
BATCH_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of the batch. This column is updated by the concurrent program.
BATCH_COMMIT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y indicates commit performed after merging all parties in the batch. N indicates commit performed after each party in the batch is merged.
BATCH_DELETE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y indicates merged records are to be deleted after merge. N indicates merged records are not deleted.
MERGE_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason for Batch Creation. Based on Lookup type MERGE_REASON in AR_LOOKUPS
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_MERGE_BATCH_U1	UNIQUE	5	BATCH_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_MERGE_BATCH_S	BATCH_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_MERGE_DICTIONARY

The HZ_MERGE_DICTIONARY table stores information about the tables affected by a party merge. This table is used by the party merge concurrent program.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MERGE_DICT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sequence generated identifier to uniquely identify a record in the Dictionary
RULE_SET_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the Rule Set. This will be seeded name for Rel 1. Users cannot alter the rule set value or create a new one.
ENTITY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the entity
PARENT_ENTITY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the parent entity
PK_COLUMN_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the Primary Key Column for the entity
FK_COLUMN_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the Foreign Key Column which links the entity to the parent
DESC_COLUMN_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	The name of the columns that will be used in generating a description for the record. Used in generating reports and logs. Eg: PARTY_NAME for HZ_PARTIES could also be a complex concatenation or decode statement.
PROCEDURE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Procedure Type. Values allowed: BC4J, PL/SQL
PROCEDURE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Name of the Merge Procedure
JOIN_CLAUSE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Where Clause to related parent and child entity
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Short descriptive name for the entity. EG: 'Party' for HZ_PARTIES
DICT_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Dictionary application identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SEQUENCE_NO	NULL	NUMBER	Sequence of the entity for merge

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_MERGE_DICTIONARY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	ENTITY_NAME
HZ_MERGE_DICTIONARY_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARENT_ENTITY_NAME
HZ_MERGE_DICTIONARY_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	DICT_APPLICATION_ID
HZ_MERGE_DICTIONARY_U1	UNIQUE	5	MERGE_DICT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_MERGE_DICTIONARY_S	MERGE_DICT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_MERGE_PARTIES

The HZ_MERGE_PARTIES table stores detail information about a party merge batch. This table stores a record for each pair of parties that is merged in a batch. The records in this table are created in the Merge Parties form.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_MERGE_BATCH	BATCH_ID	BATCH_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sequence generated identifier to uniquely identify a batch and party
BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the batch
MERGE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Specify whether its a Party or a Party Site Merge Values: PARTY_MERGE, PARTY_SITE_MERGE
FROM_PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of the party that is being merged
TO_PARTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of the party to which the from party is being merged to. In case of Party Site Merge, to party should be same as from party
MERGE_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason for Party merge. Based on Lookup type MERGE_REASON in AR_LOOKUPS
MERGE_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This stores the status of the merge performed for this party
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_MERGE_PARTIES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	FROM_PARTY_ID
HZ_MERGE_PARTIES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	TO_PARTY_ID
HZ_MERGE_PARTIES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	BATCH_ID
HZ_MERGE_PARTIES_U1	UNIQUE	5	BATCH_PARTY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_MERGE_PARTIES_S	BATCH_PARTY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_MERGE_PARTY_DETAILS

The HZ_MERGE_PARTY_DETAILS table stores information about records in the sub–entities of the HZ_PARTIES table where you want to control operations that are performed on the records by creating rows in this table to override the default operation to be performed.

For example, to specify that a Party site record in the from_party is to be merged with another in the to_party, a record is created in this table, with ENTITY_NAME=HZ_PARTY_SITES, MERGE_FROM_ENTITY_ID=<The ID of the party site to be merged> and MERGE_TO_ENTITY_ID=< The ID of the party site with which to merge>. The entries in this table are created in the Merge Parties form.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_MERGE_PARTIES	BATCH_PARTY_ID	BATCH_PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the batch and party record
ENTITY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the detail entity of the party. Values could be Party Site, Contact, Relationship, etc.
MERGE_FROM_ENTITY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Detail Entity record that is being merged
MERGE_TO_ENTITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the detail entity record to which from entity record is being merged to
MANDATORY_MERGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate that this is a mandatory merge created
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_MERGE_PARTY_DETAILS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	BATCH_PARTY_ID
HZ_MERGE_PARTY_DETAILS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	MERGE_FROM_ENTITY_ID
HZ_MERGE_PARTY_DETAILS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	ENTITY_NAME

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_MERGE_PARTY_HISTORY

The HZ_MERGE_PARTY_HISTORY table stores information about the operations performed and the records affected by a party merge operation. Operations that could have been performed as a result of a merge could either be Merge or Transfer. For example, if a Party Site were transferred to the Merge–to Party, a record is created in this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_MERGE_DICTIONARY	MERGE_DICT_ID	MERGE_DICT_ID
HZ_MERGE_PARTIES	BATCH_PARTY_ID	BATCH_PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the batch and party record
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of the concurrent request that generated the row
FROM_ENTITY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the entity record that is being merged
FROM_ENTITY_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Description of the entity record that is being merged
TO_ENTITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the entity record to which from entity record is being merged
TO_ENTITY_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Description of the entity record to which from entity record is being merged
FROM_PARENT_ENTITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	ID of the From parent (if operation was transfer)
TO_PARENT_ENTITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	ID of the To parent (if operation was transfer)
OPERATION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of Merge Operation. Values allowed are T – Transfer, M – Merge. Based on Lookup Type MERGE_OPERATION in AR_LOOKUPS.
MERGE_DICT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of the Merge dictionary rule that caused this merge to be performed
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_MERGE_PARTY_HISTORY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	BATCH_PARTY_ID
HZ_MERGE_PARTY_HISTORY_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	MERGE_DICT_ID
HZ_MERGE_PARTY_HISTORY_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	FROM_ENTITY_ID
HZ_MERGE_PARTY_HISTORY_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	TO_ENTITY_ID
HZ_MERGE_PARTY_HISTORY_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	REQUEST_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_MERGE_PARTY_LOG

The HZ_MERGE_PARTY_LOG table stores information about the operations performed as a result of a party merge. The structure of this table is the same as the HZ_MERGE_PARTY_HISTORY table. The rows in this table are generated even if the merge is not completed or fails. If the Party Merge Concurrent program runs in the "Preview" Mode, rows are also created. If an error was encountered when merging one of the records, the error message is recorded in the ERROR_MESSAGES column for that merge. The entries in this table are created by the party merge concurrent program.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_MERGE_DICTIONARY	MERGE_DICT_ID	MERGE_DICT_ID
HZ_MERGE_PARTIES	BATCH_PARTY_ID	BATCH_PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the batch and party record
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of the concurrent request that generated the row
FROM_ENTITY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the entity record that is being merged
FROM_ENTITY_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Description of the entity record that is being merged
TO_ENTITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the entity record to which from entity record is being merged
TO_ENTITY_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Description of the entity record to which from entity record is being merged
FROM_PARENT_ENTITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	ID of the From parent (if operation was transfer)
TO_PARENT_ENTITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	ID of the To parent (if operation was transfer)
OPERATION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of Merge Operation. Values allowed are T – Transfer, M – Merge. Based on Lookup Type MERGE_OPERATION in AR_LOOKUPS.
MERGE_DICT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of the Merge dictionary rule that caused this merge to be performed
ERROR_MESSAGES	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Error messages
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_MERGE_PARTY_LOG_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	BATCH_PARTY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_MERGE_PARTY_LOG_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	MERGE_DICT_ID
HZ_MERGE_PARTY_LOG_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	FROM_ENTITY_ID
HZ_MERGE_PARTY_LOG_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	TO_ENTITY_ID
HZ_MERGE_PARTY_LOG_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	REQUEST_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_ORGANIZATION_INDICATORS

The HZ_ORGANIZATION_INDICATORS table stores indicators related to finance, legal, and business standing for business sites.

The primary key for this table is ORGANIZATION_INDICATOR_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORGANIZATION_INDICATOR_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization indicator identifier.
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique party identifier. Foreign key to the HZ_PARTIES table
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	A textual description of the indicator
INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The indicator code as given by the content provider.
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The start date of the assigned indicator.
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	The end date of the assigned indicator.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
CONTENT_SOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source of data content.
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Record status flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_ORGANIZATION_INDICATORS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_ORGANIZATION_INDICATORS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_INDICATOR_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_ORGANIZATION_PROFILES

The HZ_ORGANIZATION_PROFILES table stores a variety of information about a party. This table gets populated when a party of the Organization type is created. This table also contains data retrieved from Dun & Bradstreet using either the Dun & Bradstreet online or batch download methods. Historical data for the organization can also be stored in this table. Each time organization information is changed, the effective end date column for the original record is updated and a new record that contains the updated information is created.

The primary key for this table is ORGANIZATION_PROFILE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORGANIZATION_PROFILE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for organization profiles.
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique party identifier. Foreign key to the HZ_PARTIES table
ORGANIZATION_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(360)	Name of a party of the Organization party type
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
DUNS_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	DUNS number, a unique, nine–digit identification number that is assigned to business entities by Dun & Bradstreet
ENQUIRY_DUNS	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Identifier used to query the Dun & Bradstreet data. If a location is a branch, then in some countries the headquarters DUNS number is used to do the query. Otherwise it is the same as the DUNS number.
CEO_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Name of the chief executive officer
CEO_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Formal title of the chief executive officer
PRINCIPAL_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Name of the highest ranking person in the company
PRINCIPAL_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Title of the highest ranking person in the company
LEGAL_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Legal structure. For example, partnership, corporation, and so on.
CONTROL_YR	NULL	NUMBER	Year when current ownership gained control
EMPLOYEES_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total number of employees

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
HQ_BRANCH_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of this site. Identifies if the location is the HQ, a branch, or a single location.
BRANCH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this is a branch location. Y for branch locations, N for all other locations.
OOB_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if this organization is out of business. Y for businesses that are out of business, N for active businesses.
LINE_OF_BUSINESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Type of business activities performed at this site
CONG_DIST_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	U.S. Congressional District
SIC_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Standard Industry Classification (SIC) code
IMPORT_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if this company is an importer. Y for an importer, N for an organization that does not import.
EXPORT_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if this company is an exporter. Y for an exporter, N for an organization that does not export.
LABOR_SURPLUS_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if this company operates in an area with a labor surplus. Y for a surplus, N for no surplus exists.
DEBARMENT_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if this party is prohibited from entering into contracts or transactions with a government agency in the United States. Y for a party that is debarred, N for a party that is not debarred.
MINORITY_OWNED_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if this company is primarily owned by ethnic or racial minorities. Y for a minority–owned firm, N for a firm that is not owned by minorities
MINORITY_OWNED_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The type of minority–owned firm
WOMAN_OWNED_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if this company is primarily owned by women. Y for a women–owned firm, N for a firm that is not primarily owned by women.
DISADV_8A_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if this company is considered disadvantaged by the US government under Title 8A. Y for a Title 8A disadvantaged firm, N for all other firms.
SMALL_BUS_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if this company is considered to be a small business. Y for small businesses, N for all other firms.
RENT_OWN_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if this company owns or rents its place of business. Lookup of values for rent, own, lease, and so on.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEBARMENTS_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Count of filings by government agencies in the United States that prohibit the party from entering into contracts or transactions with those agencies.
DEBARMENTS_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of the most recent filing to prohibit the party from entering into contracts or transactions with a government agency in the United States.
FAILURE_SCORE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	For US, the value represents the Failure Risk Class (values 1 through 5). For Canada the value is the Stability Score that indicates the risk of business closure (values 1 through 10). For Australia, this field carries the percentile failure score.
FAILURE_SCORE_NATL_PERCENTILE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	No longer used
FAILURE_SCORE_OVERRIDE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	In Europe, this code indicates the reason for variance between the Dun & Bradstreet Rating and the Failure Score. In the US, the code indicates the reason why no score was calculated, or that the score is equal to 0.
FAILURE_SCORE_COMMENTARY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for explanation code for the FAILURE_SCORE column
GLOBAL_FAILURE_SCORE	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Global score that indicates risk of business default
DB_RATING	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Dun & Bradstreet credit rating
CREDIT_SCORE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the risk of delinquent payments
CREDIT_SCORE_COMMENTARY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for explanation codes for the CREDIT_SCORE column
PAYDEX_SCORE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Paydex score for the last 12 months payment history
PAYDEX_THREE_MONTHS_AGO	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Paydex score three months ago
PAYDEX_NORM	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Median or average Paydex score for the industry.
BEST_TIME_CONTACT_BEGIN	NULL	DATE	Beginning of the best period of time to contact the organization
BEST_TIME_CONTACT_END	NULL	DATE	End of the best period of time to contact the organization.
ORGANIZATION_NAME_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Japanese Kana, or phonetic representation of organization name
TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The name for the organization that is recognized by the tax authority
TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Taxpayer identification number.
GSA_INDICATOR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this is a US federal agency supported by the General Services Administration (GSA). Y for organizations served by the GSA, N for organizations that are not served by the GSA.
JGZZ_FISCAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Provides the fiscal code for an organization. This code is used in some European countries.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ANALYSIS_FY	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Fiscal year used as the source for financial information
FISCAL_YEAREND_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Month that the fiscal year ends for organization
CURR_FY_POTENTIAL_REVENUE	NULL	NUMBER	Organization’s potential revenue for this fiscal year
NEXT_FY_POTENTIAL_REVENUE	NULL	NUMBER	Organization’s potential revenue for next fiscal year
YEAR_ESTABLISHED	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Year that the organization began doing business
MISSION_STATEMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Corporate charter of organization
ORGANIZATION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User–defined organization types such as region, division, and department
BUSINESS_SCOPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The physical class of business in which a business participates. For example, local, national, or international.
CORPORATION_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Taxation classification for corporation entities. For example, Chapter S in the US.
KNOWN_AS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which an organization is known.
LOCAL_BUS_IDEN_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for the primary domestic business identification number. For example, Taxpayer ID.
LOCAL_BUS_IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Primary business ID number assigned to the business by a government agency, Chamber of Commerce, or industry association
PREF_FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Organization’s default currency code.
REGISTRATION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for type of registration, such as nonprofit.
TOTAL_EMPLOYEES_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Total number of personnel employees if cannot be mapped to numeric field.
TOTAL_EMPLOYEES_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup that indicates whether subsidiaries are included in the calculation of total employees A for totals without subsidiaries, B for totals with subsidiaries.
TOTAL_EMP_EST_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup that indicates whether the employee total is estimated. A for estimated, N for not estimated or actual.
TOTAL_EMP_MIN_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup that indicates whether the number is a minimum, maximum, or average number of total employees. A for minimum, B for maximum, and C for average.
PARENT_SUB_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup that indicates if organization is a parent or subsidiary location
INCORP_YEAR	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Year that the business was incorporated

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PRIMARY_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Primary contact for the party. Foreign key to the HZ_ORG_CONTACTS table.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
CONTENT_SOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source of data content.
CONTENT_SOURCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Unique foreign key to data source, such as DUNS number
EFFECTIVE_START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Used for date tracking capabilities
EFFECTIVE_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Used for date tracking capabilities
SIC_CODE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Version of Standard Industry Classification (SIC) code
PUBLIC_PRIVATE_OWNERSHIP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the organization is privately owned. Y for a privately owned organization, N for a publicly owned organization.
LOCAL_ACTIVITY_CODE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Local activity classification code type identifier
LOCAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Local activity classification code
EMP_AT_PRIMARY_ADR	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Number of employees at the referenced address
EMP_AT_PRIMARY_ADR_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Number of employees at the referenced address which cannot be mapped to a number
EMP_AT_PRIMARY_ADR_EST_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Qualifies calculation of employees at the primary address as estimated
EMP_AT_PRIMARY_ADR_MIN_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Qualifies calculation of employees at the primary address as minimum
INTERNAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this is an internal organization. Y for internal, N for external.
HIGH_CREDIT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum credit ever extended to this organization
AVG_HIGH_CREDIT	NULL	NUMBER	Average of all high credit experiences
TOTAL_PAYMENTS	NULL	NUMBER	Total number of payment experiences
KNOWN_AS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
KNOWN_AS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known
KNOWN_AS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known
KNOWN_AS5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known
CREDIT_SCORE_CLASS	NULL	NUMBER	Measures the risk of severe delinquency by a customer account. The value ranges from 1 for the greatest risk and 5 for the least risk.
CREDIT_SCORE_NATL_PERCENTILE	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the relative credit rating of a business compared to all businesses whose credit ratings are included in the local country database
CREDIT_SCORE_INCD_DEFAULT	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the probability, expressed as a percentage, of delinquency for a score range or class
CREDIT_SCORE_AGE	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the age of the credit score, expressed in months
CREDIT_SCORE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Provides the date when the credit score was calculated
FAILURE_SCORE_CLASS	NULL	NUMBER	The failure score class value measures the risk of financial stress for a customer account. The value range is from 1 to 5. A value of 1 indicates a business that has the greatest risk, and a value of 5 indicates a business that has the least risk.
FAILURE_SCORE_INCD_DEFAULT	NULL	NUMBER	The failure score incident value states the probability, expressed as a percentage, of failure for a score range or class.
FAILURE_SCORE_AGE	NULL	NUMBER	The failure score age value states the age of the failure score, expressed in months
FAILURE_SCORE_DATE	NULL	DATE	The failure score date value states the date that the score was calculated
FAILURE_SCORE_COMMENTARY2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used for comments that are concerned with the failure score
FAILURE_SCORE_COMMENTARY3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used for comments that are concerned with the failure score
FAILURE_SCORE_COMMENTARY4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used for comments that are concerned with the failure score
FAILURE_SCORE_COMMENTARY5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used for comments that are concerned with the failure score
FAILURE_SCORE_COMMENTARY6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used for comments that are concerned with the failure score
FAILURE_SCORE_COMMENTARY7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used for comments that are concerned with the failure score

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FAILURE_SCORE_COMMENTARY8	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used for comments that are concerned with the failure score
FAILURE_SCORE_COMMENTARY9	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used for comments that are concerned with the failure score
FAILURE_SCORE_COMMENTARY10	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used for comments that are concerned with the failure score
CREDIT_SCORE_COMMENTARY2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used for comments that are concerned with the credit score
CREDIT_SCORE_COMMENTARY3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used for comments that are concerned with the credit score
CREDIT_SCORE_COMMENTARY4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used for comments that are concerned with the credit score
CREDIT_SCORE_COMMENTARY5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used for comments that are concerned with the credit score
CREDIT_SCORE_COMMENTARY6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used for comments that are concerned with the credit score
CREDIT_SCORE_COMMENTARY7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used for comments that are concerned with the credit score
CREDIT_SCORE_COMMENTARY8	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used for comments that are concerned with the credit score
CREDIT_SCORE_COMMENTARY9	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used for comments that are concerned with the credit score
CREDIT_SCORE_COMMENTARY10	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used for comments that are concerned with the credit score
MAXIMUM_CREDIT_RECOMMENDATION	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum credit limit recommended for a specific currency
MAXIMUM_CREDIT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Currency used to state the MAXIMUM_CREDIT_RECOMMENDATION column
DISPLAYED_DUNS_PARTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Dun & Bradstreet does not maintain data for the branch offices of companies that are located outside of North America. Data is only maintained for the company's headquarters. If the data pertains only to a company's headquarters, this column stores the headquarter's PARTY_ID. If the data pertains to a branch office, this column stores the branch's PARTY_ID.
FAILURE_SCORE_NATNL_PERCENTILE	NULL	NUMBER	National percentile that reflects the relative ranking of a company among all the scorable companies in the local country database.
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Record status flag
BUSINESS_REPORT	NULL	CLOB	Dun & Bradstreet Business Information Report

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_ORGANIZATION_PROFILES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARTY_ID
HZ_ORGANIZATION_PROFILES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	PRIMARY_CONTACT_ID
HZ_ORGANIZATION_PROFILES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	DUNS_NUMBER
HZ_ORGANIZATION_PROFILES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	DISPLAYED_DUNS_PARTY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_ORGANIZATION_PROFILES_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_PROFILE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_ORGANIZATION_PROFILES_S	ORGANIZATION_PROFILE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_ORG_CONTACTS

The HZ_ORG_CONTACTS table stores information about the position of the contact for a party or party site. The records in this table provide information about a contact position such as JOB_TITLE, RANK, and general contact information. This table is not used to store information about a specific person or organization, such as name and identification codes. That information is stored in the HZ_PARTIES table. For example, this table may include a record for the position of vice president of manufacturing that indicates that the contact is a senior executive, but it would not include the name of the person in that position.

The primary key for this table is ORG_CONTACT_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS_OLD	PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID	PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	PARTY_SITE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
JOB_TITLE_CODE	RESPONSIBILITY	AR_LOOKUPS
	APC	Accounts Payable Clerk
	APS	Accounts Payable Supervisor
	ARC	Accounts Receivable Clerk
	ARS	Accounts Receivable Supervisor
	CFO	Chief Financial Officer
	COLCT	Collection
	COLCTSUP	Collection Supervisor
	CONTRLR	Controller
	GLC	General Ledger Clerk
	GLS	General Ledger Supervisor
	SOC	Sales Operation Clerk
	SOS	Sales Operation Supervisor
	TRSUR	Treasurer
	User defined	
TITLE	CONTACT_TITLE	AR_LOOKUPS
	MISS	Miss
	MR	Mr.
	MRS	Mrs.
	MS	Ms.
	User defined	

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORG_CONTACT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the organization contact

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party relationship identifier. Foreign key to the HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS table
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	User comments
CONTACT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User–defined identification number for this contact
DEPARTMENT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	List of values for possible department codes
DEPARTMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Free form text used to name the department
TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Job title of the contact
JOB_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Free form text for job title
MAIL_STOP	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	An internal designation of where to deliver mail within the organization.
CONTACT_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Populated by Oracle CRM fuzzy match API
DECISION_MAKER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this contact is a decision maker. Y for a decision maker, N for someone who is not the decision maker.
JOB_TITLE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Code given to the job title
MANAGED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Full name of the person's manager. Foreign key to the HZ_PARTIES table.
REFERENCE_USE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this contact can be used as a reference. Y for a contact who will act as a reference, N for a contact who cannot act as a reference.
RANK	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Importance of the contact relative to other contacts
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PARTY_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique party identifier. Foreign key to the HZ_PARTIES table
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique contact identifier from foreign system
NATIVE_LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Language spoken by the contact
OTHER_LANGUAGE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Mailing language
OTHER_LANGUAGE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Mailing language
MAILING_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the contact's preferred private mailing address.
MATCH_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the group of contact records that represents the same person
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Organization contact status flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CONTACT_KEY
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	CONTACT_NUMBER
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	MANAGED_BY
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORG_CONTACT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_S	ORG_CONTACT_ID
HZ_CONTACT_NUMBERS_S	CONTACT_NUMBER

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_ORG_CONTACT_ROLES

The HZ_ORG_CONTACT_ROLES table stores information about the role of the contact position that is specified in the HZ_ORG_CONTACTS table. Contacts may have multiple roles. For example, a vice president of manufacturing may have a custom–defined role as a member of a capital expenditures review board.

The primary key for this table is ORG_CONTACT_ROLE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS	ORG_CONTACT_ID	ORG_CONTACT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORG_CONTACT_ROLE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization contact role identifier
ORG_CONTACT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization contact identifier. Foreign key to the HZ_ORG_CONTACTS table
ROLE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Role performed by a contact
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ROLE_LEVEL	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Role level of the contact. For example, executive, department head, or middle manager
PRIMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this is the primary role for this contact. Y for primary role, N for a non–primary role for the contact. The default value is N.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique contact identifier from foreign or legacy system
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
PRIMARY_CONTACT_PER_ROLE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the contact is the primary contact for this role. Y for the primary contact, N for a contact that is not the primary contact for this role type. The default value is N.
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Record status flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_ORG_CONTACT_ROLES_U1	UNIQUE	5	ORG_CONTACT_ROLE_ID
HZ_ORG_CONTACT_ROLES_U2	UNIQUE	5	ORG_CONTACT_ID
		10	ROLE_TYPE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_ORG_CONTACT_ROLES_S	ORG_CONTACT_ROLE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_PARTIES

The HZ_PARTIES table stores basic information about parties that can be shared with any relationship that the party might establish with another party. Although a record in the HZ_PARTIES table represents a unique party, multiple parties can have the same name. The parties can be one of four types:

- Organization–for example, Oracle Corporation
- Person–for example, Jane Doe
- Group–for example, World Wide Web Consortium
- Relationship–for example, Jane Doe at Oracle Corporation.

Party records can be created and updated using third party data sources such as Dun & Bradstreet's Global Data Products. The HZ_PARTIES table contains denormalized information from the HZ_LOCATIONS, HZ_PERSON_PROFILES, HZ_CONTACT_POINTS, HZ_ORGANIZATION_PROFILES, and HZ_PERSON_LANGUAGE tables. The identifying address contained in the HZ_PARTIES table is denormalized from the HZ_LOCATIONS table.

The primary key for this table is PARTY_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE_NAME
FND_USER	CUSTOMER_ID	PARTY_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PERSON_PRE_NAME_ADJUNCT	CONTACT_TITLE	AR_LOOKUPS
	MISS	Miss
	MR	Mr.
	MRS	Mrs.
	MS	Ms.
	User defined	
STATUS	CODE_STATUS	AR_LOOKUPS
	A	Active
	I	Inactive

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PARTY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party identifier
PARTY_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Unique identification number for this party
PARTY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(360)	Name of this party

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PARTY_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The party type can only be Person, Organization, Group or Relationship.
VALIDATED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the party was validated. Y for a validated party, N for a party that is not validated.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique party identifier from foreign or legacy system
SIC_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Standard Industry Classification (SIC) code
HQ_BRANCH_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of this site. Identifies if the location is the headquarters, a branch, or a single location.
CUSTOMER_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(500)	Derived key used to facilitate fuzzy searches
TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Taxpayer identification number
JGZZ_FISCAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Provides the fiscal code for an organization. This code is used in some European countries.
DUNS_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	The DUNS number, a unique, nine–digit identification number assigned to business entities by Dun & Bradstreet
TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The name for the party that is recognized by the tax authority.
PERSON_PRE_NAME_ADJUNCT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Salutary introduction, such as Mr. or Herr
PERSON_FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	First name of the person
PERSON_MIDDLE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Middle name of the person

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERSON_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Last or surname of the person
PERSON_NAME_SUFFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the place in a family structure. For example, in Tom Jones III, the ”III” is the suffix.
PERSON_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	A professional or family title. For example, Don or The Right Honorable.
PERSON_ACADEMIC_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Academic title that is part of a person’s name, such as Dr. John Smith.
PERSON_PREVIOUS_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Previous last or surname of the person
KNOWN_AS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known
PERSON_IDEN_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup representing most common personal identification number in a country. For example, Social Security Number in the US
PERSON_IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Identity reference field for things like Social Security, tax identity number, or driver’s license number.
GROUP_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for group type
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The country listed in the TERRITORY_CODE column of the FND_TERRITORY table. for the Identifying address.
ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	First line of the Identifying address
ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Second line of the Identifying address
ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Third line of the Identifying address
ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Fourth line of the Identifying address
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	City of the Identifying address
POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Postal Code of the Identifying address
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	State of the Identifying address
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Province of the Identifying address
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Party status flag.
COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	County of the Identifying address
SIC_CODE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Version of Standard Industry Classification (SIC) code
TOTAL_NUM_OF_ORDERS	NULL	NUMBER	Total number of orders through the last ordered date
TOTAL_ORDERED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total amount ordered through the last ordered date
LAST_ORDERED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of the most recent order
URL	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Uniform resource locator
EMAIL_ADDRESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	E–mail address
DO_NOT_MAIL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if mail should not be sent to this party. Y for a party that does not receive mail, N for parties that receive mail.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ANALYSIS_FY	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Fiscal year that financial information is based on
FISCAL_YEAREND_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Month in which fiscal year ends for organization
EMPLOYEES_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total number of employees
CURR_FY_POTENTIAL_REVENUE	NULL	NUMBER	Organization's potential revenue this fiscal year
NEXT_FY_POTENTIAL_REVENUE	NULL	NUMBER	Organization's potential revenue for next fiscal year
YEAR_ESTABLISHED	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Year that the organization began doing business
GSA_INDICATOR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this is a US federal agency supported by the General Services Administration (GSA). Y for organizations served by the GSA, N for organizations that are not served by the GSA.
MISSION_STATEMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Corporate charter of organization
ORGANIZATION_NAME_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Japanese Kana, or phonetic representation of organization name
PERSON_FIRST_NAME_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Phonetic representation of the person's first name
PERSON_LAST_NAME_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Phonetic representation of the person's last name
LANGUAGE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Standard name for a language
CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User–definable category. Lookup type is CUSTOMER_CATEGORY
REFERENCE_USE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if customer has agreed to be a reference. Y for customer who is referenceable, N or null for a nonreferenceable customer
THIRD_PARTY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tracks if a party has a direct relationship with the organization using Oracle Receivables or through a third party vendor. Y for a third party relationship, N for a direct relationship. If Oracle Service is installed, the Third Party field in the Customers window is mandatory.
COMPETITOR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if a party is a competitor. Y for a party that is a competitor, N or null for a party that is not a competitor
SALUTATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Phrase used to address a party in any correspondence.
KNOWN_AS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known
KNOWN_AS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known
KNOWN_AS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known
KNOWN_AS5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_PARTIES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N10	NOT UNIQUE	5	JGZZ_FISCAL_CODE
HZ_PARTIES_N11	NOT UNIQUE	5	TAX_REFERENCE
HZ_PARTIES_N12	NOT UNIQUE	5	ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE
HZ_PARTIES_N13	NOT UNIQUE	5	PERSON_FIRST_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N14	NOT UNIQUE	5	PERSON_LAST_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N15	NOT UNIQUE	5	DUNS_NUMBER
HZ_PARTIES_N16	NOT UNIQUE	5	EMAIL_ADDRESS
HZ_PARTIES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	PERSON_LAST_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	PERSON_FIRST_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	10	CUSTOMER_KEY
HZ_PARTIES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	5	PERSON_FIRST_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N8	NOT UNIQUE	5	PERSON_LAST_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N9	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PARTY_ID
HZ_PARTIES_U2	UNIQUE	5	PARTY_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_PARTIES_S	PARTY_ID
HZ_PARTY_NUMBER_S	PARTY_NUMBER

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_PARTY_INTERFACE

The HZ_PARTY_INTERFACE table stores information about a party that was retrieved from an external source. Currently this data can be retrieved from Dun & Bradstreet using either the Dun & Bradstreet online or batch download methods. The columns in this table include all the Dun & Bradstreet data elements that are available in the Dun & Bradstreet Global Data Products. The column names are from our data model, but the column definitions currently are based on the data dictionary provided by Dun & Bradstreet.

The primary key for this table is PARTY_INTERFACE_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PARTY_INTERFACE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party interface identifier
PARTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique party identifier. Foreign key to the HZ_PARTIES table
DUNS_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	The DUNS number, a unique, nine–digit identification number assigned to business entities by Dun & Bradstreet
ENQUIRY_DUNS	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier used to query the Dun & Bradstreet data. If a location is a branch, then in some countries the headquarters DUNS number is used to do the query. Otherwise it is the same as the DUNS number.
PARTY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(360)	Name retrieved from Dun & Bradstreet
KNOWN_AS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which an organization is known.
KNOWN_AS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which an organization is known.
KNOWN_AS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which an organization is known.
KNOWN_AS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which an organization is known.
KNOWN_AS5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which an organization is known.
ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	First line of the Identifying address
ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Second line of the Identifying address
ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Third line of the Identifying address
ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Fourth line of the Identifying address
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	City of the Identifying address
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	State of the Identifying address
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Province of the Identifying address
COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	County of the Identifying address

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Postal code of the Identifying address
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Country of the Identifying address
TELEPHONE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	A telephone number formatted in the local format. The number should not include the country code.
FAX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	A facsimile number formatted in the local format. The number should not include the country code.
PHONE_COUNTRY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Country code for international phone numbers. For example, the country code for France is 33.
LOCAL_BUS_IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Primary business ID number assigned to the business by a government agency, Chamber of Commerce, and so on.
LOCAL_BUS_IDEN_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup that represents most common business identification number in a country. For example, Employer Tax ID in the US
PREF_FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Organization’s default ISO currency code.
CONTROL_YR	NULL	NUMBER	Year when current ownership gained control
INCORP_YEAR	NULL	NUMBER	Year that the business was incorporated.
YEAR_ESTABLISHED	NULL	NUMBER	Year that the organization began doing business.
EMPLOYEES_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total number of employees
TOTAL_EMPLOYEES_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Total number of employees that cannot be mapped to numeric field.
TOTAL_EMPLOYEES_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if subsidiaries are included in the calculation of total employees. A for totals that do not include subsidiaries, B for totals that include subsidiaries.
TOTAL_EMP_EST_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the employee total is estimated. Y for estimated, N for not either estimated or actual.
TOTAL_EMP_MIN_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the number is a minimum, maximum, or average number of total employees. A for minimum, B for maximum, and C for average.
EMP_AT_PRIMARY_ADR	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Number of employees at the referenced address.
EMP_AT_PRIMARY_ADR_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Number of employees at the referenced address that cannot be mapped to numeric field.
EMP_AT_PRIMARY_ADR_EST_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Qualifies calculation of employees at the primary address as estimated
EMP_AT_PRIMARY_ADR_MIN_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Qualifies calculation of employees at the primary address as minimum
SIC_CODE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Standard Industry Classification (SIC) code.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SIC_CODE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Version of Standard Industry Classification (SIC) code
LOCAL_ACTIVITY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Local activity classification code
LOCAL_ACTIVITY_CODE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Local activity classification code type identifier
LINE_OF_BUSINESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Type of business activities performed at this site.
BRANCH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Signifies if this is a branch location.
HQ_BRANCH_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of this site. Identifies if the location is the HQ, a branch, or a single location.
LEGAL_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Legal structure. For example, partnership, corporation, and so on.
REGISTRATION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Legal Structure. For example partnership, corporation, and so on.
RENT_OWN_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if this company owns or rents its place of business. Lookup of values for rent, own, lease, and so on.
CEO_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Name of the chief executive officer
CEO_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Formal title of the chief executive officer
PRINCIPAL_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Title of the highest ranking person
PRINCIPAL_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Name of the highest ranking person
PAYDEX_SCORE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Paydex score for the last 12 months experiences.
PAYDEX_THREE_MONTHS_AGO	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Paydex score three months ago.
PAYDEX_NORM	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Median or average Paydex score for the industry.
AVG_HIGH_CREDIT	NULL	NUMBER	Average of all high credit experiences.
HIGH_CREDIT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum credit of any payment experience.
TOTAL_PAYMENTS	NULL	NUMBER	Total number of payment experiences.
FINCL_EMBT_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if open bankruptcy, receivership liquidation, or equivalent exist. Y for situation exists, N for no information.
OOB_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if this organization is out of business. Y for businesses that are out of business, N for active
CRIMINAL_PROCEEDING_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if criminal proceedings exist against this party. Y for criminal proceedings exist, N for no information.
DISASTER_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if information exists about disasters such as fires, hurricanes, and so on. Y for disaster information exists available, N for no information.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FINCL_LGL_EVENT_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if special events are available including financial embarrassment and legal filings. Y for legal filings exist, N for no information.
OPRG_SPEC_EVNT_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if information exists about operational changes such as name changes and management changes. Y for information about changes exist, N for no information.
OTHER_SPEC_EVNT_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if special events exist that are not otherwise specified. Y for information about events exists, N for no information.
DET_HISTORY_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Code that indicates if detrimental information exists for the party and whether complete details exist on management and the party. Y for information is available, N for no information.
SUIT_JUDGE_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if open suits, judgments, petitions, or payment remarks exist for the party and whether complete details exist on management and the party. Y for information is available, N for no information.
CLAIMS_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if open claims, legal claims, liens, protested bills or equivalent exist for the party and whether complete details exist on management and the party. Y for claims information exists, N for no information.
SECURED_FLNG_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if open secured filings such as UCC filings, secured charges/mortgages pledgings or equivalent exist for the party and whether complete details exist on management and the party. Y for information about filings exist, N for no information.
CASH_LIQ_ASSETS	NULL	NUMBER	Cash and other liquid assets. Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and HZ_PARTY_INTERFACE, FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.
ACCOUNTS_RECEIVABLE	NULL	NUMBER	Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and HZ_PARTY_INTERFACE FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.
ACCOUNTS_PAYABLE	NULL	NUMBER	Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CAPITAL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.
CAPITAL_TYPE_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup signifying type of Capital.
CAPITAL_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency code for the currency used for the CAPITAL_AMOUNT column
INVENTORY	NULL	NUMBER	Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.
FIXED_ASSETS	NULL	NUMBER	Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.
TOTAL_CURRENT_ASSETS	NULL	NUMBER	Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS
TOTAL_CURR_LIABILITIES	NULL	NUMBER	Total current liabilities. Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.
TOTAL_ASSETS	NULL	NUMBER	Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.
INTANGIBLE_ASSETS	NULL	NUMBER	Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.
LONG_TERM_DEBT	NULL	NUMBER	Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.
TOT_LONG_TERM_LIAB	NULL	NUMBER	Total long-term liabilities. Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.
TOTAL_LIABILITIES	NULL	NUMBER	Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.
RETAINED_EARNINGS	NULL	NUMBER	Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DIVIDENDS	NULL	NUMBER	Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.
NET_WORTH	NULL	NUMBER	Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.
TANGIBLE_NET_WORTH	NULL	NUMBER	Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.
TANGIBLE_NET_WORTH_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the party has tangible net worth information.
TANGIBLE_NET_WORTH_CURR	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency code that the tangible net worth is displayed in
TOTAL_LIAB_EQUITY	NULL	NUMBER	Total liabilities and equity. Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_PARTY_INTERFACE HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.
SALES	NULL	NUMBER	Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.
ANNUAL_SALES_VOLUME	NULL	NUMBER	Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.
ANNUAL_SALES_EST_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if annual sales are estimated or not. Y for estimated, N for either not estimated or actual.
ANNUAL_SALES_CONSOL_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if annual sales are consolidated or not. Y for consolidated, N for not consolidated.
ANNUAL_SALES_CURRENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency code that the sales amount is displayed in.
COST_OF_SALES	NULL	NUMBER	Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.
GROSS_INCOME	NULL	NUMBER	Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.
NET_INCOME	NULL	NUMBER	Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.
FINANCIAL_NUMBER_CURRENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Currency code that the financial numbers are displayed in.
INCOME_STMT_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Start date of the income statement for the period

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INCOME_STMT_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	End date of the income statement for the period
INCOME_STMT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that the Income Statement was issued.
STATEMENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that the Financial Statement was issued.
AUDIT_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the accounts are audited or not. Y for audited, N for not audited.
CONSOLIDATED_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the data is consolidated or not. Y for consolidated, N for not consolidated.
ESTIMATED_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the data is estimated or not. Y for estimated, N for a number that is measured or actual.
FORECAST_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the data is a future projection or not. Y for forecast, N for historical data.
FISCAL_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the data is for a fiscal year accounting period. Y for a fiscal year, N for a calendar year.
FINAL_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the data is from the final closing statement for a business which has ceased operations. Y for a final statement, N for normal business activity.
SIGNED_BY_PRINCIPALS_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the financial reports were signed by the principals of the organization. Y for signed reports, N for unsigned reports.
RESTATED_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the financial reports include data that was corrected after the original financial reports. Y for restated, N for the original numbers.
UNBALANCED_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the financial reports include balance sheet accounts that do not balance. Y for reports that include unbalanced balance sheet accounts. N for reports that only include balanced accounts.
QUALIFIED_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the financial reports include qualifying remarks from auditors about the fairness and accuracy of the numbers. Y for reports qualified by auditors, N for reports that have not been qualified.
OPENING_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the financial reports are the opening statements for a business. Y for opening statements, N for normal operations.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROFORMA_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	A value of ″Y″ means that the numbers are pro forma numbers, ″N″ means the numbers are normal numbers.
TRIAL_BALANCE_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the financial reports include trial balance numbers. Y for trial balance numbers, N for normal numbers.
CURRENT_RATIO	NULL	NUMBER	Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.
QUICK_RATIO	NULL	NUMBER	Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.
IMPORT_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if this company is an importer. Y for an importer, N for an organization that does not import.
EXPORT_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if this company is an exporter. Y for an exporter, N for a firm that does not export.
DB_RATING	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Dun & Bradstreet credit rating.
GLOBAL_FAILURE_SCORE	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Global score that indicates the risk of business default.
MAX_CREDIT_RECOMMEND	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum credit recommended for this organization.
MAX_CREDIT_CURRENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency code that the sales amount is displayed in.
HQ_DUNS_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	DUNS number of the headquarters company
HQ_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(360)	Name of the headquarters company
HQ_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Country where the headquarters ultimate company is based.
PARENT_DUNS_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	DUNS number of the parent company
PARENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(360)	Name of the parent company
PARENT_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Country where the parent company is based.
DOM_ULT_DUNS_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	DUNS number of the domestic ultimate company
DOM_ULT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(360)	Name of the domestic ultimate company
DOM_ULT_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Country where the domestic ultimate company is based.
GLB_ULT_DUNS_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	DUNS number of the global ultimate company
GLB_ULT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(360)	Name of the global ultimate company.
GLB_ULT_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Country where the global ultimate company is based.
PARENT_SUB_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if organization is a parent or subsidiary. P for parent, S for subsidiary.
CONG_DIST_CODE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	US Congressional District

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LABOR_SURPLUS_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if this company operates in an area with a labor surplus. Y for a surplus, N for no surplus exists.
SMALL_BUS_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if this company is considered to be a small business. Y for small businesses, N for all other firms.
WOMAN_OWNED_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if this company is primarily owned by women. Y for a women–owned firm, N for a firm that is not primarily owned by women.
MINORITY_OWNED_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if this company is primarily owned by ethnic or racial minorities. Y for a minority–owned firm, N for a firm that is not owned by minorities.
DISADV_8A_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if this company is considered disadvantaged by the US government under Title 8A. Y for a Title 8A disadvantaged firm, N for all other firms.
DEBARMENTS_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Count of filings by government agencies in the United States that prohibit the party from entering into contracts or transactions with those agencies.
DEBARMENTS_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of the most recent filing to prohibit the party from entering into contracts or transactions with a government agency in the United States.
PROFIT_BEFORE_TAX	NULL	NUMBER	Lookup code that gets stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.
PREVIOUS_NET_WORTH	NULL	NUMBER	Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.
PREVIOUS_SALES	NULL	NUMBER	Lookup code stored in the FINANCIAL_NUMBER and FINANCIAL_NUMBER_NAME columns of the HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS table.
CREDIT_SCORE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Value calculated by Dun & Bradstreet to predict the probability of delinquent payments by this party.
CREDIT_SCORE_COMMENTARY1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Comments explaining the credit score
CREDIT_SCORE_COMMENTARY2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Comments explaining the credit score
CREDIT_SCORE_COMMENTARY3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Comments explaining the credit score
CREDIT_SCORE_COMMENTARY4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Comments explaining the credit score
CREDIT_SCORE_COMMENTARY5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Comments explaining the credit score

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREDIT_SCORE_COMMENTARY6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Comments explaining the credit score
CREDIT_SCORE_COMMENTARY7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Comments explaining the credit score
CREDIT_SCORE_COMMENTARY8	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Comments explaining the credit score
CREDIT_SCORE_COMMENTARY9	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Comments explaining the credit score
CREDIT_SCORE_COMMENTARY10	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Comments explaining the credit score
CREDIT_SCORE_CLASS	NULL	NUMBER	For US-based parties the possible values of 1 to 5 indicate credit score classes.
CREDIT_SCORE_NATL_PERCENTILE	NULL	NUMBER	Credit score national percentile
CREDIT_SCORE_INCD_DEFAULT	NULL	NUMBER	Credit score incidence of default
CREDIT_SCORE_AGE	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
CREDIT_SCORE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Not currently used
FAILURE_SCORE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Value calculated by Dun & Bradstreet to predict the probability of severe financial distress or failure. For US-based parties the possible values of 1 to 5 indicate Failure Risk Classes. For Canadian parties, the possible values of 1 to 10 is the Stability Score which indicates the risk of business closure. For Australian parties, this field contains the failure score expressed as a percentage probability of failure.
FAILURE_SCORE_COMMENTARY1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicator explaining failure score
FAILURE_SCORE_COMMENTARY2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicator explaining failure score
FAILURE_SCORE_COMMENTARY3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicator explaining failure score
FAILURE_SCORE_COMMENTARY4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicator explaining failure score
FAILURE_SCORE_COMMENTARY5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicator explaining failure score
FAILURE_SCORE_COMMENTARY6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicator explaining failure score
FAILURE_SCORE_COMMENTARY7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicator explaining failure score
FAILURE_SCORE_COMMENTARY8	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicator explaining failure score
FAILURE_SCORE_COMMENTARY9	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicator explaining failure score
FAILURE_SCORE_COMMENTARY10	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicator explaining failure score
FAILURE_SCORE_CLASS	NULL	NUMBER	Value calculated by Dun & Bradstreet to predict the probability of severe financial distress or failure. For US-based parties, the possible values of 1 to 5 indicate failure risk classes.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FAILURE_SCORE_NATL_PERCENTILE	NULL	NUMBER	National percentile that reflects the relative ranking of a company among all the companies scored in the local country database.
FAILURE_SCORE_INCD_DEFAULT	NULL	NUMBER	Failure score incidence of default
FAILURE_SCORE_AGE	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
FAILURE_SCORE_OVERRIDE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	In Europe, this code indicates the reason for variance between the Dun & Bradstreet rating and failure score. In the US,the code indicates the reason no score was calculated, or that the score is equal to zero.
FAILURE_SCORE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Not currently used
SIC_CODE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Standard Industry Classification (SIC) code
HQ_ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	First line of the address for the party that serves as the headquarters for this party.
HQ_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	City location of the party that serves as the headquarters for this party.
HQ_PRIMARY_GEO_AREA	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Geographic area of the location of the party that serves as the headquarters for this party.
HQ_COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	County location the party that serves as the headquarters for this party.
HQ_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Postal code of the party that serves as the headquarters for this party.
HQ_PHONE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Headquarters phone number
PARENT_ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address line 1 for the parent company.
PARENT_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	City where parent company is located.
PARENT_PRIMARY_GEO_AREA	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Primary geographic area where parent company is located.
PARENT_COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	County where parent company is located.
PARENT_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Parent company location’s postal code.
PARENT_PHONE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Telephone number of the party that has a parent relationship to this party
DOM_ULT_ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address line 1 for the domestic ultimate company.
DOM_ULT_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	City where domestic ultimate company is located
DOM_ULT_PRIMARY_GEO_AREA	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Primary geographic area where domestic ultimate company is located
DOM_ULT_COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	County where domestic ultimate company is located
DOM_ULT_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Domestic ultimate company location’s postal code
DOM_ULT_PHONE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Domestic ultimate company’s phone number
GLB_ULT_ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address line 1 for the global ultimate company

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLB_ULT_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	City where global ultimate company is located
GLB_ULT_PRIMARY_GEO_AREA	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Primary geographic area where global ultimate company is located
GLB_ULT_COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	County where global ultimate company is located
GLB_ULT_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Global ultimate company location's postal code
GLB_ULT_PHONE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Global ultimate company's phone number
CONTENT_SOURCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source of data content
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status
GDP_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of Dun & Bradstreet Global Data Product
GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Group identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record.
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record. Indicates if this is the primary site
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
BUSINESS_REPORT	NULL	CLOB	Dun & Bradstreet Business Information Report.
REQUEST_LOG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key reference to the HZ_DNB_REQUEST_LOG table

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_PARTY_INTERFACE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_PARTY_INTERFACE_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	GROUP_ID
HZ_PARTY_INTERFACE_U1	UNIQUE	5	PARTY_INTERFACE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_PARTY_INTERFACE_S	PARTY_INTERFACE_ID
HZ_PARTY_INTERFACE_S2	GROUP_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_PARTY_INTERFACE_ERRORS

The HZ_PARTY_INTERFACE_ERRORS table contains the error messages that are generated while mapping data from the HZ_PARTY_INTERFACE table into other HZ tables.

The primary key for this table is INTERFACE_ERROR_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INTERFACE_ERROR_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Interface error identifier
PARTY_INTERFACE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party Interface identifier. Foreign key to the HZ_PARTY_INTERFACE table
MESSAGE_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Actual message text for the error occurred
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_PARTY_INTERFACE_ERRORS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_INTERFACE_ID
HZ_PARTY_INTERFACE_ERRORS_U1	UNIQUE	5	INTERFACE_ERROR_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_PARTY_INTERFACE_ERRORS_S	INTERFACE_ERROR_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_PARTY_SITES

The HZ_PARTY_SITES table links a party (see HZ_PARTIES) and a location (see HZ_LOCATIONS) and stores location–specific party information such as MAILSTOP and ADDRESSEE. One party can optionally have one or more party sites. One location can optionally be used by one or more parties. For example, 500 Oracle Parkway can be specified as a party site for Oracle Corporation. This party site can then be used for multiple customer accounts within the same party.

The primary key for this table is PARTY_SITE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_LOCATIONS	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS	CODE_STATUS	AR_LOOKUPS
	A	Active
	I	Inactive

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PARTY_SITE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party site identifier
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the party. Foreign key to the HZ_PARTIES table.
LOCATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the party site. Foreign key to the HZ_LOCATIONS table.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PARTY_SITE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Party site number
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Party site identifier from foreign system
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective start date for party site
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective end date for party site
REGION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-defined geographical region
MAILSTOP	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	A user-defined code to indicate a mail drop point within their organization
CUSTOMER_KEY_OSM	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Key used for fuzzy searches
PHONE_KEY_OSM	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Key used for fuzzy searches
CONTACT_KEY_OSM	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Key used for fuzzy searches
IDENTIFYING_ADDRESS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this is the identifying address for the party. Y for the identifying, N for sites that are not the identifying site
LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The primary language spoken and written of the party site.
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Party site status flag.
PARTY_SITE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	User-defined name for the site
ADDRESSEE	NULL	VARCHAR2(360)	Addressee information

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_PARTY_SITES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	LOCATION_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE
HZ_PARTY_SITES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
		10	IDENTIFYING_ADDRESS_FLAG
HZ_PARTY_SITES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PARTY_SITE_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES_U2	UNIQUE	5	PARTY_SITE_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_PARTY_SITES_S	PARTY_SITE_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITE_NUMBER_S	PARTY_SITE_NUMBER

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES

The HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES table stores information about how a party site is used. Party sites can have multiple uses, for example Ship–To and Bill–To.

The primary key for this table is PARTY_SITE_USE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	PARTY_SITE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PARTY_SITE_USE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party site use identifier
BEGIN_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The planned or actual date when a party begins the use of a site
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	A textual description of the possible use of a site by a party
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	The planned or actual date when the use of a site by a party will end
PARTY_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the party site. Foreign key to the HZ_PARTY_SITES table
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
SITE_USE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Site use type
PRIMARY_PER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this is the primary use for this site. Y for the primary site, N for all other sites.
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this is an Active or Inactive site. A for active, I for inactive.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_SITE_ID
		10	SITE_USE_TYPE
		15	PRIMARY_PER_TYPE
HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PARTY_SITE_USE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES_S	PARTY_SITE_USE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_PERSON_INTEREST

The HZ_PERSON_INTEREST table stores information about the sports, hobbies, and personal interests of a party of the Person type. This information could be helpful in developing a more personalized relationship with a business contact. For example, a customer may indicate that he has an interest in driving in sports car races for the past seven years or attending baseball games.

The primary key for this table is PERSON_INTEREST_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERSON_INTEREST_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of the person's interest
LEVEL_OF_INTEREST	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-defined level number or name to rate the amount of interest in the activity. For example, high, medium, or low.
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the party. Foreign key to the HZ_PARTIES table.
LEVEL_OF_PARTICIPATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-defined level number or name to indicate if the person participates and to what extent
INTEREST_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	A code to classify interests for evaluation
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comments about the person's interest
SPORT_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the activity is a sport. Y for sports, N for non-sport activities
SUB_INTEREST_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	A code to classify subinterests of the interest type code.
INTEREST_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	A text field that lets you assign a descriptive name to an interest. For example, pets, dogs, baseball, or sports car racing.
TEAM	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Any team the person likes to watch or play for.
SINCE	NULL	DATE	Approximate date the person became involved in this activity
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Record status flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_PERSON_INTEREST_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_PERSON_INTEREST_U1	UNIQUE	1	PERSON_INTEREST_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_PERSON_INTEREST_S	PERSON_INTEREST_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_PERSON_LANGUAGE

The HZ_PERSON_LANGUAGE table stores information about a language spoken by a party of the Person type. For example, a person may speak Spanish as her primary language. You would create another record if she speaks French, but it is not her primary language. Note that a separate record must exist for each language.

The primary key for this table is LANGUAGE_USE_REFERENCE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LANGUAGE_USE_REFERENCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Unique identifier of the language use reference
LANGUAGE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	The standard name for a language. For example, Spanish, Mandarin, or American English. Foreign key to the FND_LANGUAGES table.
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the party. Foreign key to the HZ_PARTIES table.
NATIVE_LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this language is the person's declared native language. Y for a declared native language, N for all other languages.
PRIMARY_LANGUAGE_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this is the primary language used by a person in day-to-day transactions. Y for the primary language, N for other languages.
READS_LEVEL	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	User-defined level number or name to indicate the ability to read a language
SPEAKS_LEVEL	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	User-defined level number or name to indicate the ability to speak a language
WRITES_LEVEL	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	User-defined level number or name to indicate the ability to write in a language
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Record status flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_PERSON_LANGUAGE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_PERSON_LANGUAGE_U1	UNIQUE	1	LANGUAGE_USE_REFERENCE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_PERSON_LANGUAGE_S	LANGUAGE_USE_REFERENCE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_PERSON_PROFILES

The HZ_PERSON_PROFILES table stores personal and family information about a party of the Person type. For example, this table could contain the correct spelling and phonetic pronunciation of the person's name. Note that some information in this table may also be entered into the HZ_PARTIES table.

The primary key for this table is PERSON_PROFILE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PERSON_PRE_NAME_ADJUNCT	CONTACT_TITLE	AR_LOOKUPS
	MISS	Miss
	MR	Mr.
	MRS	Mrs.
	MS	Ms.
	User defined	

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERSON_PROFILE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for the person profile
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the party. Foreign key to the HZ_PARTIES table.
PERSON_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(450)	The combination of title, first, middle, last, and suffix names.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
PERSON_PRE_NAME_ADJUNCT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Salutary introduction such as Mr., Herr, etc.
PERSON_FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	First name of the person
PERSON_MIDDLE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Middle name of the person
PERSON_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Last or surname of the person
PERSON_NAME_SUFFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the place in a family structure. For example, in "Tom Jones III", the "III".
PERSON_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	A professional or family title. For example, Don or The Right Honorable.
PERSON_ACADEMIC_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Academic title that is part of the person's name such as Dr. Jane Smith
PERSON_PREVIOUS_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Previous last or surname of the person
PERSON_INITIALS	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	Name initials
KNOWN_AS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a person is known
TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The name for the party that is recognized by the tax authority
PERSON_NAME_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Japanese Kana, or phonetic representation of person name
PERSON_FIRST_NAME_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Phonetic representation of the person's first name
PERSON_LAST_NAME_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Phonetic representation of the person's last name
TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Taxpayer identification number
JGZZ_FISCAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	This column is used as the fiscal code for certain European countries
PRIMARY_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Primary contact for the party. Foreign key to the HZ_ORG_CONTACTS table.
PERSON_IDEN_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup representing most common personal identification number in a country. For example, Social Security Number in the US
PERSON_IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Identity reference field for things like Social Security, tax identity number, or driver's license number.
DATE_OF_BIRTH	NULL	DATE	Date the person was born
PLACE_OF_BIRTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Where the person was born. Typically, the city and country.
DATE_OF_DEATH	NULL	DATE	Date the person died
GENDER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The gender (male, female, unknown) of the person
DECLARED_ETHNICITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The declared ethnicity of the person
MARITAL_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Marital status of the person
MARITAL_STATUS_EFFECTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the person's marital status changed.
PERSONAL_INCOME	NULL	NUMBER	The estimated gross annual income of the person

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
HEAD_OF_HOUSEHOLD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the person is the head of the household. Y for the head of a household, N for people who are not the head of a household.
HOUSEHOLD_INCOME	NULL	NUMBER	Income of the household that this person is a part of
HOUSEHOLD_SIZE	NULL	NUMBER	The size of the household this person is a part of
RENT_OWN_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the person rents or owns his or her residence. Lookup of values for rent, own, lease, and so on.
LAST_KNOWN_GPS	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The geophysical location (GPS point) that was last reported for the person
BEST_TIME_CONTACT_BEGIN	NULL	DATE	Beginning of the best period of time to contact the person
BEST_TIME_CONTACT_END	NULL	DATE	End of the best period of time to contact the person
EFFECTIVE_START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	For date tracking capabilities
EFFECTIVE_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	For date tracking capabilities
CONTENT_SOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source of data content
CONTENT_SOURCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Unique foreign key to date source, for example, the DUNS number
INTERNAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the person is internal or external to the user's organization. Y for a person who is a member of the user's organization, N for a person who is not a member of the user's organization.
KNOWN_AS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known
KNOWN_AS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known
KNOWN_AS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known
KNOWN_AS5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known
MIDDLE_NAME_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Phonetic representation of person's middle name
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Record status flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_PERSON_PROFILES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARTY_ID
HZ_PERSON_PROFILES_U1	UNIQUE	5	PERSON_PROFILE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_PERSON_PROFILES_S	PERSON_PROFILE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_PHONE_COUNTRY_CODES

The HZ_PHONE_COUNTRY_CODES table stores information about the country code telephone prefix. For example, the country code prefix for France is 33.

The primary key for this table is TERRITORY_CODE.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_CODE	TERRITORY_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TERRITORY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Foreign key to the FND_TERRITORIES table
PHONE_COUNTRY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Country prefix for international phone numbers, such as 33 for France
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_PHONE_COUNTRY_CODES_U1	UNIQUE	5	TERRITORY_CODE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_PHONE_FORMATS

The HZ_PHONE_FORMATS table stores information about the telephone number format used for a specific telephone country code. For example, a phone number in the United Kingdom would appear as +44 118 92 46000. A phone number in the United States would appear as 1(650)506–7000.

The primary keys for this table are TERRITORY_CODE and PHONE_FORMAT_STYLE.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TERRITORY_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Foreign key from the HZ_PHONE_COUNTRY_CODES table
PHONE_FORMAT_STYLE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Format style for the phone number
COUNTRY_CODE_DISPLAY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the country code must be displayed with the phone number. Y for displaying the country code, N for not displaying the country code. The default value is N.
AREA_CODE_SIZE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Size of the area code. Specify the size as 0 if the area code is not included in the phone number.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_PHONE_FORMATS_U1	UNIQUE	5	TERRITORY_CODE
		10	PHONE_FORMAT_STYLE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_REFERENCES

The HZ_REFERENCES table stores information that is provided by an external source that recommends or vouches for a party. For example, references may be obtained from colleagues when considering a prospective employee or from other creditors before granting trade credit to a prospective customer.

The primary key for this table is REFERENCE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	REFERENCED_PARTY_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	COMMENTING_PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REFERENCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of the reference
REFERENCED_PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party that the reference is given for
COMMENTING_PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party providing reference
EXTERNAL_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	External account number
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(4000)	Comments made about the party
RATING	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Rating provided by the external source
REFERENCE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the reference was given
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Record status flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_REFERENCES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	REFERENCED_PARTY_ID
HZ_REFERENCES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	COMMENTING_PARTY_ID
HZ_REFERENCES_U1	UNIQUE	1	REFERENCE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_REFERENCES_S	REFERENCE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_RELATIONSHIPS

The HZ_RELATIONSHIPS table stores information about relationships between one party and another party. The SUBJECT_ID and OBJECT_ID columns specify the relationship that exists between two parties. For example, if the party relationship is of the Parent Of type, a holding company could be the SUBJECT_ID in the relationship while one of its subsidiaries could be the OBJECT_ID. Creating a party contact causes a party relationship to be created. A party can have different relationships with one or more other parties. A party relationship can be specified with specific start and end dates so that the subject or object of a relationship can change over time.

The primary key for this table is RELATIONSHIP_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_OBJECT_INSTANCE_SETS	INSTANCE_SET_NAME	SUBJECT_TYPE
FND_OBJECT_INSTANCE_SETS	INSTANCE_SET_NAME	OBJECT_TYPE
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID
HZ_RELATIONSHIP_TYPES	RELATIONSHIP_TYPE	RELATIONSHIP_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RELATIONSHIP_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The unique identifier of a relationship
SUBJECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the subject in this relationship
SUBJECT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Subject type of the relationship
SUBJECT_TABLE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source table name for the subject
OBJECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the object in this relationship
OBJECT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Object type of the relationship
OBJECT_TABLE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source table name for the object
PARTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the party. Foreign key to the HZ_PARTIES table.
RELATIONSHIP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Either a forward or a backward relationship code
DIRECTIONAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this is a directional relationship, such as parent–to–child or headquarters–to–branch. Y for directional relationships, N for non–directional relationships. For backward compatibility purposes.
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	User comments
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date relationship begins
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date relationship ends

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this is an active or inactive relationship. A for active, I for inactive.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
CONTENT_SOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source of data content
RELATIONSHIP_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The relationship type name. For example, CUSTOMER_SUPPLIER

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_RELATIONSHIPS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	SUBJECT_ID
		10	SUBJECT_TYPE
HZ_RELATIONSHIPS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	OBJECT_ID
		10	OBJECT_TYPE
HZ_RELATIONSHIPS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARTY_ID
HZ_RELATIONSHIPS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	RELATIONSHIP_ID
		10	DIRECTIONAL_FLAG
HZ_RELATIONSHIPS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	SUBJECT_ID
		10	SUBJECT_TABLE_NAME
HZ_RELATIONSHIPS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	5	OBJECT_ID
		10	OBJECT_TABLE_NAME
HZ_RELATIONSHIPS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	5	RELATIONSHIP_TYPE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_RELATIONSHIPS_S	RELATIONSHIP_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_RELATIONSHIP_TYPES

The HZ_RELATIONSHIP_TYPES table defines the business rules that are associated with a relationship type. A non–directional relationship type consists of a single record with the same forward (FORWARD_REL_CODE) and backward (BACKWARD_REL_CODE) relationship codes. A directional relationship type consists of two records: one for the parent (DIRECTION_CODE is P) and the other for a child (DIRECTION_CODE is C) of that parent. Forward and backward relationship codes are validated against the PARTY_RELATIONS_TYPE lookup type.

The primary key for this table is RELATIONSHIP_TYPE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_OBJECT_INSTANCE_SETS	INSTANCE_SET_NAME	SUBJECT_TYPE
FND_OBJECT_INSTANCE_SETS	INSTANCE_SET_NAME	OBJECT_TYPE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ALLOW_CIRCULAR_RELATIONSHIPS	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ALLOW_RELATE_TO_SELF_FLAG	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CREATE_PARTY_FLAG	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
HIERARCHICAL_FLAG	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RELATIONSHIP_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Relationship type identifier
RELATIONSHIP_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The relationship type name. For example, CUSTOMER_SUPPLIER
FORWARD_REL_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The forward relationship code used to describe relationships. For example, CUSTOMER_OF
BACKWARD_REL_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The backward relationship code used to describe relationships. For example, SUPPLIER_OF
DIRECTION_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Validated by DIRECTION_CODE lookup type. P for Parent, C for Child, and N for Not Directional
HIERARCHICAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates a hierarchical relationship type

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREATE_PARTY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if a party relationship party will be created
ALLOW_RELATE_TO_SELF_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if a party can be related to itself
SUBJECT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Subject type of the relationship type
OBJECT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Object type of the relationship type
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the relationship type is inactive or active. I for Inactive, A for Active
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ALLOW_CIRCULAR_RELATIONSHIPS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if circular relationships are allowed using this relationship type.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_RELATIONSHIP_TYPES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SUBJECT_TYPE
HZ_RELATIONSHIP_TYPES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	OBJECT_TYPE
HZ_RELATIONSHIP_TYPES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	FORWARD_REL_CODE
		10	SUBJECT_TYPE
		15	OBJECT_TYPE
HZ_RELATIONSHIP_TYPES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	BACKWARD_REL_CODE
HZ_RELATIONSHIP_TYPES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	RELATIONSHIP_TYPE
HZ_RELATIONSHIP_TYPES_U1	UNIQUE	1	RELATIONSHIP_TYPE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_RELATIONSHIP_TYPES_S	RELATIONSHIP_TYPE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_ROLE_RESPONSIBILITY

The HZ_ROLE_RESPONSIBILITY table stores information about the required or expected activities of a party based on the party's role or function in relation to an account. Note that the role referred to in this table may not be the same as the role of a contact in an organization (see the HZ_ORG_CONTACT_ROLES table). For example, in this table you may store "Accepts quality of received materials" as a responsibility of the Incoming Material Quality Control role specified in the HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES table. The party with the role responsibility may not be an individual person.

The primary key for this table is RESPONSIBILITY_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
RESPONSIBILITY_TYPE	SITE_USE_CODE	AR_LOOKUPS
	BILL_TO	Bill To
	DUN	Dunning
	MARKET	Marketing
	SHIP_TO	Ship To
	STMTS	Statements
	User defined	

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES table
RESPONSIBILITY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the responsibility for the party related to the role that the party plays in the account.
RESPONSIBILITY_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for Responsibility Type
PRIMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this is the primary role responsibility of a party in an account. Y for a primary role, N for a role that is not a primary responsibility.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_ROLE_RESPONSIBILITY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID
HZ_ROLE_RESPONSIBILITY_U1	UNIQUE	5	RESPONSIBILITY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_ROLE_RESPONSIBILITY_S	RESPONSIBILITY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_SECURITY_ISSUED

The HZ_SECURITY_ISSUED table stores information about the financial instruments such as stocks and bonds that were issued by an organization. These financial instruments may vary depending upon the securities market on which they are offered.

The primary key for this table is SECURITY_ISSUED_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID
HZ_STOCK_MARKETS	STOCK_EXCHANGE_ID	STOCK_EXCHANGE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SECURITY_ISSUED_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Unique identifier of the security issued
ESTIMATED_TOTAL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The total value in whole numbers of the security issued by an organization.
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the party. Foreign key to the HZ_PARTIES table.
STOCK_EXCHANGE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Stock exchange identifier. Foreign key to the HZ_STOCK_MARKETS table
SECURITY_ISSUED_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Security classes include public stock, common stock, preferred stock, gilt-edged bonds, debentures, and so on. The classes of securities issued vary from market to market.
SECURITY_ISSUED_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	A text field that lets you assign a descriptive name to a security.
TOTAL_AMOUNT_IN_A_CURRENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Indicates the estimated total amount of currency for the security issued.
STOCK_TICKER_SYMBOL	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The series of characters that identify a security such as a common stock, bond, or mutual fund. The characters are assigned by the trading market where the security is traded.
SECURITY_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	The currency in which the security is issued. Foreign key to the FND_CURRENCIES table
BEGIN_DATE	NULL	DATE	Any date/time combination that indicates the date that the security was first issued.
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Any date/time combination that indicates if the security is retired from trading.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Record status flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_SECURITY_ISSUED_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_SECURITY_ISSUED_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	STOCK_EXCHANGE_ID
HZ_SECURITY_ISSUED_U1	UNIQUE	1	SECURITY_ISSUED_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_SECURITY_ISSUED_S	SECURITY_ISSUED_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_STOCK_MARKETS

The HZ_STOCK_MARKETS table stores information about recognized public exchanges for the purchase and sale of financial securities.

The primary key for this table is STOCK_EXCHANGE_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STOCK_EXCHANGE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for organization of the stock exchange
COUNTRY_OF_RESIDENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Full name of the country where the stock exchange exists
STOCK_EXCHANGE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Identifies the stock exchange where securities are traded
STOCK_EXCHANGE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Name of the stock exchange
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_STOCK_MARKETS_U1	UNIQUE	1	STOCK_EXCHANGE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_STOCK_MARKETS_S	STOCK_EXCHANGE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_SUSPENSION_ACTIVITY

The HZ_SUSPENSION_ACTIVITY table stores information about discontinuing sales or service to a customer. For example, this table could be used to store the information that on February 8, 2001, a letter was sent via registered US mail to a customer account site that stated that service to that site would be discontinued on April 1, 2001 due to delayed payments.

The primary key for this table is SUSPENSION_ACTIVITY_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SITE_USE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SUSPENSION_ACTIVITY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of the suspension of service activity
ACTION_EFFECTIVE_ON_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date that the suspension of activity takes effect. For example, the date that service to a customer will be suspended.
ACTION_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	A textual description of the reason for suspension of an account.
ACTION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	A classification of suspension. Examples include, temporary, warning.
SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL table
CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for customer accounts. Foreign key to the HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS table
NOTICE_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Describes the method by which an account holder was notified. For example, regular postal mail, registered letter, telephone, and so on.
NOTICE_RECEIVED_CONFIRMATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if a notice was received. Y for a received notice, N for a notice that receipt has not been
NOTICE_SENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date and time that a notice was sent to the account holder.
NOTICE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Classifies notices in terms of how soon the suspension will take effect.
BEGIN_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date that suspension was or will be activated
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date that the suspension of activity was or will be lifted
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_SUSPENSION_ACTIVITY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	SITE_USE_ID
HZ_SUSPENSION_ACTIVITY_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_SUSPENSION_ACTIVITY_U1	UNIQUE	1	SUSPENSION_ACTIVITY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_SUSPENSION_ACTIVITY_S	SUSPENSION_ACTIVITY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_TIMEZONES

The HZ_TIMEZONES table stores information about time zones and daylight–saving time with reference to Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). For example, the Pacific Standard time zone on the western coast of the United States is eight hours behind GMT.

The primary key for this table is TIMEZONE_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TIMEZONE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Timezone identifier
GLOBAL_TIMEZONE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of a time zone associated with a specific deviation or difference in hours from Greenwich Mean Time.
GMT_DEVIATION_HOURS	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Deviation or difference in hours from Greenwich Mean Time
DAYLIGHT_SAVINGS_TIME_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this is time zone uses daylight–saving time (DST). Y for a time zone using DST, N for a time zone that does not use DST.
BEGIN_DST_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Month when daylight–saving begins
BEGIN_DST_DAY	NULL	NUMBER	Day of the month when daylight–saving time begins
BEGIN_DST_WEEK_OF_MONTH	NULL	NUMBER	Week of the month when daylight–saving time begins
BEGIN_DST_DAY_OF_WEEK	NULL	NUMBER	Day of the week when daylight–saving time begins
BEGIN_DST_HOUR	NULL	NUMBER	Hour of the day when daylight–saving time begins
END_DST_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Month that daylight–saving time ends
END_DST_DAY	NULL	NUMBER	Day of the month that daylight–saving time ends
END_DST_WEEK_OF_MONTH	NULL	NUMBER	Week of the month that daylight–saving time ends
END_DST_DAY_OF_WEEK	NULL	NUMBER	Day of the week that daylight–saving time ends
END_DST_HOUR	NULL	NUMBER	Hour of the day that daylight–savings time ends
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_TIMEZONES_U1	UNIQUE	5	TIMEZONE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_TIMEZONES_S	TIMEZONE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_TIMEZONES_TL

The HZ_TIMEZONES_TL table stores information about the translation of the HZ_TIMEZONES table.

The primary keys for this table are TIMEZONE_ID and LANGUAGE.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TIMEZONE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Timezone identifier
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Language of the translated text in this table
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Timezone name associated with the value in the TIMEZONE_ID column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Free text comments
TRANSLATED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Boolean flag indicates if the text was translated
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Source language
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_TIMEZONES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	5	TIMEZONE_ID
		10	LANGUAGE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_TIMEZONE_MAPPING

The HZ_TIMEZONE_MAPPING table stores information about mapping a city, postal code, telephone area code, province, state, and country to a time zone. For example, Redwood City in California, USA could be mapped to the Pacific Standard time zone.

The primary key for this table is MAPPING_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_TIMEZONES	TIMEZONE_ID	TIMEZONE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MAPPING_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Address to timezone mapping identifier
AREA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Telephone area code
POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Postal code
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Name of the city
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Name of the state
COUNTRY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Name of the country
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Name of the province
TIMEZONE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Timezone identifier. Foreign key to the HZ_TIMEZONES table.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_TIMEZONE_MAPPING_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	COUNTRY
HZ_TIMEZONE_MAPPING_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	TIMEZONE_ID
HZ_TIMEZONE_MAPPING_U1	UNIQUE	5	MAPPING_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_TIMEZONE_MAP_S	MAPPING_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_WORD_REPLACEMENTS

The HZ_WORD_REPLACEMENTS table stores pairs of words so that a user–entered original word (which can be a word, word fragment, abbreviation, and so on that is bracketed by white space) can return the same search results as a replacement word in this table during a fuzzy search. For example, if a user entered ”Ave”, an address that includes ”Avenue” is included in the results.

TYPE can have one of five values:

- KEY MODIFIER
- ORGANIZATION
- ADDRESS
- FIRST–NAME
- LAST–NAME

The TYPE value indicates the algorithm to which the rule applies. Rule of type KEY MODIFIER apply to the other four types.

The primary keys for this table are ORIGINAL_WORD and TYPE.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_CODE	COUNTRY_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORIGINAL_WORD (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The original word to be replaced
REPLACEMENT_WORD	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The word used to replace the original word
TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The type of word replacement (KEY, ORGANIZATION, FIRST_NAME, LAST_NAME, ADDRESS)
COUNTRY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Code of the country to which the rule applies.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure definition
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_WORD_REPLACEMENTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORIGINAL_WORD
		2	TYPE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_WORK_CLASS

The HZ_WORK_CLASS table stores custom–defined classification information about a person's job title and work experience. For example, one system may use classifications such as "Electrician" and "Master" while another may use job codes and seniority indicators such as "EM3" and "over 20" to indicate a class 3 Master Electrician with over 20 years of experience. Note that there may be multiple records in the HZ_WORK_CLASS table for each record in the HZ_EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY table.

The primary key for this table is WORK_CLASS_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY	EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY_ID	EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
WORK_CLASS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for this class of work
LEVEL_OF_EXPERIENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	User–defined rating for the level of experience in this class of work. For example, journeyman, trainee, or exposure
WORK_CLASS_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	User–determined classification for work. For example, bricklayer, doctor, lawyer, programmer, or minister of health.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the HZ_EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY table
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date this record was updated by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the record was entered or changed in a data warehouse
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Record status flag

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_WORK_CLASS_U1	UNIQUE	1	WORK_CLASS_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_WORK_CLASS_S	WORK_CLASS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

MTL_CATEGORIES_B

MTL_CATEGORIES_B is the code combinations table for item categories. Items are grouped into categories within the context of a category set to provide flexible grouping schemes.

The item category is a key flexfield with a flex code of MCAT. The flexfield structure identifier is also stored in this table to support the ability to define more than one flexfield structure (multi–flex).

Item categories now support multilingual category description. MLS is implemented with a pair of tables: MTL_CATEGORIES_B and MTL_CATEGORIES_TL. MTL_CATEGORIES_TL table holds translated Description for Categories.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Category identifier
STRUCTURE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Flexfield structure identifier
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Dummy column to accommodate kff view.
DISABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Disable date
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether segment combination includes a summary segment
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether segment combination is enabled
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date segment combination becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date segment combination becomes inactive

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_CATEGORIES_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT1
MTL_CATEGORIES_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	CATEGORY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
MTL_CATEGORIES_B_S	CATEGORY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES

MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES stores inventory item assignments to categories within a category set. For each category assignment, this table stores the item, the category set, and the category. Items always may be assigned to multiple category sets. However, depending on the Multiple Assignments Allowed attribute value in a given category set definition, an item can be assigned to either many or only one category in that category set.

This table may be populated through the Master Items and Organization Items windows. It can also be populated by performing item assignments when a category set is defined. It is also populated when an item is transferred from engineering to manufacturing. The table may also be populated through the Item Category Open Interface.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_CATEGORY_SET_VALID_CATS	CATEGORY_ID CATEGORY_SET_ID	CATEGORY_ID CATEGORY_SET_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
CATEGORY_SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Category set identifier
CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Category identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date for tracking changes relevant to data collected in the Data Warehouse

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	CATEGORY_SET_ID
		3	CATEGORY_ID
MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	WH_UPDATE_DATE
MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	CATEGORY_ID
		2	ORGANIZATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		3	CATEGORY_SET_ID
		4	CATEGORY_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AX_MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES_ARI1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Inventory and the Set of Books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger maintains data in AX_CATEGORY_ACCOUNTS table. It ensures that no transactions are created without a subinventory. The trigger fires right after an item is assigned to a category.

Trigger Name : AX_MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES_ARU1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Inventory and the Set of Books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger maintains data in AX_CATEGORY_ACCOUNTS table. It ensures that no transactions are created without a subinventory. The trigger fires right after an item category assignment is changed.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B

MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B is the definition table for items. This table holds the definitions for inventory items, engineering items, and purchasing items. You can specify item–related information in fields such as: Bill of Material, Costing, Purchasing, Receiving, Inventory, Physical attributes, General Planning, MPS / MRP Planning, Lead times, Work in Process, Order Management, and Invoicing.

You can set up the item with multiple segments, since it is implemented as a flexfield. Use the standard 'System Items' flexfield that is shipped with the product to configure your item flexfield. The flexfield code is MSTK.

The primary key for an item is the INVENTORY_ITEM_ID and ORGANIZATION_ID. Therefore, the same item can be defined in more than one organization.

Each item is initially defined in an item master organization. The user then assigns the item to other organizations that need to recognize this item .A row is inserted for each new organization the item is assigned to. Many columns such as MTL_TRANSACTIONS_ENABLED_FLAG and BOM_ENABLED_FLAG correspond to item attributes defined in the MTL_ITEM_ATTRIBUTES table. The attributes that are available to the user depend on which Oracle applications are installed. The table MTL_ATTR_APPL_DEPENDENCIES maintains the relationships between item attributes and Oracle applications.

Two unit of measure columns are stored in MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS table. PRIMARY_UOM_CODE is the 3–character unit that is used throughout Oracle Manufacturing. PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE is the 25–character unit that is used throughout Oracle Purchasing.

Items now support multilingual description. MLS is implemented with a pair of tables: MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B and MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL. Translations table (MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL) holds item descriptions in multiple languages. DESCRIPTION column in the base table (MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B) is for backward compatibility and i s maintained in the installation base language only.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	NAME	PURCHASING_TAX_CODE
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	TAX_CODE	TAX_CODE
ENG_ENGINEERING_CHANGES	CHANGE_NOTICE ORGANIZATION_ID	ENGINEERING_ECN_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID
FA_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	ASSET_CATEGORY_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	COST_OF_SALES_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	SALES_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EXPENSE_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ENCUMBRANCE_ACCOUNT
MRP_PLANNING_EXCEPTION_SETS	EXCEPTION_SET_NAME	PLANNING_EXCEPTION_SET
MTL_ATP_RULES	RULE_ID	ATP_RULE_ID
MTL_ITEM_CATALOG_GROUPS	ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID	ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID
MTL_ITEM_LOCATIONS	INVENTORY_LOCATION_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	WIP_SUPPLY_LOCATOR_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_ITEM_STATUS	INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE	INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	DEFAULT_SHIPPING_ORG
MTL_PICKING_RULES	PICKING_RULE_ID	PICKING_RULE_ID
MTL_PLANNERS	PLANNER_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID	PLANNER_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME ORGANIZATION_ID	SOURCE_SUBINVENTORY SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME ORGANIZATION_ID	WIP_SUPPLY_SUBINVENTORY ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	ENGINEERING_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	BASE_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	BASE_WARRANTY_SERVICE_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	ORGANIZATION_ID INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	VOLUME_UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	WEIGHT_UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_OF_ISSUE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	PRIMARY_UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	SERVICE_DURATION_PERIOD_CODE
PO_HAZARD_CLASSES_B	HAZARD_CLASS_ID	HAZARD_CLASS_ID
PO_UN_NUMBERS_B	UN_NUMBER_ID	UN_NUMBER_ID
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	INVOICING_RULE_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	PAYMENT_TERMS_ID
RCV_ROUTING_HEADERS	ROUTING_HEADER_ID	RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ALLOWED_UNITS_LOOKUP_CODE	MTL_CONVERSION_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Item specific
	2	Standard
	3	Both standard and item specific
ALLOW_EXPRESS_DELIVERY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	Y	Yes
ALLOW_ITEM_DESC_UPDATE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ALLOW_SUBSTITUTE_RECEIPTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ALLOW_UNORDERED_RECEIPTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ATO_FORECAST_CONTROL	MRP_ATO_FORECAST_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Consume
	2	Consume and derive
	3	None
ATP_COMPONENTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ATP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
AUTO_CREATED_CONFIG_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
AUTO_REDUCE_MPS	MRP_AUTO_REDUCE_MPS	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	None
	2	Past due
	3	Within demand time fence
	4	Within planning time fence
BACK_ORDERABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
BOM_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
BOM_ITEM_TYPE	BOM_ITEM_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Model
	2	Option class
	3	Planning
	4	Standard
	5	Product Family
BUILD_IN_WIP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
BULK_PICKED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CATALOG_STATUS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CHECK_SHORTAGES_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COLLATERAL_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COMMS_ACTIVATION_REQD_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COMMS_NL_TRACKABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CONTAINER_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CONTAINER_TYPE_CODE	CONTAINER_ITEM_TYPE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COUPON_EXEMPT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CUSTOMER_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CUSTOMER_ORDER_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CYCLE_COUNT_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DEFAULT_INCLUDE_IN_ROLLUP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DEFECT_TRACKING_ON_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DEMAND_TIME_FENCE_CODE	MTL_TIME_FENCE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Cumulative total lead time
	2	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
	3	Total lead time
	4	User-defined time fence
DOWNLOADABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ELECTRONIC_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	Y	Yes
END_ASSEMBLY_PEGGING_FLAG	ASSEMBLY_PEGGING_CODE	FND_LOOKUPS
	A	Full Pegging
	B	End Assembly/Full Pegging
	I	Net by Project/Ignore Excess
	N	None
	X	Net by Project/Net Excess
	Y	End Assembly Pegging
ENG_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
EQUIPMENT_TYPE	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
EVENT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
EXPENSE_BILLABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
FINANCING_ALLOWED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INDIVISIBLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INSPECTION_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INTERNAL_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INTERNAL_ORDER_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVENTORY_ASSET_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVENTORY_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVENTORY_PLANNING_CODE	MTL_MATERIAL_PLANNING	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Reorder point planning
	2	Min–max planning
	6	Not planned
INVOICEABLE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVOICE_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	Y	Yes
ITEM_TYPE	ITEM_TYPE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	AOC	ATO Option Class
	ATO	ATO Model
	BMW	BMW Type
	FG	Finished Good
	I	Inventory Type
	K	Kit
	M	Model
	OC	Option Class
	OO	Outside Operation
	OP	Outside Processing Item
	P	Purchased item
	PF	Product Family
	PH	Phantom item
	PL	Planning
	POC	PTO Option Class
	PTO	PTO model
	REF	Reference item
	SA	Subassembly
	SI	Supply item
LOCATION_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_LOCATION_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No locator control
	2	Prespecified locator control
	3	Dynamic entry locator control
	4	Locator control determined at subinventory level
	5	Locator control determined at item level
LOT_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_LOT_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No lot control
	2	Full lot control
LOT_MERGE_ENABLED	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
LOT_SPLIT_ENABLED	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
LOT_STATUS_ENABLED	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
MATERIAL_BILLABLE_FLAG	MTL_SERVICE_BILLABLE_FLAG	CS_LOOKUPS
	E	Expense
	L	Labor
	M	Material
MRP_CALCULATE_ATP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
MRP_PLANNING_CODE	MRP_PLANNING_CODE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	3	MRP planning
	4	MPS planning

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	6	Not planned
	7	MRP and DRP planning
	8	MPS and DRP planning
	9	DRP planning
MRP_SAFETY_STOCK_CODE	MTL_SAFETY_STOCK_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Non–MRP planned
	2	MRP planned percent
MTL_TRANSACTIONS_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
MUST_USE_APPROVED_VENDOR_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ORDERABLE_ON_WEB_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PICK_COMPONENTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PLANNING_MAKE_BUY_CODE	MTL_PLANNING_MAKE_BUY	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Make
	2	Buy
PLANNING_TIME_FENCE_CODE	MTL_TIME_FENCE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Cumulative total lead time
	2	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
	3	Total lead time
	4	User–defined time fence
PREVENTIVE_MAINTENANCE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PRORATE_SERVICE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PURCHASING_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PURCHASING_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RELEASE_TIME_FENCE_CODE	MTL_RELEASE_TIME_FENCE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Cumulative total lead time
	2	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
	3	Item total lead time

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	4	User–defined time fence
	5	No not autorelease
	6	Kanban Item (Do Not Release)
REPETITIVE_PLANNING_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
REPLENISH_TO_ORDER_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RESERVABLE_TYPE	MTL_RESERVATION_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Reservable
	2	Not reservable
RESTRICT_LOCATORS_CODE	MTL_LOCATOR_RESTRICTIONS	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Locators restricted to predefined list
	2	Locators not restricted to predefined list
RESTRICT_SUBINVENTORIES_CODE	MTL_SUBINVENTORY_RESTRICTIONS	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Subinventories restricted to predefined list
	2	Subinventories not restricted to predefined list
RETURNABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RETURN_INSPECTION_REQUIREMENT	MTL_RETURN_INSPECTION	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Inspection required
	2	Inspection not required
REVISION_QTY_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_ENG_QUANTITY	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Not under revision quantity control
	2	Under revision quantity control
RFQ_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ROUNDING_CONTROL_TYPE	MTL_ROUNDING	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Round order quantities
	2	Do not round order quantities
SERIAL_NUMBER_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_SERIAL_NUMBER	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No serial number control
	2	Predefined serial numbers
	5	Dynamic entry at inventory receipt
	6	Dynamic entry at sales order issue
SERIAL_STATUS_ENABLED	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SERVICEABLE_COMPONENT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SERVICEABLE_PRODUCT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SERVICE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SHELF_LIFE_CODE	MTL_SHELF_LIFE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No shelf life control
	2	Item shelf life days
	4	User–defined expiration date
SHIPPABLE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SHIP_MODEL_COMPLETE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SOURCE_TYPE	MTL_SOURCE_TYPES	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Inventory
	2	Supplier
SO_TRANSACTIONS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
STOCK_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SUMMARY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TAXABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TIME_BILLABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
USAGE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
VEHICLE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
VENDOR_WARRANTY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
VOL_DISCOUNT_EXEMPT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
WIP_SUPPLY_TYPE	WIP_SUPPLY	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Push
	2	Assembly Pull
	3	Operation Pull

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	4	Bulk
	5	Supplier
	6	Phantom
	7	Based on Bill
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_UOM_TYPE	OUTSIDE OPERATION UOM TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	ASSEMBLY	Assembly Unit of Measure
	RESOURCE	Resource Unit of Measure
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flexfield summary flag
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flexfield segment enabled flag
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Flexfield segment start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Flexfield segment end date
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Item description is maintained in the installation base language only. Translations table (MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL) holds item descriptions in multiple languages
BUYER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Buyer identifier
ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting rule identifier
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoicing rule identifier
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
PURCHASING_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating purchasing item
SHIPPABLE_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating shippable item
CUSTOMER_ORDER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating customer orderable item
INTERNAL_ORDER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating internally orderable item
SERVICE_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service item
INVENTORY_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating inventory item
ENG_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating engineering item
INVENTORY_ASSET_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is an inventory asset
PURCHASING_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is purchasable
CUSTOMER_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is customer orderable
INTERNAL_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is internally orderable
SO_TRANSACTIONS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sales order transactions flag
MTL_TRANSACTIONS_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is transactable
STOCK_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is stockable
BOM_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may appear on a BOM
BUILD_IN_WIP_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may be built in WIP

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REVISION_QTY_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Revision quantity control code
ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item catalog group identifier
CATALOG_STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item catalog complete
RETURNABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item is returnable
DEFAULT_SHIPPING_ORG	NULL	NUMBER	Default shipping organization
COLLATERAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is collateral item
TAXABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item is taxable
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Over tolerance receipts processing method code
ALLOW_ITEM_DESC_UPDATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow item description updates on PO lines
INSPECTION_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether inspection is required upon receipt
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating supplier receipt is required before payment
MARKET_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Purchasing market price
HAZARD_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchasing hazard identifier
RFQ_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether an RFQ (request for quotation) is required
QTY_RCV_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum acceptable over–receipt percentage
LIST_PRICE_PER_UNIT	NULL	NUMBER	Unit list price – purchasing
UN_NUMBER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchasing UN (United Nations) number
PRICE_TOLERANCE_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase price tolerance percentage
ASSET_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed asset category identifier (foreign key FA asset category flexfield)
ROUNDING_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	Rounding factor used to determine order quantity
UNIT_OF_ISSUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of issue
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Require receipt location to match ship–to location
ALLOW_SUBSTITUTE_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating substitute receipts allowed
ALLOW_UNORDERED_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating unordered receipts allowed
ALLOW_EXPRESS_DELIVERY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating express delivery allowed
DAYS_EARLY_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Days before planned receipt that item may be received
DAYS_LATE_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Days after the planned receipt that item may be received
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Exception processing for early/late receipts
RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default receipt routing
INVOICE_CLOSE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice close tolerance
RECEIVE_CLOSE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt close tolerance
AUTO_LOT_ALPHA_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Item–level prefix for lot numbers
START_AUTO_LOT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Next auto assigned lot number
LOT_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Lot control code

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SHELF_LIFE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Shelf life code
SHELF_LIFE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Length of shelf life days
SERIAL_NUMBER_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Serial number control code
START_AUTO_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Next auto assigned serial number
AUTO_SERIAL_ALPHA_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Item–level alpha prefix for serial numbers
SOURCE_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory or supplier source type
SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization to source items from
SOURCE_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Subinventory to source items from
EXPENSE_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Expense account
ENCUMBRANCE_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Encumbrance account
RESTRICT_SUBINVENTORIES_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Subinventory restrictions type
UNIT_WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Conversion between weight unit of measure and base unit of measure
WEIGHT_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Weight unit of measure code
VOLUME_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Volume unit of measure code
UNIT_VOLUME	NULL	NUMBER	Conversion between volume unit of measure and base unit of measure
RESTRICT_LOCATORS_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Locators restrictions type
LOCATION_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Stock locator control code
SHRINKAGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Planned shrinkage rate
ACCEPTABLE_EARLY_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Days an order may be early before rescheduling is recommended
PLANNING_TIME_FENCE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Planning time fence code
DEMAND_TIME_FENCE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Demand time fence code
LEAD_TIME_LOT_SIZE	NULL	NUMBER	Lead time lot size
STD_LOT_SIZE	NULL	NUMBER	Standard lot size
CUM_MANUFACTURING_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
OVERRUN_PERCENTAGE	NULL	NUMBER	MRP repetitive acceptable overrun rate
MRP_CALCULATE_ATP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Calculate ATP flag (y/n) for MRP planning routine
ACCEPTABLE_RATE_INCREASE	NULL	NUMBER	MRP repetitive acceptable rate increase
ACCEPTABLE_RATE_DECREASE	NULL	NUMBER	MRP repetitive acceptable rate decrease
CUMULATIVE_TOTAL_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Cumulative total lead time
PLANNING_TIME_FENCE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Planning time fence days
DEMAND_TIME_FENCE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Demand time fence days
END_ASSEMBLY_PEGGING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	End assembly pegging flag for MRP
REPETITIVE_PLANNING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item to be planned as repetitive schedule
PLANNING_EXCEPTION_SET	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Exception control set
BOM_ITEM_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Type of item
PICK_COMPONENTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether all shippable components should be picked
REPLENISH_TO_ORDER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Assemble to Order flag
BASE_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Base item identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATP_COMPONENTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item may have components requiring ATP check
ATP_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating ATP must be checked when item is ordered
FIXED_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed portion of the assembly's lead time
VARIABLE_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Variable portion of an assembly's lead time
WIP_SUPPLY_LOCATOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supply locator for WIP transactions
WIP_SUPPLY_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Source of WIP material supply
WIP_SUPPLY_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Supply subinventory for WIP transactions
PRIMARY_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Primary unit of measure code
PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Primary stocking unit of measure for the item
ALLOWED_UNITS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Allowed unit of measure conversion type
COST_OF_SALES_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of sales account
SALES_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Sales account
DEFAULT_INCLUDE_IN_ROLLUP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default value for include in cost rollup
INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Material status code
INVENTORY_PLANNING_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory planning code
PLANNER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Planner code
PLANNING_MAKE_BUY_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates whether item is planned as manufactured or purchased
FIXED_LOT_MULTIPLIER	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed lot size multiplier
ROUNDING_CONTROL_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Rounding control code
CARRYING_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Annual carrying cost
POSTPROCESSING_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Post–processing lead time
PREPROCESSING_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Pre–processing lead time
FULL_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Full lead time
ORDER_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Order cost
MRP_SAFETY_STOCK_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Safety stock percentage
MRP_SAFETY_STOCK_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Safety stock code
MIN_MINMAX_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum minmax order quantity
MAX_MINMAX_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum minmax order quantity
MINIMUM_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum order quantity
FIXED_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed order quantity
FIXED_DAYS_SUPPLY	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed days supply
MAXIMUM_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum order quantity
ATP_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Available to promise rule to be used for this item
PICKING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Picking rule code
RESERVABLE_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Hard reservations allowed flag
POSITIVE_MEASUREMENT_ERROR	NULL	NUMBER	Percent error above measured quantity
NEGATIVE_MEASUREMENT_ERROR	NULL	NUMBER	Percent error below measured quantity
ENGINEERING_ECN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Engineering ECN code
ENGINEERING_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Engineering implemented item identifier
ENGINEERING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Engineering implementation date
SERVICE_STARTING_DELAY	NULL	NUMBER	Days after shipment that service begins

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VENDOR_WARRANTY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service for the item is provided by a supplier
SERVICEABLE_COMPONENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the item is serviceable by other service–type items and whether it can be referenced as the component of another item
SERVICEABLE_PRODUCT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the item is serviceable by other service–type items and can have service requests reported against it
BASE_WARRANTY_SERVICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Base warranty identifier
PAYMENT_TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Payment terms identifier
PREVENTIVE_MAINTENANCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item can be a preventive maintenance service item
PRIMARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Primary service specialist
SECONDARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Secondary service specialist
SERVICEABLE_ITEM_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Serviceable item class identifier
TIME_BILLABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service labor hours are billable
MATERIAL_BILLABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Flag indicating service material is billable
EXPENSE_BILLABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service expenses are billable
PRORATE_SERVICE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating cost of service may be prorated
COVERAGE_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Coverage schedule identifier
SERVICE_DURATION_PERIOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Period code for default service duration
SERVICE_DURATION	NULL	NUMBER	Default service duration
WARRANTY_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Service supplier identifier
MAX_WARRANTY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Monetary value of service costs covered by the item
RESPONSE_TIME_PERIOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Period code for service response time
RESPONSE_TIME_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Default response time
NEW_REVISION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates how to notify customers of new revisions of the item
INVOICEABLE_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may appear on invoices
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code
INVOICE_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the item can be invoiced
MUST_USE_APPROVED_VENDOR_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating purchases restricted to approved supplier
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may appear on outside operation purchase order
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_UOM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Outside operation unit of measure
SAFETY_STOCK_BUCKET_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Safety stock bucket days

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AUTO_REDUCE_MPS	NULL	NUMBER(22)	Automatically deletes MPS entries within a time period
COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating cost information is maintained
AUTO_CREATED_CONFIG_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating configuration item automatically created
CYCLE_COUNT_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may be cycle counted
ITEM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-defined item type
MODEL_CONFIG_CLAUSE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	(not currently used)
SHIP_MODEL_COMPLETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating model must be complete to ship
MRP_PLANNING_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	MRP Planning option
RETURN_INSPECTION_REQUIREMENT	NULL	NUMBER	RMA inspection requirement
ATO_FORECAST_CONTROL	NULL	NUMBER	Type of forecast control for ATO
RELEASE_TIME_FENCE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Flag to indicate if this item is auto releasable by MRP
RELEASE_TIME_FENCE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days within which this item should be auto released
CONTAINER_ITEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating if the item is a container. Used for shipping sales orders
VEHICLE_ITEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the item is a vehicle or not. Used for shipping sales orders
MAXIMUM_LOAD_WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum load weight of a container or a vehicle that can be used for shipping sales orders
MINIMUM_FILL_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum fill condition under which the container or vehicle should be used
CONTAINER_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Container type code for container items. Container types are user definable
INTERNAL_VOLUME	NULL	NUMBER	Internal volume for container items. Used by Shipping to calculate container capacity restrictions
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date for tracking changes relevant to data collected in Data Warehouse
PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	If the item is product family member, stores the product family identifier. Used in Production Planning
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield structure defining column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
PURCHASING_TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Purchasing tax code
OVERCOMPLETION_TOLERANCE_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Overcompletion tolerance type
OVERCOMPLETION_TOLERANCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Overcompletion tolerance value
EFFECTIVITY_CONTROL	NULL	NUMBER	Effectivity control code. Indicates if the item is under Date Effectivity or Model/Unit Number Effectivity control.
CHECK_SHORTAGES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating material shortages should be checked for this item
OVER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Over shipment tolerance
UNDER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Under shipment tolerance
OVER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Over return tolerance
UNDER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Under return tolerance
EQUIPMENT_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating item is equipment
RECOVERED_PART_DISP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates return is required for recovered pars, scrap in field, which is used for spare parts
DEFECT_TRACKING_ON_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies whether a defect or bug can be filed against the product
USAGE_ITEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating an item represents usage. Usage items can be sold as a use of something
EVENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Identifies item as an event
ELECTRONIC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating an item exists only in electronic format and not physical
DOWNLOADABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating an item is downloadable
VOL_DISCOUNT_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates an item does not contribute to volume discount for any order
COUPON_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates an item is excluded from coupons even if it is part of the group that any coupon applies
COMMS_NL_TRACKABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Identifies an item as network logistics trackable
ASSET_CREATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used to specify when an asset should be created
COMMS_ACTIVATION_REQD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates an item requires activation on a network
ORDERABLE_ON_WEB_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether an item is orderable on the web or not. iStore will only sell items with this flag to be true
BACK_ORDERABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	If ATP failed, can item be back ordered

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
WEB_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Specifies item web status, which can be web enabled, web published, or neither
INDIVISIBLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Item unit is indivisible
DIMENSION_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Item dimensions unit of measure code
UNIT_LENGTH	NULL	NUMBER	Item length
UNIT_WIDTH	NULL	NUMBER	Item width
UNIT_HEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Item height
BULK_PICKED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Material pick method
LOT_STATUS_ENABLED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Lot status enabled
DEFAULT_LOT_STATUS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default lot status
SERIAL_STATUS_ENABLED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Serial status enabled
DEFAULT_SERIAL_STATUS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default serial status
LOT_SPLIT_ENABLED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Lot split enabled
LOT_MERGE_ENABLED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Lot merge enabled
INVENTORY_CARRY_PENALTY	NULL	NUMBER	Penalty incurred for holding this item inventory
OPERATION_SLACK_PENALTY	NULL	NUMBER	Penalty incurred for a time in between two operations
FINANCING_ALLOWED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Item is eligible for financing
EAM_ITEM_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Asset item type
EAM_ACTIVITY_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Asset activity type
EAM_ACTIVITY_CAUSE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Asset activity cause
EAM_ACT_NOTIFICATION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Asset activity notification
EAM_ACT_SHUTDOWN_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Asset activity shutdown status

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	SEGMENT1
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	DESCRIPTION
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	AUTO_CREATED_CONFIG_FLAG
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N5	NOT UNIQUE	2	WH_UPDATE_DATE
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2	ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID
		4	CATALOG_STATUS_FLAG
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N7	NOT UNIQUE	2	PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID
		4	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		2	ORGANIZATION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_S	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID

Database Triggers

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```
Trigger Name    : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T6_BOM
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT
```

This trigger creates categories corresponding to product family items being created. It also assigns product family items to their corresponding categories. The trigger uses data that has been stored in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL tables by the row level trigger.

```
Trigger Name    : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T1_BOM
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT
```

This trigger stores product family item identifier used later by the statement level trigger for creation of the corresponding category when a new product family item is defined. It makes calls to the BOM_PFI_PVT package procedures.

```
Trigger Name    : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_T2_BOM
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : DELETE
```

This trigger stores corresponding category identifier that is used later by the statement level trigger for deletion of the category when the product family item is deleted. It makes calls to BOM_PFI_PVT package procedures.

```
Trigger Name    : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T3_BOM
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger performs the following functions depending on conditions: 1. Creates product family category when item attribute BOM_ITEM_TYPE is updated to 5. 2. When the item attribute BOM_ITEM_TYPE is changed from 5 to any other value, the trigger stores corresponding category identifier for later deletion of the category by the statement level trigger. 3. Removes an item assignment to the corresponding product family category when the PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID column of that item is changed. 4. When the PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID column is changed to non–null, stores category ID in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL table for an item assignment to that category later by the statement–level trigger.

```
Trigger Name    : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T4_BOM
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : STATEMENT
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger performs the following functions depending on updates of the BOM_ITEM_TYPE and PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID columns: 1. Creates categories corresponding to product family items. 2. Assigns new product family items to their corresponding categories. 3. Deletes product family categories. The trigger uses data that has been stored in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL tables by the row level trigger.

```
Trigger Name    : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T5_BOM
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : DELETE
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

This trigger deletes categories corresponding to product family items being deleted. The trigger uses data that has been stored in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL tables by the row level trigger.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T1
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

The trigger is executed when the COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field in the MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS table is modified from Yes to No or vice versa. Before updating COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field, the trigger performs the following tasks for each record that is modified:

- Insert a record into CST_ITEM_COSTS table if COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field is changed from No to Yes.
- Delete a record from CST_ITEM_COSTS table if COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field is changed from Yes to No.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_T2_IBE
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger calls iStore procedures to update relationships, section–items and search tables that depend on MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B table.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_T3_IBE
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger calls iStore procedures to update relationships and section–items tables that depend on MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL

MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL is the definition table for both the 25–character and the 3–character units of measure. The base_uom_flag indicates if the unit of measure is the primary unit of measure for the uom_class. Oracle Inventory uses this table to keep track of the units of measure used to transact an item. This table is also used by Oracle Purchasing, Oracle Order Management and Oracle Shipping Execution.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_UOM_CLASSES_TL	UOM_CLASS	UOM_CLASS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
UNIT_OF_MEASURE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure name
UOM_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Abbreviated unit of measure code
UOM_CLASS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Unit of measure class
BASE_UOM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Base unit of measure flag
UNIT_OF_MEASURE_TL	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure name translation
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
DISABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the unit can no longer be used to define conversions
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Unit of measure description
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	UOM_CLASS
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	UNIT_OF_MEASURE
		2	LANGUAGE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL_U2	UNIQUE	1	UOM_CODE
		2	LANGUAGE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

ORG_FREIGHT_TL

ORG_FREIGHT is the definition table for freight carriers. It also holds the distribution account information.

The freight carrier (FREIGHT_CODE) and freight charge distribution account (DISTRIBUTION_ACCOUNT) are used in inter–organization transfers.

Freight carriers are defined in the Freight Carriers window in Oracle Inventory.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DISTRIBUTION_ACCOUNT
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FREIGHT_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Freight code
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
FREIGHT_CODE_TL	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Freight code
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Freight code description
DISABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Disable date
DISTRIBUTION_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Freight charge distribution account
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Attribute Category

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
ORG_FREIGHT_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	FREIGHT_CODE
		2	ORGANIZATION_ID
		3	LANGUAGE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_ACCOUNT_COMBINATIONS

The RA_ACCOUNT_COMBINATIONS table stores account information for the Agreement / Category customization for internal Oracle Corporation users. External customers do not use this table.

The primary key for this table is ACCOUNT_COMBINATION_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name		Null?	Type	Description
ACCOUNT_COMBINATION_ID	(PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique account identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE		NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY		NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE		NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY		NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CODE_COMBINATION_ID		NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield unique identifier for this combination
VALUE1		NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Item category for this combination
VALUE2		NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Agreement type for this combination
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY		NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15		NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_ACCOUNT_COMBINATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ACCOUNT_COMBINATION_ID
RA_ACCOUNT_COMBINATIONS_U2	UNIQUE	1	VALUE1
		2	VALUE2

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_ACCOUNT_DEFAULTS_ALL

The RA_ACCOUNT_DEFAULTS_ALL table stores AutoAccounting setup information. Each row represents an account type that AutoAccounting derives a code combination ID for.

The primary key for this table is GL_DEFAULT_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GL_DEFAULT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Account class for this definition. May be REV, TAX, FREIGHT, REC, UNEARN, UNBILL, or SUSPENSE
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_ACCOUNT_DEFAULTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	GL_DEFAULT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_ACCOUNT_DEFAULTS_S	GL_DEFAULT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_ACCOUNT_DEFAULT_SEGMENTS

The RA_ACCOUNT_DEFAULT_SEGMENTS table stores AutoAccounting setup information. Each row in this table represents an Accounting Flexfield segment and information about how AutoAccounting derives the value of that segment.

The primary key for this table is GL_DEFAULT_SEGMENT_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RA_ACCOUNT_DEFAULTS_ALL	GL_DEFAULT_ID	GL_DEFAULT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GL_DEFAULT_SEGMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
GL_DEFAULT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to the RA_ACCOUNT_DEFAULTS_ALL table
SEGMENT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the segment in the accounting flexfield structure to which this record applies
SEGMENT_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Number of the segment in the accounting flexfield structure to which this record is applied
TABLE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the table on which this segment is based
CONSTANT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Constant value for this segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_ACCOUNT_DEFAULT_SEGMENTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_DEFAULT_ID
RA_ACCOUNT_DEFAULT_SEGMENTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	GL_DEFAULT_SEGMENT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_ACCOUNT_DEFAULT_SEGMENTS_S	GL_DEFAULT_SEGMENT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_BATCHES_ALL

The RA_BATCHES_ALL table stores information about each invoice or bills receivable batch that you enter in Oracle Receivables. Each row in this table includes information about each batch that belongs to a batch source. The TYPE column contains the INV value for all records. The STATUS and BATCH_SOURCE_ID columns are required even though they are null allowed.

The primary key for this table is BATCH_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_SELECTION_CRITERIA	SELECTION_CRITERIA_ID	SELECTION_CRITERIA_ID
RA_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL	BATCH_SOURCE_ID	BATCH_SOURCE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Batch name
BATCH_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Batch date
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	General Ledger date
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Batch status. Lookup code for BATCH_STATUS. This column is not updated automatically.
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for INV/CM. Always INV
BATCH_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch source identifier
CONTROL_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Control count of invoices associated with the batch
CONTROL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Control sum of invoice amounts associated with the batch
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comments of the batch
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Batch currency
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of exchange rate
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of the exchange rate
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
PURGED_CHILDREN_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Value is Y if some details have been purged. Otherwise, the value is null.
ISSUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the bill receivable was issued
MATURITY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Maturity date for the bill receivable
SPECIAL_INSTRUCTIONS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Special instructions that appear on the bill receivable
BATCH_PROCESS_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the stage of the Bills Receivable batch. Possible values: DRAFT, CREATION_STARTED and CREATION_COMPLETED.
SELECTION_CRITERIA_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to selection criteria defined for the Bills Receivable creation batch

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_BATCHES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	NAME
RA_BATCHES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_SOURCE_ID
RA_BATCHES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_DATE
RA_BATCHES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_DATE
RA_BATCHES_U1	UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_BATCHES_S	BATCH_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : RA_MRC_BATCHES_BIUD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

The RA_MRC_BATCHES_BIUD trigger is an MRC trigger that exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. This trigger is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the RA_BATCHES_ALL table. For each record that is inserted, updated, or deleted in the RA_BATCHES_ALL table, this trigger inserts, updates, or deletes the corresponding reporting currency records in the RA_MC_BATCHES MRC subtable.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL

The RA_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL table stores information about the sources of your invoices, credit memos, and commitments. Each row includes information about invoice, batch, and credit memo numbering. Oracle Receivables creates one row for each batch source that you define. Receivables uses batch sources to default a transaction type during invoice entry and to determine invoice, batch, and credit memo numbering.

The BATCH_SOURCE_TYPE column stores INV for manual batches or FOREIGN for imported batches. The STATUS, CREDIT_MEMO_BATCH_SOURCE_ID, AUTO_BATCH_NUMBERING, and AUTO_TRX_NUMBERING columns are required even though they are null allowed.

The primary key for this table is BATCH_SOURCE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	DEFAULT_INV_TRX_TYPE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ALLOW_SALES_CREDIT_FLAG	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_SOURCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch source identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Batch source name
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Batch source description
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Batch source status flag. Lookup code for CODE_STATUS
LAST_BATCH_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last batch number that was automatically generated
DEFAULT_INV_TRX_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Default transaction type identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ACCOUNTING_FLEXFIELD_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how accounting flexfield information is passed in when using AutoInvoice. Segment or ID.
ACCOUNTING_RULE_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how accounting rule information is passed in when using AutoInvoice. Value, ID, or None.
AGREEMENT_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how agreements information is passed in when using AutoInvoice. Value, ID, or None.
AUTO_BATCH_NUMBERING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if batch numbering is automatic or manual. Y for automatic, N for manual.
AUTO_TRX_NUMBERING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if transaction numbering is automatic or manual. Y for automatic, N for manual.
BATCH_SOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Imported if used by AutoInvoice, Manual otherwise
BILL_ADDRESS_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how bill–to address information is passed in when using AutoInvoice. Value or ID.
BILL_CONTACT_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how bill–to contact information is passed in when using AutoInvoice. Value, ID, or None.
BILL_CUSTOMER_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how bill–to customer information is passed in when using AutoInvoice. Value or ID.
CREATE_CLEARING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if AutoInvoice Clearing Account entries are allowed, N if not
CUST_TRX_TYPE_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how transaction type information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Value or ID)
DERIVE_DATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if AutoInvoice should derive dates and N if not.
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	End date active for this batch source
FOB_POINT_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how FOB point information is passed in when using AutoInvoice. Code or None.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GL_DATE_PERIOD_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines what to do with a General Ledger date that is in a closed period. Reject or Adjust.
INVALID_LINES_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines whether an invoice is created or rejected if one of the lines is in error
INVALID_TAX_RATE_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines whether an invalid tax rate is rejected or corrected
INVENTORY_ITEM_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how inventory item information is passed in when using AutoInvoice. Segment, ID, or None.
INVOICING_RULE_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how invoicing rule information is passed in when using AutoInvoice. Value, ID, or None.
MEMO_REASON_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how memo reason information is passed in when using AutoInvoice. Value or ID.
REV_ACC_ALLOCATION_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how revenue account allocation is passed in when using AutoInvoice. Amount or Percent.
SALESPERSON_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how salesperson information is passed in when using AutoInvoice. Number or ID.
SALES_CREDIT_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how sales credit allocation is passed in when using AutoInvoice. Amount or Percent.
SALES_CREDIT_TYPE_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how sales credit type information is passed in when using AutoInvoice. Value or ID.
SALES_TERRITORY_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how sales territory information is passed in when using AutoInvoice. Segment, ID, or None.
SHIP_ADDRESS_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how ship–to address information is passed in when using AutoInvoice. Value, ID, or None.
SHIP_CONTACT_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how ship–to contact information is passed in when using AutoInvoice. Value, ID, or None.
SHIP_CUSTOMER_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how ship–to customer information is passed in when using AutoInvoice. Value, ID, or None.
SHIP_VIA_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how freight carrier information is passed in when using AutoInvoice. Code or None.
SOLD_CUSTOMER_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how sold to customer information is passed in when using AutoInvoice. Value or ID.
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The first date that this batch source is active

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TERM_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how term information is passed in when using AutoInvoice. Value or ID.
UNIT_OF_MEASURE_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how unit of measure information is passed in when using AutoInvoice. Value or ID.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how customer bank account information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Value or ID)
MEMO_LINE_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how memo line information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Value or ID)
RECEIPT_METHOD_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how payment rule information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Value or ID)
RELATED_DOCUMENT_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how related document information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Number or ID or None)
ALLOW_SALES_CREDIT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if AutoInvoice passes in sales credit. Y for Yes, N otherwise.
GROUPING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the grouping rules that you have defined. This is the grouping rule that AutoInvoice uses to group your lines into invoices.
CREDIT_MEMO_BATCH_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This points to the default credit memo batch source to use when you are creating a credit memo against a transaction that belongs to this batch source
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
COPY_DOC_NUMBER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the document number and the transaction number are the same for transactions assigned to this source.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_BATCH_SOURCES_U1	UNIQUE	1	NAME
		2	ORG_ID
RA_BATCH_SOURCES_U2	UNIQUE	1	BATCH_SOURCE_ID
		11	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_BATCH_SOURCES_S	BATCH_SOURCE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_CM_REQUESTS_ALL

The RA_CM_REQUESTS_ALL table stores information about credit memo requests that a customer made with the Dispute A Bill feature of iReceivables, known as AR Online in Release 11. Receivables creates one row in this table for each request that a customer makes using the Dispute A Bill feature. This table contains all parameters that are required to initiate the Credit Memo Request Workflow.

Each row in this table includes general information about the request such as amount, reason, comments, and if the request concerns specific invoice lines or just a credit to the total line, tax, or freight on the transaction. A value of Y in the LINES_CREDITS_FLAG column indicates that the customer made the credit request for specific lines.

The CUSTOMER_TRX_ID column is the transaction identifier and the CM_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID column is the credit memo identifier, once Receivables approves and creates the credit memo.

The primary keys for this table are REQUEST_ID and CUSTOMER_TRX_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	CM_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CM_REASON_CODE	CREDIT_MEMO_REASON	AR_LOOKUPS
	A/R ERROR	A/R ERROR
	CANCELLATION	CANCELLATION
	CREDIT and REBILL	CREDIT and REBILL
	DUPLICATE BILLING	DUPLICATE BILLING
	FOREIGN	FOREIGN
	FREE PRODUCT	FREE PRODUCT
	LATE PAYMENT	LATE PAYMENT
	ORDER ENTRY ERROR	ORDER ENTRY ERROR
	RETURN	RETURN
	SALES TAX ERROR	SALES TAX ERROR
	SHIPPING and HANDLING	SHIPPING and HANDLING
	User defined	
	WRONG FREIGHT	WRONG FREIGHT
	WRONG TAX RATE	WRONG TAX RATE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request ID for the dispute request

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction Identifier
CM_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit Memo Identifier
URL	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	URL for the request page
LINE_CREDITS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if line credits are at the line level. Y for a credit request to specific lines. N for a request for header level credit.
LINE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of header line credit requested
TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of header tax credit requested
FREIGHT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of header freight credit requested
CM_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason code identifier for the credit memo
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comments to appear on the credit memo request
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Credit memo approval and creation status
APPROVAL_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Date the request was approved
ORG_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TOTAL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total amount of credit request
TERMS_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	The sequence number given to each installment for multiple payment terms.
TRANSACTION_URL	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Stores the URL to display the transaction
ACTIVITIES_URL	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Stores the URL to display the activities information
ORIG_TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Stores the original transaction number when the user is disputing an invoice with the duplicate billing reason code
TAX_EX_CERT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Stores the tax exemption certificate when user is entering a dispute

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CM_REQUESTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_CM_REQUESTS_S	REQUEST_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_CM_REQUEST_LINES_ALL

The RA_CM_REQUEST_LINES_ALL table stores information about specific lines that a customer selected for a credit memo request with the Dispute A Bill feature of iReceivables, known as AR Online in Release 11.

Each row in this table includes general information about the selected credit request lines, such as the transaction line identifier and the extended amount of the transaction line. This table contains as many rows as the number of specific line credit requests that were made for a particular credit memo request.

The primary keys for this table are REQUEST_ID and CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request ID for the dispute request
CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction line identifier
EXTENDED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction line amount
ORG_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity credited
PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Price per unit

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CM_REQUEST_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	5	REQUEST_ID
		10	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_CONTACT_PHONES_INT_ALL

The RA_CONTACT_PHONES_INT_ALL table is one of the Customer Interface tables that Oracle Receivables uses to import contact and telephone information for your customers' addresses and business purposes. Receivables uses this customer information to create records in the RA_CONTACTS and RA_PHONES tables.

Enter one row for each contact or telephone number. Receivables deletes all information from this table after your data conversion is successfully complete. For more information about customer conversion, see the Oracle Receivables User Guide. The INSERT_UPDATE_FLAG column stores the these values:

- I – To insert a new record
- U – To update an existing record

The VALIDATED_FLAG column stores Y or N to indicate if this record has been validated.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORIG_SYSTEM_CONTACT_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique contact identifier from foreign system
ORIG_SYSTEM_TELEPHONE_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique telephone identifier from foreign system
ORIG_SYSTEM_CUSTOMER_REF	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique customer identifier from foreign system
ORIG_SYSTEM_ADDRESS_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique address identifier from foreign system. If this value is null, the phone or contact is for the entire customer
INSERT_UPDATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enter I for inserts, or U for updates
CONTACT_FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Contact's first name
CONTACT_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Contact's last name
CONTACT_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Revenue accounting lookup code for CONTACT_TITLE. For example, MRS=Mrs.
CONTACT_JOB_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Contact's job title
TELEPHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Contact's telephone number
TELEPHONE_EXTENSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Contact's telephone extension
TELEPHONE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Revenue accounting lookup code for COMMUNICATION_TYPE
INTERFACE_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Error codes for rejected records
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
TELEPHONE_AREA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Telephone area code
VALIDATED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the record has been validated. Y for yes, N otherwise.
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for contact

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for contact
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for contact
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for contact
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for contact
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for contact
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for contact
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for contact
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for contact
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for contact
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield category for contact
PHONE_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for telephone
PHONE_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for telephone
PHONE_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for telephone
PHONE_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for telephone
PHONE_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for telephone
PHONE_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for telephone
PHONE_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for telephone
PHONE_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for telephone
PHONE_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for telephone
PHONE_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for telephone
PHONE_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield category for telephone
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield category for contact
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield category for contact
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield category for contact
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield category for contact
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield category for contact
PHONE_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield category for phone
PHONE_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield category for phone
PHONE_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield category for phone
PHONE_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield category for phone

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PHONE_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield category for phone
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield category for contact
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield category for contact
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield category for contact
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield category for contact
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield category for contact
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield category for contact
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield category for contact
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield category for contact
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield category for contact
CONTACT_ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield category for contact
SEX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the gender of the contact (male or female)
SALUTATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The way contact is addressed in official documents (for example, Mr, Miss, etc.)
EMAIL_ADDRESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Contact’s email address
MAIL_STOP	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Mail stop of the contact for postal service
CONTACT_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Derived key used by Oracle Sales and Marketing to facilitate complex queries
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CONTACT_PHONES_INT_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	ORIG_SYSTEM_CUSTOMER_REF
RA_CONTACT_PHONES_INT_N2	NOT UNIQUE	3	ORIG_SYSTEM_ADDRESS_REF
RA_CONTACT_PHONES_INT_N3	NOT UNIQUE	4	ORIG_SYSTEM_TELEPHONE_REF
RA_CONTACT_PHONES_INT_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	ORIG_SYSTEM_CONTACT_REF

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE_ALL

The RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE_ALL table is one of the Customer Interface tables that Oracle Receivables uses to import customer, address, customer profiles, and site use information. Receivables uses this customer information to create records in the RA_CUSTOMERS, RA_ADDRESSES_ALL, RA_CUSTOMER_RELATIONSHIPS_ALL, and RA_SITE_USES_ALL tables. Receivables deletes all information from this table after your customer data is successfully imported. For more information about customer conversion, see the Oracle Receivables User Guide.

Customer Interface uses INTERFACE_STATUS column is used by Customer Interface to store any error messages that apply to the interface record. Please refer to the Oracle Applications Messages Manual for a list of Customer Interface error messages.

The REQUEST_ID column stores the request ID of the last concurrent request that you submitted to run customer interface.

The INSERT_UPDATE_FLAG column stores I if you are inserting a new row or U if you are updating an existing record.

The VALIDATED_FLAG column stores Y or N to indicate if this record was validated.

The primary keys for this table are ORIG_SYSTEM_CUSTOMER_REF, ORIG_SYSTEM_ADDRESS_REF, and SITE_USE_CODE.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CUSTOMER_TYPE	CUSTOMER_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS
	I	Internal
	R	External

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORIG_SYSTEM_CUSTOMER_REF (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique customer identifier from foreign system
SITE_USE_CODE (PK)	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Revenue Accounting lookup code for SITE_USE_CODE
ORIG_SYSTEM_ADDRESS_REF (PK)	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique address identifier from foreign system
INTERFACE_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Error codes for rejected records
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
INSERT_UPDATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	I for inserts, or U for updates

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VALIDATED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether record has already been validated
CUSTOMER_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer name
CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer number
CUSTOMER_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer status flag. Lookup code for CODE_STATUS
CUSTOMER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lookup code for CUSTOMER_TYPE
ORIG_SYSTEM_PARENT_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Related customer's unique identifier from foreign system
PRIMARY_SITE_USE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether site is primary for this address
LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Site use number
ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address first line
ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address second line
ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address third line
ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address fourth line
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address city
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address state
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address province
COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address county
POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address postal code
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address country
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer Descriptive Flexfield category
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer Descriptive Flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer Descriptive Flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer Descriptive Flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer Descriptive Flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer Descriptive Flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer Descriptive Flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer Descriptive Flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer Descriptive Flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer Descriptive Flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Address Descriptive Flexfield category
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address Descriptive Flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address Descriptive Flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address Descriptive Flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address Descriptive Flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address Descriptive Flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address Descriptive Flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address Descriptive Flexfield value

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address Descriptive Flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield category
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield value
ADDRESS_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Not currently used
CUSTOMER_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for customer category
CUSTOMER_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer class lookup assigned to the customer
CUSTOMER_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Not currently used
CUST_TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code assigned to customer or business purpose
CUST_TAX_EXEMPT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax exempt identification number
CUST_TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer’s tax registration number
DEMAND_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code
LOCATION_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is used by customer interface and should be left null
CUST_SHIP_VIA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Freight carrier assigned to customer or business purpose
SITE_USE_TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code assigned to a site
SITE_USE_TAX_EXEMPT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax exempt identification number for a site
SITE_USE_TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax registration number for a site
WARNING_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Not currently used
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer Descriptive Flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer Descriptive Flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer Descriptive Flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer Descriptive Flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer Descriptive Flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer Descriptive Flexfield value

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address Descriptive Flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address Descriptive Flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address Descriptive Flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address Descriptive Flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address Descriptive Flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site Use Descriptive Flexfield value
SITE_SHIP_VIA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Freight Carrier assigned to site
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
MESSAGE_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Stores warning message text
BILL_TO_ORIG_ADDRESS_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	This column is the original system’s reference to another address record whose bill to site will be linked to the ship to site for this address
JGZZ_FISCAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	This column is used as the fiscal code for certain European countries
LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Base language

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
URL	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Customers home page address on World Wide Web
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
CUSTOMER_PROSPECT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether a business or company is a customer or a prospect
CUSTOMER_NAME_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	The customer’s alternate name
ADDRESS_LINES_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(560)	An alternate name for the customer’s address
TRANSLATED_CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Translated customer name
TERRITORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Territory associated with this customer record
GL_ID_REC	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the receivable account
GL_ID_REV	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the revenue account
GL_ID_TAX	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the tax account

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GL_ID_FREIGHT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the freight account
GL_ID_CLEARING	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the clearing account
GL_ID_UNBILLED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the unbilled account
GL_ID_UNEARNED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the earned account
PERSON_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to distinguish between PERSON and
PERSON_FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	First name of the Person
PERSON_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Last name of the Person
GDF_ADDRESS_ATTR_CAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to addresses

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GDF_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_SITE_USE_ATTR_CAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to site uses
GDF_SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to site uses
GDF_SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to site uses
GDF_SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to site uses
GDF_SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to site uses
GDF_SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to site uses
GDF_SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to site uses
GDF_SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to site uses
GDF_SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to site uses
GDF_SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to site uses
GDF_SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to site uses
GDF_SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to site uses
GDF_SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to site uses
GDF_SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to site uses
GDF_SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to site uses
GDF_SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to site uses
GDF_SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to site uses

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GDF_SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to site uses
GDF_SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to site uses
GDF_SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to site uses
GDF_SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality related to site uses
GL_ID_UNPAID_REC	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the unpaid bills receivable account
GL_ID_REMITTANCE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID standard remitted bills receivable account
GL_ID_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the factored (without recourse) bills receivable account

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORIG_SYSTEM_CUSTOMER_REF
RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORIG_SYSTEM_ADDRESS_REF
RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_NUMBER

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : JL_BR_AR_BEF_DEL_CUST_INT
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : DELETE
```

The JL_BR_AR_BEF_DEL_CUST_INT trigger populates the GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2 through the GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8 columns in the RA_ADDRESSES_ALL table with information from the RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE_ALL table. This trigger also validates the values of these global attributes and populates invalid customer record information in the JL_BR_AR_CUST_INT_ERR temporary table. This trigger is active only if Oracle Financials for the Americas is used.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_CUSTOMER_BANKS_INT_ALL

The RA_CUSTOMER_BANKS_INT_ALL table is used by the Customer Interface program to store customer bank account information. For example, Oracle Receivables might use this table to store information about a Bank of America branch, located in Sunnyvale, California, that is used by a customer to pay invoices.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORIG_SYSTEM_CUSTOMER_REF	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique customer identifier from foreign system
ORIG_SYSTEM_ADDRESS_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique address identifier from foreign system
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
INTERFACE_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Error code for rejected records
VALIDATED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if record has already been validated. Y for yes, N otherwise.
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Bank Account name assigned to Customer or Bill To site
PRIMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this is the primary bank account. Y for yes, N otherwise.
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date this Bank Account becomes active
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date this Bank Account becomes inactive
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Account number for the Bank Account
BANK_ACCOUNT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of the currency for the bank account
BANK_ACCOUNT_INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the bank account becomes inactive
BANK_ACCOUNT_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of bank account
BANK_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of bank for the bank account
BANK_BRANCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of bank branch for the bank account
BANK_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Number of the bank
BANK_BRANCH_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of bank branch
BANK_BRANCH_ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Address of bank branch, Line 1
BANK_BRANCH_ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Address of bank branch, Line 2
BANK_BRANCH_ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Address of bank branch, Line 3
BANK_BRANCH_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Address city
BANK_BRANCH_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Address state
BANK_BRANCH_ZIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Address postal code
BANK_BRANCH_PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Address province
BANK_BRANCH_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Address country
BANK_BRANCH_AREA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Telephone number area code
BANK_BRANCH_PHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Telephone number
BANK_ACCOUNT_ATT_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account descriptive flexfield category
BANK_ACCOUNT_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Account Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_ACCOUNT_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Account Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_ACCOUNT_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Account Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_ACCOUNT_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Account Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_ACCOUNT_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Account Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_ACCOUNT_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Account Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_ACCOUNT_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Account Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_ACCOUNT_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Account Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_ACCOUNT_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Account Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_ACCOUNT_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Account Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_ACCOUNT_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Account Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_ACCOUNT_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Account Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_ACCOUNT_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Account Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_ACCOUNT_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Account Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_ACCOUNT_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Account Descriptive Flexfield value

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_BRANCH_ATT_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank Branch Descriptive Flexfield category
BANK_BRANCH_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Branch Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_BRANCH_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Branch Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_BRANCH_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Branch Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_BRANCH_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Branch Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_BRANCH_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Branch Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_BRANCH_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Branch Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_BRANCH_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Branch Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_BRANCH_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Branch Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_BRANCH_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Branch Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_BRANCH_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Branch Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_BRANCH_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Branch Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_BRANCH_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Branch Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_BRANCH_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Branch Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_BRANCH_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Branch Descriptive Flexfield value
BANK_BRANCH_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Bank Branch Descriptive Flexfield value
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
BANK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The number of the bank
BANK_BRANCH_ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Address of bank branch, line 4
BANK_BRANCH_COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Address county
BANK_BRANCH_EFT_USER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Electronic funds transfer number
BANK_ACCOUNT_CHECK_DIGITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number used for bank account validation
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CUST_BANKS_INTERFACE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORIG_SYSTEM_CUSTOMER_REF
RA_CUST_BANKS_INTERFACE_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	ORIG_SYSTEM_ADDRESS_REF
RA_CUST_BANKS_INTERFACE_N3	NOT UNIQUE	3	BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME
RA_CUST_BANKS_INTERFACE_N4	NOT UNIQUE	4	BANK_NAME
		5	BANK_BRANCH_NAME

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_CUSTOMER_MERGES

The RA_CUSTOMER_MERGES table stores customer, address, and site use information that you are merging using the Customer Merge program. Each row in this table includes the names and IDs of the customers, addresses, or site uses that are merged. Oracle Receivables uses this information to display in the Merge Customers window all customers, addresses, and site uses that were merged.

The primary key for this table is CUSTOMER_MERGE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	CUSTOMER_SITE_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	ADDRESS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_MERGE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer merge record identifier
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROCESS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if this record processed successfully. Y for yes, N otherwise.
CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	New customer identifier
CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	New customer name
CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	New customer number
CUSTOMER_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	New customer identifier from foreign system
CUSTOMER_ADDRESS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	New address identifier
CUSTOMER_ADDRESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	New address
CUSTOMER_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	New site use identifier
CUSTOMER_SITE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	New site use lookup code
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
CUSTOMER_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	New customer location
CUSTOMER_PRIMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	New customer primary site use flag
DELETE_DUPLICATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Delete or inactivate duplicate customer flag
DUPLICATE_ADDRESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Duplicate customer address
DUPLICATE_ADDRESS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Duplicate customer address identifier
DUPLICATE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Duplicate customer identifier
DUPLICATE_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Duplicate customer location
DUPLICATE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Duplicate customer name
DUPLICATE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Duplicate customer number
DUPLICATE_PRIMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Duplicate customer primary site use flag
DUPLICATE_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Duplicate customer identifier from foreign system
DUPLICATE_SITE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Duplicate customer site use code
DUPLICATE_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Duplicate customer site identifier
SET_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Set number
CUSTOMER_MERGE_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer merge header record identifier
CUSTOMER_FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	New customer first name
CUSTOMER_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	New customer last name
CUSTOMER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	New customer type
DUPLICATE_FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Duplicate customer first name
DUPLICATE_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Duplicate customer last name
DUPLICATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Duplicate customer type

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_CREATESAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Flag to allow creation of site for the merge–to customer. Y if the site should be created.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CUSTOMER_MERGES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PROCESS_FLAG
		2	DUPLICATE_SITE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_MERGES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	DUPLICATE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_MERGES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	DUPLICATE_ADDRESS_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_MERGES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_MERGE_HEADER_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_MERGES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	REQUEST_ID
		10	PROCESS_FLAG
		15	SET_NUMBER
RA_CUSTOMER_MERGES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_MERGE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_CUSTOMER_MERGES_S	CUSTOMER_MERGE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_CUSTOMER_MERGE_HEADERS

The RA_CUSTOMER_MERGE_HEADERS table contains a row for each customer that is merged by the Customer Merge program. If slightly different entries for the same company exist, this table holds the header–level information for both companies, while the Customer Merge program merges the duplicate entries.

For example, if you merge the customer record for Gen. Technologies with the customer record for General Technologies, this table would hold header–level information about the two company records.

The primary key for this table is CUSTOMER_MERGE_HEADER_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_MERGE_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer merge header record identifier
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	New customer identifier
CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	New customer name
CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	New customer number
CUSTOMER_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	New customer identifier from foreign system
DUPLICATE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Duplicate customer identifier
DUPLICATE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Duplicate customer name
DUPLICATE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Duplicate customer number
DUPLICATE_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Duplicate customer identifier from foreign system
DELETE_DUPLICATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Delete or inactivate duplicate customer flag
PROCESS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if this record processed successfully. Y for yes, N otherwise.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
CUSTOMER_FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	New customer first name
CUSTOMER_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	New customer last name
CUSTOMER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	New customer type
DUPLICATE_FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Duplicate customer first name
DUPLICATE_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Duplicate customer last name
DUPLICATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Duplicate customer type
MERGE_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason codes for party and account merge

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CUSTOMER_MERGE_HEADERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	REQUEST_ID
		10	PROCESS_FLAG
RA_CUSTOMER_MERGE_HEADERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_MERGE_HEADER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_CUSTOMER_MERGE_HEADERS_S	CUSTOMER_MERGE_HEADER_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_INT_ALL

The RA_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_INT_ALL table is used by the Customer Interface program to store customer profile information. If you enter a new customer, you must either pass a customer profile class that already exists in Oracle Receivables, or pass customer profile values. Values in this table are not required if you are not entering a new customer or assigning customer profile information to customer addresses.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
AUTO_REC_INCL_DISPUTED_FLAG	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INTERFACE_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Populated with error codes resulting from validation
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request ID of the customer interface concurrent program
INSERT_UPDATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the record is for insert or for update
VALIDATED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this record was already validated. Y for yes, N otherwise.
ORIG_SYSTEM_CUSTOMER_REF	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique customer identifier from foreign system
ORIG_SYSTEM_ADDRESS_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique address identifier from foreign system
CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASS_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of customer profile class assigned to customer or business purpose
COLLECTOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Collector assigned to this customer profile
CREDIT_BALANCE_STATEMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to send statements to customer with credit balances. Y for Yes, N otherwise.
CREDIT_CHECKING	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to check credit. Y to check, N not to check.
CREDIT_HOLD	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to put a hold on a customer's credit. Y to put a hold, N not to put a hold.
DISCOUNT_TERMS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to assign discount terms associated with this customer profile class to this customer. Y to assign a discount term, N not to assign a discount term.
DUNNING_LETTERS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to send dunning letters to this customer. Y to send dunning letters, No not to send dunning letters.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INTEREST_CHARGES	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to charge this customer interest for past due invoices. Y to charge interest, N not to charge interest.
STATEMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to send statements to this customer. Y to send statements, N not to send statements.
TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Percent over the credit limit that this customer can exceed before collection action is taken
TAX_PRINTING_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	List of values choice to indicate how to print tax information for this customer
ACCOUNT_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer's account status
AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	AutoCash rule set assigned to this customer
CREDIT_RATING	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Credit rating for this customer (LOV)
DISCOUNT_GRACE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of days after discount date customer is still allowed discount
DUNNING_LETTER_SET_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Dunning letter set assigned to customer
INTEREST_PERIOD_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of days used with interest date to calculate interest charges
OVERRIDE_TERMS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the customer can enter payment terms different from the standard payment terms. Y for yes, N otherwise.
PAYMENT_GRACE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of days a customer's receipt may be past due before collection action is taken
PERCENT_COLLECTABLE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Estimated percent of customer's account balance you expect to collect regularly
RISK_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	List of values choice for customer credit risk
STANDARD_TERM_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Standard Payment Terms for this customer
STATEMENT_CYCLE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Statement cycle assigned to this customer
CHARGE_ON_FINANCE_CHARGE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to compound interest for this customer. Y to compound interest, N not to compound interest.
GROUPING_RULE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Grouping rule assigned to this customer
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code to define customer profile amount for this customer
AUTO_REC_MIN_RECEIPT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Set minimum receipt amount for this customer used when you create automatic receipts
INTEREST_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Interest rate charged this customer for this currency
MAX_INTEREST_CHARGE	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount of interest you want to charge this customer for this currency

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MIN_DUNNING_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum amount that must be past due before dunning in this currency
MIN_DUNNING_INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum invoice amount that must be past due before dunning in this currency
MIN_FC_BALANCE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum customer balance required to assess finance charges for past due items in this currency
MIN_FC_INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum invoice balance required to assess finance charges for past due items in this currency
MIN_STATEMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum outstanding balance in this currency the customer must exceed for a statement to be generated
OVERALL_CREDIT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Total amount of credit for customer in this currency
TRX_CREDIT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of credit allowed per order for this customer
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
AMOUNT_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield category for amount
AMOUNT_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for amount
AMOUNT_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for amount
AMOUNT_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for amount

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AMOUNT_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for amount
AMOUNT_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for amount
AMOUNT_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for amount
AMOUNT_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for amount
AMOUNT_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for amount
AMOUNT_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for amount
AMOUNT_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for amount
AMOUNT_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for amount
AMOUNT_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for amount
AMOUNT_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for amount
AMOUNT_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for amount
AMOUNT_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield value for amount
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
AUTO_REC_INCL_DISPUTED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to include debit items in dispute when creating Automatic receipts. Y to include debit items in dispute, N not to include debit items in dispute.
CLEARING_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Number of clearing days for remitted receipts
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
CONS_INV_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the customer will be sent a consolidated billing invoice. Y for yes, N otherwise.
CONS_INV_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of consolidated billing invoice sent to customer. Summary or Detail.
GDF_CUST_PROF_ATTR_CAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality related to customer profiles
GDF_CUST_PROF_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_CUST_PROF_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_CUST_PROF_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_CUST_PROF_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_CUST_PROF_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_CUST_PROF_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_CUST_PROF_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_CUST_PROF_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_CUST_PROF_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_CUST_PROF_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_CUST_PROF_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality related to addresses

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GDF_CUST_PROF_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_CUST_PROF_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_CUST_PROF_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_CUST_PROF_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_CUST_PROF_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_CUST_PROF_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_CUST_PROF_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_CUST_PROF_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality related to addresses
GDF_CUST_PROF_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality related to addresses

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CUST_PROFILES_INTERFACE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORIG_SYSTEM_CUSTOMER_REF
RA_CUST_PROFILES_INTERFACE_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORIG_SYSTEM_ADDRESS_REF

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL

The RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table stores invoice, debit memo, commitment, bills receivable, and credit memo header information. Each row in this table includes general invoice information such as customer, transaction type, and printing instructions. One row exists for each invoice, debit memo, commitment, bill receivable, and credit memo that you create in Oracle Receivables. Invoices, debit memos, credit memos, bills receivable, and commitments are distinguished by their associated transaction types, which are stored in the RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL table.

If you entered a credit memo, the PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID column stores the customer transaction ID of the invoice that you credited. In the case of on–account credits, which are not related to any invoice when the credits are created, the PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID column is null. If you create an invoice against a commitment, Receivables stores the customer transaction ID of the commitment in the INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID column. Otherwise, the INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID column is null.

The COMPLETE_FLAG column stores Y or N to indicate if the invoice is complete. When you complete an invoice, Receivables creates your payment schedules and updates any commitments against this invoice. Before an invoice can be completed, the invoice must have at least one invoice line, revenue records must exist for each line and add up to the line amount, and a sales tax record must exist for each line.

The SOLD_TO_CUSTOMER_ID, SOLD_TO_SITE_USE_ID, BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_ID, BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID, SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID, PRINTING_OPTION, PRINTING_PENDING, TERM_ID, REMIT_TO_ADDRESS_ID, PRIMARY_SALES_REP_ID, and INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE columns are required even though they are null allowed.

The primary key for this table is CUSTOMER_TRX_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	DRAWEE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AR_BATCHES_ALL	BATCH_ID	REMITTANCE_BATCH_ID
AR_POSTING_CONTROL	POSTING_CONTROL_ID	POSTING_CONTROL_ID
AR_RECEIPT_METHODS	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Foreign Keys (Continued)

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	PAYING_CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	SOLD_TO_CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID	BILL_TO_CONTACT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID	SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID	SOLD_TO_CONTACT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	REMIT_TO_ADDRESS_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	REMIT_TO_ADDRESS_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	PAYING_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SOLD_TO_SITE_USE_ID
RA_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL	BATCH_SOURCE_ID	BATCH_SOURCE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID
RA_SALESREPS_ALL	SALESREP_ID	PRIMARY_SALESREP_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	DRAWEE_SITE_USE_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	TERM_ID
RA_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_ID	TERRITORY_ID
SO_AGREEMENTS_B	AGREEMENT_ID	AGREEMENT_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PRINTING_OPTION	INVOICE_PRINT_OPTIONS	AR_LOOKUPS
	NOT	Do Not Print
	PRI	Print
REASON_CODE	INVOICING_REASON	AR_LOOKUPS
	A/R ERROR	A/R ERROR
	CANCELLATION	CANCELLATION
	CREDIT and REBILL	CREDIT and REBILL
	DUPLICATE BILLING	DUPLICATE BILLING
	FOREIGN	FOREIGN
	FREE PRODUCT	FREE PRODUCT
	LATE PAYMENT	LATE PAYMENT
	ORDER ENTRY ERROR	ORDER ENTRY ERROR
	RETURN	RETURN
	SALES TAX ERROR	SALES TAX ERROR
	SHIPPING and HANDLING	SHIPPING and HANDLING
	User defined	
	WRONG FREIGHT	WRONG FREIGHT
	WRONG TAX RATE	WRONG TAX RATE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TRX_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction number
CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction type identifier
TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Invoice date
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
BILL_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contact identifier to send bills to
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch identifier
BATCH_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch source identifier
REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason code identifier
SOLD_TO_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
SOLD_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sold to contact identifier
SOLD_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sold to site use identifier
BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Site use identifier billed
SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contact identifier for shipments
SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Site identifier for the shipments
SHIPMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used
REMIT_TO_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Remit to address identifier
TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment term identifier
TERM_DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Due date of the first payment
PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for invoice credited
PRIMARY_SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sale rep given primary credit for the transaction
PRINTING_ORIGINAL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the first installment is printed
PRINTING_LAST_PRINTED	NULL	DATE	Last date any installment was printed
PRINTING_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Revenue Accounting lookup code for INVOICE_PRINT_OPTIONS
PRINTING_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column shows the number of times this invoice was printed. If there are multiple installments for this invoice, this will increment once for every installment that was printed.
PRINTING_PENDING	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this invoice is waiting to be printed. Y for yes, N otherwise.
PURCHASE_ORDER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Purchase order
PURCHASE_ORDER_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Purchase order revision
PURCHASE_ORDER_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of purchase order
CUSTOMER_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer identifier from foreign system
CUSTOMER_REFERENCE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Additional comments
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Stores comments entered in the Transactions workbench. Value can be printed on an invoice using the Print Invoice view.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INTERNAL_NOTES	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Stores the special instruction entered in the Transactions workbench. Value can be printed on an invoice with using the Print Invoice View
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of the exchange rate
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate
TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Territory identifier
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Invoice currency
INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of a related commitment
AGREEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Agreement identifier
END_DATE_COMMITMENT	NULL	DATE	Date a commitment becomes active
START_DATE_COMMITMENT	NULL	DATE	Date a commitment becomes inactive
LAST_PRINTED_SEQUENCE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last installment printed
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ORIG_SYSTEM_BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Batch identifier from foreign system
POST_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
FINANCE_CHARGES	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if finance charges are included. Y for yes, N otherwise.
COMPLETE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the invoice is complete. Y for yes, N otherwise.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables posting batch identifier, –1, –2, and –4 for posted in previous releases and –3 for not posted
BILL_TO_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the bill–to address
RA_POST_LOOP_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
SHIP_TO_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the ship–to address
CREDIT_METHOD_FOR_RULES	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Rule to use when crediting invoice account assignments for invoices that use invoicing and accounting rules
CREDIT_METHOD_FOR_INSTALLMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Rule to use when crediting the payment schedules of split term transactions
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receipt method identifier
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
RELATED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Related transaction identifier
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoicing Rule identifier
SHIP_VIA	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Ship via
SHIP_DATE_ACTUAL	NULL	DATE	Ship date
WAYBILL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Waybill number
FOB_POINT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Free on Board point
CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer bank account
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header context
DEFAULT_USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default context value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
DEFAULT_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
RECURRED_FROM_TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Model transaction for this record
STATUS_TRX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The status of the transaction
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the document sequence
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The value of the document sequence
PAYING_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is required when the RECEIPT_METHOD_ID column is an automatic payment method. Otherwise, this column should be left null.
PAYING_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is required when the RECEIPT_METHOD_ID column is an automatic payment method. Otherwise, this column should be left null.
RELATED_BATCH_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Related batch source identifier
DEFAULT_TAX_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This column defaults to the tax exempt flag in RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL upon manual data entry.
CREATED_FROM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Populated by code that points to form or program that created this row
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date sent to data warehouse
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
EDI_PROCESSED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this invoice was processed by EDI. Y for yes, N otherwise.
EDI_PROCESSED_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Status of the invoice (used by EDI)
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, currency conversion rate type pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, currency conversion date pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, currency conversion rate pairs
PAYMENT_SERVER_ORDER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	A number that indicates the credit card payment was authorized by Oracle Payment Server.
APPROVAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Payment approval code returned by credit card issuer

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ADDRESS_VERIFICATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Credit card address verification code returned by Oracle payment server
OLD_TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	If the transaction batch source option copy document number to transaction number is set to Y, this column stores the old transaction number.
BR_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The control amount of a bills receivable
BR_UNPAID_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if a bills receivable is unpaid. It is Y if the bills receivable is unpaid. Otherwise, it is N.
BR_ON_HOLD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if a bills receivable is on hold. It is Y if the bills receivable is on hold. Otherwise, it is N.
DRAWEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Drawee customer identifier for a bills receivable
DRAWEE_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Drawee contact identifier for a bills receivable
DRAWEE_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Drawee site identifier for a bills receivable
REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the user bank account for depositing the receipt
OVERRIDE_REMIT_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the remittance bank account can be overridden by the remittance selection process. Y for yes, N otherwise.
DRAWEE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Drawee bank account identifier for a bills receivable
SPECIAL_INSTRUCTIONS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Special instructions that appear on a bills receivable
REMITTANCE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This is the foreign key to the AR_BATCHES table. It points to the latest approved bills receivable remittance batch used to remit this transaction.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRX_NUMBER
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYING_SITE_USE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N11	NOT UNIQUE	1	BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_ID
		3	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N12	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N13	NOT UNIQUE	1	PRINTING_LAST_PRINTED
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N14	NOT UNIQUE	1	LAST_UPDATE_DATE
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N15	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N16	NOT UNIQUE	1	INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N17	NOT UNIQUE	1	PRINTING_PENDING
		2	TRX_DATE
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N18	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N19	NOT UNIQUE	5	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PURCHASE_ORDER
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N20	NOT UNIQUE	1	SOLD_TO_CUSTOMER_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N21	NOT UNIQUE	5	DRAWEE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N22	NOT UNIQUE	5	REMITTANCE_BATCH_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRX_DATE
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYING_CUSTOMER_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_S	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AX_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ARD1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

The AX_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ARD1 trigger captures information that is needed to create subledger accounting events when the Set of Books is defined as a Global Accounting Engine Set of Books for Oracle Receivables. This trigger captures accounting events that are related to Receivables transactions and executes after a transaction is deleted. This trigger may insert, update, or delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables.

Trigger Name : AX_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ARU1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

The AX_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ARU1 trigger captures information that is needed to create subledger accounting events when the Set of Books is defined as a Global Accounting Engine Set of Books for Oracle Receivables. This trigger captures accounting events that are related to Receivables transactions and executes after a transaction is changed. This trigger may insert, update, or delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables.

Trigger Name : AX_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_BRI1
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

The AX_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_BRI1 trigger captures information that is needed to create subledger accounting events when the Set of Books is defined as a Global Accounting Engine Set of Books for Oracle Receivables. This trigger captures accounting events that are related to Receivables transactions and executes before a transaction is created. This trigger may insert, update, or delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables.

Trigger Name : JL_AR_AR_RECT_DM_TRX_NUM_INS
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

The JL_AR_AR_RECT_DM_TRX_NUM_INS trigger updates the transaction number of the debit memo that is created from the Receipts Workbench during receipt reversal, and is active only if Oracle Financials for the Americas is used.

```
Trigger Name    : JL_BR_AR_AUTO_INT_PARAM
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT
```

The JL_BR_AR_AUTO_INT_PARAM trigger defaults interest parameters into the global attributes of the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table when AutoInvoice creates a transaction. This trigger is active only if Oracle Financials for the Americas is used.

```
Trigger Name    : RA_MRC_CUSTOMER_TRX_BIUD
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
```

The RA_MRC_CUSTOMER_TRX_BIUD trigger is an MRC trigger that exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature and executes when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table. For each record that is inserted, updated, or deleted in the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table, this trigger inserts, updates, or deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the RA_MC_CUSTOMER_TRX MRC subtable. This trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table.

```
Trigger Name    : JL_BR_AR_OCC_DOCS_DIS_N_OTHER
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

The JL_BR_AR_OCC_DOCS_DIS_N_OTHER trigger inserts a new record in the JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS_ALL table after the interest parameters are updated for an invoice that is with a collection bank. This trigger executes after the GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1, GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2, GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3, and GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5 columns of the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table are updated and is active only if Oracle Financials for the Americas is used.

```
Trigger Name    : JG_ZZ_AR_AUTO_TRX_NUM_UPD
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

The JG_ZZ_AR_AUTO_TRX_NUM_UPD trigger updates transaction number with a country–specific number when transaction is completed.

```
Trigger Name    : GMF_AR_CUST_TRX_AIUR_TG
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE
```

The GMF_AR_CUST_TRX_AIUR_TG trigger will update the status of the OPM sales order lines to INVOICED and update the OPM sales order to either PARTIALLY INVOICED, or INVOICED after AutoInvoicing inserts a row in the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table. 22 for Partially Invoiced, 23 for Invoiced.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL

The RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL table stores information about invoice, debit memo, credit memo, bills receivable, and commitment lines. For example, an invoice can have one line for Product A and another line for Product B. Each line requires one row in this table.

Invoice, debit memo, credit memo, bills receivable, and commitment lines are distinguished by the transaction type of the corresponding row in the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table. Credit memos must also have a value in the PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID column. On–account credits, which are not related to specific invoices or invoice lines when they are created, will not have values in this column.

The QUANTITY_ORDERED column stores the amount of product that was ordered. The QUANTITY_INVOICED column stores the amount of product that was invoiced. For manually entered invoices, the QUANTITY_ORDERED and QUANTITY_INVOICED columns must be the same. For invoices that were imported through AutoInvoice, the QUANTITY_ORDERED and QUANTITY_INVOICED columns can be different. If you enter a credit memo, the QUANTITY_CREDITED column stores the amount of product that was credited.

The UOM_CODE column stores the unit of measure code as defined in the MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE table. The UNIT_STANDARD_PRICE column stores the list price per unit for this transaction line. The UNIT_SELLING_PRICE column stores the selling price per unit for this transaction line. For transactions that were imported through AutoInvoice, the UNIT_STANDARD_PRICE and UNIT_SELLING_PRICE columns can be different. The DESCRIPTION, TAXING_RULE, QUANTITY_ORDERED, UNIT_STANDARD_PRICE, UOM_CODE, and UNIT_SELLING_PRICE columns are required even though they are null allowed.

Receivables uses the LINE_TYPE column to distinguish between the different types of lines that are stored in this table. LINE represents regular invoice lines that normally refer to an item. TAX represents a tax line. T he LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID column references the invoice line that is associated with the row that holds the TAX line type. FREIGHT is similar to TAX, but you can have at most one freight line per invoice line. You can also have one freight line that has a null LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID column. An invoice that has one freight line with a null LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID column has header–level freight.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

CB represents a chargeback line. For every row in this table that belongs to a completed postable or nonpostable transaction, where the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX.COMPLETE_FLAG is Y, there must be at least one row in the RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST table that stores accounting information. There must be at least one row in this table even for nonpostable transactions.

The primary key for this table is CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL	ADJUSTMENT_ID	BR_ADJUSTMENT_ID
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID
AR_MEMO_LINES_ALL_B	MEMO_LINE_ID	MEMO_LINE_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	BR_REF_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
AR_SALES_TAX	SALES_TAX_ID	SALES_TAX_ID
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	VAT_TAX_ID	VAT_TAX_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	UOM_CODE
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	BR_REF_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID
RA_ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATES	ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATE_ID	ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATE_ID
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID
RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_ALL	TAX_EXEMPTION_ID	TAX_EXEMPTION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
REASON_CODE	INVOICING_REASON	AR_LOOKUPS
	A/R ERROR	A/R ERROR
	CANCELLATION	CANCELLATION
	CREDIT and REBILL	CREDIT and REBILL
	DUPLICATE BILLING	DUPLICATE BILLING
	FOREIGN	FOREIGN
	FREE PRODUCT	FREE PRODUCT
	LATE PAYMENT	LATE PAYMENT
	ORDER ENTRY ERROR	ORDER ENTRY ERROR
	RETURN	RETURN
	SALES TAX ERROR	SALES TAX ERROR
	SHIPPING and HANDLING	SHIPPING and HANDLING
	User defined	
	WRONG FREIGHT	WRONG FREIGHT
	WRONG TAX RATE	WRONG TAX RATE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice line identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
LINE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Line number of the invoice
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason code identifier
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Inventory item identifier. Mutually exclusive with the column MEMO_LINE_ID.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Line description
PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit memo's invoice identifier
PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit memo line's invoice line identifier
QUANTITY_ORDERED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity of an order
QUANTITY_CREDITED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity credited
QUANTITY_INVOICED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity of invoice line
UNIT_STANDARD_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	List price per unit. Price is gross of inclusive taxes. There is no separate gross standard price.
UNIT_SELLING_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Selling price per unit for a transaction line
SALES_ORDER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Sales order
SALES_ORDER_REVISION	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
SALES_ORDER_LINE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sales order line
SALES_ORDER_DATE	NULL	DATE	Sales order date
ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting rule identifier
ACCOUNTING_RULE_DURATION	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The number of periods in which revenue is to be recognized. Must be filled in for lines with fixed and variable duration rules.
LINE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Receivables lookup code for STD_LINE_TYPE
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
RULE_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	First GL date of the invoice. Only used for invoice with rules
INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the initial transaction line for the customer
INTERFACE_LINE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line context
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
SALES_ORDER_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The source of the sales order
TAXABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
EXTENDED_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction line amount
REVENUE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction line revenue amount
AUTORULE_COMPLETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if all account assignments have been created. Y for yes, N otherwise.
LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Link to transaction line identifier
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
TAX_PRECEDENCE	NULL	NUMBER	Tax precedence for a tax line
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Tax rate for a line
ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax exception identifier
TAX_EXEMPTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax exemption identifier
MEMO_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Memo line description identifier. Mutually exclusive with the column INVENTORY_ITEM_ID.
AUTORULE_DURATION_PROCESSED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of times revenue recognition has created distributions for the line
UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of measure code
DEFAULT_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEFAULT_USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default context value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
VAT_TAX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for AR_VAT_TAX
AUTOTAX	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this tax line was generated automatically by the tax engine. Y for yes, N otherwise.
LAST_PERIOD_TO_CREDIT	NULL	NUMBER	Last period to credit for unit credit memos against invoices with rules
ITEM_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
TAX_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax Lines are controlled by the lookup (TAX_CONTROL_FLAG), which allows for standard tax, exempt tax, and required tax.
TAX_EXEMPT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Exemption certificate number for item lines that have TAX_EXEMPT_FLAG set to E for exempt
TAX_EXEMPT_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax Exempt Reason, for item lines that have tax_exempt_flag set to ″E″ (exempt)
TAX_VENDOR_RETURN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Warning code returned during vendor calculation of a sales tax rate, used for diagnostics and support. Only applicable if the artaxvdr() returns TAX_SUCCESS
SALES_TAX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used in the production release – replaced by location_segment_id
LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column points to the record in the AR_LOCATION_VALUES table from which AutoAccounting derived the tax account for this line
MOVEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Intrastat movement ID number
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date sent to data warehouse
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GROSS_UNIT_SELLING_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Unit selling price inclusive of tax amounts
GROSS_EXTENDED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount gross of inclusive tax amounts
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y indicates tax is inclusive. N indicates tax is exclusive. NULL for lines indicates tax is not–overridable or tax is a tax group. Cannot be NULL for tax types. Must be NULL for other types.
TAXABLE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The taxable amount for lines of the tax type that are tax inclusive
WAREHOUSE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the HR_ORGANIZATIONS table. The warehouse identifies the ship–from location and can be used to control taxation. Within the US, the Warehouse ID is important when calculating tax on the origin/modified origin state sales tax. Outside the US you can use tax groups and conditions to build a schedule of multiple conditional taxes based on both the ship–from and ship–to county/county/state or provinces.
TRANSLATED_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Translated description of this transaction line.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXTENDED_ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction line amount in functional currency for bills receivable
BR_REF_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction ID of a transaction exchanged for a bills receivable
BR_REF_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment Schedule ID of a transaction exchanged for a bills receivable
BR_ADJUSTMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Adjustment identifier of a non–accounting adjustment created when a transaction is exchanged for a bills receivable
MRC_EXTENDED_ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books, with amount in reporting currency(s) pairs.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID
		2	LINE_NUMBER
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N10	NOT UNIQUE	5	BR_REF_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N11	NOT UNIQUE	5	BR_REF_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N12	NOT UNIQUE	5	BR_ADJUSTMENT_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
		2	LINE_NUMBER
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	2	REQUEST_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	AUTORULE_COMPLETE_FLAG
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	SALES_TAX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N9	NOT UNIQUE	2	SALES_ORDER
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_S	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : GMF_AR_FLXVAL
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE
```

The GMF_AR_FLXVAL trigger validates that attributes 7–10 have values if credit memo lines for a OPM invoice and the transaction type attribute 10 indicates a return to inventory.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_CUST_PAY_METHOD_INT_ALL

The RA_CUST_PAY_METHOD_INT_ALL table contains customer interface data for payment methods. Each row represents a payment method that is assigned to a customer.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORIG_SYSTEM_CUSTOMER_REF	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique customer identifier from foreign system
PAYMENT_METHOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment method name defined in the AR_RECEIPT_METHODS table
PRIMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether this is the primary payment method for this customer or bill-to site
ORIG_SYSTEM_ADDRESS_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique address identifier from foreign system
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date payment method becomes active
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date payment method becomes inactive
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record
INTERFACE_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Error codes for rejected records
VALIDATED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the record has already been validated. Y for yes, N otherwise
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CUST_PAY_METH_INTERFACE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORIG_SYSTEM_CUSTOMER_REF
RA_CUST_PAY_METH_INTERFACE_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	ORIG_SYSTEM_ADDRESS_REF

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_CUST_RECEIPT_METHODS

The RA_CUST_RECEIPT_METHODS table contains a row for each payment method that is assigned to a customer and / or customer site.

The primary key for this table is CUST_RECEIPT_METHOD_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_RECEIPT_METHODS	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SITE_USE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_RECEIPT_METHOD_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Uniquely identifies the customer receipt method
CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the receipt method identifier
PRIMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if customer receipt method is primary. Y for Yes, N otherwise.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the site use
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Start date of the customer receipt methods
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	End date of the customer receipt methods
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CUST_RECEIPT_METHODS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	CUSTOMER_ID
		3	SITE_USE_ID
RA_CUST_RECEIPT_METHODS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUST_RECEIPT_METHOD_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_CUST_RECEIPT_METHODS_S	CUST_RECEIPT_METHOD_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_ALL

The RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_ALL table stores the accounting records for revenue, unearned revenue, and unbilled receivables for each invoice or credit memo line. Oracle Receivables creates one row for each accounting distribution, and at least one accounting distribution must exist for each invoice or credit memo line. Each row in this table includes the General Ledger account and the amount of the accounting entry. The AMOUNT column is required even though this column is null allowed. Receivables uses this information to post the proper amounts to General Ledger.

If your invoice or credit memo has a transaction type where Post to GL is set to No, Receivables assigns Null to the GL_DATE column. If AutoAccounting is unable to complete your General Ledger default accounts using the AutoAccounting rules that you defined, incomplete General Ledger accounts are stored in the CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS column. If you are importing a transaction through AutoInvoice and the General Ledger date of your transaction is in a closed accounting period, AutoInvoice uses the General Ledger date of the first open accounting period and stores the original General Ledger date in the ORIGINAL_GL_DATE column.

The ACCOUNT_CLASS column defines this distribution row type. A REC value in the ACCOUNT_CLASS column represents the receivable account and contains the total invoice amount. At most, two REC rows may exist: one row with the ACCOUNT_SET_FLAG column set to Y, and one row with the ACCOUNT_SET_FLAG column set to N. The LATEST_REC_FLAG column joins the row that is set to N.

The ACCOUNT_SET_FLAG column is Y if this row is part of an account set. An account set, which is a set of rows that represents a model distribution, is used for invoices with rules. The rows in an account set indicate how Receivables should create the actual distribution rows and what percentage of the actual distribution Receivables should allocate to each account. For invoices with rules, Receivables does not create the distributions when the invoice is initially created. Instead, Receivables creates the invoices when the Revenue Recognition program is run.

The primary key for this table is CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_POSTING_CONTROL	POSTING_CONTROL_ID	POSTING_CONTROL_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Foreign Keys (Continued)

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREPS_ALL	CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREP_ID	CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREP_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Revenue distribution identifier
CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice line identifier
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Account identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Percent of the line amount represented by this record
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of this record in the foreign currency
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	General Ledger date
GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date posted
CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sales rep credit identifier
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comment about the revenue distribution
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONCATENATED_SEGMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Revenue account
ORIGINAL_GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Expected accounting date
POST_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Posting batch identifier
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables posting batch identifier, –1, –2, and –4 for posted in previous releases and –3 for not posted
ACCOUNT_CLASS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Freight, Receivable, Revenue, AutoInvoice Clearing, Tax, Unbilled Receivable, Unearned Revenue, or Charges account type
RA_POST_LOOP_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction identifier
ACCOUNT_SET_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this is an account set record. Y for yes, N otherwise.
ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of this record in the functional currency
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield segment column
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Context value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LATEST_REC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This column identifies the latest record in this table with an ACCOUNT_CLASS of REC. It can have the following values: Y–latest REC record, N–not the latest REC record, or null–not a REC record. One Y exists for each CUSTOMER_TRX_ID.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
MRC_ACCOUNT_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, account type pairs
MRC_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, transaction identifier pairs
MRC_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, amount of the distribution pairs
MRC_GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, posted date for reporting book(s) pairs
MRC_POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, receivables posting batch identifier pairs

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MRC_ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, the amount in reporting currency(s) pairs
COLLECTED_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for collected tax account (used if the tax is deferred)
COLLECTED_TAX_CONCAT_SEG	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Concatenated segments for the collected tax account
REVENUE_ADJUSTMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of revenue adjustment
REV_ADJ_CLASS_TEMP	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Temporary lookup code that indicates type of adjusted revenue

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID
		2	ACCOUNT_SET_FLAG
		3	GL_DATE
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_DATE
		2	ACCOUNT_CLASS
		3	LATEST_REC_FLAG
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREP_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSTING_CONTROL_ID
		2	GL_DATE
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
		2	ACCOUNT_CLASS
		3	LATEST_REC_FLAG
		4	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_N8	NOT UNIQUE	5	REVENUE_ADJUSTMENT_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_S	CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : AX_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_ARDI1
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, DELETE
```

The AX_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_ARDI1 trigger captures information that is needed to create subledger accounting events when the Set of Books is defined as a Global Accounting Engine Set of Books for Oracle Receivables. This trigger captures accounting events that are related to accounting distribution lines for Receivables invoices or credit memos and executes when an accounting distribution line is created or deleted. This trigger may insert, update, or delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables.

```
Trigger Name    : AX_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_ARU1
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

The AX_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_ARU1 trigger captures information that is needed to create subledger accounting events when the Set of Books is defined as a Global Accounting Engine Set of Books for Oracle Receivables. This trigger captures accounting events that are related to Receivables transaction distribution lines and executes when an accounting distribution line's posting control identifier is changed. This trigger updates the unposted line count in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES table.

```
Trigger Name    : RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_BRI
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT
```

The RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_BRI trigger updates the LATEST_REC_FLAG column to Y after a record is inserted into the RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_ALL table, if the value of the ACCOUNT_CLASS column is REC.

```
Trigger Name    : RA_MRC_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_BIUD
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
```

The RA_MRC_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_BIUD trigger is an MRC trigger that only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. This trigger is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_ALL table. For each record that is inserted, updated, or deleted in the RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_ALL table, this trigger inserts, updates, or deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the RA_MC_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST MRC subtable. This trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in the RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_ALL table.

```
Trigger Name    : AX_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_ARU2
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

The AX_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_ARU2 trigger captures information that is needed to create subledger accounting events when the Set of Books is defined as a Global Accounting Engine Set of Books for Oracle Receivables. This trigger captures accounting events that are related to Receivables transactions and executes when the GL_DATE column of an accounting distribution line is changed. This trigger creates events in the AX_EVENTS table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREPS_ALL

The RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREPS_ALL table stores sales credit assignments for invoice lines. If Receivables bases your invoice distributions on sales credits, a mapping exists between the sales credit assignments in this table with the RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_ALL table.

The primary key for this table is CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREP_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID
RA_SALESREPS_ALL	SALESREP_ID	SALESREP_ID
RA_SALESREPS_ALL	SALESREP_ID	ORIGINAL_LINE_SALESREP_ID
RA_SALESREPS_ALL	SALESREP_ID	PREV_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREP_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREP_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the salesperson on the customer transaction line
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer transaction
SALESREP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the salesperson
CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the transaction line for the customer
REVENUE_AMOUNT_SPLIT	NULL	NUMBER	The amount of revenue credit for this salesperson/customer
NON_REVENUE_AMOUNT_SPLIT	NULL	NUMBER	The amount of non–revenue credit for this salesperson/customer
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the concurrent request
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
NON_REVENUE_PERCENT_SPLIT	NULL	NUMBER	The percent of non–revenue credit for this salesperson/customer
REVENUE_PERCENT_SPLIT	NULL	NUMBER	The percent of revenue credit for this salesperson/customer
ORIGINAL_LINE_SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
PREV_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credited salesrep line identifier
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date sent to data warehouse
REVENUE_ADJUSTMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of revenue adjustment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREPS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
		2	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREPS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREPS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PREV_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREP_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREPS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	SALESREP_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREPS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	REVENUE_ADJUSTMENT_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREPS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREP_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREPS_S	CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREP_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL

The RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL table stores information about each transaction type that is used for invoices, commitments, bills receivable, and credit memos. Each row includes AutoAccounting information as well as standard defaults for the invoices that result.

The POST_TO_GL column stores Y or N to indicate if this transaction can post to your General Ledger.

The ACCOUNTING_AFFECT_FLAG column stores Y or N to indicate if this transaction can update your open receivables balances. If the ACCOUNTING_AFFECT_FLAG column is Y, you can see this transaction in your agings.

The TYPE column contains:

- INV – Invoice
- CM – Credit Memo
- DM – Debit Memo
- DEP – Deposit
- GUAR – Guarantee

If AutoAccounting is based on transaction type, the GL_ID_REV, GL_ID_FREIGHT, and GL_ID_REC columns store the default revenue, freight, and receivables accounts. The STATUS and CREDIT_MEMO_TYPE_ID columns are required even though they are null allowed.

The primary key for this table is CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	GL_ID_REV
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	GL_ID_FREIGHT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	GL_ID_REC
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	CREDIT_MEMO_TYPE_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	SUBSEQUENT_TRX_TYPE_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	DEFAULT_TERM

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TYPE	INV/CM	AR_LOOKUPS
	CB	Chargeback
	CM	Credit Memo

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	DEP	Deposit
	DM	Debit Memo
	GUAR	Guarantee
	INV	Invoice
	PMT	Receipt

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction type identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
POST_TO_GL	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if transactions should be posted to the General Ledger. Y for yes, N otherwise.
ACCOUNTING_AFFECT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if transactions affect open receivable balances. Y for yes, N otherwise.
CREDIT_MEMO_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction type identifier of subsequent credit memos
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction type status flag. Lookup code for CODE_STATUS.
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction type name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction type description
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction class, such as INV, CM, DM, GUAR, DEP, or CB
DEFAULT_TERM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Term to default for invoices of this type
DEFAULT_PRINTING_OPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Printing option to default for invoices of this type
DEFAULT_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Status to default for invoices of this type
GL_ID_REV	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Revenue account identifier
GL_ID_FREIGHT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Freight account identifier
GL_ID_REC	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables account identifier
SUBSEQUENT_TRX_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice type for invoices related to a commitment of this type
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ALLOW_FREIGHT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if freight is allowed with the transaction. Y for yes, N otherwise.
ALLOW_OVERAPPLICATION_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if applications can exceed the transaction amount. Y for yes, N otherwise.
CREATION_SIGN	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines allowable signs for transactions
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction type end date
GL_ID_CLEARING	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Clearing Account identifier
GL_ID_TAX	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax account identifier
GL_ID_UNBILLED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unbilled account identifier
GL_ID_UNEARNED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unearned account identifier
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Transaction type start date
TAX_CALCULATION_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if tax is allowed on transactions. Y for yes, N otherwise.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
NATURAL_APPLICATION_ONLY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if you want to restrict the direction in which items with this transaction type can be updated by applications entered against them. Y for yes, N otherwise.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
RULE_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application rule set ID for this transaction type
SIGNED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the drawee needs to accept the bills receivable. Y if acceptance is required, N otherwise.
DRAWEE_ISSUED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether or not the drawee issues the bills receivable. If issued by the drawee, the value is Y, otherwise N.
MAGNETIC_FORMAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Code used to distinguish between accepted bills receivable, promissory notes, and unsigned bills receivable.
FORMAT_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the program that will be used to format bills receivable.
GL_ID_UNPAID_REC	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the accounting flexfield for the unpaid account
GL_ID_REMITTANCE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the accounting flexfield for the remittance account
GL_ID_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the accounting flexfield for the factoring account
ALLOCATE_TAX_FREIGHT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Determines if Receivables will permit the allocation of tax and freight against this type of deposit.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID
		3	ORG_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_S	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_GROUPING_RULES

The RA_GROUPING_RULES table stores grouping rules used by AutoInvoice. Grouping rules determine how different invoice lines from the RA_INTERFACE_LINES_ALL AutoInvoice table are grouped together to create an invoice.

Grouping rules contain various transaction attributes that must be identical for the same transaction. For example, if transaction number is part of your grouping rule and you have two records in the interface tables with different transaction numbers, AutoInvoice will create two transactions.

The primary key for this table is GROUPING_RULE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RA_LINE_ORDERING_RULES	ORDERING_RULE_ID	ORDERING_RULE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GROUPING_RULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Grouping rule identifier
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Grouping rule name
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Grouping rule start date
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Grouping rule description
ORDERING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Ordering rule identifier associated with this grouping rule. Foreign key to the RA_LINE_ORDERING_RULES table.
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Grouping rule end date
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_GROUPING_RULES_U1	UNIQUE	1	GROUPING_RULE_ID
RA_GROUPING_RULES_U2	UNIQUE	1	NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_GROUPING_RULES_S	GROUPING_RULE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_GROUPING_TRX_TYPES

The RA_GROUPING_TRX_TYPES table is an intersection of grouping rules, as defined in the RA_GROUPING_RULES table, and transaction classes. Depending on the transaction class, each grouping rule can use different methods to group together invoice lines to create an invoice.

The primary keys for this table are GROUPING_RULE_ID and CLASS.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RA_GROUPING_RULES	GROUPING_RULE_ID	GROUPING_RULE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GROUPING_TRX_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Grouping transaction type identifier
GROUPING_RULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Grouping rule identifier associated with this transaction type. Foreign key to the RA_GROUPING_RULES table.
CLASS (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Transaction class
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_GROUPING_TRX_TYPES_U1	UNIQUE	1	GROUPING_TRX_TYPE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_GROUPING_TRX_TYPES_S	GROUPING_TRX_TYPE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_GROUP_BYS

The RA_GROUP_BYS table holds a row for every column that each grouping rule uses to group invoice lines. For example, if you define a grouping rule that groups invoice lines by purchase order number and shipping date, two rows will exist in this table for each combination of transaction class, as defined in the RA_GROUPING_TRX_TYPES table, and grouping rule.

The primary keys for this table are GROUPING_TRX_TYPE_ID and COLUMN_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RA_GROUPING_TRX_TYPES	GROUPING_TRX_TYPE_ID	GROUPING_TRX_TYPE_ID
RA_GROUP_BY_COLUMNS	COLUMN_ID	COLUMN_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GROUPING_TRX_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Grouping transaction type identifier. Foreign key to the RA_GROUPING_TRX_TYPES table.
COLUMN_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Grouping column identifier. Foreign key to the RA_GROUP_BY_COLUMNS table.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_GROUP_BYS_U1	UNIQUE	1	GROUPING_TRX_TYPE_ID
		2	COLUMN_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_GROUP_BY_COLUMNS

The RA_GROUP_BY_COLUMNS table stores the list of columns that AutoInvoice can use to group interface lines into invoices. For example, this table might hold the AGREEMENT_ID, PURCHASE_ORDER, TAX_CODE, and TERRITORY_ID columns as possible attributes for grouping.

The primary key for this table is COLUMN_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
COLUMN_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Grouping column identifier
FROM_COLUMN_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Column name
FROM_COLUMN_LENGTH	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Column length
COLUMN_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Column type. M for mandatory, O for optional
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Column description
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_GROUP_BY_COLUMNS_U1	UNIQUE	1	COLUMN_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_INTERFACE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL

The RA_INTERFACE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL table stores information about the accounting distributions for transactions that were imported using AutoInvoice. If you do not use AutoAccounting, you must enter accounting distributions for your transactions.

If your accounting distributions are for transactions that use accounting rules, you must enter the percentages instead of the amounts, for your distribution lines. If you enter the amounts, AutoInvoice ignores those values.

If your accounting distributions are for transactions that do not use accounting rules, you can enter either the percentages or amounts, depending on the value that you entered for your batch source. If you enter an amount, AutoInvoice requires that the sum of the distribution amounts equals the total amount of the transaction. If you enter a percent, AutoInvoice requires that the sum of the distribution percentages equals 100 for each account class that you pass.

The primary key for this table is INTERFACE_DISTRIBUTION_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INTERFACE_DISTRIBUTION_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Interface distribution identifier
INTERFACE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Interface line identifier
INTERFACE_LINE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Context name of the Line Transaction Flexfield
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Line Transaction Flexfield
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Line Transaction Flexfield
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Line Transaction Flexfield
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Line Transaction Flexfield
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Line Transaction Flexfield
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Line Transaction Flexfield
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Line Transaction Flexfield
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Line Transaction Flexfield
ACCOUNT_CLASS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Account class for this accounting distribution
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The amount for this accounting distribution
PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	The percent for this accounting distribution
INTERFACE_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Identifies concurrent request, used by AutoInvoice
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies concurrent request, used by AutoInvoice
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination identifier of the accounting flexfield for this accounting distribution
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT21	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT22	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT23	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT24	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT25	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT26	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT27	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT28	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT29	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT30	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comments about this accounting distributions
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Optional column
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
INTERIM_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the interim tax account.
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT21	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT22	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT23	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT24	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT25	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT26	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT27	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT28	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT29	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account
INTERIM_TAX_SEGMENT30	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment for the interim tax account

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_INTERFACE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	INTERFACE_LINE_ID
RA_INTERFACE_DISTRIBUTIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	INTERFACE_DISTRIBUTION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_INTERFACE_ERRORS_ALL

The RA_INTERFACE_ERRORS_ALL table stores information about interface data that failed the AutoInvoice validation step. Oracle Receivables uses the information in this table to generate the AutoInvoice Validation report. AutoInvoice identifies all errors for each transaction line, thus reducing multiple validation and correction cycles.

The primary keys for this table are INTERFACE_LINE_ID, INTERFACE_SALESCREDIT_ID, and INTERFACE_DISTRIBUTION_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INTERFACE_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the interface line
INTERFACE_SALESCREDIT_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the sales credit
INTERFACE_DISTRIBUTION_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the distribution line
MESSAGE_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Error message text
INVALID_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	The invalid value that failed validation
LINK_TO_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The INTERFACE_LINE_ID of the line to which this line that failed validation is linked
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_INTERFACE_ERRORS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	INTERFACE_LINE_ID
RA_INTERFACE_ERRORS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	LINK_TO_LINE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_INTERFACE_LINES_ALL

The RA_INTERFACE_LINES_ALL table stores interface information for each invoice line that AutoInvoice imports into Oracle Receivables. For detailed information about this table, including detailed column descriptions, refer to ”Importing Invoice Information into Oracle Receivables Using AutoInvoice” in the Oracle Receivables User Guide.

The primary key for this table is INTERFACE_LINE_ID.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
REASON_CODE	INVOICING_REASON	AR_LOOKUPS
	A/R ERROR	A/R ERROR
	CANCELLATION	CANCELLATION
	CREDIT and REBILL	CREDIT and REBILL
	DUPLICATE BILLING	DUPLICATE BILLING
	FOREIGN	FOREIGN
	FREE PRODUCT	FREE PRODUCT
	LATE PAYMENT	LATE PAYMENT
	ORDER ENTRY ERROR	ORDER ENTRY ERROR
	RETURN	RETURN
	SALES TAX ERROR	SALES TAX ERROR
	SHIPPING and HANDLING	SHIPPING and HANDLING
	User defined	
	WRONG FREIGHT	WRONG FREIGHT
	WRONG TAX RATE	WRONG TAX RATE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INTERFACE_LINE_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the invoice line
INTERFACE_LINE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Context of the Transaction Flexfield entered in columns ATTRIBUTE1–15
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Attribute value used to uniquely identify this transaction
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Attribute value used to uniquely identify this transaction
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Attribute value used to uniquely identify this transaction
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Attribute value used to uniquely identify this transaction
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Attribute value used to uniquely identify this transaction
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Attribute value used to uniquely identify this transaction
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Attribute value used to uniquely identify this transaction

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Attribute value used to uniquely identify this transaction
BATCH_SOURCE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of the batch source
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
LINE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Type of line this transaction identifies. LINE, TAX, FREIGHT, or CHARGES
DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Revenue amount of this transaction
CUST_TRX_TYPE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction type name
CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction type identifier
TERM_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of the payment term
TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the payment term
ORIG_SYSTEM_BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Batch identifier from foreign system
ORIG_SYSTEM_BILL_CUSTOMER_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Value used to uniquely identify this bill–to customer from the original system
ORIG_SYSTEM_BILL_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the original Bill_to customer
ORIG_SYSTEM_BILL_ADDRESS_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Value used to uniquely identify the bill–to address from the original system
ORIG_SYSTEM_BILL_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the original bill–to address
ORIG_SYSTEM_BILL_CONTACT_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Value used to uniquely identify the billing contact from the original system
ORIG_SYSTEM_BILL_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the original billing contact
ORIG_SYSTEM_SHIP_CUSTOMER_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Value used to uniquely identify the ship–to customer from the original system
ORIG_SYSTEM_SHIP_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the original ship–to customer
ORIG_SYSTEM_SHIP_ADDRESS_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Value used to uniquely identify the shipping address from the original system
ORIG_SYSTEM_SHIP_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the original shipping address
ORIG_SYSTEM_SHIP_CONTACT_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Value used to uniquely identify the shipping contact from the original system
ORIG_SYSTEM_SHIP_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the original shipping contact
ORIG_SYSTEM_SOLD_CUSTOMER_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Identifies the sold–to customer from the original system
ORIG_SYSTEM_SOLD_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Value used to uniquely identify the sold–to customer from the original system
LINK_TO_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is used by AutoInvoice.
LINK_TO_LINE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Context name of the Transaction Flexfield data
LINK_TO_LINE_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The link to your Transaction Flexfield attribute values
LINK_TO_LINE_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The link to your Transaction Flexfield attribute values

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINK_TO_LINE_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The link to your Transaction Flexfield attribute values
LINK_TO_LINE_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The link to your Transaction Flexfield attribute values
LINK_TO_LINE_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The link to your Transaction Flexfield attribute values
LINK_TO_LINE_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The link to your Transaction Flexfield attribute values
LINK_TO_LINE_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The link to your Transaction Flexfield attribute values
RECEIPT_METHOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the payment method
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the payment method
CONVERSION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The exchange rate type
CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Exchange rate date
CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer transaction. Used by AutoInvoice.
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	General Ledger date
DOCUMENT_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Document number of the transaction
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Number of the transaction
LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The line number AutoInvoice assigns to the transaction
QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Number of units shipped, or number of the units on a credit memo
QUANTITY_ORDERED	NULL	NUMBER	Original number of units ordered for the transaction
UNIT_SELLING_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Selling price per unit
UNIT_STANDARD_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Standard price per unit
PRINTING_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Printing option
INTERFACE_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Interface status of the transaction. Used by AutoInvoice.
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the concurrent request
RELATED_BATCH_SOURCE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The name of the batch source of the document to which this transaction is related
RELATED_TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Document number to which this transaction is related
RELATED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer transaction identifier of the document to which this transaction is related
PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	For credit memos, AutoInvoice defaults a value into this column using RA_INTERFACE_LINES.REFERENCE_LINE_ID
CREDIT_METHOD_FOR_ACCT_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The credit method for crediting a transaction that uses an accounting rule
CREDIT_METHOD_FOR_INSTALLMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The credit method for crediting a transaction that uses split payment terms
REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason code
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Tax rate for this tax line
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_PRECEDENCE	NULL	NUMBER	Precedence number for this tax line. This column is used compute tax compounding.
EXCEPTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies when a tax exception occurs. Used by AutoInvoice.
EXEMPTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies when a tax exemption occurs. Used by AutoInvoice.
SHIP_DATE_ACTUAL	NULL	DATE	Shipment date
FOB_POINT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Free on board point, which is the location at which the ownership title of the goods is transferred from the seller to the buyer
SHIP_VIA	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Ship via code
WAYBILL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Waybill number
INVOICING_RULE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Invoicing rule name
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the invoicing rule
ACCOUNTING_RULE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting rule name
ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the accounting rule
ACCOUNTING_RULE_DURATION	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting rule duration
RULE_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the accounting rule for this transaction begins
PRIMARY_SALESREP_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number of the primary salesperson
PRIMARY_SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the primary salesperson
SALES_ORDER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Sales order number
SALES_ORDER_LINE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sales order line number
SALES_ORDER_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of the sales order
SALES_ORDER_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Source of the sales order
SALES_ORDER_REVISION	NULL	NUMBER	Sales order revision number
PURCHASE_ORDER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Purchase order number for this transaction
PURCHASE_ORDER_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Purchase order revision number
PURCHASE_ORDER_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of the purchase order
AGREEMENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the customer agreement
AGREEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer agreement
MEMO_LINE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of the standard memo line
MEMO_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the standard memo line
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the inventory item
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_SEG1	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	System Item Flexfield segment
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_SEG2	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	System Item Flexfield segment
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_SEG3	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	System Item Flexfield segment
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_SEG4	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	System Item Flexfield segment
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_SEG5	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	System Item Flexfield segment
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_SEG6	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	System Item Flexfield segment
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_SEG7	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	System Item Flexfield segment
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_SEG8	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	System Item Flexfield segment
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_SEG9	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	System Item Flexfield segment
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_SEG10	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	System Item Flexfield segment
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_SEG11	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	System Item Flexfield segment
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_SEG12	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	System Item Flexfield segment
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_SEG13	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	System Item Flexfield segment
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_SEG14	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	System Item Flexfield segment
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_SEG15	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	System Item Flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_SEG16	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	System Item Flexfield segment
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_SEG17	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	System Item Flexfield segment
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_SEG18	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	System Item Flexfield segment
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_SEG19	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	System Item Flexfield segment
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_SEG20	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	System Item Flexfield segment
REFERENCE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the line this transaction references
REFERENCE_LINE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Context name of the reference line
REFERENCE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
REFERENCE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
REFERENCE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
REFERENCE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
REFERENCE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
REFERENCE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
REFERENCE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the territory
TERRITORY_SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TERRITORY_SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TERRITORY_SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TERRITORY_SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TERRITORY_SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TERRITORY_SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TERRITORY_SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TERRITORY_SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TERRITORY_SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TERRITORY_SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TERRITORY_SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TERRITORY_SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TERRITORY_SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TERRITORY_SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TERRITORY_SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TERRITORY_SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TERRITORY_SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TERRITORY_SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TERRITORY_SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TERRITORY_SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield attribute category
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
HEADER_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comments
INTERNAL_NOTES	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Internal notes
INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the initial customer. Used by AutoInvoice.
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Context value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code
ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the bill–to customer bank account
CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of the bill–to customer's bank account
UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of measure code
UOM_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure name
DOCUMENT_NUMBER_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	AutoInvoice uses this column to store the document sequence identifier for this transaction
LINK_TO_LINE_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The link to your Transaction Flexfield attribute values
LINK_TO_LINE_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The link to your Transaction Flexfield attribute values
LINK_TO_LINE_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The link to your Transaction Flexfield attribute values
LINK_TO_LINE_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The link to your Transaction Flexfield attribute values
LINK_TO_LINE_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The link to your Transaction Flexfield attribute values
LINK_TO_LINE_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The link to your Transaction Flexfield attribute values

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINK_TO_LINE_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The link to your Transaction Flexfield attribute values
LINK_TO_LINE_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The link to your Transaction Flexfield attribute values
REFERENCE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
REFERENCE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
REFERENCE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
REFERENCE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
REFERENCE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
REFERENCE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
REFERENCE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
REFERENCE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
VAT_TAX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	If you enter a value in TAX_CODE, AutoInvoice defaults a value in this column.
REASON_CODE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Meaning of the reason code
LAST_PERIOD_TO_CREDIT	NULL	NUMBER	Last period to credit for unit credit memos against invoices with rules
PAYING_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the paying customer
PAYING_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Used by AutoInvoice
TAX_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Item lines either have S for standard taxation, or have tax lines with R for required or E for exempt.
TAX_EXEMPT_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax exempt reason code for item lines that have the TAX_EXEMPT_FLAG column set to E for exempt.
TAX_EXEMPT_REASON_CODE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	National Language implementation of the TAX_REASON_CODE
TAX_EXEMPT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Tax exemption certificate number for item lines that have the TAX_EXEMPT_FLAG set to E for exempt.
SALES_TAX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies sales tax, used by AutoInvoice
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is used by AutoInvoice and should be left null. Autoinvoice defaults a value in this column if you are crediting a sales tax line.
MOVEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Intrastat movement ID number
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y indicates tax is inclusive. N indicates tax is exclusive. NULL indicates that this flag should be defaulted from the tax code.
HEADER_GDF_ATTR_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Global Descriptive Flexfield segment
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
HEADER_GDF_ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
LINE_GDF_ATTR_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
LINE_GDF_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
RESET_TRX_DATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if AutoInvoice resets the transaction date to the General Ledger date when the transaction date is not passed. Y for yes, N otherwise.
PAYMENT_SERVER_ORDER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	A number that indicates the credit card payment was authorized by Oracle Payment Server
APPROVAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Payment approval code from the credit card issuer
ADDRESS_VERIFICATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Credit card address verification code from Oracle Payment Server

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
WAREHOUSE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the HR_ORGANIZATIONS table. The warehouse identifies the ship–from location and can be used to control taxation. Within the US, the Warehouse ID is important when calculating tax on the origin/modified origin state sales tax (outside of the US you can use tax groups and conditions to build a schedule of multiple conditional taxes based on both the ship–from and ship–to county/county/state or provinces).
TRANSLATED_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Translated description
CONS_BILLING_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Imported billing number
PROMISED_COMMITMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount reserved for this line from the specified commitment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_INTERFACE_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID
RA_INTERFACE_LINES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_INTERFACE_LINES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	LINK_TO_LINE_ID
RA_INTERFACE_LINES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	REFERENCE_LINE_ID
RA_INTERFACE_LINES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_SOURCE_NAME
		2	TRX_NUMBER
RA_INTERFACE_LINES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	DOCUMENT_NUMBER
RA_INTERFACE_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	INTERFACE_LINE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_INTERFACE_SALESCREDITS_ALL

The RA_INTERFACE_SALESCREDITS_ALL table is used by AutoInvoice to import sales credit information for your transactions. The values that you enter for the Require Salesrep parameter in the System Options window and the Allow Sales Credit parameter in the Transaction Sources window determine if you must enter sales credit information.

If you are importing invoices, debit memos, and on–account credits, and the Require Salesrep system option requires a salesperson, you must provide sales credit information, regardless of the Allow Sales Credit parameter's value for this transaction batch source.

If you are importing credit memos and the Require Salesrep system option requires a salesperson, you can provide sales credit information. If you do not provide sales credit information, AutoInvoice uses sales credit information from the invoice that you are crediting. If the invoice that you are crediting does not have sales credit information, AutoInvoice creates a 100% No Sales Credit line for this invoice and uses this sales credit line to determine the sales credit amount for the credit memo.

Regardless of the transaction type that you are importing, if the Require Salesrep system option does not require a salesperson, but your transaction batch source allows sales credits, you can provide sales credit information. AutoInvoice validates the sales credit information and passes this information with your transaction.

If the Require Salesrep system option does not require a salesperson and your transaction batch source does not allow sales credits, do not provide sales credit information. AutoInvoice ignores any values that you pass.

The primary key for this table is INTERFACE_SALESCREDIT_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INTERFACE_SALESCREDIT_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the sales credit
INTERFACE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Used by AutoInvoice to identify the sales credit line
INTERFACE_LINE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The context name of the Transaction Flexfield data
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
SALESREP_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The salesperson number for this sales credit assignment
SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the salesperson
SALES_CREDIT_TYPE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The name of the sales credit type
SALES_CREDIT_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the sales credit type
SALES_CREDIT_AMOUNT_SPLIT	NULL	NUMBER	Sales credit amount for this salesperson
SALES_CREDIT_PERCENT_SPLIT	NULL	NUMBER	The sales credit amount for this salesperson
INTERFACE_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The status of this interface line. Used by AutoInvoice.
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the concurrent request. Used by AutoInvoice.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_INTERFACE_SALESCREDITS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	INTERFACE_LINE_ID
RA_INTERFACE_SALESCREDITS_U1	UNIQUE	1	INTERFACE_SALESCREDIT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATES

The RA_ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATES table stores the tax rate that Oracle Receivables uses to calculate tax for specific items that are shipped to a specific location. The tax rate stored here normally overrides the location–based tax that is defined during tax setup.

The primary key for this table is ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_1
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_2
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_3
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_4
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_5
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_6
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_7
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_8
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_9
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_10
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	ITEM_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
REASON_CODE	TAX_EXCEPTION_REASON User defined	AR_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of the exception rate
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the item for which the exception rate was created
RATE_CONTEXT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Location structure identifier. Internal ID that applies to the tax rate descriptive flexfield.
LOCATION1_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Internal location ID for the 1st segment of the tax rate flexfield
LOCATION2_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Internal location ID for the 2nd segment of the tax rate flexfield
LOCATION3_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Internal location ID for the 3rd segment of the tax rate flexfield
LOCATION4_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Internal location ID for the 4th segment of the tax rate flexfield

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCATION5_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Internal location ID for the 5th segment of the tax rate flexfield
LOCATION6_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Internal location ID for the 6th segment of the tax rate flexfield
LOCATION7_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Internal location ID for the 7th segment of the tax rate flexfield
LOCATION8_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Internal location ID for the 8th segment of the tax rate flexfield
LOCATION9_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Internal location ID for the 9th segment of the tax rate flexfield
LOCATION10_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Internal location ID for the 10th segment of the tax rate flexfield
REASON_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason for this exception
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	First date that this exception is effective
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date that this exception is effective
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LOCATION_CONTEXT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This column stores the structure number for the descriptive flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_1	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal location ID for the 1st segment of the Location Flexfield

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_2	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal location ID for the 2nd segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_3	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal location ID for the 3rd segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_4	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal location ID for the 4th segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_5	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal location ID for the 5th segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_6	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal location ID for the 6th segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_7	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal location ID for the 7th segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_8	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal location ID for the 8th segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_9	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal location ID for the 9th segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_10	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal location ID for the 10th segment of the Location Flexfield

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ITEM_ID
		2	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_1
RA_ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATES_U1	UNIQUE	1	ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATES_S	ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_LINE_ORDERING_RULES

The RA_LINE_ORDERING_RULES table represents a line ordering rule in each row. A line ordering rule is a collection of columns that AutoInvoice uses to sort transaction lines when grouping transactions into invoices, debit memos, and credit memos. Each line ordering rule is assigned to one or more grouping rules.

The primary key for this table is ORDERING_RULE_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORDERING_RULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Ordering rule identifier
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Ordering rule name
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Start date
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	End date
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_LINE_ORDERING_RULES_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORDERING_RULE_ID
RA_LINE_ORDERING_RULES_U2	UNIQUE	1	NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_LINE_ORDERING_RULES_S	ORDERING_RULE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_LINE_ORDER_BYS

The RA_LINE_ORDER_BYS table contains a row for each column that you define to be part of an AutoInvoice line ordering rule.

The primary keys for this table are ORDERING_RULE_ID and ORDER_BY_SEQUENCE.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RA_LINE_ORDERING_RULES	ORDERING_RULE_ID	ORDERING_RULE_ID
RA_LINE_ORDER_BY_COLUMNS	COLUMN_ID	COLUMN_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORDERING_RULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Ordering rule identifier, foreign key to the RA_LINE_ORDERING_RULES table.
ORDER_BY_SEQUENCE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Column ordering sequence
COLUMN_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Column identifier. Foreign key to the RA_LINE_ORDER_BY_COLUMNS table.
ORDER_BY_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the type of ordering. A for ascending, or D for descending.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_LINE_ORDER_BYS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORDERING_RULE_ID
		2	ORDER_BY_SEQUENCE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_LINE_ORDER_BY_COLUMNS

The RA_LINE_ORDER_BY_COLUMNS table stores the columns that can be used to define AutoInvoice line ordering rules. AutoInvoice uses line ordering rules to order transaction lines when grouping transactions into invoices, debit memos, and credit memos.

The primary key for this table is COLUMN_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
COLUMN_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Ordering column identifier
COLUMN_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Column name
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Column description
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_LINE_ORDER_BY_COLUMNS_U1	UNIQUE	1	COLUMN_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_MC_BATCHES

The RA_MC_BATCHES table is a Multiple Reporting Currencies (MRC) subtable of the RA_BATCHES_ALL table. This table stores currency–related information about each invoice batch for each reporting Set of Books that is associated with the parent record in the RA_BATCHES_ALL table.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate used to convert the transaction currency to the reporting currency
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that determines the currency conversion rate used to convert transaction currency amounts into your reporting currency
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency conversion type used to convert the transaction currency amount to you reporting currency

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_MC_BATCHES_U1	UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_MC_CUSTOMER_TRX

The RA_MC_CUSTOMER_TRX table is a Multiple Reporting Currencies (MRC) subtable of the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table. This table stores currency–related information about invoice, debit memo, commitment, and credit memo header information for each reporting Set of Books that is associated with the parent record in the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table.

The primary keys for this table are CUSTOMER_TRX_ID and SET_OF_BOOKS_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Conversion type used to convert foreign currency transactions
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that determines currency conversion rate to convert transaction currency amounts into reporting currency amounts
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate used to convert the transactional currency amount to reporting currency amount

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_MC_CUSTOMER_TRX_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_MC_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES

The RA_MC_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES table is a Multiple Reporting Currencies (MRC) subtable of the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL table. This table stores currency–related information about transaction lines for each reporting Set of Books that is associated with the parent record in the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL table.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction line identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
EXTENDED_ACCTD_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction line amount in functional currency for bills receivable
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_MC_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_MC_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST

The RA_MC_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST table is a Multiple Reporting Currencies (MRC) subtable of the RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_ALL table. This table stores currency and accounting records for revenue, unearned revenue, and unbilled receivables for each reporting Set of Books that is associated with the parent record in the RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_ALL table. Oracle Receivables uses information in this table to post the proper amounts to General Ledger.

The primary keys for this table are CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_ID and SET_OF_BOOKS_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Revenue distribution identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
ACCOUNT_CLASS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Account type. Freight, Receivable, Revenue, AutoInvoice Clearing, Tax, Unbilled Receivable, Unearned Revenue, or Charges.
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of this record in foreign currency
GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date this transaction was transferred to the General Ledger
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables posting batch identifier, –1, –2, and –4 for posted in previous releases and –3 for not posted
ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount in the functional currency
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_MC_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
		4	ACCOUNT_CLASS
		6	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
RA_MC_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	POSTING_CONTROL_ID
RA_MC_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_RECUR_INTERIM

The RA_RECUR_INTERIM table temporarily holds invoices that Oracle Receivables will copy in the future. Receivables deletes these records after the records are successfully loaded into permanent Receivables invoice tables. For example, if you create a recurring invoice for $1200 over 12 months, Receivables temporarily holds the invoice that you created for January in this table until the identical invoices are generated.

The primary keys for this table are CUSTOMER_TRX_ID and TRX_NUMBER.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of the original invoice from which to recur invoices
TRX_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The transaction number of the newly recurred invoices
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The transaction date of the newly recurred invoice
TERM_DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	The due date of the first installment of the newly recurred invoice
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	The General Ledger date of the newly recurred invoice
TERM_DISCOUNT_DATE	NULL	DATE	No longer used
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of the recurring invoice concurrent process
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The value of the document sequence
NEW_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of the new recurred invoice

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_REMIT_TOS_ALL

The RA_REMIT_TOS_ALL table stores information to link a remit–to address with a state and country. Oracle Receivables creates one row for each country and state combination that you want to associate with a remit–to address. Receivables uses this information to default your remit–to address during invoice and commitment entry. The COUNTRY column is required even though it is null allowed.

The primary keys for this table are COUNTRY, STATE, POSTAL_CODE_HIGH, and POSTAL_CODE_LOW.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	ADDRESS_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	ADDRESS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ADDRESS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Address identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Remit to address status flag. Lookup code for CODE_STATUS.
COUNTRY (PK)	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Remit to country
STATE (PK)	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Remit to state
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
POSTAL_CODE_HIGH (PK)	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	High postal code range for this remit to address
POSTAL_CODE_LOW (PK)	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Low postal code range for this remit to address
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_REMIT_TOS_U1	UNIQUE	1	STATE
		2	COUNTRY
		3	POSTAL_CODE_LOW
		4	POSTAL_CODE_HIGH
		5	ORG_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_RULES

The RA_RULES table stores invoicing and accounting rules. Receivables creates one row in this table for each invoicing and accounting rule that you define.

Receivables uses invoicing rules to determine when to recognize a receivable for invoices that span more than one accounting period. Assign invoicing rules to invoices that are manually entered or imported into Receivables through AutoInvoice. Receivables provides two invoicing rules: the Bill in Advance rule tells Receivables to recognize your receivable immediately, while the Bill in Arrears rule tells Receivables to recognize the receivable at the end of the revenue recognition schedule.

Receivables uses accounting rules to determine revenue recognition schedules for invoice lines. Receivables stores revenue recognition schedules in the RA_RULE_SCHEDULES table. Use accounting rules to specify the number of periods and the percentage of the total revenue to recognize in each period.

The primary key for this table is RULE_ID.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DEFERRED_REVENUE_FLAG	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TYPE	RULE_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS
	A	Accounting, Fixed Duration
	ACC_DUR	Accounting, Variable Duration
	I	Invoicing

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Revenue recognition rule identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Revenue recognition rule name
TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Lookup code for RULE_TYPE
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Rule status flag. Lookup code for CODE_STATUS
FREQUENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Frequency, such as daily or weekly

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
OCCURRENCES	NULL	NUMBER	Number of accounting dates to recognize revenue
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
DEFERRED_REVENUE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Deferred revenue flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_RULES_U1	UNIQUE	1	RULE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_RULES_S	RULE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_RULE_SCHEDULES

The RA_RULE_SCHEDULES table stores revenue recognition schedules for invoices with accounting rules. Accounting rules determine the number of periods and percentage of total revenue to record in each accounting period. For example, this table stores ARREARS INVOICE or ADVANCED INVOICE.

The primary keys for this table are RULE_ID and RULE_DATE.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier
PERIOD_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sequence number of this schedule
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PERCENT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Percent of the line amount to recognize on the General Ledger date
RULE_DATE (PK)	NULL	DATE	Date on which to recognize revenue
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_RULE_SCHEDULES_U1	UNIQUE	1	RULE_ID
		2	PERIOD_NUMBER

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_SALESREP_TERRITORIES

The RA_SALESREP_TERRITORIES table stores territory information for your salespeople. Territories let you track business information by region. You can assign a territory to a customer, salesperson, invoice, or commitment.

The primary key for this table is SALESREP_TERRITORY_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RA_SALESREPS_ALL	SALESREP_ID	SALESREP_ID
RA_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_ID	TERRITORY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SALESREP_TERRITORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the salesperson for a territory
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SALESREP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the salesperson
TERRITORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the territory
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Salesperson territory status flag
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	First date that this salesperson’s territory is active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Last date that this salesperson’s territory is active
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Column used for application hosting purposes
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date sent to data warehouse

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_SALESREP_TERRITORIES_U1	UNIQUE	1	SALESREP_TERRITORY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_SALESREP_TERRITORIES_S	SALESREP_TERRITORY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_ALL

The RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_ALL table stores tax exemptions for either customers and sites or items. Each tax exemption that you define includes a particular tax code and a particular exemption percentage. For example, a customer site can be 100% exempt from a particular tax code.

The primary key for this table is TAX_EXEMPTION_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_1
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_2
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_3
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_4
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_5
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_6
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_7
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_8
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_9
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_10
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SITE_USE_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SITE_USE_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_EXEMPTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal exemption identifier
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Approval status for this exemption
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Inventory item that this exemption applies to
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Ship–to customer whom this exemption applies to
SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Ship–to site use that this exemption applies to
EXEMPTION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exemptions can be for customers at a location, or for items at a location, but not for customers and items at a location.
TAX_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code that this exemption applies to
PERCENT_EXEMPT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Percentage that is exempt from tax. 100% means that this is a full exemption from tax.
CUSTOMER_EXEMPTION_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Exemption certificate number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	First date that this exemption is effective
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date that this exemption is effective
LOCATION_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Location structure identifier, internal ID of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_1	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal location ID for the 1st segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_2	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal location ID for the 2nd segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_3	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal location ID for the 3rd segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_4	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal location ID for the 4th segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_5	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal location ID for the 5th segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_6	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal location ID for the 6th segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_7	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal location ID for the 7th segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_8	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal location ID for the 8th segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_9	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal location ID for the 9th segment of the Location Flexfield
LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_10	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal location ID for the 10th segment of the Location Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
IN_USE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the exemptions have been used for invoice lines. Y for Yes, N for No.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Extended Who columns
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Extended Who columns
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Extended Who columns
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Extended Who columns
REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The reason for this exemption
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
EXEMPT_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The context for this exemption
EXEMPT_PERCENT1	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of the exemption to apply to this portion of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield
EXEMPT_PERCENT2	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of the exemption to apply to this portion of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield
EXEMPT_PERCENT3	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of the exemption to apply to this portion of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield
EXEMPT_PERCENT4	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of the exemption to apply to this portion of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield
EXEMPT_PERCENT5	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of the exemption to apply to this portion of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield
EXEMPT_PERCENT6	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of the exemption to apply to this portion of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield
EXEMPT_PERCENT7	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of the exemption to apply to this portion of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield
EXEMPT_PERCENT8	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of the exemption to apply to this portion of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield
EXEMPT_PERCENT9	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of the exemption to apply to this portion of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield
EXEMPT_PERCENT10	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of the exemption to apply to this portion of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	4	CUSTOMER_ID
		5	STATUS
RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	7	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		8	STATUS
RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	10	SITE_USE_ID
		13	STATUS
RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID_SEGMENT_1
		2	STATUS
RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	TAX_EXEMPTION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_S	TAX_EXEMPTION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_TERMS_B

The RA_TERMS_B table stores standard payment term information. Oracle Receivables creates one row for each payment term that you define. Receivables uses this information to calculate when a payment is due and any discounts that are given for early payment. Receivables stores payment schedules in the AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL table.

The primary key for this table is TERM_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TERM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment term identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREDIT_CHECK_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Credit checking flag
DUE_CUTOFF_DAY	NULL	NUMBER	Cutoff day with proxima terms when due date is extended one month
PRINTING_LEAD_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	This is the number of days between the print date and the due date. If this column is null, the invoice is printed on the invoice date. If this column is filled in, the invoice is printed this number of days before the due date.
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date record becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date record becomes inactive
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
BASE_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sum of the relative amount for the installments

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CALC_DISCOUNT_ON_LINES_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to calculate discounts on line amounts only or on the entire invoice amount
FIRST_INSTALLMENT_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Flag to put freight, tax on the first installment or to allocate it over all installments
IN_USE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether this payment term was referenced in a transaction
PARTIAL_DISCOUNT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to allow discounts on partial payments
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_TERMS_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	TERM_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_TERMS_S	TERM_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_TERMS_LINES

The RA_TERMS_LINES table stores detailed line information for each payment term that you define in the RA_TERMS_B table. Oracle Receivables creates one row for each payment term line. Split payment terms have more than one row in this table for a given record in the RA_TERMS_B table. Receivables uses this information to calculate when a payment is due.

Receivables stores discount information in the RA_TERMS_LINES_DISCOUNTS table.

The primary keys for this table are TERM_ID and SEQUENCE_NUM.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	TERM_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TERM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment term identifier
SEQUENCE_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Installment number
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
RELATIVE_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount due this installment relative to the base amount
DUE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days until due
DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Fixed due date
DUE_DAY_OF_MONTH	NULL	NUMBER	Day of the month when due
DUE_MONTHS_FORWARD	NULL	NUMBER	Number of months until due
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_TERMS_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	TERM_ID
		2	SEQUENCE_NUM

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_TERMS_LINES_DISCOUNTS

The RA_TERMS_LINES_DISCOUNTS table stores discount information for each row in the RA_TERMS_LINES table. Each payment term line can have multiple discount rows in this table.

The primary key for this table is TERMS_LINES_DISCOUNT_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	TERM_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TERMS_LINES_DISCOUNT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier
TERM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the RA_TERMS table
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SEQUENCE_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Payment schedule sequence number
DISCOUNT_PERCENT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	A percent to indicate the discount rate that customers with this payment term can take for this installment if they pay on or before this payment schedule line's due date
DISCOUNT_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	The number of days after the invoice's transaction date that this discount is available to your customer
DISCOUNT_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date that the discount for this installment's discount line expires
DISCOUNT_DAY_OF_MONTH	NULL	NUMBER	The day of the month that this discount expires
DISCOUNT_MONTHS_FORWARD	NULL	NUMBER	The number of months ahead that the discount day of month refers to
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_TERMS_LINES_DISCOUNTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	TERMS_LINES_DISCOUNT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_TERMS_LINES_DISCOUNTS_S	TERMS_LINES_DISCOUNT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_TERMS_TL

The RA_TERMS_TL table provides multilingual support (MLS) for each payment term that you define in Oracle Receivables. MLS lets you store and print data that you define in multiple languages.

The primary keys for this table are TERM_ID and LANGUAGE.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TERM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment term identifier
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of this payment term
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of this payment term
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language code of the payment term text
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language code of the record from which this was copied during the upgrade
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_TERMS_TL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	NAME
		2	LANGUAGE
RA_TERMS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	TERM_ID
		2	LANGUAGE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

RA_TERRITORIES

The RA_TERRITORIES table stores territory information that is assigned to salespersons in the RA_SALESREP_TERRITORIES table.

For example, this table might record information about the Northern California territory, which is assigned to Jane Smith in the RA_SALESREP_TERRITORIES table.

The primary key for this table is TERRITORY_ID.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TERRITORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the territory is enabled or not. Y for enabled, N for disabled.
SUMMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Standard flexfield combination column
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Territory name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of the territory
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of the territory
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective end date
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_TERRITORIES_U1	UNIQUE	1	TERRITORY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_TERRITORIES_S	TERRITORY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

WF_ITEMS

WF_ITEMS is the runtime table for workflow processes. Each row defines one work item within the system.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
WF_ACTIVITIES	ITEM_TYPE	ITEM_TYPE
	NAME	ROOT_ACTIVITY
	VERSION	ROOT_ACTIVITY_VERSION
WF_ITEMS	ITEM_TYPE	PARENT_ITEM_TYPE
	ITEM_KEY	PARENT_ITEM_KEY
WF_ITEM_TYPES	NAME	ITEM_TYPE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ITEM_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Internal name for the Item Type
ITEM_KEY (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Holds the primary key generated for the item type
ROOT_ACTIVITY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Top level process it is running
ROOT_ACTIVITY_VERSION	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Version of the top level process
OWNER_ROLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Role of user who launched process
PARENT_ITEM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Identifies components of the parent process
PARENT_ITEM_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Identifies components of the parent process
PARENT_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Identifies components of the parent process
BEGIN_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Start date
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date finished
USER_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	User friendly key

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
WF_ITEMS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARENT_ITEM_TYPE
		2	PARENT_ITEM_KEY
WF_ITEMS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	BEGIN_DATE
WF_ITEMS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	END_DATE
WF_ITEMS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	ITEM_TYPE
		2	ROOT_ACTIVITY
		3	OWNER_ROLE
WF_ITEMS_PK	UNIQUE	1	ITEM_TYPE
		2	ITEM_KEY

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Index to Volumes 1 and 2

A

Application Building Block, 1−7

B

Backwards−Compatible Views List, 2−65

C

Column descriptions, 3−4

Columns, Who, 3−4

Concurrent Program List, 2−73
  See also Concurrent Program Definitions

country−specific localizations, 3−6

D

Database Diagram, 1−7
  Summary Database Diagram, 1−7

Database DIagrams, Party Merge, 2−24

Database Diagrams
  Bills Receivable, 2−18
  Classification, 2−25
  Contact Point, 2−28
  Customer Interface, 2−13
  Customer Usage, 2−15
  Customers, 2−14
  Oracle Receivables Summary, 2−8
  Organization, 2−26
  Party, 2−23
  Person, 2−27
  Posting, 2−22
  Receipts, 2−21
  Sales Tax Interface, 2−19
  Tax Groups, 2−16
  Transactions, 2−17
  United States Sales Tax, 2−20

database diagrams, conventions, 2−6

Database triggers, 3−7

F

Foreign keys, 3−3

Form, 1−8

Form List, 2−66
  See also Form Definitions

Forms and Table View List, 2−49

G

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE columns, 3−6

I

Indexes, 3−6
  important note about, 3−6
Internal View List, 2−57

L

Lookup types. *See* QuickCodes

M

Module List, 2−66
  See also Module Definitions
Modules, 1−7
Multiple Reporting Currencies View List, 2−63

O

Oracle8 sequences. *See* Sequences

P

Public Table List, 2−29
Public View List, 2−48

Q

QuickCodes, 1−8
  Columns that contain, 3−3

R

Relationship, 1−7
Report List, 2−68
  See also Report Definitions

S

Sequences, 3−6
Single Organization View List, 2−59

T

Table and View Definitions
  AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_ALL, 3−13
  AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL, 3−8
  AP_BANK_BRANCHES, 3−15
  AP_CHECK_FORMATS, 3−27
  AP_CHECK_STOCKS_ALL, 3−30
  AP_CHECKS_ALL, 3−19
  AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS, 3−33
  AP_TAX_CODES_ALL, 3−34
  AR_ACTION_NOTIFICATIONS, 3−37
  AR_ACTIONS_V, 2−49
  AR_ACTIVE_REMIT_TO_ADDRESSES_V, 2−49
  AR_ADDR_CATEGORIES_ACTIVE_V, 2−57
  AR_ADDRESSES_V, 2−49
  AR_ADJUSTMENTS, 2−59
  AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL, 3−38
  AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL_MRC_V, 2−63
  AR_ADJUSTMENTS_MRC_V, 2−63
  AR_ADJUSTMENTS_REP_ITF, 3−44
  AR_ADJUSTMENTS_V, 2−49
  AR_AEL_GL_ADJ_V, 2−49
  AR_AEL_GL_CB_REC_V, 2−49
  AR_AEL_GL_INV_V, 2−49
  AR_AEL_GL_REC_ALL_V, 2−49
  AR_AEL_GL_REC_CB_V, 2−49
  AR_AEL_GL_REC_V, 2−49
  AR_AEL_SL_ADJ_MRC_V, 2−63
  AR_AEL_SL_ADJ_V, 2−49
  AR_AEL_SL_CB_REC_V, 2−49
  AR_AEL_SL_INV_MRC_V, 2−63
  AR_AEL_SL_INV_V, 2−49
  AR_AEL_SL_REC_MRC_V, 2−63
  AR_AEL_SL_REC_V, 2−49
  AR_AGING_BUCKET_LINES_B, 3−47
  AR_AGING_BUCKET_LINES_TL, 3−49
  AR_AGING_BUCKET_LINES_VL, 2−49

AR_AGING_BUCKETS, 3−45
AR_ALL_ENABLED_CURRENCIES_V, 2−49
AR_AP_TAX_CODES_V, 2−49
AR_APP_ADJ_V, 2−49
AR_APP_RULE_DETAILS, 3−56
AR_APP_RULE_SETS, 3−58
AR_APP_RULES, 3−54
AR_APPROVAL_ACTION_HISTORY, 3−50
AR_APPROVAL_ACTION_HISTORY_V, 2−49
AR_APPROVAL_USER_LIMITS, 3−52
AR_ARCHIVE_CONTROL, 3−60
AR_ARCHIVE_CONTROL_DETAIL, 3−61
AR_ARCHIVE_DETAIL, 3−63
AR_ARCHIVE_HEADER, 3−67
AR_ARCHIVE_PURGE_INTERIM, 3−71
AR_ARCHIVE_PURGE_LOG, 3−72
AR_AUDIT_DATA, 3−73
AR_AUTOCASH_HIERARCHIES, 3−74
AR_AUTOCASH_RULES, 3−76
AR_AUTOMATIC_RECEIPTS_FORMAT_V, 2−49
AR_AUTOREC_EXCEPTIONS, 3−78
AR_BATCH_REMIT_V, 2−49
AR_BATCH_SOURCES, 2−59
AR_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL, 3−84
AR_BATCHES, 2−59
AR_BATCHES_ALL, 3−80
AR_BATCHES_ALL_MRC_V, 2−63
AR_BATCHES_MRC_V, 2−63
AR_BATCHES_V, 2−49
AR_BILL_DRAWEE_ADDRESS_V, 2−50
AR_BILL_TO_ADDRESSES_ACTIVE_V, 2−50
AR_BOE_AUTO_RECEIPTS_V, 2−50
AR_BOE_REMIT_RECEIPTS_V, 2−50
AR_BR_ACTIVITIES_V, 2−50
AR_BR_ASSIGNMENTS_V, 2−50
AR_BR_BATCHES_V, 2−50
AR_BR_FMT_TMP, 3−86
AR_BR_HISTORY_V, 2−50
AR_BR_MAIN_REMIT_BATCH_V, 2−50
AR_BR_STAMP_VALUES, 2−59
AR_BR_STAMP_VALUES_ALL, 3−87
AR_BR_STATUS_REP_ITF, 3−89
AR_BR_STATUS_SUM_ITF, 3−92
AR_BR_TRX_BATCH_RPT, 3−93
AR_CALL_ACTIONS, 3−95
AR_CALL_ACTIONS_V, 2−50
AR_CASH_BASIS_DISTRIBUTIONS, 2−59
AR_CASH_BASIS_DISTS_ALL, 3−97
AR_CASH_BASIS_DISTS_MRC_V, 2−63
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST_ALL_MRC_V, 2−63
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST_MRC_V, 2−63
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY, 2−59
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL, 3−107
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS, 2−59
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL, 3−99
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL_MRC_V, 2−63
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_MRC_V, 2−63
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_V_OLD, 2−50
AR_CHARGEBACKS_V, 2−50
AR_CM_NET_REV_ASSIGNMENTS_FRM, 2−57
AR_CM_NET_REVENUE, 2−57
AR_CM_NET_REVENUE_ASSIGNMENTS, 2−57
AR_CM_NET_REVENUE_FORM, 2−57
AR_COLIND, 3−113
AR_COLLECTION_INDICATORS, 2−59
AR_COLLECTION_INDICATORS_ALL, 3−114
AR_COLLECTORS, 3−116
AR_CONC_PROCESS_REQUESTS, 3−118
AR_CONC_REQUEST_MESSAGES, 3−119
AR_CONS_INV, 2−57
AR_CONS_INV_ALL, 3−120
AR_CONS_INV_TRX, 2−57
AR_CONS_INV_TRX_ALL, 3−122
AR_CONS_INV_TRX_LINES, 2−57
AR_CONS_INV_TRX_LINES_ALL, 3−123
AR_CONTACT_ROLES_V, 2−50
AR_CONTACTS_ACTIVE_V, 2−50
AR_CONTACTS_V, 2−50
AR_CORR_PAY_SCHED_ALL, 3−126
AR_CORRESPONDENCE_PAY_SCHED, 2−59
AR_CORRESPONDENCES, 2−59
AR_CORRESPONDENCES_ALL, 3−124

AR_CORRESPONDENCES_V, 2−50
AR_CREDIT_HISTORIES, 3−127
AR_CREDIT_MEMO_AMOUNTS, 3−129
AR_CUST_CALLS_V, 2−51
AR_CUST_CATEGORIES_ACTIVE_V, 2−51
AR_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMOUNTS, 2−65
AR_CUST_RECEIPT_METHODS_V, 2−51
AR_CUSTOMER_ACCOUNTS, 2−59
AR_CUSTOMER_ALT_NAMES, 3−130
AR_CUSTOMER_ALT_NAMES_V, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMER_BALANCE_ITF, 3−131
AR_CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNTS_V, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMER_BILLS_TRX_V, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS, 2−60
AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS_ALL, 3−134
AR_CUSTOMER_CALL_TOPICS_V, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMER_CALLS, 2−60
AR_CUSTOMER_CALLS_ALL, 3−132
AR_CUSTOMER_CALLS_V, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMER_CALLS_V_OLD, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMER_CLASSES_ACTIVE_V, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMER_CONTACT_FIND_V, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMER_FIND_V, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMER_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_AMOUNTS, 2−65
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES, 2−65
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES_V, 2−51
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES, 2−65
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_V, 2−51
AR_CUSTOMER_RELATIONSHIPS_V, 2−51
AR_CUSTOMER_SEARCH_V, 2−51
AR_CUSTOMER_VENDOR_NIF_V, 2−57
AR_CUSTOMER_VENDOR_V, 2−57
AR_CUSTOMER_VENDOR_VAT_V, 2−57
AR_CUSTOMERS, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMERS_ACTIVE_V, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMERS_ALL_V, 2−50
AR_CUSTOMERS_V, 2−50
AR_DEFAULT_TAX_CODE_V, 2−57
AR_DISPUTE_HISTORY, 3−137
AR_DISPUTE_HISTORY_V, 2−51
AR_DISTRIBUTION_SET_LINES, 2−60
AR_DISTRIBUTION_SET_LINES_ALL, 3−143
AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS, 2−60
AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL, 3−142
AR_DISTRIBUTIONS, 2−60
AR_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL, 3−138
AR_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL_MRC_V, 2−63
AR_DISTRIBUTIONS_MRC_V, 2−63
AR_DMS_TO_TA_REQUEST_ID_V, 2−51
AR_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT, 3−144
AR_DUNNING_HISTORY_V, 2−57
AR_DUNNING_LETTER_SET_LINES, 3−152
AR_DUNNING_LETTER_SETS, 3−149
AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_B, 3−145
AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_CUSTOM_TL, 3−147
AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_CUSTOM_VL, 2−51
AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_TL, 3−148
AR_DUNNING_LETTERS_VL, 2−51
AR_HCUST_PROF_CLASS_AMOUNTS, 2−57, 2−65
AR_HCUSTOMER_PROFILE_AMOUNTS, 2−57, 2−65
AR_HCUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES, 2−57, 2−65
AR_HCUSTOMER_PROFILES, 2−57, 2−65
AR_ICR_LINES_TRX_V, 2−51
AR_ICR_TRX_V, 2−51
AR_INTERIM_CASH_RCPT_LINES_ALL, 3−154
AR_INTERIM_CASH_RECEIPT_LINES, 2−60
AR_INTERIM_CASH_RECEIPTS, 2−60
AR_INTERIM_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL, 3−157
AR_INTERIM_CASH_RECEIPTS_V, 2−51
AR_INTERIM_CR_LINES_V, 2−51
AR_INTERIM_POSTING, 3−161

AR_INVOICE_ADJ_V, 3−162
AR_INVOICE_COMMITMENT_INFO_V, 3−176
AR_INVOICE_COUNT_TERMS_V, 3−178
AR_INVOICE_HEADER_V, 3−179
AR_INVOICE_INSTALLMENTS_V, 3−197
AR_INVOICE_LINES_V, 3−199
AR_INVOICE_TAX_SUMMARY_V, 3−205
AR_INVOICE_TOTALS_V, 3−207
AR_JOURNAL_INTERIM, 2−60
AR_JOURNAL_INTERIM_ALL, 3−208
AR_LINE_FREIGHT_V, 2−51
AR_LOC_FOUR_LEVEL_V, 2−51
AR_LOC_ONE_LEVEL_V, 2−51
AR_LOC_THREE_LEVEL_V, 2−51
AR_LOC_TWO_LEVEL_V, 2−51
AR_LOCATION_ACCOUNTS, 2−60
AR_LOCATION_ACCOUNTS_ALL, 3−212
AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS, 3−214
AR_LOCATION_RATES, 3−217
AR_LOCATION_VALUES, 3−221
AR_LOCATION_VALUES_V, 2−51
AR_LOCKBOXES, 2−60
AR_LOCKBOXES_ALL, 3−224
AR_LOCVS_LOV_V, 2−51
AR_LOOKUP_TYPES, 2−51
AR_LOOKUPS, 2−51
AR_MC_ADJUSTMENTS, 3−226
AR_MC_BATCHES, 3−227
AR_MC_CASH_BASIS_DISTS_ALL, 3−228
AR_MC_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST, 3−231
AR_MC_CASH_RECEIPTS, 3−230
AR_MC_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL, 3−233
AR_MC_MISC_CASH_DISTS, 3−235
AR_MC_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES, 3−236
AR_MC_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS, 3−237
AR_MC_RECEIVABLE_APPS, 3−238
AR_MC_TRANSACTION_HISTORY, 3−240
AR_MEMO_LINES_ALL_B, 3−241
AR_MEMO_LINES_ALL_TL, 3−244
AR_MEMO_LINES_ALL_VL, 2−60
AR_MEMO_LINES_B, 2−60
AR_MEMO_LINES_TL, 2−60
AR_MEMO_LINES_VL, 2−51
AR_MERGE_ADDRESSES_V, 2−51
AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS, 2−60
AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL, 3−245
AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_V, 2−51
AR_MISC_CASH_DISTS_ALL_MRC_V, 2−63
AR_MISC_CASH_DISTS_MRC_V, 2−64
AR_NET_REVENUE, 2−57
AR_NET_REVENUE_AMOUNT, 2−57
AR_NET_REVENUE_ASSIGNMENTS, 2−57
AR_NOTES, 3−248
AR_NOTES_V, 2−51
AR_OPEN_TRX_V, 2−51
AR_PARTY_FIND_V, 2−51
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES, 2−60
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL, 3−259
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL_MRC_V, 2−64
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_FLEX_VIEW, 2−57
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_MRC_V, 2−64
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_PMT_V, 2−52
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_TRX_V, 2−52
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_TRX2_V, 2−52
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_V, 2−57
AR_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE, 2−60
AR_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE_ALL, 3−249
AR_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE_V, 2−57
AR_PERIOD_TYPES, 3−269
AR_PERIODS, 3−268
AR_PERIODS_V, 2−52
AR_PHONES_V, 2−52
AR_POSTAL_CODE_RANGES_V, 2−52
AR_POSTED_TRANSACTIONS_V, 2−52
AR_POSTING_CONTROL, 3−270
AR_POSTING_REPORT_INTERIM, 3−273
AR_PURGE_OE_EXCEPTIONS, 3−274
AR_PURGE_REC_AUX, 3−275
AR_PURGE_TRX_AUX, 3−276
AR_RA_SELECTED_TRX_V, 2−52
AR_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS, 2−60

AR_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL, 3−277
AR_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL_MRC_V, 2−64
AR_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_MRC_V, 2−64
AR_RECEIPT_AMOUNTS_V, 2−52
AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES, 3−283
AR_RECEIPT_METHOD_ACCOUNTS, 2−60
AR_RECEIPT_METHOD_ACCOUNTS_ALL, 3−290
AR_RECEIPT_METHOD_NAME_V, 2−52
AR_RECEIPT_METHODS, 3−286
AR_RECEIPT_TRX_TYPE_VIEW, 2−52
AR_RECEIPTS_REP_ITF, 3−280
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS, 2−60
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL, 3−298
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_V, 2−52
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPS_ALL_MRC_V, 2−64
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPS_MRC_V, 2−64
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX, 2−60
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL, 3−295
AR_REMIT_TO_ADDRESSES_V, 2−52
AR_REMIT_TO_COUNTRY, 2−58
AR_REMIT_TO_STATE, 2−58
AR_REMITTED_RECEIPTS_FORMAT_V, 2−57
AR_REVENUE_ADJUSTMENTS, 2−60
AR_REVENUE_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL, 3−308
AR_REVENUE_ADJUSTMENTS_RA_V, 2−52
AR_REVENUE_ASSIGNMENTS, 2−58
AR_RGW_CASH_MANAGEMENT_V, 2−52
AR_RGW_RATE_ADJUSTMENTS_V, 2−52
AR_RGW_RECEIPT_HISTORY_V, 2−52
AR_RX_OTHER_APPLICATIONS_V, 2−58
AR_SALES_TAX, 3−311
AR_SALES_TAX_REP_ITF, 3−314
AR_SELECTION_CRITERIA, 3−317
AR_SHIP_ADDRESS_V, 2−58
AR_SHIP_TO_ADDRESSES_ACTIVE_V, 2−52
AR_SITE_USE_V, 2−52
AR_SITE_USES_V, 2−52
AR_STANDARD_TEXT_B, 3−318
AR_STANDARD_TEXT_TL, 3−320
AR_STANDARD_TEXT_VL, 2−52
AR_STATEMENT_CYCLE_DATES, 2−52
AR_STATEMENT_CYCLE_DATES_ALL, 3−325
AR_STATEMENT_CYCLE_INTERVALS, 3−327
AR_STATEMENT_CYCLES, 3−323
AR_STATEMENT_HEADERS, 3−328
AR_STATEMENT_LINE_CLUSTERS, 3−331
AR_STATEMENTS_HISTORY, 2−60
AR_STATEMENTS_HISTORY_ALL, 3−321
AR_STATEMENTS_V, 2−52
AR_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS, 2−60
AR_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL, 3−333
AR_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL_MRC_V, 2−64
AR_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_MRC_V, 2−64
AR_TA_ASGN_TO_INT, 2−60
AR_TA_ASGN_TO_INT_ALL, 3−367
AR_TA_CASHAPP_OB, 2−60
AR_TA_CASHAPP_OB_ALL, 3−369
AR_TA_CR_AGEN_INF, 2−60
AR_TA_CR_AGEN_INF_ALL, 3−370
AR_TA_CR_AGEN_INF_V, 2−52
AR_TA_CUST_HIER_CHILD, 3−372
AR_TA_CUST_HIER_PARNT, 3−373
AR_TA_CUST_INT, 2−61
AR_TA_CUST_INT_ALL, 3−374
AR_TA_CUST_TRXSTR, 2−61
AR_TA_CUST_TRXSTR_ALL, 3−376
AR_TA_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_V, 2−52
AR_TA_DEDN_ASSGNS, 2−61
AR_TA_DEDN_ASSGNS_ALL, 3−378
AR_TA_DEDN_ASSGNS_ALL_V, 2−52
AR_TA_DEDN_INT, 2−61
AR_TA_DEDN_INT_ALL, 3−380
AR_TA_DEDN_RELATE, 2−61
AR_TA_DEDN_RELATE_ALL, 3−383
AR_TA_DEDUCTIONS_V, 2−52
AR_TA_DEDUCTN_ASSIGNED_TO_V, 2−52
AR_TA_ESS_CREDIT_V, 2−53

AR_TA_ESS_INVOICE_V, 2−53
AR_TA_ESS_LINE_V, 2−53
AR_TA_INT_BATCH_NAME_V, 2−53
AR_TA_INT_CHECK_NUMBER_V, 2−53
AR_TA_INT_CUST_REF_NUM_V, 2−53
AR_TA_INT_DEDUCTN_NUM_V, 2−53
AR_TA_INT_INVOICE_NUMBER_V, 2−53
AR_TA_INT_LOCATION_NUMBER_V, 2−53
AR_TA_LEGACY_CUST_INT, 3−384
AR_TA_LEGACY_STAT_INT, 3−385
AR_TA_LINE_OF_BUSINESS_V, 2−53
AR_TA_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE_BAT_V, 2−53
AR_TA_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE_REM_V, 2−53
AR_TA_PAYMENTS_INTERFACE_RET_V, 2−53
AR_TA_PAYMNT_HIST, 2−61
AR_TA_PAYMNT_HIST_ALL, 3−386
AR_TA_PROCEDURES_TEXT_V, 2−53
AR_TA_PROF_ASSGNT, 2−61
AR_TA_PROF_ASSGNT_ALL, 3−388
AR_TA_PROF_ASSGNT_V, 2−53
AR_TA_PROM_CUST, 2−61
AR_TA_PROM_CUST_ALL, 3−393
AR_TA_PROM_CUST_MAP, 3−395
AR_TA_PROM_CUST_MAP_V, 2−53
AR_TA_PROM_LEGACY_CUSTOMERS_V, 2−53
AR_TA_PROM_LINES_INT, 3−397
AR_TA_PROM_PAYMNT, 2−61
AR_TA_PROM_PAYMNT_ALL, 3−398
AR_TA_PROM_PAYMNT_TYP, 3−400
AR_TA_PROM_PRODS, 2−61
AR_TA_PROM_PRODS_ALL, 3−401
AR_TA_PROM_STATUS_MAP, 3−402
AR_TA_PROMOTIONS, 2−61
AR_TA_PROMOTIONS_ALL, 3−390
AR_TA_PROMOTIONS_INT, 3−392
AR_TA_PROMOTIONS_V, 2−53
AR_TA_RECON_INFO, 2−61
AR_TA_RECON_INFO_ALL, 3−403
AR_TA_RECV_TRXSET, 2−61
AR_TA_RECV_TRXSET_ALL, 3−405
AR_TA_RECV_TRXSET_V, 2−53
AR_TA_REMIT_HIST, 2−61
AR_TA_REMIT_HIST_ALL, 3−407
AR_TA_REMIT_PROF, 2−61
AR_TA_REMIT_PROF_ALL, 3−414
AR_TA_REMIT_PROF_V, 2−53
AR_TA_RISK_COMENT, 2−61
AR_TA_RISK_COMENT_ALL, 3−417
AR_TA_RULE_OUTPUT, 3−421
AR_TA_RULE_SET_LN, 2−61
AR_TA_RULE_SET_LN_ALL, 3−424
AR_TA_RULE_SET_LN_V, 2−53
AR_TA_RULE_SETS, 2−61
AR_TA_RULE_SETS_ALL, 3−422
AR_TA_RULES, 2−61
AR_TA_RULES_ALL, 3−419
AR_TA_SPLIT_MERGE_V, 2−53
AR_TA_TO_DMS_REQUEST_ID_V, 2−53
AR_TA_TRX_SET_LN, 2−61
AR_TA_TRX_SET_LN_ALL, 3−428
AR_TA_TRX_SET_LN_V, 2−53
AR_TA_TRX_SETS, 2−61
AR_TA_TRX_SETS_ALL, 3−426
AR_TA_TRX_TO_CREATE, 3−430
AR_TA_TRX_TYP_INT, 2−61
AR_TA_TRX_TYP_INT_ALL, 3−432
AR_TA_VERSIONS, 3−434
AR_TA_VRH_ADJ_V, 2−53
AR_TA_VRH_DEDU_V, 2−53
AR_TA_VRH_MTRX_V, 2−53
AR_TA_VRH_RECEIPTS_V, 2−53
AR_TA_VRH_RLINES_V, 2−53
AR_TA_VUP_DETAILS_V, 2−53
AR_TAX_CONDITION_ACTIONS, 2−60
AR_TAX_CONDITION_ACTIONS_ALL, 3−343
AR_TAX_CONDITION_LINES, 2−60
AR_TAX_CONDITION_LINES_ALL, 3−346
AR_TAX_CONDITIONS, 2−60
AR_TAX_CONDITIONS_ALL, 3−340
AR_TAX_EXTRACT_DCL_ITF, 3−349
AR_TAX_EXTRACT_MATRIX_ITF, 3−352
AR_TAX_EXTRACT_SUB_ITF, 3−354
AR_TAX_GROUP_CODES, 2−60
AR_TAX_GROUP_CODES_ALL, 3−360
AR_TAX_INTERFACE, 3−363
AR_TAX_LINES_V, 2−52

AR_TAX_SUMM_V, 2−52
AR_TRANS_FIELD_FORMATS, 3−444
AR_TRANS_RECORD_FORMATS, 3−446
AR_TRANSACTION_HISTORY, 2−61
AR_TRANSACTION_HISTORY_ALL, 3−437
AR_TRANSACTIONS_REP_ITF, 3−435
AR_TRANSMISSION_FORMATS, 3−442
AR_TRANSMISSIONS, 2−61
AR_TRANSMISSIONS_ALL, 3−440
AR_TRX_DISCOUNTS_V, 2−54
AR_TRX_DIST_LINE_REP_ITF_V, 2−54
AR_TRX_HISTORY_ALL_MRC_V, 2−64
AR_TRX_HISTORY_MRC_V, 2−64
AR_TRX_REP_ITF_V, 2−54
AR_TRX_SCHEDULES_REP_ITF_V, 2−54
AR_VAT_TAX, 2−61
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B, 3−448
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_TL, 3−452
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_VL, 2−54
AR_VAT_TAX_B, 2−61
AR_VAT_TAX_TL, 2−61
AR_VAT_TAX_VL, 2−54
Backwards−Compatible View List, 2−65
BOM_OPERATION_SEQUENCES, 3−457
FND_CURRENCIES, 3−461
FND_DUAL, 3−464
GL_APPLICATION_GROUPS, 3−465
GL_BALANCES, 3−466
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS, 3−468
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES, 3−473
GL_INTERFACE, 3−474
GL_INTERFACE_CONTROL, 3−478
GL_JE_BATCHES, 3−479
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL, 3−483
GL_JE_HEADERS, 3−484
GL_JE_LINES, 3−489
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL, 3−493
GL_PERIOD_STATUSES, 3−497
GL_PERIOD_TYPES, 3−499
GL_PERIODS, 3−495
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS, 3−500
GL_TRANSACTION_RATE_EXCEPTIONS, 3−504
GL_TRANSLATION_RATES, 3−506
GL_WEIGHTED_AVG_DETAILS, 3−508
HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION, 3−510
HZ_BILLING_PREFERENCES, 3−513
HZ_CERTIFICATIONS, 3−515
HZ_CITIZENSHIP, 3−517
HZ_CLASS_CATEGORIES, 3−519
HZ_CLASS_CATEGORY_USES, 3−520
HZ_CLASS_CODE_RELATIONS, 3−521
HZ_CODE_ASSIGNMENTS, 3−522
HZ_CONTACT_FIND_V, 2−54
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS, 3−524
HZ_CONTACT_RESTRICTIONS, 3−529
HZ_CREDIT_PROFILE_AMTS, 3−533
HZ_CREDIT_PROFILE_AMTS_V, 2−54
HZ_CREDIT_PROFILES, 3−531
HZ_CREDIT_PROFILES_V, 2−54
HZ_CREDIT_RATINGS, 3−535
HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SETS_B, 3−541
HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SETS_TL, 3−542
HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SETS_V, 2−54
HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULE_SETS_VL, 2−54
HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULES, 3−539
HZ_CREDIT_USAGE_RULES_V, 2−54
HZ_CREDIT_USAGES, 3−537
HZ_CREDIT_USAGES_V, 2−54
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES, 3−554
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS, 3−548
HZ_CUST_ACCT_RELATE, 2−61
HZ_CUST_ACCT_RELATE_ALL, 3−557
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES, 2−61
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL, 3−559
HZ_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMTS, 3−571
HZ_CUST_PROFILE_AMTS, 3−563
HZ_CUST_PROFILE_CLASSES, 3−566
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES, 2−61
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL, 3−574
HZ_CUSTOMER_PARTY_FIND_V, 2−54
HZ_CUSTOMER_PARTY_SITE_FIND_V, 2−54
HZ_CUSTOMER_PROFILES, 3−543
HZ_DNB_REQUEST_LOG, 3−579
HZ_EDUCATION, 3−580
HZ_EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY, 3−582

HZ_FINANCIAL_NUMBERS, 3−584
HZ_FINANCIAL_PROFILE, 3−586
HZ_FINANCIAL_REPORTS, 3−588
HZ_INDUSTRIAL_REFERENCE, 3−591
HZ_LOC_ASSIGNMENTS, 3−598
HZ_LOCATIONS, 3−593
HZ_MERGE_ADDRESSES_V, 2−54
HZ_MERGE_BATCH, 3−599
HZ_MERGE_DICTIONARY, 3−600
HZ_MERGE_PARTIES, 3−602
HZ_MERGE_PARTY_DETAILS, 3−603
HZ_MERGE_PARTY_HISTORY, 3−604
HZ_MERGE_PARTY_LOG, 3−605
HZ_MERGE_PARTY_RELN_V, 2−54
HZ_MERGE_PARTY_SITE_DETAILS_V, 2−54
HZ_ORG_CONTACT_ROLES, 3−621
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS, 3−617
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_V, 2−54
HZ_ORGANIZATION_INDICATORS, 3−607
HZ_ORGANIZATION_PROFILES, 3−608
HZ_ORGANIZATION_PROFILES_V, 2−54
HZ_PARTIES, 3−623
HZ_PARTY_CONTACT_POINTS_V, 2−54
HZ_PARTY_INTERFACE, 3−629
HZ_PARTY_INTERFACE_ERRORS, 3−641
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_V, 2−54
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS, 2−54
HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES, 3−645
HZ_PARTY_SITES, 3−642
HZ_PARTY_SITES_V, 2−54
HZ_PERSON_INTEREST, 3−647
HZ_PERSON_LANGUAGE, 3−649
HZ_PERSON_PROFILES, 3−651
HZ_PERSON_PROFILES_V, 2−54
HZ_PHONE_COUNTRY_CODES, 3−655
HZ_PHONE_FORMATS, 3−656
HZ_PROFILE_AMTS_V, 2−54
HZ_REFERENCES, 3−657
HZ_RELATIONSHIP_TYPES, 3−662
HZ_RELATIONSHIPS, 3−659
HZ_ROLE_RESPONSIBILITY, 3−664
HZ_SECURITY_ISSUED, 3−666
HZ_STOCK_MARKETS, 3−668
HZ_SUSPENSION_ACTIVITY, 3−669
HZ_TIMEZONE_MAPPING, 3−674
HZ_TIMEZONES, 3−671
HZ_TIMEZONES_TL, 3−673
HZ_TIMEZONES_VL, 2−54
HZ_WORD_REPLACEMENTS, 3−675
HZ_WORK_CLASS, 3−677
MTL_CATEGORIES_B, 3−679
MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES, 3−681
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B, 3−683
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL, 3−703
ORG_FREIGHT_TL, 3−705
ORG_ORGANIZATION_DEFINITIONS, 2−54
RA_ACCOUNT_COMBINATIONS, 3−707
RA_ACCOUNT_DEFAULT_SEGMENTS, 3−711
RA_ACCOUNT_DEFAULTS, 2−62
RA_ACCOUNT_DEFAULTS_ALL, 3−709
RA_ADDRESSES, 2−62
RA_ADDRESSES_ALL, 2−65
RA_ADDRESSES_MORG, 2−58, 2−65
RA_BATCH_SOURCES, 2−62
RA_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL, 3−716
RA_BATCHES, 2−62
RA_BATCHES_ALL, 3−713
RA_BATCHES_ALL_MRC_V, 2−64
RA_BATCHES_MRC_V, 2−64
RA_BATCHES_V, 2−54
RA_CM_REQUEST_LINES, 2−62
RA_CM_REQUEST_LINES_ALL, 3−723
RA_CM_REQUESTS, 2−62
RA_CM_REQUESTS_ALL, 3−721
RA_CONTACT_PHONES_INT_ALL, 3−724
RA_CONTACT_PHONES_INTERFACE, 2−62
RA_CONTACT_ROLES, 2−65
RA_CONTACTS, 2−65
RA_CUST_PAY_METHOD_INT_ALL, 3−767
RA_CUST_PAY_METHOD_INTERFACE, 2−62
RA_CUST_RECEIPT_METHODS, 3−769
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST, 2−62
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_ALL, 3−771

RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_RA_V, 2−55
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_V, 2−55
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREP_RA_V, 2−55
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREPS, 2−62
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREPS_ALL, 3−776
RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_SALESREPS_V, 2−55
RA_CUST_TRX_LN_ALL_MRC_V, 2−64
RA_CUST_TRX_LN_MRC_V, 2−64
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES, 2−62
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL, 3−778
RA_CUSTOMER_BANKS_INT_ALL, 3−735
RA_CUSTOMER_BANKS_INTERFACE, 2−62
RA_CUSTOMER_BILL_VIEW, 2−58
RA_CUSTOMER_MERGE_HEADERS, 3−742
RA_CUSTOMER_MERGES, 3−739
RA_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_INT_ALL, 3−744
RA_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_INTERFACE , 2−62
RA_CUSTOMER_RELATIONSHIPS, 2−62, 2−65
RA_CUSTOMER_RELATIONSHIPS_MOR G, 2−58, 2−65
RA_CUSTOMER_SHIP_VIEW, 2−58
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX, 2−62
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL, 3−750
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL_MRC_V, 2−64
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_CM_V, 2−54
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_CR_TRX_V, 2−55
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_FRT_V, 2−55
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_INST_V, 2−55
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES, 2−62
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL, 3−760
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_FRT_V, 2−55
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_RA_V, 2−55
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_V, 2−55
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_MRC_V, 2−64
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_PARTIAL_V, 2−55
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_RA_V, 2−55
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_V, 2−55
RA_CUSTOMERS, 2−65
RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE, 2−62
RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE_ALL, 3−727
RA_CUSTOMERS_VIEW, 2−62
RA_GROUP_BY_COLUMNS, 3−789
RA_GROUP_BYS, 3−787
RA_GROUPING_RULES, 3−783
RA_GROUPING_TRX_TYPES, 3−785
RA_HCONTACT_ROLES, 2−58, 2−65
RA_HCONTACTS, 2−58, 2−65
RA_HCUSTOMERS, 2−58, 2−65
RA_HPHONES, 2−58, 2−65
RA_INTERFACE_DISTRIBUTIONS, 2−62
RA_INTERFACE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL, 3−790
RA_INTERFACE_ERRORS, 2−62
RA_INTERFACE_ERRORS_ALL, 3−794
RA_INTERFACE_ERRORS_V, 2−55
RA_INTERFACE_LINES, 2−62
RA_INTERFACE_LINES_ALL, 3−795
RA_INTERFACE_SALESCREDITS, 2−62
RA_INTERFACE_SALESCREDITS_ALL, 3−805
RA_ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATES, 3−808
RA_LINE_ORDER_BY_COLUMNS, 3−815
RA_LINE_ORDER_BYS, 3−813
RA_LINE_ORDERING_RULES, 3−811
RA_MC_BATCHES, 3−816
RA_MC_CUSTOMER_TRX, 3−817
RA_MC_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES, 3−818
RA_MC_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST, 3−819
RA_PHONES, 2−65
RA_RECUR_INTERIM, 3−820
RA_REMIT_TOS, 2−62
RA_REMIT_TOS_ALL, 3−821
RA_RULE_SCHEDULES, 3−825
RA_RULES, 3−823
RA_SALESREP_TERRITORIES, 3−827
RA_SALESREPS, 2−62
RA_SITE_USES, 2−62
RA_SITE_USES_ALL, 2−65
RA_SITE_USES_MORG, 2−58, 2−65
RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS, 2−62

RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_ALL, 3−829
RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_STRC_V, 2−55
RA_TERMS_B, 3−833
RA_TERMS_LINES, 3−835
RA_TERMS_LINES_DISCOUNTS, 3−837
RA_TERMS_TL, 3−839
RA_TERMS_VL, 2−55
RA_TERRITORIES, 3−840
RA_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_ALL_MRC_V, 2−64
RA_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_MRC_V, 2−64
TAX_ADJUSTMENTS_V, 2−58
TAX_ADJUSTMENTS_V_A, 2−55
TAX_ADJUSTMENTS_V_V, 2−55
TAX_EXEMPTIONS_QP_V, 2−58
TAX_EXEMPTIONS_V, 2−55
TAX_LINES_CREATE_V, 2−58
TAX_LINES_CREATE_V_A, 2−55
TAX_LINES_CREATE_V_V, 2−55
TAX_LINES_DELETE_V, 2−58
TAX_LINES_DELETE_V_A, 2−55
TAX_LINES_DELETE_V_V, 2−55
TAX_LINES_INVOICE_IMPORT_V, 2−58
TAX_LINES_INVOICE_IMPORT_V_A, 2−55
TAX_LINES_INVOICE_IMPORT_V_A_O, 2−55
TAX_LINES_INVOICE_IMPORT_V_OLD, 2−58
TAX_LINES_INVOICE_IMPORT_V_V, 2−55
TAX_LINES_INVOICE_IMPORT_V_V_O, 2−55
TAX_LINES_RECURR_INVOICE_V, 2−58
TAX_LINES_RECURR_INVOICE_V_A, 2−55
TAX_LINES_RECURR_INVOICE_V_V, 2−55
TAX_LINES_RMA_IMPORT_V, 2−58
TAX_LINES_RMA_IMPORT_V_A, 2−55
TAX_LINES_RMA_IMPORT_V_A_OLD, 2−56
TAX_LINES_RMA_IMPORT_V_OLD, 2−58
TAX_LINES_RMA_IMPORT_V_V, 2−56
TAX_LINES_RMA_IMPORT_V_V_OLD, 2−56
WF_ITEMS, 3−842

Tables
See also Table and View Definitions
Column descriptions, 3−4
Foreign keys, 3−3
Indexes. *See* Indexes
Primary Keys, 3−4
QuickCodes Columns, 3−3
Who columns, 3−4, 3−5

V

View Definitions. *See* Table and View Definitions

Views
See also Table and View Definitions; View List Derivation, 3−7

Reader's Comment Form

Oracle Receivables Applications Technical Reference Manual, Volume 2
A89885–01

Oracle Corporation welcomes your comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this publication. Your input is an important part of the information we use for revision.

- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clearly presented?
- Do you need more information? If so, where?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?
- What features did you like most about this manual? What did you like least about it?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, please indicate the topic, chapter, and page number below:

Please send your comments to:

Oracle Applications Documentation Manager
Oracle Corporation
500 Oracle Parkway
Redwood Shores, CA 94065 USA
Phone: (650) 506–7000 Fax: (650) 506–7200

If you would like a reply, please give your name, address, and telephone number below:

Thank you for helping us improve our documentation.